



CALHOUN
COMMUNITY
COLLEGE

2001-2002 General Catalog

P.O. Box 2216 • Decatur, Alabama 35609-2216
Phone (256) 306-2500 or (256) 890-4700 (Huntsville/Research Park)
<http://www.calhoun.cc.al.us>



Calhoun Community College
is accredited by
the Commission on Colleges of the
Southern Association of Colleges and Schools
(1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097;
Telephone number 404-679-4501)
to award Associate Degrees and Certificates

Member of
American Association of Community Colleges
Alabama College System

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN EDUCATION AND EMPLOYMENT

Calhoun Community College is committed to equal opportunity in employment and education. The College does not discriminate in any program or activity on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, age, or national origin, or against qualified disabled persons, and it maintains an affirmative action program for protected minorities and women.

NONDISCRIMINATION STATEMENT

Calhoun Community College has filed with the Federal Government an Assurance of Compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Regulation issued thereunder, to the end that no person in the United States shall, on the basis of race, color or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits thereof, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity sponsored by this institution. It is also the policy of Calhoun to be in accordance that "no person in the United States shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any educational program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance." The Title IX Coordinator for administrators, faculty, and staff is Ms. Shirley Hughes, Office of Human Resources, P.O. Box 2216, Decatur, Alabama 35609-2216; telephone (256) 306-2591. The Title IX Coordinator for students is Dr. Kermit Carter, Assistant Dean for Student Affairs, P. O. Box 2216, Decatur, Alabama 35609-2216; telephone (256) 306-2613.

In addition, the college does not discriminate on the basis of disability in its educational programs and activities, pursuant to the requirements of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Public Law 93-112, and the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), Public Law 101-336. This policy extends to employment by and admission to the college. The Section 504 Coordinator for administrators, faculty and staff is Ms. Shirley Hughes, Office of Human Resources, P.O. Box 2216, Decatur, AL 35609-2216; telephone (256) 306-2591. The Section 504 Coordinator for students is Dr. Kermit Carter, Assistant Dean for Student Affairs, P.O. Box 2216, Decatur, AL 35609-2216; telephone (256) 306-2613 or 890-4700. The Assistant Dean for Student Affairs is the ADA Coordinator for the college.

Persons or any specific class of individuals who believe they have been subjected to discrimination prohibited by Titles VI, IX, Section 504, ADA, or an Act or Regulation issued thereunder may, alone or with a representative, file with the United States Commissioner of Education or with this institution, or with both, a written complaint.

Calhoun Community College engages in continual study on our effectiveness. Students may be required to participate in tests/surveys or other activities as part of this process.

It is the intent of the compilers of this catalog that it contain policies, procedures, and guidelines adopted or approved by The State Board of Education of Alabama. Users are cautioned that changes in policies, procedures, and guidelines may have occurred since the publication of this material. In the event of such a conflict, the current statements of Board policy shall prevail.

Welcome to Calhoun Community College



RICHARD CARPENTER
President

HISTORY OF CALHOUN COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Calhoun Community College is the result of the consolidation of the Tennessee Valley State Technical School and John C. Calhoun State Technical Junior College. The Tennessee Valley State Technical School was instituted by the Wallace-Patterson Trade School Act of 1947. John C. Calhoun State Technical Junior College was established under the Alabama Trade School Authority Act of 1963. The two schools were merged into a comprehensive institution to become John C. Calhoun State Technical Junior College and Technical School in September 1965. Both the Technical School and the Junior College are under the supervision of the State Board of Education. The president is directly responsible to the State Board through the Chancellor of the Department of Postsecondary Education. The present designation as a community college was formalized by a State Board of Education resolution of September 23, 1973.

ALABAMA STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

Governor Don Siegelman	Chairman of the Board, Montgomery
Mr. Bradley Byrne	First District, Mobile
Mr. G.J. Higginbotham	Second District, Opelika
Mrs. Stephanie W. Bell	Third District, Montgomery
Dr. Ethel H. Hall (Vice President of the Board)	Fourth District, Fairfield
Mrs. Ella Bell	Fifth District, Montgomery
Mr. David F. Byers	Sixth District, Birmingham
Mrs. Sandra Ray	Seventh District, Tuscaloosa
Dr. Mary Jane Caylor	Eighth District, Scottsboro

Dr. Fred GainousChancellor
The Alabama College System

STATEMENT OF VALUES

We, the faculty and staff of Calhoun Community College, are dedicated to making a world-class institution.

First and foremost, we are committed to excellent teaching in a caring and nurturing environment. We believe in the highest quality educational experiences possible through continuous improvement of teaching, support services, equipment and facilities at all locations.

We believe that our students should be able to think critically, make good decisions, be creative, have strong communication and computational skills and possess specific career knowledge. We believe in life-long learning and skills building to stay current, remain globally competitive, and accommodate continuous change.

We are committed to accessibility through flexible scheduling and cost effective programs at convenient locations. We believe in providing educational and training opportunities for diverse clients, including recent high-school graduates, those of non-traditional college age, those with disabilities, and all racial and ethnic groups. Those we serve include local public school students, GED recipients, business, industries and community organizations locally, nationally, and internationally.

We believe in teamwork, innovation, partnerships, rapid responsiveness, customization, and accountability in all that we do.

We believe in a democratic way of life that fosters broad access to educational opportunity and decision-making based on shared governance and vision.

We recognize our colleagues as valuable assets to our excellence.

MISSION STATEMENT

Calhoun Community College, a public comprehensive community college in north central Alabama, seeks to provide accessible quality educational opportunities, promote community and economic development, and enhance the quality of life for those it serves.

CRITICAL SUCCESS FACTORS

COMPREHENSIVE QUALITY PROGRAMS
SATISFACTION AND RETENTION OF STUDENTS
POST EDUCATION SATISFACTION AND SUCCESS
COMMUNITY/REGIONAL/NATIONAL REPUTATION
SOUND, EFFECTIVE RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT/MANAGEMENT
DYNAMIC ORGANIZATIONAL INVOLVEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT

2001-2002 CALENDAR

Fall Semester 2001

Faculty Duty Days – 87 / Instructional Days – 80

Professional Development/Duty	T	Aug.	14
Registration/Duty Day	W, TH	Aug.15 – 16	
Faculty Duty Day	F	Aug.	17
Classes Begin	M	Aug.	20
Holiday – Labor Day	M	Sept.	3
Holiday – Veterans' Day	M	Nov.	12
Faculty Duty Day	W	Nov.	21
Holiday – Thanksgiving	Th, F	Nov.22 – 23	
Finals	M – F	Dec.10 – 14	
Grading/Duty Day	M	Dec.	17
Grade Reporting/Duty Day	T	Dec.	18

	Faculty Duty Days	Instructional Days
Aug.	14	10
Sept.	19	19
Oct.	23	23
Nov.	19	18
Dec.	12	10
Total	87	80

Spring Semester 2002

Faculty Duty Days – 88 / Instructional Days – 78

Faculty Duty Day	W	Jan.	2
Registration/Duty Day	Th	Jan.	3
Faculty Duty Day	F	Jan.	4
Registration/Duty Day	M	Jan.	7
Classes Begin	T	Jan.	8
Holiday - King/Lee	M	Jan.	21
Local Professional Development	M	Mar.	18
Systemwide Professional Development/Duty Days	T, W, Th, F	Mar.19 – 22	
Spring Break	M-F	Mar.25 – 29	
Classes Resume	M	Apr.	1
Final Exams	M – F	May 6 – 10	
Graduation/Duty Day	M	May	13

	Faculty Duty Days	Instructional Days
Jan.	21	17
Feb.	20	20
Mar.	16	11
Apr.	22	22
May	9	8
Total	88	78

Summer Semester 2002

Faculty Duty Days – 54 / Instructional Days – 51

Registration/Duty Day	Th	May	23
Faculty Duty Day	F	May	24
Non-instructional/non-duty Day	M	May	27
Classes Begin	T	May	28
Holiday/Independence Day	Th	July	4
Final Exams	M - W	Aug. 5 – 7	
Grading Reporting/Duty Day	Th	Aug.	8

	Faculty Duty Days	Instructional Days
May	6	4
June	20	20
July	22	22
Aug.	6	5
Total	54	51

Grand Totals

Faculty Duty Days and Instructional Days

Semester	Faculty Duty Days	Instructional Days
Fall	87	80
Spring	88	78
Total	175	158
Summer	54	51
Grand Total	229	209

The college will be closed the following nine holidays:

Monday	September 3, 2001	Labor Day
Monday	November 12, 2001	Veterans' Day
Thursday	November 22, 2001	Thanksgiving Day
Friday	November 23, 2001	Day after Thanksgiving
Monday	December 24, 2001	Christmas Eve
Tuesday	December 25, 2001	Christmas Day
Tuesday	January 1, 2002	New Year's Day
Monday	January 21, 2002	Martin Luther King/Robert E. Lee
Thursday	July 4, 2002	Independence Day

In addition, the college will be closed the following days:

Wednesday	December 26, 2001
Thursday	December 27, 2001
Friday	December 28, 2001
Thursday	March 28, 2002
Friday	March 29, 2002

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Non-Discrimination/Equal Opportunity Statements	2	Special Programs	34
Welcome	3	Adult Basic Education	34
Mission Statement	4	Cooperative Education	34
Calendar	5	Servicemember's Opportunity College	34
College Policies and Regulations	8	Tech Prep	34
Notice of Available Accommodations for Students, Employees and Applicants with Disabilities	8	Distance Education	35
Student Responsibilities	8	Weekend College	35
Due Process	9	Campus Site Information	35
Student Grievance Procedures Involving Discrimination, Sexual Harassment, and Rights of the Disabled	11	Decatur Campus	35
Campus Security/Police	13	Huntsville/Research Park	35
Student Identification Cards	13	Redstone Arsenal Site	35
Motor Vehicle Registration	14	Limestone Correctional Facility	35
Admission Policies	14	Statewide Transfer and Articulation Reporting System (STARS)	35
Student Records and Transcripts	18	Business and Industry Services	36
Financial Information	19	Academic Programs Index and CIP Codes	38
Tuition/Fees	19	Electives (defined)	39
Business Office Hours	20	Credit Hour Equivalencies	39
Residency/Out-of-State and International Students	20	Course Prefixes	40
Financial Aid	20	Associate of Arts/Science Degrees	41
Bookstore	23	Accounting	41
Security/Police	24	Agricultural Science	41
Instructional Information and Regulations	24	Art	41
Classification of Students	24	Biological Science	42
Grading Policies	25	Business	42
Academic Bankruptcy	27	Chemistry	42
Advanced Standing Credit	27	Computer Information Systems	43
Probation and Suspension	28	Criminal Justice	43
Attendance Policies	29	Child Development	44
Recognition of Academic Excellence	29	Elementary Teacher Education	44
Graduation	29	English (Associate of Arts)	45
Degrees	29	Family Financial Planning and Counseling	45
Certificates	30	Fire Services Management	45
Honor Graduation	30	General Education	46
Visiting Student Program	30	Health and Physical Education	46
Library Services	30	Law/Pre-Law (Associate of Arts)	46
Child Development Center	31	Mathematics	47
Student Affairs	31	Medicine/Pre-Medicine or Pre-Dentistry	47
Philosophy	31	Medicine/Pre-Veterinary Medicine	47
Student Services	31	Music Education	48
Services for Special Student Populations	32	Nursing/Pre-Nursing	48
		Pharmacy/Pre-Pharmacy	48
		Secondary Teacher Education	49
		Theatre Arts	49

Applied Degrees/Certificates	50
Aerospace Technology	50
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration	51
Barbering	51
Business Administration	52
Child Development	55
Computer Graphics	56
Computer Information Systems	57
Cosmetology	59
Dental Assisting	61
Design Drafting Technology	63
Electrical Technology	64
Emergency Medical Services	65
Fire Science	68
Machine Tool Technology	68
Missile and Munitions Technology	71
Music-Church Music	72
Music Industry Communications	72
Nursing	73
Paralegal Technology	79
Photography and Film Communications	79
Polysomnographic Technology	80
Practical Nursing	81
Surgical/Operating Room Technology	85
Security	87

Special Programs	87
Automotive Body Repair	87
Automotive Mechanics	88
Carpentry	88
Design Drafting	88
Horticulture	90
Masonry	90
Upholstery	90
Welding	91
Course Descriptions	93
Administration/Faculty/Staff	197
Campus Maps	206
Index	208
Vision, Mission, Goals, and Objectives of the Alabama College System	212
Student Handbook	213

General Information

COLLEGE POLICIES AND REGULATIONS

NOTICE OF AVAILABLE ACCOMMODATIONS FOR STUDENTS, EMPLOYEES, AND APPLICANTS WITH DISABILITIES.

Calhoun Community College does not discriminate on the basis of disability in admitting students to, providing access to, or in the operations of, its programs, services, or activities, or in its hiring or employment practices.

Questions, concerns, complaints, requests for information, or requests for the provision of reasonable accommodations to persons with disabilities should be directed to Calhoun Community College's ADA Compliance Coordinator, whose name, address, and phone number are shown below:

Dr. Kermit Carter
Assistant Dean for Student Affairs
Wallace Administration Building, Room A101
P.O. Box 2216
Decatur, Alabama 35609-2216
Phone: (256) 306-2613
Fax Number: (256) 306-2885
Office Hours: 7:45 a.m. - 4:15 p.m., Monday-Friday

Students who need auxiliary aids for effective communication in participating in the programs and services of Calhoun Community College should make these needs known to the ADA Compliance Coordinator or designee.

This notice is provided pursuant to the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. It is also available in larger print, on audio tape, and in braille from the ADA Compliance Coordinator.

EQUITY IN ATHLETICS DISCLOSURE ACT, 1994

Calhoun Community College seeks to comply with the Equity in Athletics Disclosure Act of 1994 (EADA) by making the information listed below available to students, parents, faculty, staff, administration, and the general public.

List of Competing Varsity Teams
Number of Students Participating
Operating Expenses
Number, gender, and salaries of full and part-time coaches and assistants
Annual revenues generated
Amounts spent on sports-related student financial aid and all recruiting expenses for all teams

The Equity in Athletics report will be released on October 15 and updated annually. The report will be available to all concerned in the Office of the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs and athletic offices.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

CONDUCT EXPECTATIONS

The college assumes that entering students are adults who have developed mature behavior patterns, positive attitudes, and conduct above reproach. Students are treated in accordance with this belief.

The college reserves the right to dismiss any student whose on- or off-campus behavior is considered undesirable or harmful to the college. Consumption or possession of alcoholic beverages or illegal drugs is forbidden on campus or at any college-sponsored functions.

For the protection and convenience of all students and the community, regulations prohibit disorderly conduct on any campus or in the classroom. Students participating in any unauthorized mass demonstration, or whose presence and/or actions constitute or abet a general disturbance, or who fail promptly to obey any order to disperse given by any college official or by a duly constituted law enforcement officer, are subject to immediate suspension from the college. Reasonable quiet shall be maintained at all times in and around the college buildings. Possession of weapons on the campus is prohibited.

The college does not endorse a dress code. However, students, as mature adults, are expected to dress in attire appropriate to educational surroundings. Please do not wear lewd or immodest garments which could disrupt the educational flow and infringe upon the rights of any students.

Students conducting themselves in such a manner as to disturb or disrupt a class will be told by the instructor to leave the classroom. The student may return to class as soon as he/she is capable of conducting himself/herself as a mature adult. However, the second such offense would require the student to meet with the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs and could result in charges being brought against the student by the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs. Charges against a student must be resolved by a formal due process hearing.

Children are not allowed to attend classes with students or faculty. No minors should be left unattended in any building of Calhoun Community College.

No animal or pet may be brought on campus. Exceptions to this policy include guide dogs for the disabled, laboratory animals, and animals to be used for previously-approved instructional or special programs.

ACADEMIC HONESTY

The primary goal of Calhoun Community College is the promotion of an atmosphere conducive to studying and learning. Those conditions and actions which encourage scholarship are applauded; those conditions and actions which deter or discourage intellectual growth and development are deplored. Without academic honesty, there is no scholarship. Without morality, there is no worthwhile knowledge. Therefore, academic dishonesty is defined as follows at Calhoun Community College:

1. Cheating on an exercise, test, problem, or examination submitted by a student to meet course requirements. Cheating includes the use of unauthorized aids (such as crib sheets, written materials, drawings, lab reports, discarded computer programs, the aid of another instructor on a take-home exam, etc.); copying from another student's work; soliciting, giving, and/or receiving unauthorized aid orally or in writing; or similar action contrary to the principles of academic honesty.
2. Plagiarism on an assigned paper, theme, report, or other material submitted to meet course requirements. Plagiarism is the act of using in one's own work the work of another without indicating that source.
3. Use of texts or papers prepared by commercial or non-commercial agents and submitted as a student's own work.

Charges of academic dishonesty made against a student by a faculty member must follow due process. Faculty members must bring charges in writing to the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs. The grade of "F" for academic dishonesty may not be given by the faculty member unless guilt is established through the due process procedure.

DRUG POLICY

In compliance with the Drug Free Schools and Communities Act Amendment passed by the U.S. Congress in 1989, Calhoun Community College has adopted and implemented a program to prevent the use of illicit drugs and the abuse of alcohol by students and employees. This publi-

cation contains information concerning standards of conduct - legal sanctions, health risks, available treatment and disciplinary sanctions for violations of the policy.

Standards of Conduct and Enforcement Thereof

Calhoun Community College is a public educational institution of the State of Alabama and, as such, shall not permit on its premises, or at any activity which it sponsors, the possession, use, or distribution of any alcoholic beverage or any illicit drug by any student, employee, or visitor. In the event of the confirmation of such prohibited possession, use, or distribution by a student or employee, Calhoun Community College shall, within the scope of applicable Federal and State due process requirements, take such administrative or disciplinary action as is appropriate. For a student, the disciplinary action may include, but shall not be limited to, suspension or expulsion. For an employee, such administrative or disciplinary action may include, but shall not be limited to, reprimand, or suspension or termination of employment, or requirement that the employee participate in and/or successfully complete an appropriate rehabilitation program. Any visitor engaging in any act prohibited by this policy shall be called upon to immediately cease such behavior. If any employee, student, or visitor shall engage in any behavior prohibited by this policy which is also a violation of Federal, State, or local law or ordinance, that employee, student, or visitor shall be subject to referral to law enforcement officials for arrest and prosecution.

Legal Sanctions

There are legal sanctions on the local, State and Federal levels regarding unlawful use, possession, or distribution of alcoholic beverages and illicit drugs. An outline of these sanctions is currently published in a document titled "Legal Actions Regarding Unlawful Use, Possession, or Distribution of Alcoholic Beverages and Illicit Drugs." Copies of this document can be found in the Albert P. Brewer Library, the Office of the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs, and in all counselors' offices at the Decatur campus and at the extension sites.

DUE PROCESS FOR STUDENT DISCIPLINARY CASES

INTRODUCTION

Students are guaranteed procedural due process in all cases involving formal discipline charges. The Assistant Dean for Student Affairs in his/her role of student advocate will attempt to deal informally with discipline problems prior to the filing of formal charges. Emphasis, either informally or with a formal charge, will be placed upon achieving a satisfying resolution rather than on seeking to emphasize guilt and punishment. In the event resolution of the conflict cannot be informally mediated by the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs the following formal procedures will be followed:

I. Responsibilities of the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs

- A. The Assistant Dean for Student Affairs, representing the President of the College, has responsibility for officially convening the Discipline Committee for the purpose of dealing with violations of college regulations and/or violations of national or state laws. The Assistant Dean for Student Affairs will convene the Discipline Committee only after the following procedures have been implemented:
 1. Charges of disciplinary nature may be preferred against a student by a fellow student or members of the administration, faculty, or staff. The one preferring the charge should do so in writing to the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs.
 2. The Assistant Dean for Student Affairs will notify the student of the charges against him/her. (This initial presentation of charges may be verbal in nature.) The Assistant Dean for Student Affairs may suspend the student pending

a hearing if the charges so warrant.

3. The Assistant Dean for Student Affairs may then call the Discipline Committee into session.
4. If the student charged so desires, he/she may request a Discipline Committee hearing, after meeting initially with the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs.
- B. The Assistant Dean for Student Affairs will make all reasonable attempts to notify the student, in writing, of the charges against him/her and provide the date, time, and location of the Discipline Committee hearing.
- C. If, after a reasonable attempt to notify the student of the charges and the place and time of his/her hearing, the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs is unable to do so, then the student may be suspended until a hearing is held and a decision is reached.
- D. The Assistant Dean for Student Affairs will review the decision and recommendations of the Discipline Committee. The decision of the committee becomes official when put into writing by the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs. A copy of the written document will be forwarded to the President.

II. Students' Rights

- A. The student does not forfeit any of his/her constitutional rights upon his/her entrance into the student body of Calhoun Community College.
- B. By virtue of the student's request for admission into Calhoun Community College (via his/her application) he/she is agreeing to abide by the college's rules and regulations.
- C. The student may have counsel present for advisement only. Counsel will not have the right of cross examination.
- D. Refusal, by the student, to answer questions shall not be construed as an admission of guilt.
- E. A Discipline Committee hearing may be requested by any student to review a decision made by institution personnel which he/she feels is a violation of his/her right to due process.
- F. The student has the right to appeal the Discipline Committee's decision to the President of Calhoun Community College. (See Section IV for procedure.)

III. Discipline Committee Composition and Responsibilities

- A. The Discipline Committee shall consist of three members of the administration, faculty, library or counseling staff, appointed by the Assistant Dean or designee. (At least two of the three should be teaching faculty and two students appointed by the President of the Student Government Association in consultation with the Student Activities Facilitator.)
- B. The Discipline Committee shall be chaired by the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs or by a non-voting member of the Student Development staff appointed by the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs.
- C. A quorum will consist of four committee members and the chairperson. Business may not be conducted without a quorum.
- D. All Discipline Committee hearings shall be open unless
 1. The student requests a private hearing.
 2. The nature of the hearing is questioning the good name or character of the student.
 3. It is construed that campus feelings are so intense that the proceedings could be disrupted.
- E. The decision reached by the Discipline Committee will be by a majority vote.
- F. Decisions and recommendations of the Discipline Committee shall be forwarded to the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs for official confirmation and implementation.

General Information

IV. Process for Right of Appeal

- A. The President of Calhoun Community College shall be the final authority in the appeal process.
- B. The student may file a written request with the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs asking that the President of Calhoun Community College review the decision and recommendations of the Discipline Committee. The written request must be filed within five (5) days (excluding Saturday, Sunday and holidays) of the hearing.

COMPUTER USE POLICY

Calhoun Community College has a specific computer use policy. Students are expected to know the policy and to strictly follow said policy. Any student who violates that policy will be formally charged in writing by the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs.

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY

Individuals are Fully Responsible for their own actions while using Calhoun Community College's (Calhoun) "computer technology" (defined as Calhoun computers and computer-related equipment, programs, supplies, and network communications, including Internet access gained through Calhoun's computer network). Users must respect the privacy and rights of others, and the integrity of both the hardware and software being used. Accordingly, users must assume responsibility for making the best possible use of access privileges and for not abusing them. Employee questions concerning access, acceptable and unacceptable use, should be directed to the Director of Information Systems. Student questions should be directed to the appropriate instructor or the Campus Dean or designee.

Limited Access: Calhoun reserves the right to limit the access of any and all employees to certain software programs or directories. Each user is provided with a certain access level. A user may not access a computer without authorization or exceed authorized access. A user's activity is restricted to access of only those programs or directories in that user's respective access level. Likewise, a user may not obtain access to another level by means of another user's access. Any user who exceeds his/her respective level, assists another user to gain access to an otherwise inaccessible level, or allows another user to gain access to an otherwise inaccessible level will be held accountable for the violation of this policy. A user may not continue to enter an access level which was previously assigned to the user, but which has since been suspended, revoked, or otherwise continued.

No user may knowingly:

- Use either Calhoun computer technology or personal technology to "break into" or "hack into" college or other computers and storage devices for the purpose of reading, copying, deleting, modifying or distributing data and/or information of others, or any other purpose;
- Give passwords, access codes or other security level access information to others;
- Share personal E-mail accounts.

Internet Access: Any employee or student access to the Internet through Calhoun's computer network is limited to the acceptable use as set out below. Likewise, any employee or student who accesses the Internet through Calhoun's computer network for an unacceptable use as defined above or causes an unacceptable result will be held accountable for the violation.

The use of the Internet must be in support of education, research, college-related service activities, or college administration and con-

sistent with the mission of Calhoun Community College. Transmission of any material in violation of any federal or state regulation is prohibited. This includes, but is not limited to: copyrighted material, threatening or obscene material, or material protected by trade secret. Any use of the Internet through Calhoun's computer network for political advertisement or political lobbying is also strictly prohibited.

Users of the Internet through Calhoun's computer network are expected to abide by the rules of network etiquette. Any swearing, vulgarities or other inappropriate language is prohibited. Users are also prohibited from revealing personal addresses or phone numbers of students or colleagues.

Users are hereby warned that electronic mail (e-mail) is not guaranteed to be private. People who operate the system do have access to all mail. Messages relating to or in support of illegal activities may be reported to the authorities.

Acceptable Use: It is acceptable to use Calhoun computer technology for purposes relating directly to education, educational research, college-related service activities, and administration of Calhoun.

Examples of acceptable use are:

- Using the software/hardware only in the condition and settings provided by Calhoun. User may not modify software settings, to add or delete hardware components or modify software features, unless so instructed by appropriate college officials.
- Using the network for the purpose of instructional support. This may include class assignments, research, skill development, and/or the production of materials used in the educational process.

Unacceptable Use: It is unacceptable to use Calhoun computer technology for any illegal purpose or to interfere with or disrupt other users, services or equipment. Such unacceptable use includes, but is not limited to, the following:

- Engaging in activities to damage or disrupt computer, computer system, network information, data or a program by such acts as virus creation and propagation, wasting system resources, or overloading networks with excessive data.
- Engaging in activities for the purpose of promoting personal gain and/or profit or use of college technology for organizations other than Calhoun.
- Engaging in any activity which is in violation of the Code of Alabama (1975) §§36-25-1 through 36-25-30, as amended (the "State Ethics Law"), or which, in the opinion of the Calhoun administration, may be contrary to such law.
- Using of any computer technology in a manner that violates patent protection or license agreements.
- Engaging in any activity that violates any and all copyright laws. Such activity may include utilizing Calhoun technology to copy and/or distribute copyrighted materials of any type that the user does not have a valid and legal right to copy.
- Engaging in any use that is illegal or results in the commission of any illegal activity.
- Using Calhoun computer technology to support or oppose any candidates or candidates for public office, or for any other political purpose. (Use of State property for political purposes is against Alabama law.)
- Transmitting messages of a romantic or sexual nature to any person or persons.

- Creating, displaying, transmitting or making accessible threatening, racist, sexist, offensive, annoying or harassing language and/or material.
- Knowingly accessing or transmitting information which contains obscene or indecent material as defined by law.
- Knowingly performing an act, which will interfere with the normal operation or use of computers, terminals, peripherals, or networks.
- Creating copies, or taking into the user's personal possession copies of Calhoun owned software and/or hardware technology such as computers, components, disks, or peripherals.
- Using another person's computer account or allowing someone else to use your account (e-mail, secure systems, etc.).
- Sharing personal e-mail accounts.
- Masking the identity of an account or machine or in any manner misrepresenting your identity in e-mail or other electronic communication.
- Communicating any information concerning password, identifying code, personal identification number or other confidential information without the permission of its owner.
- Creating, modifying, executing or re-transmitting any computer program or instructions intended to obscure the true identity of the sender of electronic mail or electronic messages, collectively referred to as "Messages," including, but not limited to, forgery or Messages and/or alteration of system and/or user data used to identify the sender of Messages.
- Attempting to gain unauthorized access to any information facility, whether successful or not. This includes running programs that attempt to calculate or guess passwords, or that are designed and crafted to trick other users into disclosing their passwords, and any attempts to circumvent data protection schemes or uncover security loopholes. It also includes electronic eavesdropping or communication facilities.

Access is a Privilege, Not a Right: Calhoun reserves the right to deny the privilege of the use of any or all types of computer technology to individuals who violate this Acceptable Use Policy. Users may also be held accountable for violations of Federal and/or Alabama Laws (i.e., Computer-Related Crime, etc.). Violations of this policy may result in the termination or suspension of employment, suspension of computing privileges, disciplinary review, any other forms of employee or student discipline, and/or financial restitution to Calhoun for any damages and costs related to inappropriate or unacceptable use, and/or criminal or civil legal action. Calhoun reserves the right to modify or clarify this policy at any time.

Computer Crimes: The Alabama Computer Crime Act, codified at Code of Alabama (1975) §§1 3A-8-101 - 13A-8-103, makes it a crime for a person to damage, or without authorization to modify, computer equipment, computer networks, and computer programs and supplies or without authorization to access, examine, or use computer data and programs, and provides for punishment up to a Class B Felony (imprisonment for 2-20 years and/or a fine up to \$10,000 or double the damage or loss to the victim). Federal law also makes it a crime to without authorization access level to computers or computer networks devoted in part to Federal purposes. Any violation of such State or Federal laws respecting computers shall also constitute a violation of the Calhoun Computer Technology Acceptable Use Policy. Furthermore, this policy prohibits various actions (described above) which may or may not constitute a crime.

STUDENT GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES INVOLVING DISCRIMINATION, SEXUAL HARASSMENT, AND RIGHTS OF THE DISABLED

INTRODUCTION

Calhoun Community College promotes the exchange of ideas among all members of the college community including students, faculty, staff, and administration. An environment conducive to open exchange of ideas is essential to intellectual growth and positive change. However, the College recognizes that, at times, people may have differences which they are unable or unwilling to resolve themselves. Calhoun Community College offers the following grievance procedures as the appropriate course of action for settling disputes and resolving problems. Students and members of the Calhoun faculty, staff, or administration are guaranteed procedural due process.

INITIAL STEPS

Any student of Calhoun Community College who has a grievance against another student or a member of the Calhoun faculty, staff, or administration concerning any form of discrimination (Title VI, Civil Rights Act of 1964), sexual harassment (Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972), or violation of the rights of the disabled (Sec. 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973) should first attempt to resolve his/her situation with the individual involved. However, a student who believes herself or himself to have been subjected to sexual harassment is not required to first speak to or attempt to resolve the situation with the perpetrator of sexual harassment before filing a complaint. If for some reason resolution of the grievance is not possible, the student should make his/her grievance known to the immediate superior of the individual against whom the student has a grievance, and/or to the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs in order to seek an informal resolution to the problem. If, after the discussion between the student and the respective College official or representative, it is determined that the complaint is valid, the College official or representative will take appropriate action to resolve the complaint using a formal "plan of resolution."

If the student's complaint requires a formal "plan of resolution," a written report must be submitted to the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs. The report shall be submitted by the College official or representative within ten business days of the initial complaint and shall detail the complaint and the plan to resolve the complaint. If a student's complaint cannot be resolved in the manner described above, an unresolved complaint shall be termed a "grievance."

INTERIM RESOLUTION

If the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs should determine that the grievance is of a nature that there should be imposed an interim resolution pending the outcome of the grievance procedure, the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs shall recommend such an interim resolution to the President or designee. The President or designee shall have the discretion to impose or not impose an interim resolution.

GRIEVANCE PROCESS

A student who submits a complaint to the appropriate College official or representative in the manner described above and who is not informed of a satisfactory resolution or plan of resolution within ten business days after the complaint's initial submission shall have the right to file, within ten business days, a formal grievance statement. The written grievance statement shall be filed using Grievance Form A, which will be provided by the Grievance Officer and shall include the following information:

1. Date the original complaint was reported;

General Information

2. Name of the person to whom the original complaint was reported;
3. Facts of the complaint; and,
4. Action taken, if any, by the receiving official to resolve the complaint.

The grievance statement shall also contain any other information relevant to the grievance the Grievant wants to be considered by the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs. Any grievance must be filed within forty-five calendar days of the occurrence of the alleged discriminatory act of the date of which the Grievant became aware that the discriminatory act took place.

The Assistant Dean for Student Affairs will notify the student or a member of the Calhoun faculty, staff or administration of the charge (s) against him/her within five days (excluding Saturday, Sunday, and holidays) of receiving the formal grievance statement. If after a reasonable attempt to notify the student, faculty member, staff member, or administrator of the charges against him/her, the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs is unable to do so, then the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs may suspend the student, or the President of the College or his/her designee may suspend with pay the faculty member, staff member, or administrator until a hearing is held and decision rendered.

The College shall have thirty (30) calendar days from the date of receipt by the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs of the grievance to conduct an investigation of the allegation (s), holding a hearing on the grievance, and submit a written report to the Grievant of the findings arising from the hearing. Grievance Form A shall be used to report both the grievance and the hearing findings.

INVESTIGATION PROCEDURE

The Assistant Dean for Student Affairs shall have the right to conduct such preliminary hearing (s) as the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs or designee shall deem necessary to complete his/her investigation. The Assistant Dean for Student Affairs shall conduct a factual investigation of the grievance allegations and shall research each applicable statute, regulation, and/or policy, if any. The Assistant Dean for Student Affairs shall determine, after completion of the investigation, whether or not there is substantial evidence to support the grievance. The factual findings in the investigation and the conclusion of the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs (Grievance Officer) shall be stated in a preliminary written report which shall be submitted to the Grievant and to the party or parties against whom the complaint was made and shall be made a part of the hearing record, if a hearing is subsequently conducted. Each of the parties shall have the opportunity to file written objections to any of the factual findings and, if there is a hearing, to make their objections part of the hearing record. If the Grievance Officer finds the grievance is supported by substantial evidence, he or she shall make a recommendation in the report as to how the grievance should be resolved. Upon the receipt of the Grievance Officer's preliminary report, the Grievant and the Respondent shall have three (3) business days to notify the Grievance Officer of the respective party's request for a hearing. The Assistant Dean for Student Affairs may, nevertheless, at his or her discretion, schedule a hearing on the grievance if to do so would be in the best interest of the College. In the event that no hearing is to be conducted, the Grievance Officer's report shall be deemed a final report and shall be filed with the President, with a copy to be provided to the Grievant.

HEARING PROCEDURE

In the event that the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs schedules a hearing, the Campus Dean or designee will appoint a qualified five-person committee. The Assistant Dean for Student Affairs shall serve as the nonvoting chairperson. A quorum shall consist of four members of the

committee and the chairperson. Unless the President or Dean determines otherwise, or both parties agree in writing for the hearing to be public, the hearing shall not be open to the public.

At the hearing, the Grievant and the Respondent(s) shall be read the grievance statement. After the grievance is read into the record, the Grievant shall have the opportunity to present such oral testimony and offer such other supporting evidence as he/she shall deem appropriate to his/her claim. Each Respondent shall then be given the opportunity to present such testimony and offer such other evidence as he/she deems appropriate to the Respondent's defense against the grievance. In the event that the College, or the administration of the College at large, is the party against whom the grievance is filed, the President shall designate a representative to appear at the hearing on behalf of the College.

Any party to a grievance hearing shall have the right to retain, at the respective party's own cost, the assistance of legal counsel or other personal representative. However, the respective attorney or personal representative, if any, shall act in any advisory role only and shall not be allowed to address the hearing body or question any witness. In the event that the College or its administration at large is the Respondent, the College representative shall not be an attorney or use an attorney unless the Grievant is also permitted to be assisted by an attorney or other personal representative.

A student does not forfeit any of his/her constitutional rights upon his/her admission into Calhoun Community College, nor does a faculty member, staff member, or administrator forfeit his/her constitutional rights upon employment with Calhoun Community College. The Committee shall not have the authority to compel any witness to testify. However, insofar as it is not contrary to law, the Committee may take into account the refusal of a witness to testify when deliberating the evidence.

With regard to a College employee, the President shall have the authority to direct the employee to testify at a hearing if, in the discretion of the President, such testimony could be material to an accurate determination of the facts in the case.

The hearing shall be recorded by either a court reporter or on audio or video tape or by other electronic recording medium. In addition, all items offered into evidence by the parties, whether admitted into evidence or not, shall be marked and preserved as part of the hearing record.

REPORT OF FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS

Within five (5) working days following the hearing, there shall be a written report from the chairperson on the findings of the hearing committee (with a copy forwarded to the President, the Grievant, and each Respondent). The report shall contain at least the following:

1. Date and place of the hearing;
2. The name of each member of the hearing committee;
3. A list of all witnesses for all parties to the grievance;
4. Findings of facts relevant to the grievance;
5. Conclusions of law, regulations, or policy relevant to the grievance;
6. Recommendations(s) arising from the grievance and the hearing thereon.

RESOLUTION OF GRIEVANCE

In the event of a finding by the Committee that the grievance was supported, in whole or in part, by the evidence presented, the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs shall meet with the Grievant, the Respondent(s) and the appropriate College representative(s) and attempt to bring about a reasonable agreed-upon resolution of the grievance. If there is no mutual resolution, the President shall impose a resolution of the

grievance which shall be final and binding.

APPEAL PROCEDURE

The President of Calhoun Community College shall be the appeal authority in upholding, rejecting, or modifying the recommendations of the Grievance Committee. The President shall not be bound in any manner by the recommendation(s) of the hearing committee, but shall take it (them) into consideration in imposing his/her decision.

The charged student, faculty member, staff member, or administrator may file a written request with the Executive Vice President of the College and Assistant Dean for Student Affairs requesting that the President of the College review the decision of the Grievance Committee. The written request must be filed within fifteen calendar days following the party's receipt of the hearing report. If the appeal is not filed by the close of business on the fifteenth day following the party's receipt of the report, the party's opportunity to appeal shall have been waived. If the appeal does not contain clear and specific objections to the hearing report, it shall be denied by the President. The President of the College shall issue his/her opinion to accept, reject, or modify the decision of the Grievance Committee within 15 calendar days of the initiation of the appeal process.

If the decision of the Grievance Committee does not satisfy the complainant and should the grievance allege discrimination (Title VI), sexual harassment (Title IX), or violation of the rights of the handicapped (Sec. 504), the complainant may file a written grievance with:

1. The Alabama State Board of Education pursuant to Alabama State Board of Education policies and procedures, with respect to Title IX violations;
2. The regional office of the Office of Civil Rights of the U.S. Department of Education within 180 days of the discriminatory act;
3. The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission within 180 days of the discriminatory act.

EXCEPTION

When a complainant or grievant complains of, asserts the existence of, or indicates the possibility of sexual harassment violative of law, Calhoun Community College policy, or standards of appropriate conduct, the President may, in his discretion, determine that the matter will not be resolved through procedures set forth above, but will be reasonably, appropriately, and promptly investigated and resolved by the College pursuant to such process as the President determines in accordance with the College's objective of maintaining a work and educational environment free from sexual harassment.

REFERENCE:

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, "No person in the United States shall on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance."

Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, "No person in the United States shall on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any education program or activity receiving federal financial assistance."

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended in 1974, "No otherwise qualified handicapped individual in the United States, as defined in Section 706 (6) of this title, shall, solely by reason of his handicap, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance."

It is the official policy of the Alabama State Department of Education,

including Postsecondary institutions under the control of the State Board of Education, that no person in Alabama shall, on the grounds of race, color, disability, sex, religion, creed, national origin, or age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program, activity, or employment.

SECURITY/POLICE

We take your safety seriously! To ensure the continued health and safety of Calhoun students and employees, we must all consider our own security, as well as the security of others, a priority when on campus. Should a crime occur on campus, Calhoun strongly encourages you to report this crime immediately to the college's Campus Security/Police Department by calling 306-2574. For emergencies only call 306-2911. The Decatur campus security office is located in the octagon building beneath the flagpoles at the main entrance to the campus. Huntsville Police Department officers are located in the Administrative Office at the Huntsville/Cummings Research Park site.

Calhoun Community College is proud of its historically safe campus. In an effort to promote awareness and enhance safety, we would like to inform you of our campus crime disclosure report. We hope this information is helpful to you. Should you have any questions or suggestions regarding campus safety, please contact Mr. Don Davis at 306-2545.

Calhoun Community College Campus Crime Statistical Disclosure Report

Crime	1998	1999	2000
Murder	0	0	0
Rape	0	0	0
Sex Offenses:			
Forcible	0	0	1
Non-Forcible	0	0	0
Robbery	0	0	0
Aggravated Assaults	4	2	4
Burglary	0	0	4
Breaking & Entering			
Motor Vehicle	0	4	5
Arrests	3	0	3
Motor Vehicle Thefts	0	0	0
Liquor Law Violations	0	2	0
Drug Violations	0	0	0
Weapons Violations	0	1	0
Criminal Mischief	6	4	7
Thefts	6	4	15
Harassment	0	5	4
Leaving Scene of Accident	0	2	1
Public Intoxication	1	0	1
Property Damage	3	0	1
Trespassing	4	0	1
Disorderly Conduct	0	0	2
Misc. Calls for Service	30	30	50

STUDENT IDENTIFICATION CARDS

Student class schedules/statements are considered to be student I.D. cards. Student I.D. cards are required of all students enrolled with Calhoun Community College. The I.D. card is issued during registration and is valid each semester of the student's attendance. The I.D. card is used for (1) book buying, (2) issuance of library cards, (3) entrance into college sponsored activities, (4) check cashing, (5) general identification when requested by a school official, and (6) library privileges at colleges in the area.

General Information

MOTOR VEHICLE REGISTRATION

All students driving any type of motor vehicle must secure and properly affix an official decal to the vehicle regardless of the location of classes. Parking decals are available from the Campus Police/Security Office. Traffic regulations pertaining to the registration and operation of motor vehicles can result in a monetary fine, the withholding of semester schedules, the withholding of transcripts, or appropriate disciplinary action. All decals expire on August 31 of each year.

PARKING/TRAFFIC CITATION APPEALS COMMITTEE

This is a three-member committee made up of students appointed by the Student Government Association. It is charged with the responsibility of hearing and ruling on each case in which a student appeals having received a parking ticket. The committee meets each Friday at 11:00 a.m. in the Student Activities Building, Decatur campus. Parking appeals at the Huntsville/Cummings Research Park site should be made to the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs.

RESTROOM POLICY

Restrooms are designated separately for men and women. Any individual caught in the opposite gender's restroom will be subject to disciplinary action and criminal trespassing. There will be no loitering in restrooms on Calhoun's campus.

WEAPONS POLICY

No person shall keep, use, possess, display, or carry any rifle, shotgun, handgun, knife, bow and arrow, or other lethal or dangerous weapons or devices capable of casting a projectile by air, gas or explosion, or mechanical means on any property or in any building owned or operated by Calhoun Community College or in any vehicle on campus. Realistic facsimiles of weapons are also specifically not allowed.

If an instructor approves such items to be demonstrated for class purposes only, the instructor and student must obtain permission from Calhoun Police.

Any such person seen with or using such weapons on campus will be subject to disciplinary and criminal charges.

Pursuant to state board policy 511.01 Calhoun Community College adheres to the following:

Firearms are prohibited on campus or any other facility operated by the college. Exceptions to this policy are: Law enforcement officers legally authorized to carry such weapons who are officially enrolled in classes or are acting in the performance of their duties or an instructional program in which firearms are required equipment. If the off-duty officer is a student, he/she must notify campus police once a semester. A weapon is prohibited from any type of hearing for personal business.

DRUG POLICY

Calhoun Community College is a public educational institution of the State of Alabama and, as such, shall not permit on its premises, or at any activity which it sponsors, the possession, use or distribution of any alcoholic beverage or any illicit drug by any student, employee, or visitor. In the event of the confirmation of such prohibited possession, use or distribution by a student or employee, Calhoun Community College shall, within the scope of applicable Federal and State due process requirements, take such administrative or disciplinary action as is appropriate. For a student, the disciplinary action may include, but shall not be limited to, suspension or expulsion. For an employee, such administrative or disciplinary action may include, but shall not be limited to reprimand, or suspension or termination of employment, or requirement that the employee participate in and/or successfully complete an appropriate rehabilitation program. Any visitor engaging in any act prohibited by this policy shall be called upon to immediately desist from such behavior.

If any employee, student or visitor shall engage in any behavior prohibited by this policy which is also a violation of federal, state, and local law or ordinance, that employee, student or visitor shall be subject to referral to law enforcement officials for arrest and prosecution.

ADMISSIONS POLICIES

ADMISSION OF FIRST-TIME COLLEGE STUDENTS

Applicants who have not previously attended a postsecondary institution accredited by a regional accrediting agency or the Council on Occupational Education will be classified as first-time college students or "native" students.

ADMISSION TO COURSES CREDITABLE TOWARD AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE

To be eligible for admission to courses creditable toward an associates degree, a first-time college student must meet one of the following criteria:

1. Applicant holds the Alabama High School Diploma (standard or advanced), the high school diploma of another state equivalent to the Alabama High School Diploma, or an equivalent diploma issued by a non-public regionally and/or state accredited high school; or
2. Applicant holds a high school diploma equivalent to the Alabama High School Diploma (standard or advanced) issued by a non-public high school and has passed the Alabama Public High School Graduation Examination; or
3. Applicant holds a high school diploma equivalent to the Alabama High school Diploma (standard or advanced) and has achieved a minimum ACT composite score of 16 or a total of 790 on the SAT; or
4. Applicant holds the Alabama Occupational Diploma, the high school diploma of another state equivalent to the Alabama Occupational Diploma, or an equivalent diploma issued by a non-public high school, and has achieved a minimum ACT composite score of 16 or a total of 790 on the SAT; or
5. Applicant holds a GED Certificate issued by the appropriate state agency.

Applicants who meet one of these criteria shall be classified as "Degree-Eligible" students. Calhoun Community College may establish additional admission requirements to specific courses or occupational degree programs when student enrollment must be limited or to assure ability to benefit.

ADMISSION TO COURSES NOT CREDITABLE TOWARD AN ASSOCIATE DEGREE

Applicants to courses not creditable toward an associate degree and programs comprised exclusively of courses not creditable to an associate degree may be admitted provided they meet the standard admission criteria or provided they are at least 16 years of age and have not been enrolled in secondary education for at least one calendar year (or upon the recommendation of the local superintendent) and have specifically documented ability to benefit. Non-creditable courses include developmental courses and all occupational certificate programs at Limestone Correctional Facility except Design Drafting Technology. Applicants to these courses or program shall be classified as "Non-Degree Eligible" and shall not be allowed to enroll in courses creditable toward an associate degree.

Calhoun Community College has established higher or additional admission requirements for specific programs or services when student enrollment must be limited or to assure ability to benefit. Applicants who do not hold an acceptable high school diploma or a GED must successfully complete an Ability-to-Benefit Examination to be considered for admission.

UNCONDITIONAL ADMISSION OF FIRST-TIME COLLEGE STUDENTS

For Unconditional Admission, applicants must have on file at the college a completed application for admission and at least one of the following:

1. An official transcript showing graduation with the Alabama High School Diploma (standard or advanced), the high school diploma of another state equivalent to the Alabama High School Diploma, or an equivalent diploma issued by a non-public regionally and/or state accredited high school; or
2. An official transcript showing graduation from high school with a high school diploma equivalent to the Alabama Public High School Diploma issued by a non-public high school and proof of passage of the Alabama Public High School Graduation Examination; or
3. An official transcript showing graduation from high school with a high school diploma equivalent to the Alabama High School Diploma issued by a non-public high school and evidence of a minimum ACT composite score of 16 or a total score of 790 on the SAT; or
4. An official transcript showing graduation from high school with the Alabama Occupational Diploma, the high school diploma of another state equivalent to the Alabama Occupational Diploma, or an equivalent diploma issued by a non-public high school, and has achieved a minimum ACT composite score of 16 or a total score of 70 on the SAT; or
5. An official GED Certificate.

All male students between the ages of 18 and 26 must show proof of registration with the U.S. Selective Service System in accordance with §36-26-15.1 of the Code of Alabama of 1974 (as amended). For admission to a course not creditable toward an associate degree, applicants with less than a high school diploma or GED must also have on file proof of passage of the Ability to Benefit Examination.

CONDITIONAL ADMISSION OF FIRST-TIME COLLEGE STUDENTS

Provided the applicant meets the admission standards for a first-time college student, a conditional admission may be granted to an applicant who does not have on file at the college at least one of the following:

1. An official transcript showing graduation with the Alabama High School Diploma (standard or advanced), the high school diploma of another state equivalent to the Alabama High School Diploma, or an equivalent diploma issued by a non-public regionally and/or state accredited high school; or
2. An official transcript showing graduation from high school with a high school diploma equivalent to the Alabama High School Diploma issued by a non-public high school and proof of passage of the Alabama Public High School Graduation Examination or a minimum ACT composite score of 16 or a total score of 790 on the SAT; or
3. An official transcript showing graduation from high school with an Alabama Occupational Diploma, a high school diploma of another state equivalent to the Alabama Occupational Diploma, or an equivalent diploma issued by a non-public high school, and has achieved a minimum ACT composite score of 16 or a total score of 790 on the SAT; or
4. An official GED Certificate.

No student shall be allowed to enroll for a second term unless all required admission records have been received by the college prior to registration for the second term. It is the student's responsibility to contact the appropriate high school and/or agencies and have the official required documents mailed directly to Calhoun Community College.

If all required admission records have not been received by the college

prior to issuance of first semester grades, the grades will be reported on the transcript, but the transcript will read CONTINUED ENROLLMENT DENIED PENDING RECEIPT OF ADMISSION RECORDS. This notation will be removed only upon receipt of all required admission records.

ADMISSION OF TRANSFER STUDENTS

An applicant who has previously attended another postsecondary institution which is accredited by a regional accrediting agency or by The Council on Occupational Education will be considered a transfer student and will be required to furnish official transcripts of all work attempted at all said institutions. Calhoun Community College may require submission of documents required of first-time college students to verify completion of a high school diploma, a GED, and the required ACT or SAT test scores.

A transfer student who meets requirements for admission to degree creditable courses and programs shall be classified as "degree-eligible." A transfer student who does not meet the admission requirements will not be granted admission to Calhoun Community College.

Applicants who have been suspended from another institution for academic or disciplinary reasons will not be considered for admission except upon written appeal to the College Admissions Committee.

UNCONDITIONAL ADMISSION OF TRANSFER STUDENTS

1. For Unconditional Admission, transfer students must have submitted to the college an application for admission, official transcripts from all required sources, and any other documents required for admission.
2. Transfer students who attend another postsecondary institution and who desire to earn credits for transfer to that parent institution may be admitted to the college as **transient** students. The student must submit an application for admission and a transient letter from the institution they have been attending which certifies that the credits they earn will be accepted as a part of their academic program. Students are not required to submit transcripts since the transient approval letter will serve in lieu of transcripts.
3. Applicants who have completed the baccalaureate degree will be required to submit only the transcript from the institution granting the baccalaureate degree. NOTE: If the student intends to obtain a degree or certificate from Calhoun Community College, transcripts from all institutions must be submitted for evaluation prior to graduation. If the student intends to register for courses requiring prerequisites that have been fulfilled at another institution, transcripts from those institutions must be submitted for evaluation prior to enrolling in those courses at Calhoun Community College.

CONDITIONAL ADMISSION OF TRANSFER STUDENTS

1. Transfer students who do not have on file official transcripts from all postsecondary institutions attended and any additional required documents may be granted a Conditional Admission for one term. No transfer student shall be allowed to enroll for a second semester unless all required admission records have been received by the college prior to registration for the second semester.
2. If all required admission documents are not received by the end of the first term, continued enrollment will be denied. Grades for the first term will be posted to a transcript and annotated to read CONTINUED ENROLLMENT DENIED PENDING RECEIPT OF ADMISSION RECORDS. This notation will be removed only upon receipt and review of all required admission records.

General Information

INITIAL ACADEMIC STATUS OF TRANSFER STUDENTS

1. An initial academic status cannot officially be determined until all official documents are received and reviewed. Once records are received, an initial status will be determined for the student's first term of enrollment. Submission of incorrect or false information on the application for admission could result in immediate removal from the college and forfeiture of all tuition, fees, and other monies.
2. A transfer student whose cumulative grade point average of the transfer institutions is 2.0 or above on a 4.0 scale will be admitted with Clear academic status.
3. A transfer student whose cumulative grade point average at the transfer institution is less than a 2.0 on a 4.0 scale but is not on academic suspension/dismissal will be admitted on Academic Probation. The Calhoun transcript will be annotated to read ADMITTED ON ACADEMIC PROBATION.
4. A transfer student applicant who has been academically suspended (dismissed) from another regionally or Council on Occupation Education accredited postsecondary institution may be admitted only after following the appeal process established for "native" students. Calhoun Community College requires that the applicant submit a written appeal to the College Admissions Committee along with all official transcripts. If the transfer student is admitted upon appeal, the student will enter the college on Academic Probation. The Calhoun transcript will read ADMITTED UPON APPEAL – ACADEMIC PROBATION.
5. A transfer student admitted on academic probation retains that status until the student has attempted 12 credit hours at Calhoun Community College. If the student's cumulative GPA at Calhoun is below a 1.5 after the semester in which 12 or more credit hours are attempted, the student will be placed on academic suspension for at least one semester. More stringent guidelines may be placed on students by the College Admissions Committee when written appeals are approved.

GENERAL PRINCIPLES FOR TRANSFER OF CREDIT

1. Transfer credit will be evaluated and recorded by the Transcript Evaluators in the Admissions and Records Office. Students should complete an Evaluation Request Form and submit it to the Admissions and Records Office. Transfer credit evaluations will only be conducted when all official transcripts have been received. Students will be notified in writing of the results of their evaluation. (A review of records by counselors, advisors, faculty, etc. for advising purposes does not constitute an official evaluation.)
2. Coursework transferred or accepted for credit toward an undergraduate program must represent collegiate coursework relevant to the formal award with course content and level of instruction resulting in student competencies at least equivalent to those of students enrolled in the institution's own undergraduate formal award programs. A course completed at other regionally or Council on Occupational Education accredited postsecondary institutions with a passing grade (C minimum required in Composition courses) will be accepted for transfer as potentially creditable toward graduation requirements.
3. A transfer student from a collegiate institution not accredited by the appropriate regional association or Council on Occupational Education may request an evaluation of transfer credits after completing 15 semester hours with a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or above.
4. A transfer grade of "D" will only be accepted when the transfer student's cumulative transfer GPA is 2.0 or above. Regardless of the GPA, a "D" in Composition courses will be not accepted in transfer. Please note that some programs/courses require minimum

grades of "C", thus a "D" will not transfer.

5. Credit may be extended based on a comprehensive evaluation of demonstrated and documented competencies and previous formal training. Please refer to the section on Credit from Nontraditional Sources in this catalog.
6. The criteria for awarding credit for work completed in foreign colleges and universities will be the same as for other institutions within the United States. Students wishing to receive transfer credit for such foreign study must provide an English translation and a detailed report from an acceptable foreign credentials evaluation firm. Such a report must outline recommendations for awarding specific credit for specific courses. Currently, most of these reports are "course-by-course" evaluations provided by Educational Credential Evaluators, Inc., P.O. Box 17499, Milwaukee, WI 53217. There are other companies which provide the same service. For further information, contact the International Student Advisor.

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS—(F-1 VISA HOLDERS)

Calhoun Community College accepts international students who have F-1 visas and who meet the academic, linguistic, and financial requirements outlined below:

1. The prospective international student must provide scores for the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). A minimum score of 500 is required for the written TOEFL or a score of 173 or more required for the computer-based TOEFL. The scores must be mailed directly from the Educational Testing Service to the Office of Admissions and Records. Personal copies of the TOEFL scores are not accepted. The TOEFL is not administered at Calhoun Community College.
2. A signed, notarized statement declaring that the international student will be fully responsible for financial obligations during enrollment at Calhoun Community College is required. Financial obligations include living expenses and off-campus housing. The college does not provide campus housing for international students.
3. Prospective international students must provide official transcripts in English which document graduation from high school and/or enrollment at other colleges and universities. The transcripts must be forwarded directly to Calhoun Community College from all institutions previously attended. Personal copies are not accepted.
4. Prospective international students must provide documentation which declares adequate health and life insurance to be maintained during all terms of enrollment at Calhoun Community College. The insurance must provide for repatriation and medical evacuation expenses.

HIGH SCHOOL HONORS PROGRAMS

Calhoun Community College, in conjunction with our area high schools, offers "honor" students the opportunity to enroll for college coursework. Two programs have been approved by the Alabama State Board of Education, the Accelerated High School Student Program and the Dual Enrollment/Dual Credit for High School Student program. Even though the basic criteria for enrollment is similar, each program is unique. Review the following and discuss with your counselor your eligibility and which program best meets your needs.

ACCELERATED HIGH SCHOOL PROGRAM

Calhoun Community College offers qualified high school students the opportunity to earn college credit while still in high school. Students who attend accredited high schools must meet the criteria listed below:

1. The student must have successfully completed the 10th grade;
2. The student must provide certification from the local principal and/or his/her designee that the student has a minimum cumulative "B" average and recommends the student for enrollment;
3. The student may enroll only in postsecondary courses for which the high school prerequisites have been completed (for example: a student may not take English Composition until all required high school English courses have been completed).

Exceptions may be granted by the Chancellor for a student documented as gifted and talented according to the standards included in the State Plan of Exceptional Children and Youth. Exceptions may only apply to items 1 and 2 noted above.

Students who attend a non-accredited high school must meet additional criteria as listed below:

1. Comply with items 1, 2, and 3 as noted above.
2. Provide ACT scores with a composite of at least 16 or 790 on the SAT.

Students who are home schooled are not eligible unless they are under the auspices of an accredited high school and can provide proper documentation of all items noted above.

DUAL ENROLLMENT/DUAL CREDIT FOR HIGH SCHOOL STUDENTS PROGRAM

The Dual Enrollment/Dual Credit for High School Students Program allows qualified students the opportunity to receive both high school credit and college credit. The program is restricted to qualified students in Alabama public and/or regionally accredited high schools who have signed a working agreement with Calhoun Community College.

Criteria for student eligibility is developed by each individual school system and may be more restrictive than the minimum criteria that follows:

1. The student must have a "B" average in completed high school courses;
2. The student must have written approval of his/her principal and the local superintendent of education; and
3. The student must be in grade 10, 11, or 12.

Determination of the equivalencies of Calhoun Community College coursework toward high school graduation requirements is at the discretion of the high school system. Typically one 3-semester hour course equates to a one-half unit.

For additional and more specific information contact your high school counselor or the admissions officer at Calhoun Community College.

AUDIT STUDENTS

Auditors are students who register for credit courses on essentially a non-credit basis. The college may require complete academic records for any applicant. In the absence of complete academic records, the college may accept as the basis of admission the information provided by the

applicant on the regular application form. Auditors will under **no** circumstances receive credits applicable to degree requirements. Students will not receive punitive grades, but they may be assigned a W for absences or removal from class. Tuition and fees for courses audited are the same as those for courses taken for credit. Students may not change from "Credit" to "Audit" or "Audit" to "Credit" after the Drop/Add period.

APPLICATION PROCEDURES

Students Entering College for the First Time

1. Applicants must complete an application for admission and submit it in person or by mail to the Admissions Office at Calhoun Community College. Applicants should submit their application as early as possible prior to the semester in which they plan to enroll. Applications may be mailed to the address listed below:
Admissions Office
Calhoun Community College
P.O. Box 2216
Decatur, AL 35609-2216
2. Applicants must request that the high school from which they graduated mail their official transcript directly to the Admissions Office at the address listed above. Test scores, if applicable, must also be forwarded directly to Admissions.
3. Applicants who hold a GED must have an official GED transcript sent directly to the Admissions Office at the address noted above.
4. Students qualifying for restricted enrollment in non-degree courses must provide official documentation as noted under Admission to Courses Not Creditable to an Associate Degree. Enrollment is restricted to specific certificate programs and developmental courses. Ability to benefit testing is required.

Transfer Students

1. Transfer applicants must complete an application for admission and submit it in person or by mail to the Admissions Office, Calhoun Community College. The application should be submitted as early as possible prior to the semester of intended enrollment. Applications may be mailed to the address listed below:
Admissions Office
Calhoun Community College
P.O. Box 2216
Decatur, AL 35609-2216



General Information

2. All transfer applicants must have official transcripts from all other colleges or universities forwarded directly to Calhoun's Admissions Office at the address noted above. It is the student's responsibility to request his/her official records be forwarded in a prompt and complete manner to clear his/her admission to Calhoun Community College. Transcripts from high school, ACT/SAT test scores or a GED certificate are also required from students who attended a non-regionally accredited college or university.

Former Students Applying for Readmission

1. Applicants who previously applied for admission but did not attend are required to submit a new application for admission and provide all required admission records.
2. Students who have not been in attendance for two or more consecutive semesters will be required to complete a readmission application. If the student has been in attendance at another college or university since his/her last enrollment with Calhoun, official transcripts must be requested and forwarded directly to the Admissions Office, Calhoun Community College.

SENIOR CITIZENS ATTENDING UNDER THE SENIOR ADULT SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

Senior citizens sixty (60) years of age or older may be eligible for a tuition waiver if they qualify for the Senior Adults Scholarship Program. Applicants must meet the following conditions:

1. They must comply with the college admission standards as noted earlier in this catalog under Admission, First-Time Students, Admission of Transfer Students or Former Students Applying for Readmission. Please refer to the appropriate section for details of admission requirements.
2. Must be Alabama residents.
3. Must be sixty (60) years of age or older.
4. Students must enroll for credit; non-credit enrollment is not allowed.

The student is responsible for any fees or other charges applied to the general student body. Senior citizens granted a tuition waiver under the Senior Adult Scholarship Program may receive the tuition waiver only one time per course. Any time a senior citizen repeats a course the student is responsible not only for fees but also for tuition.

Questions regarding admission and eligibility should be directed to the staff of the Admissions and Records Office or the Financial Aid Office.

NOTE: Senior citizen course enrollment under the Senior Adult Scholarship Program is restricted to a space available basis. A course will not be expanded beyond the optimal number to accommodate the enrollment of a senior citizen attending under the Senior Adult Scholarship Program.

COLLEGE ADMISSIONS COMMITTEE

Students on academic suspension must file a written appeal directly to the Director of Admissions for submission to the college Admissions Committee. Appeals for admission should be submitted at least thirty days prior to the intended term of enrollment. Decisions of the Admissions Committee are final.

STUDENT RECORDS AND TRANSCRIPTS

I. Official Student Records

Under the provisions of Public Law 93-380, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (also known as the "Buckley

Amendment") all students and former students of Calhoun Community College have the right to inspect their educational records in the Office of Admissions and Records. This right of inspection does not apply to any information submitted as confidential to the Office of Admissions and Records prior to January 1, 1975, nor to access by students to financial records of parents. Parents or guardians of independent students may not see records nor receive any grades unless the student specifically designates in writing that his/her records and/or grades may be made available to the parents or guardians. Grades are mailed to the address indicated by the student.

Information classified as "Directory Information" may be released by Calhoun Community College unless a student specifically informs the Registrar in writing at the beginning of each semester of his/her desire to be excluded. "Directory Information" includes the following:

- Name, address, telephone listing
- Date and place of birth
- Fields of study
- Participation in officially recognized activities
- Dates of attendance
- Degrees and awards received
- The most recent educational institution previously attended

Calhoun Community College does not release "Directory Information" unless deemed necessary by the Registrar.

Calhoun Community College may release students' educational records to the following without prior written consent:

- A. College officials who have a legitimate educational interest in the records. If college officials are required in the performance of their duties to review the educational records of a student, this will be considered a legitimate educational interest;
- B. Officials of another school in which the student intends to enroll, upon request of the transfer school;
- C. Government representatives of the Comptroller General of the United States, the Secretary of the Department of Education, the Director of the National Institute of Education, the Assistant Secretary for Education, State Educational author-



FINANCIAL INFORMATION

TUITION AND FEES

The following information reflects the current tuition and fee schedule enacted by the Alabama State Board of Education.

TUITION

In-State Students	\$ 60.00 per credit hour
Out-of-State	\$120.00 per credit hour
Distance Learning	\$ 76.00 per credit hour*
Distance Learning Out-of-State	\$152.00 per credit hour*

FEES

Technology Fee	\$2.00 per credit hour
Facility Renewal Fee	\$3.00 per credit hour

*No fees apply to Distance Learning classes

Students who register after classes begin will be charged a \$25 late registration fee.

NOTE: Tuition and fees are subject to change without prior notice.

TUITION, TECHNOLOGY FEE, INSTRUCTIONAL FEE REFUND POLICY

Before Classes Begin100% Refund

During Drop/Add

Drops a class or classes but less than total100% of net
Drops **ALL** classes during drop/add.....75% of net

After Drop/Add (Withdrawal Refund Period)

Drops a class or classes but less than totalNo refund
Total withdrawal during first week of classes75% of net
Total withdrawal during second week of
classes.....50% of net
Total withdrawal during third week of classes25% of net
Total withdrawal after third week of
classes.....No refund

NET AMOUNT IS TUITION AND FEES LESS 5% ADMINISTRATIVE FEE AND \$6.50 or \$12.50 NON REFUNDABLE AMOUNT.

Refund checks will be mailed from the Business Office to the student at the address on the official withdrawal form. Approximately three weeks are required for processing.

ADDITIONAL FEES (SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE)

Additional charges by the institution and not mentioned above include the following:

1. Returned check fee (by Alabama law) \$25*
2. Parking traffic citations (variable, depending on type of citation; check student handbook on page 221 of this publication)
3. Library fines for overdue books (variable, depending on length of overdue status)
4. Audit fees (auditing a course costs the same as taking the course for credit)

*Negotiating a worthless negotiable instrument is a Class A misdemeanor. Pursuant to Alabama law (Act No. 80-200, S. 317), a person will be given 10 days to tender payment of the full amount of such instrument plus a service charge of not more than \$25. Unless this amount is paid

ities and state officials to which such information is specifically required to be reported or disclosed by the State law adopted prior to November 19, 1974;

- D. Appropriate authorities in connection with financial aid, with the understanding that only the necessary records will be released;
- E. Organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, Calhoun Community College or its agencies for the purpose of developing, validating, or administering prediction tests; administering student aid programs; and improving instruction and student life, provided that the studies will not permit the personal identification of students and their parents by individuals other than representatives of the organization and provided that the personally identifiable information furnished will be destroyed when no longer needed for the purpose for which the study was conducted;
- F. To accrediting organizations to carry out their accrediting functions;
- G. To parents of a dependent student as defined in section 152 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954. College officials may release educational records to parents whose children are dependents as defined under the IRS Code;
- H. To comply with a judicial order or lawfully issued subpoena with the understanding that the student will be notified in advance insofar as possible;
- I. Subpoenas issued by/for a federal grand jury or for law enforcement purposes may require that the student not be notified. Calhoun will comply with non-notification when directed, as noted.
- J. To appropriate parties to protect the health and safety of students or other individuals in emergencies with the understanding that only information be released to a party who would be in a position to deal with the emergency, and that the student will be notified insofar as possible of the information released, the purpose for the release, and to whom the information was released.

II. Transcript Policy

The transcript policy of Calhoun Community College includes the following items:

- A. In compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, Calhoun Community College does not release transcripts of a student's work, except upon the student's written request;
- B. Official transcripts are sent to institutions, companies, agencies, etc., upon the student's written release;
- C. Transcript requests are processed as they are received. REQUESTS SHOULD BE MADE AT LEAST TWO WEEKS BEFORE THE TRANSCRIPTS ARE NEEDED;
- D. Transcripts will not be issued for persons who have financial, academic, or administrative obligations to the college;
- E. Written transcript requests should be sent to:
Calhoun Community College
Admissions and Records Office, Transcripts
P.O. Box 2216
Decatur, AL 35609-2216

Include name, dates of attendance, social security number and address to which transcript should be forwarded. (NOTE: Students with name changes should include all former names.)

- F. The Office of Admissions and Records does not release official transcripts from other institutions. Requests for official transcripts from other institutions must be directed to the institution concerned.

General Information

in full within the specified time, the individual may assume that this instrument will be turned over to the proper authorities for criminal prosecution.

GENERAL EDUCATION DEVELOPMENT (GED) TEST FEE

Those desiring to take the General Education Test at Calhoun Community College will be required to pay a \$30 fee. Call 306-2648 or 306-2610 for more information.

BUSINESS OFFICE HOURS (Decatur Campus)

Monday-Thursday	8:00 a.m. - 8:15 p.m.
Friday	8:00 a.m. - 3:00 p.m.

MASTERCARD, VISA, AND DISCOVER

Calhoun Community College accepts Mastercard, Visa, and Discover for payment of tuition, fees, and books.

RESIDENCY/OUT-OF-STATE AND INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Guidelines for determining "In-State" Tuition Rates

I. ELIGIBLE FOR "IN-STATE" TUITION

A student or prospective student described in either part A or part B below may be eligible for "In-State" tuition rates. Non-resident students described in Part B must submit a written appeal with documentation to the Tuition Eligibility Committee to obtain "in-state" tuition rates. The Tuition Eligibility Committee will determine whether or not a student meets the criteria. The Committee's decision is final. All written appeals should be forwarded with documentation directly to the Registrar at Calhoun Community College.

A. Resident Students

A "resident student" is a person who

1. is a citizen of the United States who has been a legal resident of the State of Alabama for at least one year immediately preceding registration, or whose non-estranged spouse has been a legal resident of the State of Alabama for such period, or (in the case of dependent students) whose parent(s) or legal guardian has been a legal resident of the State of Alabama for such a period; or
2. is a member of the Armed Forces of the United States and officially stationed in Alabama at the time of registration, or whose non-estranged spouse, or (in the case of dependent students) whose parent(s) or legal guardian is a member of the Armed Forces of the United States and officially stationed in Alabama at the time of registration, or who has, or whose non-estranged spouse has, been discharged from the Armed Forces and has formally declared Alabama as his or her state of domicile, or who is a dependent whose parents or legal guardian has been discharged from the Armed Forces and has formally declared Alabama as his or her state of domicile; or
3. currently resides in Alabama and is an "immigrant," that is, a non-citizen admitted for permanent residence who has been issued an Alien Registration Receipt Card by the Immigration and Naturalization Service; or
4. currently resides in Alabama and is a "Parolee," that is,

a non-citizen who has been "paroled" into the United States at the discretion of the United States Government and who is issued an "I-94 Card" stamped "Parolee." (Examples are Cubans and Vietnamese who have left their native countries for political reasons); or

5. currently resides in Alabama and is an "Entrance," that is, a non-citizen who has been allowed into the United States at the discretion of the United States Government and who has not been issued an Alien Registration Receipt Card. (Examples are Cambodian refugees and Haitians.)
- B. Non-Resident Students Eligible for In-State Tuition Rates.
- A student who may be eligible for In-State Tuition rates, whether or not he or she is a resident of Alabama, is one who
1. is a dependent whose parent(s) or legal guardian has taken full-time permanent employment in Alabama; or
 2. is not a dependent but who holds full-time permanent employment in Alabama or whose non-estranged spouse holds permanent full-time employment in Alabama; or
 3. is incarcerated in a State or Federal correctional institution in Alabama; or
 4. is eligible for in-state tuition in a state contiguous to Alabama which has a reciprocal tuition agreement with the State of Alabama Board of Education;
 5. resides in Lawrence, Lincoln, Wayne, and Giles counties in Tennessee

Out-of-state students attending other postsecondary institutions in Alabama may not establish residency for tuition purposes.

II. STUDENTS SUBJECT TO "OUT-OF-STATE" TUITION RATES

Any student who does not fall into one of the categories described above for In-State Tuition eligibility shall be subject to payment of tuition and fees at the "Out-of-State" rate. All international students are billed at the "out-of-state" rate.

FINANCIAL AID

Financial aid is available at Calhoun Community College in a variety of forms. Students needing assistance with college expenses should communicate with personnel in the Office of Student Financial Services at the following address:

Office of Student Financial Services
Calhoun Community College
P.O. Box 2216
Decatur, AL 35609-2216

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS AVAILABLE at Calhoun Community College include the following:

1. Alabama Student Assistance Grants (ASAG)
2. Federal Work-Study (FWS)
3. Pell Grants
4. Stafford Loan (SL)
5. Dorothy B. Johnson Loan Fund
6. Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG)
7. Veterans', Servicemembers', and their Dependents' Benefits
8. Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)
9. Scholarships
 - a. Academic
 - b. Calhoun Foundation
 - c. Performing Arts

- d. Senior Adult Program
- e. Student Activity and Leadership

WHO MAY APPLY FOR FEDERAL FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS?

Federal Student Financial Aid Programs are Pell Grants, Stafford Loan (SL), Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (FSEOG), Federal Work-Study (FWS), Alabama Student Assistance Grants (ASAG), and Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA).

To qualify for financial aid from one of these five programs, one must

1. Be a U.S. citizen or be from the U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, Guam or the Northern Mariana Islands;
2. If you are a man who is at least 18 years old and born after December 31, 1959, be registered for the draft with Selective Service or enlisted in the armed forces;
3. Have financial need;
4. Be enrolled at least half-time;
5. Be working toward a degree or certificate;
6. Be making satisfactory academic progress;
7. Have a high school diploma or a GED certificate, or pass an independently administered test approved by the U.S. Department of Education;
8. Not be in default at any institution on any loan or owe a refund on any grant made under Title IV of the Higher Education Act of 1965, as amended.

NO EXCEPTIONS WILL BE MADE TO THE ABOVE REGULATIONS.

FEDERAL FINANCIAL AID APPLICATION PROCEDURES

Expenses for tuition, books, supplies, at-home maintenance, transportation, and miscellaneous personal costs are used in preparing an annual budget to help determine the applicant's financial need. Therefore, those who qualify must apply for financial aid each year.

Students who qualify may apply for financial aid at any time. However, processing time is generally four to six weeks; therefore, begin the application process as early as possible. All financial aid application forms and instructions are available in the Office of Student Financial Services as well as the capability to process electronically via www.fafsa.org.

Priority in making awards for FSEOG and Federal Work-Study shall be given to students completing the application process prior to April 1 each year. Awards for applications submitted after the deadline will be based on availability of funds.

STUDENT RESPONSIBILITIES

- Review and consider all information about Calhoun's programs before you enroll.
- Pay special attention to your application for student financial aid, complete it accurately and submit it on time to the right place. Errors can delay receiving your financial aid. Intentional misreporting of information on application forms for Federal financial aid is a violation of the law and is considered a criminal offense subject to penalties under the U.S. Criminal Code.
- Provide all additional documentation, verification, corrections and/or new information requested by either the Office of Student Financial Services or the processing center where you submitted your application.
- Read and understand all forms that you are asked to sign, and keep copies of them.

- Accept responsibility for all agreements you sign.
- Perform, in a satisfactory manner, the work that is agreed upon in a Federal Work-Study job.
- Know and comply with the deadlines for application or reapplication for aid.
- Understand the school's refund policy.
- Maintain satisfactory academic progress for continued financial aid eligibility.
- Notify the Office of Student Financial Services if you are planning to attend another institution.
- Pay any tuition, fees or other expenses not paid by financial aid or scholarships by the deadlines.

REFUND POLICY

The Student Financial Aid (SFA) refund requirements only apply when the student fails to register for the period of enrollment for which he or she was charged. A refund is defined as the difference between the amount paid towards institutional charges (including financial aid and/or cash paid) and the amount the school can retain under the institutional refund policy.

The institution must calculate a refund using all possible refund policies in accordance with state and federal laws and regulations.

REPAYMENT POLICIES

Recalculation Policy

A change in a student's original enrollment status may result in a recalculation of Title IV benefits. Payment will be based on the student's enrollment status on the first day of the semester. For students who totally withdraw, the institution will use the appropriate refund policy.

FWS and FCWS funds are **not** considered in the refund process.

Repayment Policy

The SFA repayment requirement **does not** apply to a student who withdraws from some classes, but continues to be enrolled in other classes.

A **repayment** is the unearned amount of direct disbursement to a student, which the student must pay back. If the institution determines that the student received Title IV funds in excess of the cost to attend school that he or she could have reasonably incurred while still enrolled, then a portion of the Title IV funds was not earned and must be repaid by the student to the SFA programs.

Federal Work Study (FWS), Federal Community Work Study (FCWS), and Student Loan (SL) funds are **excluded** in the repayment policy.

SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS (SAP)

The academic records of all students receiving federal financial aid are reviewed annually. Students receiving financial aid are required to be in good standing and maintain satisfactory academic progress.

The academic records of all students are reviewed based on: (1) the number of credit hours attempted and percentage of credit hours attempted completed; (2) cumulative grade point average (GPA); and (3) maximum time frame allowed to complete degree requirements.

General Information

Measure of Progress

Hours Attempted	% of Hours to be completed	Cumulative GPA
8 – 21	58%	1.50
22 – 32	62%	1.75
33 – 66	66%	2.00
67 and above	75%	2.00

Note: Letter grades of W, WP, WF, I, IP, and FA are counted as hours attempted.

Maximum Time Frame

Students will not be eligible for aid after carrying 96 credit hours (whether or not they received aid for all terms). A maximum of 20 credit hours of remedial courses will be excluded from the 96 credit hour determination. Title IV funds will **only pay for 20** credit hours of remedial courses. Students taking a course for an Audit (A) credit are not eligible for Title IV funds.

Financial Aid Probation

Students not meeting the SAP requirements will be placed on financial aid probation. Students will be placed on financial aid probation for the following reason:

- Students on Financial Aid Probation are not eligible for the Student Loan Program.
- Failure to meet the **Measure of Progress** requirements.

During the probationary period, the student must enroll and complete at least nine (9) credit hours and receive a grade of a “C” or better in each course enrolled with no Withdrawals (Ws). Grades will be checked at the end of each semester for students on probation.

Students not meeting the above requirements during the probationary period will be suspended from receiving financial aid. The student’s recourse at this point is through written appeal to be considered for approval by the Financial Aid Committee.

Appeal Policy

The institution may determine that, due to mitigating circumstances, payment may be made to a student who fails to meet the requirements set forth by the SAP policy or who exceeds 100 credit hours. The student must complete a **Claim of Hardship Form** and submit it to the Student Financial Services office, where it will be forwarded to the Financial Aid Committee for approval or denial. Decisions made by the Financial Aid Committee are final.

INFORMATION ON SPECIFIC FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS

1. **ALABAMA STUDENT ASSISTANCE GRANT**
The Alabama State Grant Program provides additional assistance to undergraduates who demonstrate exceptional financial need. Students who receive Pell Grants with the lowest family contribution figure (FC) are eligible. The Alabama State Grant is not a loan; therefore, the funds do not have to be paid back.
2. **FEDERAL WORK-STUDY**
The College Work-Study Program provides employment for Calhoun students who need financial assistance. Students work part-time for the college while attending

classes. Pell Grant applications are required.

3. **DOROTHY B. JOHNSON LOAN FUND**
This fund is available to students with an immediate cash flow problem and may be used to cover the cost of tuition and books. It may be repaid from grant or individual accounts within the semester borrowed.
4. **PELL GRANT**
The Pell Grant Program provides financial assistance for students who qualify for funds in order to attend a postsecondary educational institution. The grant may not exceed an amount equal to 50% of the student’s educational and related expenses. A Pell Grant is not a loan; therefore, the funds do not have to be paid back.
5. **STAFFORD LOAN**
The Stafford Loan (SL) program is a loan program where a student may borrow funds to cover his/her educational expenses. Students may borrow either a subsidized or unsubsidized loan.

A **subsidized** loan is awarded on the basis of financial need. You will not be charged any interest before you begin repayment or during authorized periods of deferment. The federal government “subsidizes” the interest during these periods.

An **unsubsidized** loan is not awarded on the basis of need. You’ll be charged interest from the time the loan is disbursed until it is paid in full. If you allow the interest to accumulate, it will be capitalized; that is, the interest will be added to the principal amount of your loan and additional interest will be based upon the higher amount. This will increase the amount you have to repay. If you choose to pay the interest as it accumulates, you’ll repay less in the long run.

If you are a first year student and a first-time borrower, your first payment will not be disbursed until 30 days after the first day of classes.

6. **FEDERAL SUPPLEMENTAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT**
The FSEOG Program provides additional assistance to undergraduates who demonstrate exceptional financial need. Students who receive Pell Grants are eligible. The Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant is not a loan; therefore, the funds do not have to be repaid.
7. **VETERANS, SERVICEMEMBERS, AND THEIR DEPENDENTS’ BENEFITS**
The Veterans Affairs Office is located on the Decatur campus in the Chasteen Student Center on the second floor and at the Huntsville/Research Park location. This office is the certifying authority for veterans, service members, and their dependents and, therefore, serves as the link between the Regional Veterans Affairs Office and the VA benefits recipient who is a student at Calhoun Community College.

Calhoun Community College does **not** participate in the Advanced Pay Program. Veteran students (except Chap-

ter 31-VA Rehabilitation) are required to pay all tuition and fees. After certification has been sent to the Regional Office, the education benefits will be sent directly to the veteran.

Office Hours

Decatur Campus	Thursday and Friday 7:45 a.m. - 4:15 p.m.
Huntsville/Research Park Site	Monday through Wednesday 9:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m.

8. The JOB TRAINING PARTNERSHIP ACT (JTPA) is a federally funded program to provide training assistance to dislocated individuals. Students may qualify for tuition assistance, book allowances, tool assistance and training allowances. Interested persons should apply at their local Alabama State Employment Service. Eligible applications will be sent to the area Assessment Center.

9. **SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS-IN-AID**

- a. **ACADEMIC SCHOLARSHIPS**

March 15 is the date on which applications for academic scholarships are due. Scholarship applications are available in the Office of Student Financial Services. Each application is reviewed by the Calhoun Scholarship Committee, and each award is based upon academic achievement.

- b. **CALHOUN FOUNDATION SCHOLARSHIPS**

The Calhoun Community College Foundation provides tuition scholarships based upon a variety of qualifying criteria. Recipients must have at least a "B" average for high school grades and/or maintain the average for courses taken at Calhoun. Scholarships are renewable for four semesters unless otherwise specified in the scholarship guidelines.

- c. **PERFORMING ARTS SCHOLARSHIPS**

Performing Arts Scholarships are available for students in art, graphic design, photography, voice, instruments, drama, and music industry. Additional information is available from a faculty member in the Fine Arts Division.

- d. **SENIOR ADULT PROGRAM SCHOLARSHIPS**

This program provides tuition free admission for those who are 60 years of age and older. Students must enroll for credit courses and meet college and program of study admission standards. The award is based upon space availability in each course. Fees and other costs, other than tuition, are paid by the senior adult student.

- e. **STUDENT ACTIVITY AND LEADERSHIP SCHOLARSHIPS**

These scholarships are received by:

1. President and Vice-President of the Student Government Association,
2. Editor and assistant editor or photographer of the college newspaper,
3. Head and Co-Head Warhawks, and

4. President of Phi Theta Kappa.

If a student leaves the position for which the scholarship was awarded, the scholarship may be passed to a successor. In addition, the student leaving the leadership position will reimburse the college a prorated amount of the tuition scholarship based upon the amount of time remaining in the college term.

Additional financial aid information can be obtained from the Office of Student Financial Services.

BOOKSTORE

The College Bookstore is an auxiliary service owned and operated by Calhoun Community College. The purpose of the Bookstore is to provide the college community with the widest possible selection of goods and services of high quality at equitable prices, with particular attention paid to academic requirements. For your convenience, we are located at Decatur and Huntsville/Research Park.

BUSINESS HOURS

DECATUR CAMPUS

Monday-Thursday

7:45 a.m.-7:00 p.m.

Friday

7:45 a.m.-3:30 p.m.

HUNTSVILLE/RESEARCH PARK

Monday-Thursday

12:00 p.m.-4:00 p.m.

4:30 p.m.-8:00 p.m.

METHOD OF PAYMENT

Payment may be made by either cash, personal check or Master/Visa/Discover card. The following policy governs payment by check:

1. You must present your current student identification card.
2. Checks are accepted for the amount of purchase only.
3. Checks must be made payable to the college (two party checks and counter checks are not acceptable).
4. Phone number, student number and address must be recorded on face of check.

CASH REFUND POLICY

Full refund for textbooks will be granted provided the following conditions are met:

1. Returns **MUST** be accompanied by Cash Register receipt and drop or withdrawal slip.
2. Books **MUST** be in **NEW** condition, free of all markings with pen, pencil and erasers, etc. (used books obviously exempt). The bookstore will make the decision as to the condition of the book.
3. Returns will be accepted only during the first 15 days of the term for which they were purchased. After this period, refunds are considered on an individual basis.
4. Non-required course materials, supplies, clothing, etc. are not returnable.

****Refund policy for purchases paid for by check or charge card will vary from above procedure.**

General Information

BOOK BUY BACK POLICY

Textbooks may be sold to the Bookstore during final exams at the end of each semester. Book buyback will be conducted during regular business hours. General buyback policy is as follows:

1. You must present your student identification card.
2. All titles will be considered -50% of retail price on current Calhoun titles, Blue Book (wholesale) on all others. This includes overstock, predicted changes and titles not used at Calhoun.
3. Normal markings and underlining expected; however, books with excessive markings, water stains, broken bindings, loose pages, heavily soiled, etc. will not be purchased.

SECURITY/POLICE

The office of the Director of Calhoun Police is located in the octagon building beneath the flagpoles at the main entrance to the Decatur campus. The office is open 24 hours a day. The campus police at the Huntsville/Cummings Research Park location can be contacted in the Administrative office at that location. Officers are available whenever classes are in session. Calhoun police have the responsibility for the following:

1. Assisting students
2. Enforcing traffic and parking regulations
3. Providing for parking and traffic flow for special events (Students, faculty, and staff must notify security when special events are scheduled on campus)
4. Issuing decals
5. Maintaining building security
6. Responding to any emergency situation

Phone: 306-2574
Emergency Phone: 306-2911
Page : 219-3459

NOTE: In case of a medical emergency, security will, at the individual's expense, call an ambulance for transporting to a nearby emergency room for treatment.

INSTRUCTIONAL INFORMATION AND REGULATIONS

CLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS

University Parallel

Students who plan to enroll for coursework which will transfer to a four-year institution are considered to be university parallel students. Enrollment may be for a minimum of one term or through completion of a two-year degree. Students should meet with an academic advisor to discuss programs of study and transfer requirements.

Transient

Students who have previously attended another college and who will be enrolled for only one semester and then return to the college of original enrollment are considered to be transient students. Students must submit an official letter from the parent institution they have been attending which certifies that the credits earned will be accepted by transfer.

Career, Technical and Occupational

Students follow one of the career, technical, or occupational programs which lead to a certificate or degree.

Course Load

Students are classified according to the course load based on the credit hours for which they are enrolled on a semester basis.

Credit Hour Loads	Credit Hours
Full-Time	12 or more
Three-Fourths Time	9-11
One-Half Time	6-8
Less Than Half Time	5 or less

NOTE: To be eligible for financial assistance a student must be enrolled for at least 6 credit hours.

Drop-And-Add Period

The drop and add period will be the first three days of each semester. If a course meets once per week the period will extend to the beginning of the second official class meeting day/evening. No grade will be assigned if a course is dropped during the drop/add period. See the section of this catalog on refund policy for refund information.

Withdrawals

A student who wishes to withdraw from a course(s) after the drop/add period may do so by having a withdrawal/drop form completed by Admissions/Records personnel or their designated representatives. A student may withdraw from a course(s) until the midpoint of the semester and be assigned the grade of "W" for each course, provided the student has not exceeded allowable absences and the instructor has not submitted an absence form with a grade of "FA".

If a student wishes to withdraw from a course(s) after the midpoint of the semester, but before the last class day prior to the finals, an instructor may assign a grade of "WP" if the student is passing at the time of withdrawal or a "WF" if the student is failing at the time of withdrawal, or an "FA" if the student has exceeded allowable absences.

Grades

The following letter symbols are used to indicate the student's level of achievement in courses taken:

- A - Excellent (90-100)**
- B - Good (80-89)**
- C - Average (70-79)**
- D - Poor (60-69)**
- F - Failure (Below 60)**
- AU - Audit**
- FA - Failure due to absences**
- I - Incomplete**
- IP - In Progress**
- W - Withdrawal**
- WF - Withdrawal Failing**
- WP - Withdrawal Passing**

NOTE: Some programs and/or courses may require a higher numeric range than the standard noted above.

A, B, C, are letter grades which represent levels of accomplishment sufficient to allow students to progress satisfactorily toward graduation and/or prerequisite requirements.

D is a letter grade which indicates minimum level accomplishment. Some courses/programs require a minimum of a "C" grade to progress to the next course or to remain eligible for continuation in a program of study.

F is the letter grade assigned to students who fail to meet minimum course requirements.

W, WP, and **WF** are letter grades assigned when a student withdraws from a course/courses after the designated drop/add period and may be reflective of the student's status at the time of withdrawal. The grade of **W** is assigned to a student who officially withdraws from a course(s) by the date designated as the midpoint of the term, provided they have not been previously dropped for excessive absences. The grade of **WP** may be assigned after the midpoint of the term and indicates the student is passing the course at the time of withdrawal. The grade of **WF** may be assigned after the midpoint of the term and indicates the student is failing at the time of withdrawal. The **WF** is punitive and will be calculated as an **F** in the grade point average. Any withdrawal after the midpoint of the term must have the approval of the Dean or designee or his/her designated representative. Withdrawal from course(s)/program(s) should be initiated by the student. Students must notify the Office of the Registrar of his/her intent to withdraw from a course, courses, or programs.

FA as a letter grade indicates failure due to absences. An "FA" is assigned when a student exceeds the maximum number of absences allowed in a course/program. An **FA** is punitive and is calculated as an **F** in the grade point average.

I as a letter grade indicates incompleteness of course requirements; thus an "I" is not a satisfactory completion and will not allow a student to progress to the next course level. An "I" is awarded only under extenuating circumstances. An "I" typically is used to signify that an instructor has granted permission to a student to complete work or that the Dean or designee has approved the student take his/her final examination late. Other circumstances as approved by the instructor and/or Dean or designee may be granted. The student must be aware that he is **not** to sign up for the course again, but to see the instructor **promptly** and

complete the course requirements.

Regardless of the circumstances, a grade of **I** must be changed by the end of the following term or it will be converted to an **F**.

IP as a letter grade indicates IN PROGRESS and may only be assigned to institutional credit courses, practicums, and internships. The awarding of an **IP** is the option of the instructor, provided the student has been in regular attendance and has demonstrated conscientious effort yet has not achieved course mastery. Students who receive an **IP** must repeat the course; it is not satisfactory completion.

Grade Points

A student's academic standing or grade point average is a means to evaluate the overall quality of work being done. In order to perform this measure, the following grade points are assigned.

A	4	grade points per hour
B	3	grade points per hour
C	2	grade points per hour
D	1	grade point per hour
F	0	grade points per hour
FA	0	grade points per hour
WF	0	grade points per hour

The student's grade point average is obtained by dividing the total grade points earned by the total number of semester hours for which the grades of A, B, C, D, F, FA, or WF are assigned. Marks of W, WP, I, IP, and AU do not affect the grade point average. A student must have a total overall grade point average of 2.0 (C) on all courses accepted for graduation in order to be eligible for graduation from Calhoun.

Grade Appeal Procedure

Student grade appeals may be expected to occur in a large and complex institution. The prevailing philosophy of the institution is that such appeals be handled informally if possible. Only after full and comprehensive attempts have been made by students and faculty to resolve grade appeals have failed should a formal procedure be initiated. It is self-evident that an appeal should be resolved as close to the beginning of the institution's organizational chart as possible; it is further self-evident that grade appeals be handled informally through discussion if at all possible.

There is no appeal procedure if six months of calendar time has elapsed; therefore, the grade appeal procedure must be initiated by the student within six months from the time the grade is received. There are two procedures for appealing a final grade. The first applies if the appeal is within the first five weeks of the semester immediately following the one for which the grade was received. The second final grade appeal procedure applies if the appeal is after the first eight weeks of the succeeding term. (The summer term may be excluded.)

- A. Procedure for appealing a final grade during the first eight weeks of the following semester:

A student may appeal the final grade received for a course by following the procedures outlined here. Therefore, grades received during the academic term for performance, tests, or other activities are private and confidential material between the student and the instructor and are not intended to be covered by the procedures. Daily grades may be considered only as evidence in the formal part of the appeal process, viewed solely on the basis of "a need to know," and handled in such manner so as to continue confidentiality.

General Information

1. The student should consult with the instructor promptly after receiving a final grade which he or she feels is unwarranted. If the appeal is not satisfied at this level, the Department or Division Chairperson should meet with either or both in an informal attempt to reach closure. The burden of proof in the grade appeal lies with the student. If the appeal is resolved at this point, a "memorandum of record" should be prepared by the Division or Department Chairperson and be maintained on file. The memorandum will serve as the institution's record that the disagreement was resolved informally.
2. If closure is not reached by using the informal approach, the student may file a formal grade appeal with the appropriate Department or Division Chairperson. This writing must be dated and filed with the appropriate person prior to the midpoint of the succeeding semester. (The summer term is excluded from the definition of "succeeding semester" except in cases when the instructor who assigned the grade is teaching during the summer term.) The formal grade appeal must state the reasons for the request, include the dates involved, name the instructor who assigned the grade, and include the previous attempts at resolving the situation informally. The burden of proof in the grade appeal lies with the student.
3. Prompted by the Department or Division Chairperson, the divisional grade appeal committee is limited to two calendar weeks from the date of the appeal to convene, gather evidence, and conduct a hearing. Appropriate evidence in support of the appeal must be provided by the student. However, the committee may request the student's materials from the instructor in cases where the instructor possesses the evidence. Grade and attendance records may be requested of the instructor. However, neither tangential issues nor individual personalities will be considered by the committee. To maintain the confidentiality of the hearing, only committee members, the instructor, and the student may be present at the proceedings.

Each division shall maintain a divisional grade appeal committee. Divisions may elect members or members may be appointed by the division chair. The divisional grade appeal committee should contain no fewer than three full-time faculty members. Members should rotate off the committee on a yearly basis. If a committee member is unable to serve due to involvement in the specific case being heard, the division chair will appoint a substitute for that particular case. The chairperson of the Divisional Grade Appeal Committee will be elected by the membership and will have the following duties: arrange times and places for the committee meetings and hearings; inform in writing all parties of the committee's activities; ensure that proper records are prepared, maintained, and safeguarded; and chair all meetings and hearings.

The Chair of the committee shall ensure that hearings are reasonable and fair; that only matters properly before the committee are discussed; that meetings and hearings are conducted in a professional atmosphere; and that every attempt is made to protect the integrity of the parties involved.

Committee members must be present at all hearings in order to vote following deliberations. (If, in the committee's opinion, special experience or expertise is necessary for sufficient information to be available or if the appeal is of such sensitivity that it should not hear the appeal, the Chairperson shall so advise the Dean of Instruction and Student Services or designee. The Dean will then appoint a special appeals committee of institution-wide membership to hear the specific case.)

4. Following the conclusion of the hearing, the committee will deliberate privately as appropriate and prepare a written recommendation for the Dean of Instruction and Student Services or designee to be submitted not later than seven calendar days after the date of the hearing. Their recommendation will be either to retain the grade or to alter it. If the recommendation is to alter, the specific grade after alteration will be indicated. The recommendation should include a brief summary of the facts of the hearing and the reasons for the committee's decision. The deliberations and recommendation of the committee are confidential. The committee may meet with the Dean of Instruction and Student Services or designee at the Dean's discretion to discuss actions, deliberations, and recommendations.
 5. The Dean of Instruction and Student Services or designee will provide a statement of the decision to the student within one calendar week following the committee's recommendation. Copies of the statement of decision will be provided to the appeal committee, the Division Chairperson, and the faculty member involved. The decision of the Dean of Instruction and Student Services or designee is final. (CCC)
- B. Procedure for appealing a final grade after the first five weeks of the following semester:

Within six months from the time the student received the grade being appealed, the student must initiate the process with the instructor of the course for which the grade was received. This appeal process is strictly informal in nature and must remain a discussion between the student and the instructor of the course. The instructor's decision is final. There is no appeal procedure for final grades if six months of calendar time has elapsed.

Course Forgiveness Policy

Courses undertaken at Calhoun may be repeated at Calhoun. The last grade earned excluding W, WP, and AU will be the grade used for graduation audits. Courses may not be repeated at another institution and used as a component of Calhoun's Course Forgiveness Policy.

1. If a student repeats a course once, the second grade (excluding grades of W, WP, IP or AU) replaces the first grade in his/her cumulative grade point average if the student files a written request with the Admissions and Records Office.
2. When a course is repeated more than once, all grades for the course, excluding the first grade, will be employed in computation of the cumulative grade point average provided the student has requested course repeat as noted in item 1.
3. Transcripts will list all courses and the grades earned. A repeat symbol will denote a course repeat and deletion of the hours attempted. Please remember that a transfer institution may choose to average all coursework regardless of Calhoun's institutional policy.
4. A student must request, by submission of the appropriate

form, that the Registrar implement the "Course Forgiveness" policy after a course has been repeated.

Auditing a Course

Instructions for auditing a course at Calhoun are as follow:

- A. A student who desires to audit a course must be admitted to the College;
- B. The student's intent to audit a course must be made by the end of the registration period and may not be changed thereafter. The Registrar will designate the student's audit status on the class roll;
- C. The student who audits a course will complete the same assignments as students who register for credit. In addition, the instructor may require the student who audits to take examinations. Nursing students who audit a course do not attend extended clinical labs.
- D. The cost of auditing a course is the same as for taking a course for credit.

ACADEMIC PROGRAM CHANGING

Request for a change of academic program should be submitted in writing to the Office of Admissions and Records.

Students should be aware of the possible consequences resulting from a change of academic program — transferability of courses completed, new requirements for graduation, job potential, etc. Students should confer with an advisor prior to initiating a change of academic program.

Students affected by VA regulations should consult Veterans Services staff in the Financial Aid Office prior to initiating a change of major.

ACADEMIC BANKRUPTCY

- A. A student may request in writing to the Registrar a declaration of academic bankruptcy under the following conditions:
 1. If fewer than three (3) calendar years have elapsed since the semester for which the student wishes to declare bankruptcy, he/she may declare academic bankruptcy on all coursework taken during that one semester provided the student has taken a minimum of 18 semester hours of coursework at Calhoun since that semester. All coursework taken during the semester for which academic bankruptcy is declared, including hours completed satisfactorily, will be disregarded in the cumulative grade point average.
 2. If three (3) or more calendar years have elapsed since the most recent semester for which the student wishes to declare bankruptcy, the student may declare academic bankruptcy on all coursework taken during 1-3 semesters/terms provided the student has taken a minimum of 18 semester hours of coursework at Calhoun since the bankruptcy semester occurred. All coursework taken, during semester(s) for which academic bankruptcy is declared, including hours completed satisfactorily, will be disregarded in the cumulative grade point average.
- B. When academic bankruptcy is declared, the term "ACADEMIC BANKRUPTCY" will be noted on the transcript for each semester affected. When academic bankruptcy is declared, the transcript will reflect the semester of its implementation and the transcript will be stamped "ACADEMIC BANKRUPTCY IMPLE-

MENTED."

- C. A student may declare academic bankruptcy only once.
- D. Implementation of academic bankruptcy at Calhoun does not guarantee that other institutions will approve such action. This determination will be made by the respective transfer institution(s).

Student Course Overloads

A full-time student must be enrolled for 12 semester hours or more each term. Students may register for more than 19 semester hours only with the written permission of the Dean of Instruction and Student Services or designee. To be considered for an overload, the student should meet the following conditions:

1. Have completed a minimum of 18 semester hours with Calhoun; and
2. have a minimum of a 3.0 GPA.

No more than two laboratory courses will be approved as part of an overload request.

ADVANCED STANDING CREDIT

Credit by Transfer

Refer to General Principles for Transfer of Credit on page 16.

Credit from Nontraditional Sources

Calhoun Community College provides an opportunity for students to earn a reasonable amount of credit toward the Associate Degree or Certificate through methods other than formal classroom instruction. While nontraditional credit may apply toward degree and certificate programs granted by the college, it should not be assumed that such credit will automatically be accepted by other colleges.

A maximum of 30 semester hours earned through nontraditional methods may be applied toward a degree from Calhoun. Students may not earn credit through nontraditional sources for any course in which a grade has been previously received. The types of nontraditional credit and procedures to follow are listed below:

COLLEGE LEVEL EXAMINATION PROGRAM-CLEP

Calhoun Community College honors credit earned through CLEP examinations provided appropriate scores are achieved and certain conditions are met. A minimum score at or above the 50th percentile on both general examinations and subject examinations is required for specific course credit.

Students scores at the 50th percentile or above may be awarded specific course credit as well as some elective course credit. Students whose scores are less than the 50th percentile, but are equal to or greater than the 35th percentile, may be awarded elective credit only through the general examinations.

Any elective credit earned by nontraditional means may apply toward the total number of hours required for graduation but may not apply toward specific requirements in a particular subject area. For example, elective credit in English will not meet degree requirements of ten hours of composition or the five hours of literature.

Credit through GENERAL EXAMINATIONS is granted only if the exams were taken before entering college or during the first semester, provided the student has not been enrolled in a comparable course for more than one week.

General Information

GENERAL EXAMINATIONS (50th Percentile)

50th Percentile Examinations	Course Equivalencies Score and Credit Awarded
English.....494	ENG 101 and Elec6 sem. hrs.
Humanities.....489	ENG or American Lit.3 sem. hrs.
Natural Sciences.....489	BIO 103 or PHS 1114 sem. hrs.
Social Science.....488	W Civ or Amer History3 sem. hrs.

Credit for SUBJECT EXAMINATIONS is granted provided the student has not been enrolled for more than one week in the course for which credit is to be earned. CLEP credit is not granted for college level courses previously failed, for courses in which credit for higher level course work has been earned, or for both subject examination and its course equivalent. The CLEP Subject Exam will supercede the CLEP General Exam, credits will not be awarded for the Subject and General Exam in the same discipline. Any exception to this policy must have prior approval from the Dean or designee.

CLEP SUBJECT EXAMINATIONS

Examination	Score	CCC Equivalent	Sem. Hrs.
Business			
Accounting, Intro.....50		BUS 241-242	6
Information Systems and Computer Applications.....50		CIS 130	3
Management, Prin.....50		BUS 275.....	3
Marketing, Prin.....50		BUS 285.....	3
Composition and Literature			
American Literature.....50		ENG 251-252	6
Freshman College Composition.....51		ENG 101-102	6
English Literature.....50		ENG 261-262	6
Science and Mathematics			
Biology.....50		BIO 103.....	4
Calculus with Elem. Functions.....50		MTH 125.....	4
Chemistry.....50		CHM 111-112	8
College Algebra/ Trig.....50		MTH 113	3
Social Sciences			
American History I.....50		HIS 201	3
American History II.....50		HIS 202.....	3
Human Growth & Dev.....50		PSY 210.....	3
Macroeconomics.....50		ECO 231.....	3
Microeconomics.....50		ECO 232.....	3
Psychology, Intro.....50		PSY 200.....	3
Sociology, Intro.....50		SOC 200.....	3
Western Civilization I.....50		HIS 101.....	3
Western Civilization II.....50		HIS 102.....	3

The scores listed above are reflective of the computerized CLEP examination. Students who have CLEP scores from a paper and pen examination should contact the Admissions and Records Office for minimum scores to determine credit awards.

The policy of granting credit through CLEP at Calhoun Community College may differ from policies at other colleges. Check with other colleges to obtain additional information. Area colleges offering the CLEP are Alabama A&M, Athens State University, and UAH.

POLICE ACADEMY WORK

Credit may be available for completion of approved Peace Officer Training Courses/Programs. Consult the head of the Law Enforcement Program or the Registrar for information.

SPECIALIZED MILITARY TRAINING

Calhoun adheres to policies prescribed by the Guide to the Evaluation of Educational Experiences in the Armed Services in granting credit for military course work.

CREDIT FOR PRIOR EXPERIENCE

Credit may be granted through the following methods only:

1. Comprehensive Departmental Challenge Examinations;
2. CLEP General of Subject Examinations;
3. An evaluation of training as detailed in the National Guide to Educational Credit for Training Programs;
4. Professional Secretary Certification (CPS);
5. Other experiences which have been received by the American Council on Education and credit recommendations published.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT TEST (AP)

Credit for the Advanced Placement Test will be awarded for a minimum score of three on subject tests. A maximum of 18 credits may be earned through the AP Program.

CAREER MOBILITY FOR PRACTICAL NURSES

Thirteen semester hours of nursing credit may be earned by challenge examination. See Nursing-Career Mobility under College Program section of this catalog for program entry requirement.

SPECIALIZED TRAINING WITH INDUSTRY

Credit may be awarded for industry training provided:

1. A specific contractual agreement is in effect.
2. Industry training has been reviewed by the appropriate faculty in the discipline affected and specific written credit recommendations made and approved by the Dean or designee.
3. In no way shall this be interpreted as a means of reviewing industry training on an individual basis. Calhoun Community College does not conduct portfolio reviews.

ADVANCED PLACEMENT VIA TECH PREP ARTICULATION AGREEMENTS

Please refer to the Tech Prep section of this catalog for additional information.

PROBATION AND SUSPENSION

A. Academic Standards of Progress

According to the number of hours a student has attempted with Calhoun, the following GPA levels must be met to remain in good academic standing:

1. 12-21 credit hours attempted at Calhoun, minimum cumulative GPA of 1.50;
2. 23-32 credit hours attempted at Calhoun, minimum cumulative GPA of 1.75;
3. 33 credit hours or more attempted at Calhoun, minimum cumulative GPA of 2.00.

B. Clear Academic Status

A student's status is clear when the cumulative GPA is at or above the GPA required for the total number of credit hours attempted at Calhoun.

- C. Academic Probation
 - 1. When a student's cumulative GPA is below the GPA required for the number of hours attempted at Calhoun, the student is placed on Academic Probation.
 - 2. When a student on Academic Probation has a cumulative GPA below the requirement based on hours attempted at Calhoun, but the semester GPA is 2.00 or above, the student remains on Academic Probation.
- D. SUSPENSION - ONE SEMESTER
When the cumulative GPA of a student on Academic Probation remains below the GPA required for the total number of hours attempted at Calhoun and the semester GPA is below 2.00, the student is suspended for one semester. The transcript will read **SUSPENDED - ONE SEMESTER**.
- E. SUSPENSION - ONE YEAR
A student readmitted after serving a suspension or upon appeal re-enters on Academic Probation. If the cumulative GPA remains below the level required for the total number of hours attempted at Calhoun and the semester GPA is below 2.00, the student will be suspended for one calendar year. The student's transcript will read **SUSPENDED - ONE YEAR**.
- F. APPEAL OF SUSPENSION
A student who wishes a reconsideration of his/her suspension, whether it is for one semester or for one year, must do so in writing to the college Admissions Committee. The student may present a rationale and/or mitigating circumstances in support of his/her request for readmission. The decision of the Admissions Committee for an appeal is final.

ATTENDANCE POLICIES

Class attendance policies are formulated by the respective departments for each course. Attendance policies are in effect from the first time a class meets. Classes missed due to late enrollment will be considered absences. Students whose unexcused absences exceed the maximum set for a course will be dropped from the class roll and will receive a grade of "FA" for the course. Appeals are made at the divisional level to the chairperson who will determine the form and substance of the appeal process. The student is responsible for class activities missed during any absence, whether excused or unexcused.

Regardless of the departmental policy, unexcused absences which constitute twice the number of weekly class meetings is the institutional maximum. Military personnel who are involuntarily called to active duty for unscheduled and/or emergency situations and those individuals called for court duty will be excused. Official documentation verifying obligations of this nature will be required. Other excused absences are decided by the instructor, who may use the following reasons in determining excused absences: illness, death in the immediate family, military obligations, transportation difficulties, and official school business.

Final Examination Attendance

Attendance at final examinations is mandatory. Such examinations are administered in all academic subjects at the end of each semester in accordance with an examination schedule issued by the Dean or designee. Any student who must miss a final examination has the responsibility of notifying his/her instructor to make arrangements to take the final examination on an alternate date, if possible. This is accomplished by filling out a form entitled "*Permission to Alter Final Examination Schedule*" which may be obtained in divisional/departmental offices. One copy of the form

is retained by the faculty member and one copy is retained by the student. Faculty members should not change the published class examination schedule without prior approval from the Dean or designee.

RECOGNITION OF ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE

President's List

Calhoun publishes a President's List at the end of each semester. The President's List contains the names of all students carrying 12 or more semester hours who have earned a grade point average of 4.00. Developmental courses will not count toward minimum course load requirement for academic recognition.

Dean's List

Calhoun publishes a Dean's List at the end of each semester. The Dean's List contains the names of all students carrying 12 or more semester hours who have earned a grade point average of 3.50 through 3.99 and who have made no grade below a "C." Developmental courses will not count toward minimum course load requirement for academic recognition. The GPA is figured by semester, and the Dean's List is not based on the student's cumulative GPA.

Phi Theta Kappa

Calhoun students who compile a 3.5 grade point average for 12 semester hours of non-remedial course work are invited to join Sigma Lambda Chapter of Phi Theta Kappa, the International Honor Society for two-year colleges. Once admitted, members must maintain at least a 3.00 GPA to retain membership. Phi Theta Kappa members participate in scholastic and community service activities as well as social events and leadership training. Members may qualify for numerous scholarships to four-year colleges and universities throughout the United States. Phi Theta Kappa members are authorized to wear the prestigious gold membership pin after induction, and the distinctive gold tassel and stole with their graduation gown. The transcripts of Phi Theta Kappa members are stamped with the distinctive honors seal when forwarded to other colleges or universities. Membership in the society is considered an asset for an employment resume.

GRADUATION

Calhoun Community College awards the Associate in Arts, the Associate in Science, and the Associate in Applied Science Degrees, and Certificates for non-degree programs.

DEGREES

The **Associate of Arts Degree** is awarded to students who complete a planned university parallel program and the General Education Minimum Requirements for the Associate in Arts Degree as outlined in this catalog.

The **Associate of Science Degree** is awarded to students who complete a planned program in a specific field or area of concentration. A majority of the Associate of Science Degree Programs are designed for those students who plan to transfer to four-year institutions and pursue programs of study requiring specialization on the freshman and sophomore levels. However, certain Associate of Science Degree Programs are intended as two-year career-level programs.

The **Associate of Applied Science Degree** is awarded to students who satisfy the requirements of a specific career, technical, or occupational degree program as outlined in this catalog.

General Information

Degree Requirements

1. a. **Seven year review.** Students who have had an extended stay with Calhoun Community College may have coursework completed that is no longer valid. Therefore, any applicant for graduation who has coursework more than seven years old may be required to repeat coursework before a degree/certificate is awarded to insure that their skills and knowledge are at today's standards.
- b. Determine degree requirements for approved catalog. Students may elect to graduate using course requirements under the catalog in effect at the time of enrollment (provided the courses/programs are still available and understanding that a seven year review of courses will occur) or the catalog in effect at the time of graduation. Any exception to the catalog rule must be approved by the registrar upon submission of an application for graduation.
2. Complete 60 - 64 semester hours of college credit work in planned program of study. (Courses considered as developmental will not apply to degree requirements.)
3. Earn a minimum grade point average of 2.00 in all courses taken for graduation.
4. Complete at least 16 semester hours at Calhoun Community College.
5. Be enrolled during the semester the degree is earned; or with the approval of the Dean or designee, a student may graduate if, within a calendar year of the last semester of attendance, he/she transfers to Calhoun no more than 6 credit hours required for completion of the program. A minimum grade of "C" is required in the courses transferred.
6. Submit an application for graduation to the Office of Admissions and Records at least one semester before graduation. Submit appropriate graduation fee to Business Office.
7. Clear all procedural, operational, and financial obligations to the college.

NOTE: Due to federal regulations students completing an A.A.S. degree **must** complete the EXIT Examination during their last semester and prior to the awarding of the degree.

CERTIFICATES

Certificates are awarded to those students who successfully complete the designated requirements in career programs. Students earning a certificate must complete the EXIT examination prior to the awarding of the certificate.

HONOR GRADUATES

To graduate with honor, a student must maintain the following quality point average on all college level course work considered for degree requirements.

Cum Laude	3.50 to 3.69 GPA
Magna Cum Laude	3.70 to 3.89 GPA
Summa Cum Laude	3.90 to 4.00 GPA

VISITING STUDENT PROGRAM

A cooperative arrangement exists with Alabama A & M University, Athens State University, Oakwood College, the University of Alabama in Huntsville, and Calhoun Community College. Under this arrangement, a student at any of the participating institutions may request permission to attend a class at one of the other schools. Conditions governing the granting of permission include the following:

mission to attend a class at one of the other schools. Conditions governing the granting of permission include the following:

1. The student must be a full-time student.
2. The student must have an overall "C" average.
3. The course desired must be unavailable at the student's home institution but be included in the student's home institution catalog.
4. The student's request must be approved by the student's advisor and other appropriate personnel.
5. Permission of the institution teaching the course is dependent upon availability of space for the visitor after its own students are accommodated.
6. Visiting students may not register for telecourses at Calhoun Community College due to restricted enrollment availability.

Any student interested in participating in the Visiting Student Program should contact the Office of Admissions for additional information.

NOTE: Enrollment in courses is subject to appropriate prerequisite and/or placement testing.

LIBRARY SERVICES

<http://lib.calhoun.cc.al.us/lib/>

Brewer Library, Decatur Campus

The mission of the Albert P. Brewer Library, located on the Decatur Campus, is to *put information in the hands of users*. Books, magazines, journals, newspapers, CD-ROM databases, videotapes, books-on-tape, microform, and reserve shelf materials are maintained within the Library. Computers provide access to library resources through the Brewer Library/LRC web site at <http://lib.calhoun.cc.al.us/lib/>.

Calhoun students (including Dual Enrollees) and faculty have online access to an array of licensed, online databases offered through the Alabama Virtual Library. Thousands of magazines, journals, newspapers, and trade publications offer the full-text articles that can be printed from networked printers, downloaded to diskette, or e-mailed. All licensed, online databases are accessible on campus from networked computers and all are accessible remotely via authentication of a Username and Password. Information for remote access can be found on the Calhoun Library/LRC web site at <http://lib.calhoun.cc.al.us/lib/unpw.html>.

Telecourse video and audiotapes (CBC) are available at the Library circulation desk for check out by students enrolled in CBC courses. Copyright issues prohibit students not enrolled in a CBC course from checking out the tapes. A collection of educational videotapes housed in Media Services is made available campus wide for viewing on demand in classrooms, laboratories, library study carrels, the VIP Room, and hyper-lecturing classrooms via the closed circuit campus television system.

Brewer Library has been a member of the Library Management Network, Inc. (LMN) since 1984. As a member of LMN, the library catalog (OPAC) enables users to search and locate books in the collections of area libraries as well as the Brewer Library. Interlibrary loan is provided by the circulation staff to students, faculty, and staff who want to borrow a book held by an LMN library. The library catalog is available from the Brewer Library/LRC web site at <http://lib.calhoun.cc.al.us/lib/>.

Reciprocal borrowing privileges are in place for Calhoun students for the libraries of Athens State University and Alabama A&M University. The UAH Library charges a \$15 annual fee for the checkout of materials. All three libraries require the presentation of valid identification that identifies the student as registered at Calhoun for the current semester.

Brewer Library services culminate in reference help provided by librarians. Point-of-use instruction, personal assistance in conducting library research and traditional reference services are available at all times the Library is open. Electronic Reference Service is available through the Library/LRC web site. Students enrolled in English 101 are given instruction in the use of library resources. Orientation is provided through handouts, library guides, Library/LRC web site, and a RealPlayer module available on the web site.

For more information, including hours, access the Brewer Library/LRC web site.

Learning Resources Center, Huntsville Site

The Learning Resources Center was opened in June 1998, at the Huntsville/Research Park location. Spacious surroundings house comfortable seating for study and reading.

Computer workstations offer access to licensed, online databases available through the Alabama Virtual Library. Articles may be downloaded to diskette, printed from networked printers, or e-mailed. These licensed databases with full-text articles are accessible to Calhoun students and faculty from networked computers on the Huntsville/Research Park and Redstone locations and remotely via a Username and Password. Information for remote access is found at <http://lib.calhoun.cc.al.us/lib/unpw.html>.

The LRC is primarily an electronic resource center and is not designed to duplicate the collection at the Brewer Library. The library catalog (OPAC) displays the holdings in the LRC and Library, as well as the holdings of the other sixteen Library Management Network member libraries. Students at the Huntsville/Research Park site may request a book from the Calhoun Library via the web-based Intra-Library Loan Book Request Form. A courier delivers books from Brewer Library to the LRC for checkout.

A small collection of paper magazines, journals, and newspapers is available for casual reading.

A *Virtual Reference Desk* available on the Library/LRC web site offers general reference resources such as dictionaries and directories as well as information by subject. Subjects are arranged by academic divisions of the college.

A small collection of Human Resources books and magazines is owned by the North Alabama Chapter of Human Resources Management and housed at the LRC. Accessed through the Library Catalog, this collection is processed and maintained by the Library/LRC staff and available for use within the LRC by Calhoun students and faculty.

College-by-Cassette video and audiotapes are available for checkout at the LRC Circulation Desk by students enrolled in CBC courses. CBC video Information Sessions, provided by some instructors for selected courses, are available at the LRC for viewing. LRC librarians offer library instruction to English 101 classes taught at the Huntsville/Research Park and Redstone sites.

For more information, including hours, access the Brewer Library/LRC web site.

Center for the Study of Southern Political Culture

The Center for the Study of Southern Political Culture (CSSPC) is an archive and exhibit of political literature and related items from national, state, and local campaigns and political activities such as the Civil Rights Movement. The collection is housed in the LRC at the Research Park location in Huntsville. It is currently open by appointment. Inquiries should be addressed to Dr. Waymon E. Burke, Project Director.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT CENTER

Calhoun Community College provides through a Child Development Center high quality education and child care to children of Calhoun students, faculty, and staff within the Calhoun service area. A fee for service is required.

STUDENT AFFAIRS

PHILOSOPHY

The belief of each member of the Student Affairs staff at Calhoun Community College is that all people should have the opportunity to reach their maximum potential. Dedicated to this belief are the functions which comprise Student Affairs: Admissions and Records; Advising Services; Athletics and Intramural Sports; Career Services; Counseling Services; Judicial Services; Services for Persons with Disabilities; Displaced Homemakers/Gender Equity; Minority Student Affairs; Upward Bound; Vocational Education Counseling; Student Activities/Student Center; Student Orientation; Student Recruitment; and Testing Services.

The message from the Student Affairs Division to students and area residents is, "Calhoun cares about you." The following explain how Student Affairs programs work.

STUDENT SERVICES

ADVISING CENTERS

Academic advising for students at Calhoun Community College occurs in the Advising Center. The Centers are located on the second floor of the Chasteen Student Center at the Decatur campus, at the Huntsville/Cummings Research Park location, and at the Redstone Arsenal site. The Center is staffed by counselors and academic advisors. Advisors receive training in all areas of academic advising including admissions and records, placement testing, computer training, interpersonal/communication skills, and program/scheduling.

Also available in the Advising Centers is access to the Alabama Articulation Program (also called **STARS - Statewide Articulation Reporting System**). STARS is a computerized articulation and transfer planning system designed to inform students who attend Alabama Community Colleges about degree requirements, course equivalents, and other transfer information pertaining to specific majors at each state funded four-year institution. STARS is an efficient and effective way of providing students, counselors, and educators with accurate information upon which transfer decisions can be made. Students who are interested in receiving STARS information should log on to the STARS home page at <http://stars.troy.edu>. Students who do not have internet access need to visit one of the Advising Centers.

Incoming students meet with Advising Center personnel prior to or during their initial semester. Subsequently, students with declared academic programs are advised within academic departments. Students who have not declared an academic program, who are changing academic programs, or who choose for personal reasons to do so, continue to be advised through the Advising Center.

CAREER SERVICES

The Career Services Center, located on the second floor of the Chasteen Student Center, provides career information for all interested community residents as well as all Calhoun Community College students. This information includes career interest inventories, career guidance, career information, educational information, and job search skills information. There is also a unique computerized system which provides information about career and educational opportunities. All of these services are provided free of charge to all interested persons. An appointment may be necessary.

The Job Placement service is available only for Calhoun students or alumni. Assistance is available for those seeking part-time, full-time, or summer employment. Many area businesses and industries contact

General Information

the Career Services Center concerning their employment needs. Employers from other areas are encouraged to recruit on our campus to interview students in various disciplines.

COUNSELING SERVICES

Counseling Services are located on the second floor of the Chasteen Student Center on the Decatur campus and at the Huntsville/Research Park location. The goal of Counseling Services is to foster the growth and development of each student as a unique individual. Counseling Services are limited and will serve as a resource point for community referral agencies.

EMERGENCIES

In case of medical emergencies, the college's Security/Police Department will have the student, at his/her expense, transported by ambulance to a nearby emergency room for treatment.

HIGH SCHOOL SCHOLARS' BOWL PROGRAM

Calhoun sponsors a Scholars' Bowl for area high schools. Teams from schools in each division compete in a round robin competition, answering questions from a wide variety of fields and disciplines.

SERVICES FOR SPECIAL STUDENT POPULATIONS

Calhoun Community College has established a central office to coordinate matters pertaining specifically to the needs, problems, and/or concerns of minority students including Black, Hispanic and international students, displaced homemakers, single parents and others desiring special attention. Persons desiring information or assistance are invited to contact this office. Directed by a full-time counselor and college administrator, the office is located on the second floor of the Chasteen Student Center.

ORIENTATION TO COLLEGE - PSY 100

Orientation to College (PSY 100) is taught by Student Affairs personnel and serves to introduce the beginning student to college life. The student will become aware of college policies and procedures; be given a chance for objective introspection; and be provided assistance in the selection of a career and in the improvement of job search skills. Student Orientation is designed to benefit all students. This course is required for all students placing in at least two developmental areas on the placement exam.

PRE-ADMISSION SERVICES - STUDENT RECRUITMENT

The Pre-admission Services personnel's major function is the recruitment of students. Calhoun representatives provide information to prospective students through various off-campus visitation programs. In addition, the Pre-admission Services personnel arrange campus-wide tours and other recruiting activities. Contact the Assistant Dean of Student Affairs for additional information.

SERVICES FOR PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

Calhoun Community College provides environmental and programmatic access for persons with documented disabilities as defined in Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. Any student or employee who desires information about or assistance in arranging needed services for a disabling condition should contact the Disability Services Coordinator.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Student activities at Calhoun present various opportunities for students to participate in educational experiences not otherwise provided in the curriculum. The student activities program at Calhoun Community College is the responsibility of the students through the Student Government Association. The purpose of the Student Government Association is to represent every student as a direct line of communication to staff, faculty,

and administration. The Student Government Association operates under the direction and supervision of the Student Activities Facilitator.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION

The SGA is active student self-government. Its purpose is to encourage mutual respect among students, faculty, and administrators; to promote the involvement of students in community programs and projects; to provide social and recreational outlets for all students; and to function as an organized and realistic laboratory through which students may acquire and "try out" those skills necessary for living in and improving their communities. Calhoun Community College encourages student participation in institutional decision-making. The SGA represents student views to the college administration through representation on the College Council, College Cabinet, Discipline Committee, and the Parking/Traffic Appeals Committee, as well as other special appointments. Calhoun's College Council consists of all full-time faculty, counselors, librarians, and administrators; selected representatives of the part-time faculty; and members of the Support Personnel Council and SGA. The College Cabinet consists of elected representatives from the above groups and serves as the executive group for the College Council. All students should take an active part in the SGA by (1) voting in every election; (2) taking the initiative to run for offices; and (3) conveying ideas and/or requests to elected student representatives.

The office of the SGA is located in the Chasteen Student Center, with regular hours maintained by the student government officials. All students are urged to meet with their representatives and to take an active part in the affairs of the student government.

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS

The student newspaper is produced as a project of the MCM/Student publication classes. The college provides an instructor for the class through the academic budget and students receive a grade for the work done on the newspaper. The funding for the activities of the class are provided through the student activities budget.

Muse, an annual journal that highlights student poetry, prose, art, and photography, is a project of the Language Arts Department. The chairperson of the Humanities Division appoints a committee to oversee the product. Funding for Muse is provided through the Language Arts budget.



STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND CLUBS

Campus Organizations

Student Government Association
College Daze (Student Newspaper)
Warhawk Hosts and Hostesses

Clubs

Allied Health Students Assn.
BACCHUS/SADD
Black Students' Alliance Club
Campus Ministries
The Centurions
Criminal Justice Club
Dental Assistants Club
Drama Club
Fellowship of Christian Athletes
I.A.A.P. (International Association of Administrative Professionals)
MENC (Music Club)
Native American Club
Nursing Students Association
Phi Theta Kappa
Photography Club
Practical Nursing Club
S.P.A.C.E. (Students Promoting Action/Community Education)
Starving Student Artists
Vocational and Industrial Clubs of America (VICA)

TESTING SERVICES

Testing is a Student Affairs function composed of the following:

Placement Testing

All students are required to complete a Placement Test in English and mathematics prior to registering for a course in these disciplines (see exemptions below). The placement test is administered by appointment throughout each semester at the Decatur campus, at the Huntsville/Research Park location, and at Redstone Arsenal. No fee is charged for this test. Students should contact the Advising Center on the Decatur campus, the Huntsville/Research Park location or Redstone extension site to schedule an appointment for the test.

Exemptions

Any student who has graduated from high school within the last two years and has his/her SAT or ACT reports on file with Calhoun may be exempt from the placement testing requirement if the following minimum scores are met: 480 SAT verbal, 526 SAT math or 20 ACT English or 20 ACT math.

General Education Development Testing Service

Calhoun Community College's General Education Development (GED) Testing Service is a program of the American Council on Education. Our primary mission is to provide a reliable process for certifying that adults possess the major and lasting outcomes of a traditional high school education. Calhoun Community College accepts the GED diploma as a component for admission.

- Pre-registration is mandatory.
- Alabama residency is required.
- Candidates must be eighteen (18) years of age, exceptions require approval.
- Test fees are applicable.
- Special accommodations are available upon approval.

The GED Testing Center is located on the second floor of the Chasteen Student Center (Decatur campus). For more information call (256) 306-2648 or (256) 306-2610.

UPWARD BOUND

Upward Bound is a federally funded program designed to encourage high school students to complete their secondary education and pursue higher education. Sixty high school students from Lawrence County are selected to participate in this program.

The Upward Bound Program provides free tutorial services, personal and academic counseling, cultural opportunities, college visitations, and enrichment classes throughout the school year and during a six week period in the summer. Seniors in the program may also attend regular summer school classes at Calhoun Community College free of charge the summer immediately after graduation from high school. They are eligible to take a full load of classes at no cost for tuition.

Lawrence County students in grades 9-12 may be eligible to take advantage of opportunities available through Upward Bound. To be selected, students must have an interest in attending college, and/or be a first generation college student or from a low income family.

PERKINS VOCATIONAL AND TECHNOLOGY COUNSELING PROGRAM

The Perkins Vocational and Technology Counseling Program is a federal program made available by a grant from the U.S. Department of Post-secondary Education and is designed to enhance the success rate of students who are disabled, academically disadvantaged, or economically disadvantaged.

Services provided by this grant include personal counseling, financial aid counseling, academic advising, and advising in the area of career planning, tutorial assistance, and other college services. Additional benefits provided by the grant include use of a Book Loan Library, accessibility/physical accommodations, assistance with purchasing special materials or equipment, and an equipment checkout program which includes such items as word processors, tape recorders, spell checkers, and calculators. Eligible students include those with a disability, in academic trouble, or in financial distress and on a financial assistance program such as Pell Grant, Rehab, JTPA, Food Stamp Program, etc. They must be pursuing studies in the area of technologies or any applied program of study.

The Technology Counselor is Ms. Chrystal Jones. Her office is located in the Aerospace Training Center (ATC) on the Decatur campus.



General Information

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

ADULT BASIC EDUCATION (ABE)

This program offers adults who have not completed high school the opportunity to improve their academic skills. Instruction is on an individualized basis, and each participant begins by taking a diagnostic test to determine his/her individual need. The student and instructor design a program to help reach the student's goals. A student may begin study at any level from the most basic reading to preparation for taking the high school equivalency test or GED. Contact the ABE office at 256/306-2831.

COOPERATIVE EDUCATION

Calhoun Community College's Cooperative Education Program affords students the opportunity to acquire on the job experience before graduation by combining studies at Calhoun with a related work experience in business/industry. The program offers two work plans, the Parallel Plan and the Alternating Plan. The Parallel Plan allows the student to work on a part-time basis (a minimum of 20 hours per week) in a job directly related to his/her academic major while attending school on a full-time basis. Under the Alternating Plan, students alternate semesters of study at Calhoun with semesters of full-time work in business/industry.

Requirements

Participation in the Cooperative Education Program is open to students who maintain an overall 2.0 grade point average, a 3.0 grade point average in subjects directly related to the major area of study and have completed one full semester (12 semester hours) at Calhoun.

Application Procedures

Students who wish to be considered for the Cooperative Education Program should complete the following steps:

1. Submit an "Application for Cooperative Program" form, which may be obtained from the Cooperative Education Office;
2. Provide a Calhoun Community College transcript and current class schedule;
3. Be recommended in writing by an instructor in his/her major;
4. Contact the Cooperative Education office for an appointment.

SERVICEMEMBER'S OPPORTUNITY COLLEGE

Calhoun has been designated as an institutional member of Servicemembers Opportunity Colleges (SOC), a group of over 400 colleges and universities providing voluntary postsecondary education to members of the military throughout the world. As an SOC member, Calhoun recognizes the unique nature of the military lifestyle and has committed itself to easing the transfer of relevant course credits, providing flexible academic residency requirements, and crediting learning from appropriate military training and experiences. SOC has been developed jointly by educational representatives of each of the Armed Services, the Office of the Secretary of Defense and a consortium of thirteen leading national higher education associations; it is sponsored by the American Association of State Colleges and Universities (AASCU) and the American Association of Community Colleges (AACC).

SERVICEMEMBERS OPPORTUNITY COLLEGES ASSOCIATE DEGREE

In addition to its SOC membership, Calhoun is one of approximately 50 institutions providing occupational and flexible SOCAD programs on over 200 Army installations worldwide. These programs lead to associate degrees, and most of them correspond to enlisted and warrant officer job specialties. Through prior agreement, students in SOCAD programs

- have a residency credit limited to 1/4 of total degree requirements taken at any time;
- are awarded credit for experience in their military occupational specialty (MOS) and service schools as appropriate to their program;
- have a SOCAD Student Agreement completed as their official evaluation stating remaining degree requirements and eliminating the need for reevaluating of previous credit; and
- are guaranteed that courses listed in transferability charts in the SOCAD Handbook will be accepted for degree requirements within each curriculum area.

Calhoun accepts eligible family members as SOCAD students.

TECH PREP

Tech Prep is a program of study designed to prepare students for today's technologically demanding workplace. **Tech Prep** is a blending of both challenging technical training and applied academic courses in mathematics, science, and communications. The **Tech Prep** program involves four (4) years of study in high school, followed by two (2) years of post-secondary education.

Calhoun Community College is a member of the "Technologies 2000" **Tech Prep** consortium with Athens City Schools, Decatur City Schools, Hartselle City Schools, Limestone County Schools and Morgan County Schools.

Articulation agreements, which award college credit for identified high school coursework completed under the **Tech Prep** program, have been established in the areas of technology, business, and computer information systems. Calhoun Community College will be working with the high schools in the consortium, as well as with schools in Lawrence and Madison counties, in developing additional articulation agreements in these and other areas.

If you are interested in more information about **Tech Prep**, contact Dr. Mary M. Yarbrough, "Technologies 2000" Consortium Director, located at the Huntsville/Research Park location, 256/890-4703.

DISTANCE EDUCATION

Distance Education is the use of technology to provide instruction to students who desire to learn outside the regular classroom; it is a way of taking college credit courses in your home or community. Distance Education courses combine academic quality, rigorous challenge, and **convenience**. Calhoun offers a variety of courses for the distance learner. Distance Education at Calhoun includes three instructional technologies: college by cassette, compact disc (CD), or web-based internet. In College by Cassette and College by Compact Disk (CD), students register for the course and receive instruction on pre-recorded video tapes, compact disk, or a combination of these technologies. Internet courses require that students access the World Wide Web from their home or work. Students needing more information about Distance Education should contact the Dean or designee's Office, (256) 306-2619.

WEEKEND COLLEGE

Weekend College is available at the Huntsville/Research Park location. Most classes meet on Friday nights and on Saturday mornings and Sunday afternoons. For more information regarding Weekend classes in Huntsville, call (256) 890-4700. The semester schedule includes all weekend course offerings.

CAMPUS SITE INFORMATION

DECATUR CAMPUS

Calhoun's Decatur campus offers classes from 8:00 a.m. until 10:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and 8:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. Friday. Most student support offices are open from 7:45 a.m. until 6:30 p.m., Monday through Thursday, and 7:45 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. Friday. The Decatur campus includes classrooms; Brewer Library; labs for technologies, sciences, and allied health; physical education facilities and the Wellness Center. Directions and information are available 24 hours a day at the Security Building, located at the main entrance on the Decatur campus.

Evening classes are available for students who have special scheduling needs or who prefer to attend classes in the late afternoon or evening. These working and motivated students are considered a vital part of Calhoun Community College. The evening program is governed by the same policies and procedures as day classes. Student services and academic requirements are also the same for all students at the college.

HUNTSVILLE/RESEARCH PARK

For students who wish to take Calhoun classes in the Huntsville area, Calhoun offers courses each semester at its Huntsville location in Cummings Research Park at 102 Wynn Dr. The Huntsville/Research Park location provides evening classes in most general education subjects. Teaching commences at 4:00 p.m. Classes are offered on Monday-Wednesday, Tuesday-Thursday or one day a week schedules. Classes also are available for students wishing to take classes during their lunch hour. Students wishing further information about classes available at the Huntsville/Research Park location should call 890-4700. Huntsville offices are open Monday - Thursday, 8:00 a.m. - 8:30 p.m. and Friday, 8:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

REDSTONE ARSENAL SITE

Calhoun primarily serves military personnel, active and retired; their dependents; Department of Defense personnel; NASA employees; and contract personnel through its Redstone Arsenal Site, AMSI-PT-ED-CA, Redstone Arsenal, AL 35898. Other students are admitted on a space available basis. Evening classes and a limited number of day classes are typically taught at Redstone. For the convenience of the military, most classes are offered on an eight-week cycle (minimesters). The minimesters are scheduled within the semester system; two minimesters during fall, two minimesters during spring, and one minimester for the summer term. Two classes per minimester will allow 30 semester hours per year and a possible degree within two years and one extra minimester. Office hours are 8:00 a.m. until 10:00 p.m., Monday through Thursday. The Redstone office telephone number is 256-876-7431.

LIMESTONE CORRECTIONAL FACILITY SITE

Calhoun Community College offers certain technical/vocational programs for inmates at the Limestone Correctional Facility at Capshaw. Available only to the incarcerated who have appropriate educational credentials, programs include Auto Body Repair, Auto Mechanics, Carpentry, Design Drafting, Horticulture, Masonry, Upholstery, and Welding. Adult literacy and Adult Basic Education classes are offered, which can lead to passage of the GED test. For further information about the Limestone Correctional Facility programs, contact the Director for LCF Calhoun, (256) 306-2617 or 216-2207.

STATEWIDE TRANSFER AND ARTICULATION REPORTING SYSTEM (STARS)

In order to benefit Calhoun Community College students with the transferring of courses to other institutions of higher education in the state, Calhoun is a full member in the Statewide Transfer and Articulation Reporting System (STARS).

The STARS computerized advising system has been created to inform students of the courses that they can take and transfer among public institutions without losing credit.



BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY SERVICES

Business and Industry Services (BIS) serves as a focal point for commerce and industry seeking education and training. BIS also will assist in developing courses or programs specific to individual organizational needs.

Examples of these educational and training services are:

- apprenticeships
- computer literacy and software applications
- consultant services and training on safety matters
- customized courses to meet specific needs
- industrial maintenance
- personalized, in-plant management skills
- quality control
- seminars on specific management problems
- specialized skills for specific occupations
- statistical process control methods
- supervisory skills
- technical courses and programs
- WorkKeys assessments
- customer services



ACADEMIC PROGRAMS INDEX

I. Associate of Arts Degrees	CIP CODE	Associate of Applied Science Degrees (cont.)	CIP CODE
English.....45	24.0101	Missile and Munitions Technology	
Law/Pre-Law.....46	24.0101	Basic.....71	29.0101
		Option I-Calibration Specialist.....71	29.0101
		Option II-Technical Management.....71	29.0101
II. Associate of Science Degrees		Music Industry Communications.....72	50.0999
Accounting.....41	24.0102	Nursing/ADN: Basic.....73	51.1601
Agricultural Science.....41	24.0102	Nursing/ADN: Career Mobility.....78	51.1601
Art.....41	24.0102	Paralegal Technology.....79	22.0103
Biological Science.....42	24.0102	Photography & Film Communications.....79	10.0103
Business.....42	24.0102	Polysomnographic Technology.....80	51.0999
Chemistry.....42	24.0102		
Computer Information Systems.....43	24.0102	IV. Certificates	
Criminal Justice.....43	24.0102	Air Conditioning & Refrigeration.....51	15.0501
Child Development.....44	24.0102	Barbering.....51	12.0402
Elementary Teacher Education.....44	24.0102	Business Administration	
Family Financial Planning and Counseling.....45	24.0102	Entrepreneurship.....53	52.0201
Fire Services Management.....45	24.0102	Quality Control Technology.....54	52.0201
General Education.....46	24.0102	Traffic & Transportation.....55	52.0201
Health & Physical Education.....46	24.0102	Child Development.....56	20.0201
Mathematics.....47	24.0102	Computer Information Systems	
Medicine/Pre-Medicine or Pre-Dentistry.....47	24.0102	General Office.....58	11.0101
Medicine/Pre-Veterinary Medicine.....47	24.0102	Microcomputer Applications.....59	11.0101
Music Education.....48	24.0102	Software Applications.....59	11.0101
Nursing/Pre-Nursing.....48	24.0102	Word Processing Specialist.....59	11.0101
Pharmacy/Pre-Pharmacy.....48	24.0102	Cosmetology.....59	12.0403
Secondary Teacher Education.....49	24.0102	Esthetics (Skin Care).....60	12.0403
Theatre Arts.....49	24.0102	Instructor Training.....60	12.0403
		Nail Technology.....60	12.0403
III. Associate of Applied Science Degrees		Dental Assisting.....62	51.0601
Aerospace Technology.....50	15.0801	Design Drafting/Computer Aided Drafting.....64	48.0101
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration.....51	15.0501	Design Drafting/Residential Drafting.....64	48.0101
Business Administration		Emergency Medical Services	
Option I-Accounting Technology.....52	52.0201	EMT-Basic.....65	51.0904
Option II-Business Administration.....52	52.0201	EMT-Intermediate.....65	51.0904
Option III-Entrepreneurship.....52	52.0201	Emergency Medical Paramedic.....65	51.0904
Option IV-Management.....53	52.0201	Fire Science.....68	43.0202
Option V-Quality Control Technology.....54	52.0201	Machine Tool Technology	
Option VI-Real Estate Sales		Machinist.....69	48.0507
and Management.....54	52.0201	Computer Numerical Control.....70	48.0507
Option VII-Traffic & Transportation.....55	52.0201	Manufacturing.....70	48.0507
Child Development.....55	20.0201	Music-Church Music.....72	50.0902
Child Development Assoc. (CDA).....56	20.0201	Practical Nursing.....81	51.1613
Computer Graphics		Security.....87	43.0107
Option I-Computer Graphics.....56	50.0401	Surgical/Operating Room Technology.....85	51.0909
Option II-Computer Graphics/Electronic			
Imaging.....56	50.0401	SPECIAL PROGRAMS	
Computer Information Systems		Certificates	
Option I-Microcomputers.....57	11.0101	Automotive Body Repair	
Option II-Programming.....57	11.0101	Basic Repair.....87	47.0603
Option III-Office Information Systems.....58	11.0101	Advanced Repair.....87	47.0603
Dental Assisting.....61	51.0601	Automotive Mechanics	
Design Drafting Technology.....63	48.0101	Basic Repair.....88	47.0604
Electrical Technology.....64	46.0302	Advanced Repair.....88	47.0604
Electrical/HVAC Maintenance.....64	46.0302	Carpentry	
Electrical/Industrial Maintenance.....64	46.0302	Finish.....88	46.0201
Electronic Instrumentation.....64	46.0302	Rough.....88	46.0201
Emergency Medical Technology.....66	51.0904	Design Drafting	
Machine Tool Technology		Basic Design.....88	48.0101
Machinist Option.....68	48.0507	Basic Architectural.....89	48.0101
Computer Numerical Control.....69	48.0507	Advanced Computer Aided Drafting.....89	48.0101
Manufacturing.....70	48.0507	Electro-Mechanical.....89	48.0101
		Basic Civil-Structural.....89	48.0101

Special Programs (cont.)

Horticulture	
General	90
Landscape Development	90
Nursery & Greenhouse Management	90
Masonry	90

CIP CODE

01.0601
01.0601
01.0601
46.0101

Special Programs (cont.)

Upholstery	
Basic	90
Automotive Interior & Trim	91
Furniture Repair & Refinishing	91
Welding	
Basic Structural	91
Basic Pipe	92

CIP CODE

48.0303
48.0303
48.0303
48.0508
48.0508

ELECTIVES

FOR PURPOSES OF FULFILLING PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS, CALHOUN PROVIDES THE FOLLOWING DEFINITIONS:

AREAS RECOMMENDED AS
HUMANITIES AT CALHOUN

Courses in humanities ideally serve to give the student a broader understanding of the dimensions of man, the human condition, and human culture. The student may select courses from the following areas to satisfy Calhoun requirements (A=Fine Arts, H=Humanities):

Art (A)	Music (A)
Foreign Language (H)	Philosophy (H)
Library Science (H)	Religion (H)
Literature (H)	Theatre (A)

AREAS RECOMMENDED AS SOCIAL AND/OR
BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES AT CALHOUN

Courses in the social sciences should give the student a broader understanding of social systems and the ways in which human beings relate to each other and to socio-economic-political conditions. At Calhoun, students may select courses from the following areas to satisfy Calhoun requirements:

Anthropology	History
Criminal Justice	Political Science
Economics	Psychology
Geography	Sociology

AREAS RECOMMENDED AS NATURAL
SCIENCES AT CALHOUN

Courses in the natural sciences are based on investigation of natural phenomena through the processes of reason based on systematic empirical observation. At Calhoun, the student may select courses from the following areas to satisfy Calhoun requirements:

Astronomy
Biology
Chemistry
Physical Geography
Physical Science
Physics

Each student should work closely with his/her advisor to determine the course preference for transfer to a specific program, college, or university.

CREDIT HOUR EQUIVALENCIES

CREDIT HOUR EQUIVALENCIES – The ratio of weekly contact hours to credit hours varies with the type of instruction being used. The college will recognize the following methods or types of instruction:

THEORY. (T) One hour of theory instruction under the supervision of an instructor plus an average of two hours of out-of-class study per week. 1:1

EXPERIMENTAL LABORATORY. (E) Two hours of experimental laboratory under the supervision of an instructor plus an average of one hour of out-of-class assignments per week. 2:1

PED ACTIVITY. (A) Two hours of physical education class activity/practice under the supervision of an instructor with out-of-class assignments per week. 2:1

MANIPULATIVE LABORATORY. (M) – Three hours of practice/manipulative laboratory under the supervision of an instructor with no out-of-class assignments per week. 3:1

SKILLS LABORATORY/CLINICAL PRACTICE. (S or C) – Three hours of skills laboratory of clinical practice under the supervision of an instructor. 3:1

Skills Laboratory/Clinical Practice is the term for skills laboratory (S) and clinical experiences (C) which are under the direct supervision of faculty. There may be out-of-class assignments per week, but they are not required. For example, skills laboratory and clinical experiences may have out-of-class assignments whereas a computer laboratory may not require an out-of-class assignment.

PRECEPTORSHIP. (P3 or P5) – Three or five hours of clinical experience per week under the supervision of a health care professional who is currently licensed, has expertise in the selected clinical area, and serves as a facilitator of learning. 5:1 or 3:1

Preceptorship is the term used for clinical experiences which are supervised by currently licensed health care professionals who have expertise in a selected clinical area. Preceptors are employees of a

clinical agency who are approved by faculty of the program and the administration of the clinical agency. Objectives for the preceptorship are specified. A designated faculty member is readily available (by telecommunication devices, for example) to the preceptor and student during the *preceptorship* experiences. Students enrolled in fields of study for which programmatic accreditation and/or licensing bodies require an 8:1 preceptorship ratio must comply with discipline-specific time-to-credit criteria.

As the contact hours for courses using preceptorship clinical experiences are entered, specify in the column for “clinical” the actual number of contact hours per week followed by a bold (P3) or (P5).

INTERNSHIP (I) – Five hours of experimental internship per week under the control and supervision of the employer on the job with coordinated employer/college representative planning. 5:1

Internship is the term which will be used to include cooperative education, practicums, and sponsored work instruction. *Internship* involves the development of job skills by providing the student with a structured employment situation that is directly related to, and coordinated with, the educational program. Student activity in “internship” is planned and coordinated jointly by an institutional representative and the employer, with the employer having the responsibility for control and supervision of the student on the job. Students enrolled in fields of study for which programmatic accreditation and/or licensing bodies require a 10:1 internship ratio, must comply with field-specific time-to-credit criteria.

The number of clock hours of each type of instruction is stated in each course description. Types of instruction may be mixed within one course. In that event, the number of contact hours for each type of instruction is spelled out in the following order: Theory (T), Experimental Laboratory (E), PED Activity (A), Manipulative Laboratory (M), Skills Laboratory/Clinical Practice (S or C), Preceptorship (P3 or P5), and Internship (I). On the right side of the column, the number of credit hours for the entire course is given.

COURSE PREFIXES

ACR	Air Conditioning & Refrigeration	PFC	Photography & Film
ALI	Alabama Language Institute	PHL	Philosophy
ANT	Anthropology	PHS	Physical Science
ARS	Aerospace	PHY	Physics
ART	Art	PMC	Productivity Management & Control
AST	Astronomy	POL	Political Science
BAR	Barbering	PRL	Paralegal
BIO	Biology	PSG	Polysomnographic Technology
BSR	Basic Skills Reading	PSY	Psychology
BSS	Basic Study Skills	QCT	Quality Control Technology
BUS	Business	RDG	Reading
CHD	Child Development	REL	Religion
CHM	Chemistry	RLS	Real Estate Sales & Management
CIS	Computer & Office Information Systems	RTV	Radio and T.V. Broadcasting
CIT	Cosmetology Instructor Training	SOC	Sociology
CNC	Computer Numerical Control	SOR	Surgical/Operating Room Technology
COS	Cosmetology	SPA	Spanish
CRJ	Criminal Justice	SPH	Speech Communications
DDT	Design Drafting Technology	SWT	Social Work Technology
DNT	Dental Assisting	THR	Theatre
ECO	Economics	TRT	Traffic & Transportation Technology
EDU	Education	VCM	Visual Communications
EET	Electronic Engineering Technology		
ELT	Electrical Technology		
EMP	Emergency Medical Paramedic		
EMS	Emergency Medical Services		
ENG	English		
FRN	French		
FSC	Fire Services Management		
GEO	Geography		
GIS	Geographic Information Systems		
GRN	German		
HED	Health Education		
HIS	History		
HPS	Health Sciences		
IDS	Interdisciplinary Studies		
ILT	Industrial Electronics Technology		
INT	Industrial Maintenance Technology		
LBS	Library Science		
LPN	Practical Nursing		
MCM	Mass Communications		
MIC	Music Industry Communications		
MTH	Mathematics		
MTT	Machine Tool Technology		
MUL	Music		
MUP	Music-Private		
MUS	Music-General		
NUR	Nursing		
OAD	Office Administration		
ORI	Orientation		
ORT	Orientation/Technical		
PED	Physical Education		

Special Populations

ADL	Adult Literacy
ABR	Automotive Body Repair
AUM	Automotive Mechanics
CAR	Carpentry
DDT	Design Drafting
HOC	Horticulture
MAS	Masonry
UPH	Upholstery
WDT	Welding

ACADEMIC PROGRAMS

ASSOCIATE OF ART/SCIENCE DEGREES

ACCOUNTING

Associate of Science Degree

This program is designed for students who plan to transfer to senior institutions and pursue a B.S. degree in accounting.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
Literature Sequence	6
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
*MTH Elective (To be chosen from MTH 112 through 115 OR MTH 120-126).....	3
Natural Science Electives.....	8
HIS Elective	3
ECO 231 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO 232 Principles of Microeconomics	3
Arts Elective (To be selected from ART/MUSIC/DRAMA)	3
PSY 200 Introduction to Psychology OR SOC 200 Introduction to Sociology or ANT 200 Introduction to Anthropology	3

Total41

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS 242 Principles of Accounting II	3
**BUS 246 Microcomputer Accounting or BUS 272 Business Statistics	3
BUS 248 Managerial Accounting.....	3
BUS 263 The Legal and Social Environment of Business	3
BUS 271 Business Statistics I	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications.....	3

Total21

TOTAL CREDITS.....62

* Some universities such as UAH and Auburn require MTH 120 or MTH 125. Other universities such as Athens State accept MTH 112. Please check with senior institution.

** Check with senior institution for program requirements.

AGRICULTURAL SCIENCE

Associate of Science Degree

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
*Literature Electives.....	6
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
Humanities Elective	3

BIO 103 Principles of Biology I.....	4
BIO 104 Principles of Biology II	4
MTH 125 Calculus I.....	3
*HIS Electives	6
Social Science/Behavioral Science Electives.....	6

*Must complete a two course sequence in Literature and in History

Total41

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

CIS Elective (CIS 146 or three CIS 196 courses).....	3
CHM 111 College Chemistry I	4
CHM 112 College Chemistry II	4
CHM 221 Organic Chemistry I.....	4
CHM 222 Organic Chemistry II.....	4

Total19

Total Credits60

ART

Associate of Science Degree

This program is for those who plan to transfer to senior institutions and pursue a B.A. degree in art. Some courses are only offered once a year in the day program on the Decatur campus. Students should plan schedules with the advice of the art faculty. A formal review of a professional quality portfolio of the student's art work is required upon completion of the program of study.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
Literature Electives	6
MTH Elective (To be chosen from MTH 112 through 115 OR MTH 120 through 126).....	3
ART 221 Computer Graphics I.....	3
ART 203 Art History I	3
Natural Science Elective	8
History Sequence	6
Behavioral or Social Science Electives.....	6

Total41

Some of the courses below are only offered once each year. See the course description section.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

ART 113 Drawing I	3
ART 114 Drawing II.....	3
ART 121 Two Dimensional Composition I.....	3
ART 204 Art History II	3
ART 216 Printmaking I	3
ART Painting, 3D or Sculpture Elective	3
ART Painting Elective	3

Programs of Study

ART 291 Supervised Study in Art	1
ART 299 Portfolio.....	1
Total	23
Total Credits	64

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE**Associate of Science Degree**

Students using this as a guide toward a four-year program are strongly encouraged to contact the senior institution for transferability and satisfaction of prerequisites in the specific program. Two semesters of either trig-based or calculus-based physics are strongly recommended.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
*Literature Electives	6
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
BIO 103 Principles of Biology I.....	4
BIO 104 Principles of Biology II	4
MTH 112 Pre-Calculus Algebra OR	
MTH 125 Calculus I	3
*HIS Electives	6
Social/Behavioral Science Electives	6

*Must complete a two course sequence in Literature and in History.

Total	41
-------------	----

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

CIS Elective(s) (CIS 146 or three CIS 196 Courses)	3
BIO 220 General Microbiology	4
CHM 111 College Chemistry I	4
CHM 112 College Chemistry II	4
CHM 221 Organic Chemistry I.....	4
CHM 222 Organic Chemistry II.....	4
Total	23
Total Credits	64

BUSINESS**Associate of Science Degree**

This program is designed for students who plan to transfer to senior institutions and pursue a B.S. degree in business.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
Literature Sequence	6

SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
MTH Elective (To be chosen from MTH 112 through 115	
or MTH 120 through 126)	3
Arts Elective (To be selected from ART/MUSIC/DRAMA)	3
Natural Science Electives.....	8
HIS Elective	3
ECO 231 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO 232 Principles of Microeconomics	3
PSY 200 General Psychology or SOC 200 Introduction	
to Sociology or ANT 200 Introduction to Anthropology	3
Total	41

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS 242 Principles of Accounting II	3
BUS 263 The Legal and Social Environment of Business	3
BUS 271 Business Statistics I	3
BUS 272 Business Statistics II	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications.....	3
*BUS or MTH Electives	3

*Some universities such as UAH and Auburn require MTH 120 or 125. Other universities such as Athens State accept MTH 112. Please check with senior institution.

Total	21
-------------	----

TOTAL CREDITS.....	62
--------------------	----

CHEMISTRY**Associate of Science Degree**

This program is for those who plan to transfer to senior institutions and pursue a B.S. degree in chemistry or chemical engineering. Students using this as a guide toward a four-year program are strongly encouraged to contact the senior institution for transferability and satisfaction of prerequisites in the specific program.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
*Literature Electives	6
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
CHM 111 College Chemistry I	4
CHM 112 College Chemistry II	4
MTH 125 Calculus I.....	3
*HIS Electives	6
Social/Behavioral Science Electives.....	6

*Must complete a two course sequence in Literature and in History.

Total	41
-------------	----

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

CIS Elective(s) (CIS 146 or three CIS 196 courses)	3
CHM 220 Quantitative Analysis OR	
MTH 126 Calculus II.....	4

CHM 221 Organic Chemistry I.....	4
CHM 222 Organic Chemistry II.....	4
PHY 213 General Physics with Calculus I.....	4
PHY 214 General Physics with Calculus II.....	4
Total	23
TOTAL CREDITS.....	64

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Associate of Science Degree

This program is for those who plan to transfer to senior institutions and pursue B.S. degrees in computer information systems or related fields.

NOTE: Students should consult with a department advisor during their first semester in planning their academic schedule in order to complete degree requirements in an expedient manner. Required courses may not be available every semester. Due to limited course offerings, degree seeking students may find it necessary to extend completion time lines and attend both day and evening classes.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
Literature Sequence	6
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
MTH Elective (To be chosen from MTH 112 through 115 OR MTH 120 through 126.....)	3
Natural Science Electives.....	8
History Elective.....	3
ECO 231 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
ECO 232 Principles of Microeconomics	3
Arts Elective (To be selected from ART/MUSIC/DRAMA)	3
PSY 200 Introduction to Psychology or SOC 200 Introduction to Sociology OR ANT 200 Introduction to Anthropology.....	3
Total	41

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS 242 Principles of Accounting II	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications.....	3
CIS 212 Visual BASIC.....	3
CIS 251 C Programming	3
CIS 261 COBOL Programming	3
*CIS Electives (Higher than CIS 146)	5

*Check for transferability with senior institution.

Total	23
TOTAL CREDITS.....	64

CRIMINAL JUSTICE

Associate of Science Degree

This program is for those who plan to transfer to senior institutions and pursue a B.S. degree in criminal justice or related fields. It is also suitable for immediate employment in criminal justice careers requiring less than the bachelor's degree.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
Literature Elective.....	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
Fine Arts Elective	3
Foreign Language.....	3
*Math Elective (MTH 110 or MTH 112).....	3
Natural Sciences Electives.....	8
History Sequence (choose one of these sequences: HIS 101-102, HIS 121-122, or HIS 201-202).....	6
Social and Behavioral Sciences (Choose two of the following PSY 200, SOC 200, POL 211)	6
Total	41

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

CRJ 100 Introduction to Criminal Justice.....	3
Criminal Justice core elective (choose one of the following CRJ 110, CRJ 150, CRJ 160)	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications.....	3
Social/Behavioral Science elective (students intending to transfer should consider PSY 260)	3
**Criminal Justice electives (Choose four of the following CRJ 110, CRJ 130, CRJ 140, CRJ 146, CRJ 150, CRJ 157, CRJ 160, CRJ 208, CRJ 209, CRJ 216, CRJ 220, CRJ 230, CRJ 256, CRJ 280, CRJ 290)	11
Total	23

TOTAL CREDITS.....	64
--------------------	----

*Students intending to transfer should take MTH 112.

**Students intending to transfer should consult with their major advisor in selecting their CRJ electives.



Programs of Study

CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Associate of Science Degree

Articulation with Athens State University

Bachelor of Science in Education - Early Childhood Education Major (P-3)

This program is intended for students who wish to transfer to Athens State University.

General Studies Curriculum Core (41 semester hours)

Written Composition.....	6
Humanities and Fine Arts.....	12

Requirements include a minimum of 3 semester hours in literature*

3 semester hours in the arts

3 semester hours of speech (SPH 106 or SPH 107) and the remaining semester hours from the humanities and/or fine arts which include, but are not limited to philosophy, religious studies, foreign languages, art, music, theatre, and dance.

Natural Sciences and Mathematics.....11

At least 3 semester hours at the precalculus algebra level or higher and at least 8 semester hours in the natural sciences which must include laboratory experiences. The natural science disciplines include, but are not limited to, astronomy, biology, chemistry, geology, and physics. Students must take BIO 101 Introduction to Biology I or BIO 103 Principles of Biology I and BIO 102 Introduction to Biology II or BIO 104 Principles of Biology II. NOTE: Students may take MTH 110 Finite Mathematics.

History, Social, and Behavioral Sciences.....12

At least a 3 semester hour course in history* and at least 6 semester hours from the social and behavioral sciences. Disciplines include, but are not limited to, anthropology, economics, geography, political science, psychology, and sociology.

Total General Studies Curriculum Core41

*Students must complete a 6 semester hour sequence either in literature or history.

Pre-Professional Courses (23 semester hours)

Students must choose from the courses listed below:

Two science courses representing two disciplines such as chemistry, physics, astronomy, or geology from approved courses in Area III above and other than biology. May include PHS 111 Physical Science I.....6

Two math courses (one must be precalculus algebra level or higher from Area III not already taken).....6

Must take CHD 209 Infant and Toddler Program and

CHD 106 Children's Health, Safety, and Nutrition.....6

Must take two of the following.....5-6

CHD 103 Language and Literacy Development in

Preschool Children.....3

CHD 204 Methods and Materials for Teaching

Preschool Children.....2

CHD 205 Developing Programs for Preschool Children.....3

CHD 215 Practicum in Early Childhood Education.....3

**CHD 101 Child Growth and Development. **CHD 102 Creative

Experiences and **CHD 210 Educating the Exceptional Child

**May be substituted for courses in professional education requirements.

Total Pre-Professional Hours23

Total Core and Pre-Professional Hours64

Professional Education Requirements (63 semester hours)

***AR 310 Fine Arts Connection.....3

ED 300 Foundations of Education.....	3
ED 302 Theories and Stages in Language Development.....	3
ED 303 Professional Education Communication.....	3
ED 305 Computers and Media for Teachers.....	3
ED 310 Principles of Early Childhood Education.....	3
ED 312 The Child in a Diverse Society.....	3
ED 318 Literature in Early Childhood Education.....	3
ED 321 Teaching Language Arts.....	3
ED 323 Teaching Reading in the Primary Grades.....	3
ED 324 Teaching Mathematics in the Primary Grades.....	3
ED 350 Administering and Managing Early Childhood Programs.....	3
ED 420 Teaching Science.....	3
ED 423 Teaching Social Studies.....	3
ED 470 Early Childhood Curriculum (Capstone Course).....	3
ED 480 Internship in Early Childhood Education.....	9
PE 431 Motor Development and Physical Activities.....	3
***PS 332 Child Psychology.....	3
***SE 301 Introduction to Exceptional Learners.....	3
Total Professional Education Course Hours.....	63

Underlined courses require admission to the Teacher Education Program.

Total Hours for Graduation.....124-128

***Students who have taken CHD 101 Child Growth and Development, CHD 102 Creative Experiences, and CHD 210 Educating the Exceptional Child do not take SE 301 Introduction to Exceptional Learners, PSY 332 Child Psychology, or AR 310 Fine Arts Connection. These students must take the equivalent number of hours by taking the following course:

ED 460 Practicum in Early Childhood Development.....3, 6, or 9

Substitutions for SE 301 Introduction to Exceptional Learners, PS 332 Child Psychology, and AR 310 Fine Arts Connection are not permitted for any students other than Early Childhood majors.

ELEMENTARY TEACHER EDUCATION

Associate of Science Degree

This program is for those who plan to transfer to senior institutions and pursue B.S. degrees in teacher education programs for the elementary school level.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I.....	3
ENG 102 English Composition II.....	3
Literature.....	3
ART 100 Art Appreciation.....	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
PHL/REL/MUS/	
FOREIGN LANGUAGE.....	3
MTH 110 Finite Math OR MTH 112 Precalculus Algebra.....	3
BIO 103 and 104 Principles of Biology I and II.....	8
*History sequence (Choose from HIS 101 and 102 OR	
HIS 121 and HIS 122 OR HIS 201 and HIS 202.....	6
Social/Behavioral Sciences (ANT, ECO, GEO, POL, SOC).....	6

Total41

*Many 4-year schools recommend American History. Please consult your advisor.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications	3
Natural Science (other than BIO)	8
MTH 112 or higher	3
PSY 200 General Psychology	3
*General Electives	3
HED 221 Personal Health or HED 222 Community Health	3
Total	23
TOTAL CREDITS	64

*Check with 4-year school via STARS.

ENGLISH

Associate of Arts Degree

This program is for those who plan to transfer to senior institutions and pursue B.A. degrees in English or other general liberal arts programs of study.

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
Literature Sequence	6
Math elective (MTH 110 or MTH 112)	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
CIS elective	3
Foreign Language sequence	8
Natural Science electives	8
History Sequence	6
Social Science electives (other than history)	6
General electives	15
TOTAL CREDITS	64

FAMILY FINANCIAL PLANNING AND COUNSELING

Associate of Science Degree

(OFFERED IN PARTNERSHIP WITH THE UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA)

This Associate of Science degree program prepares the student to enter the baccalaureate Financial Planning program at The University of Alabama as a junior. Upon completion of the baccalaureate program, the student qualifies to sit for the Certified Financial Planning exam.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
*MTH Elective (To be chosen from MTH 112 through 115 or MTH 120 through 126)	3
History Elective	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
Literature Electives	6
ECO 231 Macroeconomics	3

ECO 232 Microeconomics	3
Arts Elective (To be selected from ART/MUSIC/DRAMA)	3
PSY 200 General Psychology or SOC 200 Introduction to Sociology or ANT 200 Introduction to Anthropology	3
PSY 210 Human Growth Development	3
**Elective(s)	2
Total	46

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS 242 Principles of Accounting II	3
BUS 271 Business Statistics I	3
BUS 272 Business Statistics II	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications	3
CIS Elective (Higher than CIS 146)	3
***CSM 201 and CSM 204	

Total18

TOTAL CREDITS.....64

- * MTH 120, Calculus and its applications or MTH 125, Calculus I required at the University of Alabama.
- ** It is recommended that the student take a Social/Behavioral Science elective.
- *** Student MUST complete CSM 201 and CSM 204 prior to taking other CSM courses at The University of Alabama. Students register as University of Alabama students while taking these two courses. These courses DO NOT count as part of the 64 credits required for completion of the A.S. Degree from Calhoun.

FIRE SERVICES MANAGEMENT

Associate of Science Degree

This program is designed for those students seeking immediate employment in the fire services, or for those intending to pursue a Bachelor's degree in a related field at a senior institution.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
Literature Elective	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
Fine Arts Elective	3
Foreign Language	3
*Math Elective (MTH 110 or MTH 112)	3
Natural Sciences (must take one class from two of the following areas: Biology, Chemistry, Physical Science, Astronomy, Physics)	8
History Sequence (choose from one of these sequences: HIS 101-102, HIS 121-122, or HIS 201-202)	6
Social and Behavioral Sciences (Choose two of the following: PSY 200, SOC 200, POL 211)	6
Total	41

Programs of Study

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS 242 Principles of Accounting II	3
FSC 101 Introduction to the Fire Service	3
FSC 200 Fire Combat Tactics and Strategy	3
FSC 210 Building Construction for the Fire Service	3
FSC 240 Fire Cause Determination	3
FSC 292 Elements of Supervision/FS Supervision	3
General Electives	2

Total23

TOTAL CREDITS64

*Students intending to transfer should take MTH 112.

GENERAL EDUCATION

Associate of Science Degree

This program is designed to include basic requirements for most four-year degrees while retaining maximum flexibility. The program allows students to coordinate programs at Calhoun with those of senior institutions. Consult an advisor for assistance in selecting electives.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
Literature Elective	3
MTH 110 Finite Math or MTH 112 Precalculus Algebra	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	6
Natural Science/Math electives (Science must include lab)	8
History Sequence	6
PSY 200 General Psychology	3
Behavioral Sciences	3

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

Physical Education electives	2
General Electives	17-21

TOTAL CREDITS60-64

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Associate of Science Degree

This program is for those who plan to transfer to senior institutions and pursue a B.S. degree in physical education or related fields. Students using this as a guide toward a four-year program are strongly recommended to contact the senior institution for transferability and satisfaction of prerequisites in the specific program.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3

Literature Sequence	6
Math 110 Finite Math or MTH 112 Precalculus Algebra	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
Humanities or Fine Arts Elective	3
BIO 103 Principles of Biology I	4
BIO 201 Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4
History Sequence	6
*Social & Behavioral Science Electives	6

*Recommend: Economics, Psychology and/or Sociology

Total41

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

Natural Science Elective	4
HED 221 Personal Health	3
HED 222 Community Health	3
HED 226 Wellness or PED 100 Fundamentals of Fitness	3
HED 230 Safety and First Aid	3
PED 200 Foundations of Physical Education	3
PED Individual and Dual Sports Activity	1
PED —Rhythms	1
PED —Team Sport	1
PED —Fitness Activity (PED 105, 118, or 119)	1

Total23

TOTAL CREDITS64

LAW/PRE-LAW

Associate of Arts Degree

Students planning a career in law may pursue a wide variety of undergraduate programs of study. Many law schools specify a bachelor's degree from an accredited college or university and an acceptable score on the LSAT exam (Law School Admission Test) as general requirements.

Electives should be chosen from a major area of study based on requirements of the institution from which the baccalaureate degree will be earned. Specific details for a pre-law program of study are a matter for each individual student to plan in consultation with advisors.

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
Literature	3
MTH 110 Finite Math OR MTH 112 Precalculus Algebra	3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	6
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
Social Science	3
BIO 103 Principles of Biology	4
PHS 112 Physical Science II	4
History Sequence (Choose from HIS 101-102, HIS 121-122, HIS 201-202	6
Behavioral Science (Choose from ANT, ECO, GEO, POL, SOC)	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications	3
PSY 200 General Psychology	3
General electives	17

TOTAL CREDITS64

MATHEMATICS

Associate of Science Degree

This program is for those who plan to transfer to senior institutions and pursue a B.S. degree in mathematics. Students who plan to pursue a bachelor's degree in engineering also may choose this program.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
Literature Sequence	6
Arts Elective	3
Humanities Elective	3
MTH 125 Calculus I	4
PHY 213 General Physics with Calculus I	4
PHY 214 General Physics with Calculus II	4
History Sequence	6
Social Science Electives	6
Total	42

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

MTH 126 Calculus II	4
MTH 227 Calculus III	4
MTH 237 Linear Algebra	3
MTH 238 Applied Differential Equations I	3
MTH 265 Elementary Statistics	3
CIS 231 Fortran Programming OR CIS 251 C Programming OR CHM 111 College Chemistry I	3-4
Total	20-21
TOTAL CREDITS	62-63

PRE-MEDICINE OR PRE-DENTISTRY

Associate of Science Degree

Students using this as a guide toward a four-year program are strongly encouraged to contact the senior institution for transferability and satisfaction of prerequisites in the specific program. Two semesters of either trig-based or calculus-based physics are strongly recommended.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
*Literature Electives	6
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
BIO 103 Principles of Biology I	4
BIO 104 Principles of Biology II	4
MTH 125 Calculus I	3
*HIS Electives	6
Social/Behavioral Science Electives	6

*Must complete a two course sequence in Literature and in History.

Total	41
--------------------	-----------

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

CIS Elective(s) (CIS 146 or three CIS 196 courses)	3
CHM 111 College Chemistry I	4
CHM 112 College Chemistry II	4
CHM 221 Organic Chemistry I	4
CHM 222 Organic Chemistry II	4
MTH 126 Calculus II	4
Total	23
TOTAL CREDITS	64

MEDICINE/ PRE-VETERINARY MEDICINE

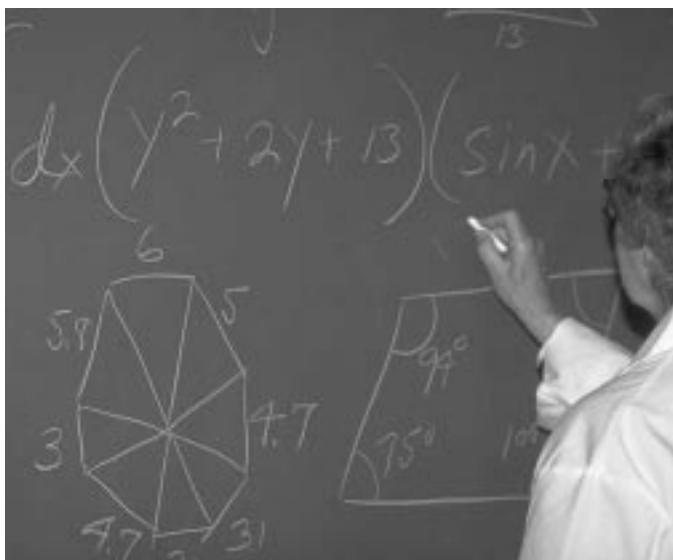
Associate of Science Degree

Students using this as a guide toward a four-year program are strongly encouraged to contact the senior institution for transferability and satisfaction of prerequisites in the specific program.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
*Literature Electives	6
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
BIO 103 Principles of Biology I	4
BIO 104 Principles of Biology II	4
MTH 125 Calculus I	3
*HIS Electives	6
Social/Behavioral Science Electives	6

Total	41
--------------------	-----------



Programs of Study

*Must complete a two-course sequence in Literature and History

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

CIS Elective(s) (CIS 146 or three CIS 196 courses)	3
CHM 111 College Chemistry I	4
CHM 112 College Chemistry II	4
CHM 221 Organic Chemistry I	4
CHM 222 Organic Chemistry II	4
PHY 203 General Physics I – Trig Based OR PHY 213 General Physics with Cal I	4
Total	23
TOTAL CREDITS	64

MUSIC EDUCATION

Associate of Science Degree

This program is designed for those planning careers in music/music education. Voice or an instrument is elected by the student as an applied major. An audition will be held. Piano is required for all who are not keyboard majors. A recital in the applied major is required at the end of the sophomore year. Students are required to complete four credits of music performance electives and four credits of class piano and/or secondary applied voice or instrument. A faculty advisor should be consulted before these courses are scheduled. Students are strongly recommended to contact the senior institution for transferability and satisfaction of prerequisites in the specific program.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
Literature Sequence	6
Math Elective (MTH 110 or MTH 112)	3
Natural Science Electives (lab necessary)	8
History Sequence	6
Social/Behavioral Science Electives	6
MUL/MUP Electives	4
Total	39

*Some of the following courses are only offered once each year.
See the course description section.*

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

MUS 111 Music Theory I*	3
MUS 113 Music Theory Lab I	1
MUS 112 Music Theory II	3
MUS 114 Music Theory Lab II	1
MUS 251 Introduction to Conducting**	3
MUP Electives in major instrument or voice	8
MUL Electives in ensembles	4
Class Piano required for non-keyboard majors	
Total	23

*Requires minimum grade of "C" in MUS 110 or acceptable score on placement test (75%)

**Verify transferability with senior institution

TOTAL CREDITS	62
---------------------	----

NURSING/PRE-NURSING

Associate of Science Degree

This program is for those who plan to transfer to senior institutions and pursue a B.S. degree in nursing.

NOTE: Four-year institutions offering a B.S. in nursing degree may vary as to requirements. Most institutions require a minimum grade point average of at least "C" in all natural science courses. It is advised that all pre-nursing students determine the entrance requirements at the four-year institution where he/she plans to transfer in order to ensure pre-requisite course requirements are met and the application process is complete.

Upon successful completion of the curriculum shown below, the student will be awarded the Associate of Science degree.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
Literature (Choose from American or English)	3
PHL 106 Introduction to Philosophy	3
Humanities Elective	3
Fine Arts Elective	3
HIS 101/102 Western Civ I and II	6
MTH 112, Precalculus Algebra	3
BIO 103 Principles of Biology I	4
CIS Elective	1
SOC 200 Introduction to Sociology	3
PSY 200 General Psychology	3
CHM 104 Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry	4
Total	42

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

BIO 201 Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4
BIO 202 Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4
BIO 220 General Microbiology	4
MTH 265 Elementary Statistics	3
*Natural Science Elective	4
**Social Science Elective	3
Total	22
TOTAL CREDITS	64

*CHM 105 Introduction to Organic Chemistry is required by some four-year institutions.

**Suggested course: PSY 210 Human Growth and Development

PHARMACY/ PRE-PHARMACY

Associate of Science Degree

Students using this as a guide toward a four-year program are strongly encouraged to contact the senior institution for transferability and satisfaction of prerequisites in the specific program.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
*Literature Electives	6

SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
Humanities Elective	3
Natural Science Electives.....	8
MTH 125 Calculus I.....	3
*HIS Electives	6
Social/Behavioral Science Electives.....	6

*Must complete a two course sequence in Literature and History.

Total	41
-------------	----

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

CIS Elective(s) (CIS 146 or three CIS 196 courses)	3
CHM 111 College Chemistry I	4
CHM 112 College Chemistry II	4
CHM 221 Organic Chemistry I.....	4
CHM 222 Organic Chemistry II.....	4
PHY 201 General Physics I – Trig Based OR PHY 213 General Physics w/Cal I	4

Total	23
-------------	----

TOTAL CREDITS.....	64
--------------------	----

SECONDARY TEACHER EDUCATION

Associate of Science Degree

This program is for those who plan to transfer to senior institutions and pursue B.S. degrees in teacher education for the secondary level.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
Literature	3
MTH 110 Finite Math OR MTH 112 Precalculus Algebra	3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	6
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
Social Science Elective	3
Natural Science Electives (Must be from two areas)	8
History Sequence (Choose from HIS 101 and HIS 102 or HIS 121 and HIS 122 or HIS 201 and HIS 202).....	6
Behavioral Sciences	3

Total	41
-------------	----

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

BIO 103 Principles of Biology.....	4
HED 221 Personal Health or HED 222 Community Health.....	3
General electives *	16

Total	22
-------------	----

TOTAL CREDITS.....	63
--------------------	----

* Choose courses from intended teaching major. See Area V on STARS guide for transferable courses.

THEATRE ARTS

Associate of Science Degree

This program is for those who plan to transfer to senior institutions and pursue a B.S. degree in theatre or related studies. Acting skills for film, stage, and television are taught in this program.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
Literature Sequence	6
Math elective (MTH 110 or MTH 112)	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
SPH 206 Oral Interpretation	3
Natural Science electives (Must include Lab Experiences)	8
Social/Behavioral Science electives	6
History Sequence	6

Total	41
-------------	----

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

THR 113 Theatre Workshop I.....	2
THR 114 Theatre Workshop II.....	2
THR 115 Theatre Workshop III.....	2
THR 126 Introduction to the Theatre.....	3
THR 131 Acting Techniques I.....	3
THR 132 Acting Techniques II.....	3
THR 213 Theatre Workshop IV.....	2
THR 214 Theatre Workshop V.....	2
THR 215 Theatre Workshop VI.....	2
THR 296 Directed Studies in Theatre	2

Total	23
-------------	----

TOTAL CREDITS.....	64
--------------------	----



APPLIED DEGREES/CERTIFICATES

AEROSPACE TECHNOLOGY

Associate of Applied Science Degree

The Associate Degree in Aerospace Technology will prepare graduates for employment in aerospace and related industries through classroom and laboratory instruction in propulsion structures and assembly. Graduates will be prepared to work in a team-centered environment with demanding quality and safety standards. This program also provides enhancement training for individuals seeking skill advancement in their current positions. Graduates may also choose to pursue a baccalaureate degree in appropriate academic areas.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101	English Composition I	3
ENG 130	Technical Writing.....	3
MTH 103	Introduction to Technical Mathematics (non-electronics)	3
MTH 112	Precalculus Algebra (electronics only)	3
MTH 113	Precalculus Trigonometry (electronics only)	3
SPH 107	Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
CIS 146	Microcomputer Applications	3
CHM 104	Introduction to Inorganic Chemistry (non-electronics)	4
	Social Science Elective	3
BUS 190B	Problem-Solving	1
BUS 190C	Teambuilding.....	1
BUS 190F	Organizational Communications.....	1
BUS 190J	Ethics in the Workplace	1
	Subtotal General Education	25** -26**

AEROSPACE COMMON CORE:

ARS 100	Aerospace Print Reading and Geometric Dimensioning & Tolerancing (non-electronics)	3
*ARS 202	Aerospace Process Control and Quality Management.....	3
*ARS 104	Safety in a Manufacturing Environment.....	3
*ARS 101	Fundamentals of Aerospace Manufacturing	3
*ARS 203	Advanced Aerospace Manufacturing	3
*ARS 105	Aerospace Metallurgy and Materials (non-electronics)	3
*ARS 206	Aerospace Workplace Readiness.....	3
	Subtotal Aerospace Common Core.....	15** -21**

SPECIALTIES:

Aerospace Machining and Fabrication

ARS 126	Machining Fundamentals.....	3
*ARS 127	Advanced Machining	3
ARS 128	CNC Programming	3
*ARS 226	Hemi Milling Machines	3
*ARS 227	Skin Forming Equipment	3
*ARS 129	Brake Forming Operations	3
*ARS 228	Vertical Turret Lathes	3
*ARS 229	Inspection Processes for Aerospace.....	3
*ARS 230	Machining and Fabrication Project.....	3
	Subtotal Aerospace Fabrication	27

Aerospace Welding and Coatings

*ARS 151	Welding Principles, Theory and Symbols	3
ARS 152	Orbital Tube Welding	3
*ARS 153	Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW) and Lab	5
*ARS 251	Specialized Welding Processes and Lab	4
*ARS 253	Hydrostatic and Pneumatic Processes.....	3
*ARS 252	Welding Inspection Procedures	3
*ARS 254	Coating Principles, Application and Processes	3
*ARS 255	Welding and Construction Project	3
	Subtotal Aerospace Welding & Tank Construction	27

Aerospace Structures and Assembly

ARS 152	Orbital Tube Welding	3
ARS 176	Aerospace Electrical/Electronic Assembly (including testing, soldering, bonding, continuity, crimping, swaging, terminating, potting).....	3
ARS 178	Aerospace Mechanical Assembly (layout, drilling, riveting, attaching)	3
*ARS 276	Instrumentation and Attachments.....	3
*ARS 278	Adhesive Bonding Procedures.....	3
*ARS 280	Surface Preparation and Painting Operations	3
*ARS 284	Marshall Convergent Coating Program Composite Material Coatings.....	6
*ARS 282	Integrated Assembly Project.....	3
	Subtotal Aerospace Structures and Assembly	27

Aerospace Electronics

EET 101/102	DC Theory and Lab	4
EET 151/152	AC Theory and Lab	4
EET 161/162	Solid State Theory and Lab.....	4
EET 201/202	Electronic Circuits and Lab	4
ARS 176	Aerospace Electrical and Electronic Assembly	3
EET 210/211	Digital Basics and Lab	4
*Microprocessors	Theory and Applications	3
EET 230/231	Communications Basics and Lab	4
*RF Theory and Applications.....		3
	Subtotal Aerospace Electronics	33

TOTAL CREDITS 73-74

* Courses under development

** Electronics Option

*** Non-electronics Option

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION

Associate of Applied Science Degree

The purpose of this course of study is to train the student to become an air conditioning and refrigeration technician. The courses will cover the theory of refrigeration, heat transfer, air conditioning, equipment sizing, selection, installation, duct design, and troubleshooting.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
MTH 103 Introduction to Technical Math I	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking or SPH 228 Group Communication	3
CIS elective.....	3
Humanities elective	3
PHS 120 Environmental Science	3
Social Science elective	3
BUS 190X Workplace Readiness	1
Total	22

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

ACR 111 Refrigeration Principles	3
ACR 112 HVACR Service Procedures	3
ACR 113 Refrigeration Piping Practices	3
ACR 115 Heating Systems I	6
ACR 121 Principles of Electricity for HVACR	3
ACR 122 HVACR Electrical Circuits	3
ACR 123 HVACR Electrical Components	3
ACR 125 Advanced Heat Pump Systems.....	6
ACR 126 Commercial Heating Systems.....	3
ACR 132 Residential Air Conditioning	3
ACR 139 Automotive Air Conditioning.....	3
ACR 202 Special Refrigeration Systems.....	3
ACR 203 Commercial Refrigeration.....	3
ACR 204 Commercial Air Conditioning.....	3
ACR 205 System Sizing and Air Distribution	3
ELT 211 Motor Controls I.....	3
Total	54
TOTAL CREDITS	76

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION

Certificate

Certificates are programs of study designed to give students specific skills in a technology. Should students later wish to pursue a degree program, many courses within the certificate will apply toward the degree.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 130 Technical Report Writing or SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking or SPH 228 Group Communications.....	3
MTH 103 Introduction to Technical Math I.....	3
CIS 130 Introduction to Information Systems.....	3
BUS 190X Workplace Readiness	1
Total	13

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

ACR 111 Refrigeration Principles	3
ACR 112 HVACR Service Procedures.....	3
ACR 113 Refrigeration Piping Practices	3
ACR 115 Heating Systems I	6
ACR 121 Principles of Electricity for HVACR	3
ACR 122 HVACR Electrical Circuits	3
ACR 125 Advanced Heat Pump Systems.....	6
ACR 130 Computer Assisted HVAC Troubleshooting	2
ACR 132 Residential Air Conditioning	3
ACR 139 Automotive Air Conditioning.....	3
ACR 202 Special Refrigeration Systems.....	3
ACR 203 Commercial Refrigeration.....	3
ACR 205 System Sizing and Air Distribution	3
ELT 211 Motor Controls I.....	3
Total	47
TOTAL CREDITS.....	60

BARBERING

Certificate

This is a certificate program which prepares students for employment in the profession of barbering.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 100 Vocational Technical English I or ENG 101 English Composition I	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
MTH Elective (MTH 101 or 116).....	3
CIS 100 Introductory Computer Skills I AND CIS Computer Information Systems Elective	3-5
Total	12-14

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

BAR 110 Orientation to Barbering	3
BAR 111 Science of Barbering	3
BAR 112 Bacteriology and Sanitation.....	3
BAR 113 Barber-Styling Lab.....	3
BAR 114 Advanced Barber-Styling Lab	3
BAR 120 Properties of Chemistry.....	3
BAR 121 Chemical Hair Processing.....	3
BAR 122 Hair Coloring Chemistry	3
BAR 124 Hair Coloring Methodology Lab.....	3
BAR 130 Marketing and Business Management.....	3
BAR 131 Structure and Disorders of Nails	3
BAR 132 Hair Styling and Design	3
BAR 133 Hair Styling and Management Lab.....	3
BAR 140 Practicum	2
BAR 141 Practicum	2
Total	43
TOTAL CREDITS	55-57

Programs of Study

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Option I Accounting Technology

This program is designed primarily for students who plan to seek employment in financial or managerial accounting. This program is also appropriate for students who are employed and who wish to upgrade their understanding of accounting principles and practices. Although the program is not designed primarily for transfer, many of the courses are transferable to some senior institutions.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
BUS 215 Business Communications	3
MTH Elective (to be selected from MTH 110-115 OR MTH 120 through MTH 126)	3
ECO 231 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications	3
CIS Computer Information Systems Elective	3
Humanities, Natural Science or Social Science Elective	3
Total	24

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

BUS 150 Business Math	3
BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS 242 Principles of Accounting II	3
BUS 246 Microcomputer Accounting	3
BUS 248 Managerial Accounting	3
BUS 253 Individual Income Tax	3
BUS 263 The Legal and Social Environment of Business	3
BUS 275 Principles of Management	3
CIS 147 Advanced Microcomputer Applications	3
ECO 232 Principles of Microeconomics	3
CIS 196 Operating System (Windows)	1
CIS 196 Word Processing (MS Word)	1
BUS Electives	6
Total	38

TOTAL CREDITS62

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Option II Business Administration

This program is designed primarily for students who plan to seek employment in a business-related field. This program is also appropriate for students who are employed and wish to upgrade their business skills and knowledge. Although this program is not designed for transfer, many of the courses are transferable to some senior institutions.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
BUS 215 Business Communications	3
MTH Elective (to be selected from MTH 110-115 OR MTH 120-126)	3
ECO 231 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications	3
CIS Computer Information Systems Elective	3
Humanities, Natural Science or Social Science Elective	3
Total	24

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS 242 Principles of Accounting II	3
BUS 263 The Legal and Social Environment of Business	3
BUS 271 Business Statistics I	3
BUS 275 Principles of Management	3
BUS 285 Principles of Marketing	3
BUS Business Electives	6
BUS 190 Workshops	6
ECO 232 Principles of Microeconomics	3
Electives (To be selected from the following BUS, CIS, OAD, QCT, RLS, TRT)	6
Total	39
TOTAL	63

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Option III Entrepreneurship

This program provides training for persons who are ready to become self-employed. It is particularly recommended for people who are currently operating or are employed in the small business sector. The program is not designed for transfer, although some of the courses may transfer to some senior institutions. NOTE: Required courses may not be at all sites every semester. Due to limited course offerings, degree seeking students may find it necessary to extend completion timelines and attend both day and evening classes at various campus sites.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
BUS 215 Business Communications	3
MTH elective (to be selected from MTH 110-115 or MTH 120-126) ..	3
ECO 231 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications	3
CIS Computer Information Systems Elective	3
Humanities, Natural Science or Social Science Elective	3
Total	24

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

ECO 232 Principles of Microeconomics	3
BUS 150 Business Math.....	3
BUS 177 Salesmanship	3
BUS 190A Peachtree Accounting in Windows.....	1
BUS 190L Developing a Business Plan.....	1
BUS 190M Evaluating the Entrepreneurial Personality	1
BUS 193 Business Co-Op I.....	1
BUS 194 Business Co-Op II.....	1
BUS 195 Business Co-Op III	1
BUS 196 Business Co-Op IV	1
BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS 242 Principles of Accounting II	3
BUS 248 Managerial Accounting.....	3
BUS 263 The Legal and Social Environment of Business	3
BUS 275 Principles of Management.....	3
BUS 279 Small Business Management	3
BUS 285 Principles of Marketing.....	3
*BUS 190 Management Workshop Electives.....	3
Total	40
TOTAL CREDITS	64

*May Choose from BUS 190C Teambuilding, BUS 190G Interpersonal Relations for Management, BUS 190J Ethics in the Workplace, BUS 190P Planning for Supervising Human Resources, BUS 190V Management for Entrepreneurs, BUS 190W Customer Service Strategies, or BUS 190R Promotional Strategies.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Certificate

Entrepreneurship

This certificate program is designed to give individuals essential skills for developing and operating a small business.

BUS 190F Organizational Communications	1
BUS 190G Interpersonal Relationships	1
BUS 190L Developing a Business Plan.....	1
BUS 190N Financing an Entrepreneurial Enterprise.....	1
BUS 190M Evaluating the Entrepreneurial Personality	1
BUS 190W Customer Service.....	1
BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS 263 Legal and Social Environment of Business.....	3
BUS 279 Small Business Management	3
TOTAL CREDITS.....	15

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Associate of Applied Science Degree

**Option IV
Management**

This program provides training and experience for persons who are currently operating a small business or who wish to become employed in the small business sector with management responsibilities. It also provides training for those who are employed or who are seeking employment in management positions. The program is not designed for transfer, although some of the courses may transfer to some senior institutions. NOTE: Required courses may not be at all sites every semester. Due to limited course offerings, degree seeking students may find it necessary to extend completion timelines and attend both day and evening classes at various campus sites.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
BUS 215 Business Communications	3
MTH Elective (to be selected from MTH 110-115 OR MTH 120-126).....	3
ECO 231 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications.....	3
CIS Computer Information Systems Elective.....	3
Humanities, Natural Science or Social Science Elective	3
Total	24

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

BUS 150 Business Math.....	3
BUS 190A Peachtree Accounting in Windows.....	1
BUS 276 Human Resource Management	3
*BUS 190 Management Workshop Electives.....	5
ECO 232 Principles of Microeconomics	3
BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS 242 Principles of Accounting II	3
BUS 248 Managerial Accounting.....	3
BUS 263 The Legal and Social Environment of Business	3
BUS 275 Principles of Management.....	3
BUS 279 Small Business Management	3
BUS 285 Principles of Marketing.....	3
CIS/BUS CIS or BUS Elective.....	3
Total	39
TOTAL CREDITS.....	63

*May choose from BUS 190C Teambuilding, BUS 190I Directed Readings in Management, BUS 190P Planning for Supervising Human Resources, BUS 190B Problem Solving, BUS 190G Interpersonal Relations for Management, BUS 190J Ethics in the Workplace, BUS 190K Stress Management, BUS 190H Time or Project Management, BUS 190V Management for Entrepreneurs, BUS 190W Customer Service Strategies, or BUS 190R Promotional Strategies.

Programs of Study

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Option V Quality Control Technology

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
BUS 215 Business Communications	3
MTH Elective (to be selected from MTH 110-115 OR MTH 120-126)	3
ECO 231 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications or CIS 196 series	3
CIS Computer Information Systems Elective	3
Humanities, Natural Science or Social Science Elective	3

Total24

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

QCT 101 Introduction to Quality	3
QCT 102 Statistics I for Quality Control or BUS 271 Business Statistics I	3
QCT 103 Statistical Process Control	3
QCT 104 Inspection Planning and Metrology	3
QCT 202 Statistics II for Quality Control or BUS 272 Business Statistics II	3
QCT 204 Auditing	3
QCT Electives	6

Total24

Select at least fifteen (15) additional hours from the following:

BUS 190 Management Workshops (1-3 hours each)	1-9
BUS 263 Legal/Social Environment of Business	3
ECO 232 Principles of Microeconomics	3
*ENG 102 English Composition II	3
DDT 103 Introduction to Computer Aided Drafting	4
DDT 115 or MTT 121 Blueprint Reading for Machinists	3
DDT 116 Blueprint Reading for Construction	3
*ENG 130 Technical Report Writing	3
**MTT 131 Introduction to Metrology	3
**MTT 143 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing	2
**MTT 200 or PMC 125 Industrial Processes	2-3
*Humanities Elective	3
MTH 112 Precalculus Algebra	3
MTH 113 Precalculus Trigonometry	3
MTH 115 Precalculus Algebra and Trigonometry	4
MTH 120 Calculus and Its Applications	3
MTH 125 Calculus I	4

QCT courses selected as electives under "Professional Core Requirements" are excluded here)

QCT 105 Facilitator Training	3
QCT 205 Continuous Improvement Techniques	3
QCT 206 Quality Practices and Application	3
QCT 207 Seminar in Quality Technology	3
QCT 208 Reliability for the Technologies	3
QCT 209 Design of Quality Programs	3

Total15

TOTAL CREDITS63

*Recommended for those transferring to Athens State University

**With permission of MTT instructor

QUALITY CONTROL TECHNOLOGY

Certificate

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
MTH Elective (to be selected from MTH 110-115 OR MTH 120-126)	3
QCT 101 Introduction to Quality	3
QCT 102 Statistics I for Quality Control or BUS 271 Business Statistics I	3
QCT Elective or BUS 190 Management Workshops	6
QCT Electives	6

TOTAL CREDITS24

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Option VI REAL ESTATE SALES AND MANAGEMENT

This program offers persons employed in the real estate field opportunities to pursue related course work. It provides basic information for those interested in entering the real estate professions as well. RLS 101 Real Estate Principles (as approved by the Alabama Real Estate Commission) is a pre-licensure course for those interested in selling.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
BUS 215 Business Communications	3
MTH Elective (to be selected from MTH 110-115 OR MTH 120-126)	3
ECO 231 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications	3
CIS Computer Information Systems Elective	3
Humanities, Natural Science or Social Science Elective	3

Total24

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

BUS 150 Business Math	3
BUS 177 Salesmanship	3
BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS 263 The Legal and Social Environment of Business	3
BUS 275 Principles of Management	3
BUS 279 Small Business Management	3
BUS 285 Principles of Marketing	3
ECO 232 Principles of Microeconomics	3
RLS 101 Real Estate Principles	4
RLS 110 Real Estate Finance	3
RLS 125 Real Estate Law	3
RLS or BUS Real Estate or Business Electives	6

Total41

TOTAL CREDITS65

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Option VII

TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION TECHNOLOGY

This program provides training for those planning to seek employment, or for those currently employed, in the traffic and transportation industry. Included are industrial traffic management, carrier operations, physical distribution and logistics management.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
BUS 215 Business Communications	3
MTH Elective (to be selected from MTH 110-115 OR MTH 120-126)	3
ECO 231 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications	3
CIS Computer Information Systems Elective	3
Humanities, Natural Science or Social Science Elective	3
Total	24

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

BUS 150 Business Math	3
BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS 263 The Legal and Social Environment of Business	3
BUS 275 Principles of Management	3
BUS 285 Principles of Marketing	3
CIS 196M Introduction to GIS	1-2
ECO 232 Principles of Microeconomics	3

Choose seven (7) of the following TRT courses:

TRT 101 History of Transportation	3
TRT 102 Regulation of Transportation	3
TRT 103 Industrial Traffic Management	3
TRT 104 Transportation and Distribution Logistics	3
TRT 190 Traffic and Transportation Workshop(s)	3
TRT 210 Tracking Systems	3
TRT 213 Freight Loss and Damage Claims	3
TRT 214 Import/Export Transportation Management	3
TRT 218 Transportation of Hazardous Materials	3
TRT 220 Directed Studies in Traffic and Transportation	3

Total 40-41

TOTAL CREDITS 64-65

TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION TECHNOLOGY

Certificate

This program provides training for those planning to seek employment, or for those currently employed in the traffic and transportation industry. Included are industrial traffic management, carrier operations, physical distribution and logistics management.

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

CIS Elective3

Choose seven (7) of the following TRT courses:

TRT 101 History of Transportation	3
TRT 102 Regulation of Transportation	3
TRT 103 Industrial Traffic Management	3
TRT 104 Transportation and Distribution Logistics	3
TRT 190 Traffic and Transportation Workshop(s)	3
TRT 210 Tracking Systems	3
TRT 213 Freight Loss and Damage Claims	3
TRT 214 Import/Export Transportation Management	3
TRT 218 Transportation of Hazardous Materials	3
TRT 220 Directed Studies in Traffic & Transportation	3

TOTAL CREDITS 24

CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Associate of Applied Science Degree

This program is designed to prepare students for employment in preschool programs. Emphasis is upon developing competency in guiding the experiences of children starting with birth.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
Fine Arts Elective	3
MTH 116 Mathematical Applications or MTH 112 Precalculus Algebra	3
BIO 103 Principles of Biology I	4
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications	3
History Elective	3
PSY 200 General Psychology	3

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

CHD 100 Introduction to Early Care and Education of Children	3
CHD 101 or PSY 211 Child Growth and Development Principles	3
CHD 102 Creative Experiences in Early Childhood Education	3
CHD 103 Language and Literacy Development in Preschool Children	3
CHD 106 Children's Health, Safety, and Nutrition	3
CHD 204 Methods and Materials for Teaching Preschool Children	3
CHD 205 Developing Programs for Preschool Children	3
CHD 215 Practicum in Early Childhood Education	3

Select One3

CHD 209 Infant and Toddler Programs or
CHD 221 Family Childcare or
CHD 224 School Age Child Care

Programs of Study

General Electives	12
May be any courses of interest in any division of the college to enhance your performance on the job.	
Total Credits	67

CHILD DEVELOPMENT CDA Credential

This program meets the needs of those students interested in the 120 clock hours of formal training necessary for the nationally recognized CDA credential.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

CHD 100 Introduction to Early Care and Education of Children	3
CHD 102 Creative Experiences in Early Childhood Education	3
CHD 204 Methods and Materials for Teaching Preschool Children	3
Information on the additional requirements necessary for this credential as outlined by the Council is also available.	

Courses to renew your CDA credential are available upon request.

*CDA Credential is awarded by the Council for Early Childhood Professional Recognition in Washington, D.C.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT Certificate

This program is designed to enrich the child care student/worker and serve as an intermediate step for those individuals continuing their work toward an Associate Degree in Child Development.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 100 Vocational Technical English or higher	3
MTH 116 Mathematical Applications or higher	3
OAD 101 Beginning Keyboarding	3

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

CHD 100 Introduction to Early Care and Education of Children	3
CHD 101 Child Growth and Development Principles	3
CHD 102 Creative Experiences in Early Childhood Education	3
CHD 204 Methods and Materials for Teaching Preschool Children	3
CHD 205 Developing Programs for Preschool Children	3
Total Credits	24

COMPUTER GRAPHICS OPTION I Graphic Design

Associate of Applied Science Degree

This program is for those interested in refining artistic talents and in preparing a professional quality portfolio in order to strengthen employment possibilities. Courses in graphic design, advertising, computer graphics and technical illustration are emphasized in this program. Some courses are offered only once a year in the day program on the Decatur campus. Students should plan schedules with the advice of the art faculty.

A formal review of a professional quality portfolio of the student's work is required upon completion of the program of study.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
MTH Elective (to be selected from MTH 110-115 OR MTH 120-126)	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ART 221 Computer Graphics I	3
Humanities elective	3
Natural Science/Math/CIS elective	3
Social Science elective	3
Total	21

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

ART 113 Drawing I	3
ART 114 Drawing II	3
ART 121 Two Dimensional Composition I	3
ART 173 Photography I	3
ART 203 Art History I	3
ART 204 Art History II	3
ART 216 Printmaking I	3
ART 253 Graphic Design I	3
ART 254 Graphic Design II	3
ART 291 Supervised Study in Studio Art I and ART 292 Supervised Study in Studio Art II*	3
ART, PFC or VCM elective	3
ART 299 Portfolio	1
VCM 150 Typography	3
VCM 180 Introduction to Graphic Design	3
VCM 232 Advanced Computer Graphics	3
VCM 250 Introduction to Technical Illustration	3
VCM 251 Technical Illustration	3
*Work completed in these courses must pertain to major area of study.	

Total	49
TOTAL CREDITS	70

COMPUTER GRAPHICS Option II Computer Graphics/Electronic Imaging

Associate of Applied Science Degree

This program is for those interested in refining artistic talents and in preparing a professional quality portfolio in order to strengthen employment possibilities. Courses in graphic design, advertising,

computer graphics, technical illustration, and multimedia production are emphasized in this program. Some courses are offered only once a year in the day program on the Decatur campus. Students should plan schedules with the advice of the art faculty.

A formal review of a professional quality portfolio of the student's work is required upon completion of the program of study. Option II offers a greater emphasis on Computer Graphics/Electronic Imaging.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ART 221 Computer Graphics I.....	3
MTH Elective (to be selected from MTH 110-115 OR MTH 120-126).....	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
Humanities elective	3
Math, Natural Science or CIS elective.....	3
Social Science elective	3
Total	21

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

ART 113 Drawing I.....	3
ART 121 Two Dimensional Composition I.....	3
ART 173 Photography I.....	3
ART 203 Art History I.....	3
ART 204 Art History II.....	3
ART 253 Graphic Design I.....	3
ART 291 Supervised Study in Studio Art I and ART 292 Supervised Study in Studio Art II*	3
ART 299 Portfolio.....	1
VCM 150 Typography.....	3
VCM 145 Introduction to Digital Photography.....	2
VCM 180 Introduction to Graphic Design.....	3
VCM 232 Advanced Computer Graphics	3
VCM 250 Introduction to Technical Illustration	3
VCM 281 Digital Design	2
VCM 285 Multimedia Production	2
VCM 251 Technical Illustration.....	3
VCM 286 Advanced Multimedia Production	2
VCM 282 Advanced Digital Design	2
Total	47
TOTAL CREDITS.....	68

*Work completed in these courses must pertain to major area of study.

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS OPTION I. MICROCOMPUTERS

Associate of Applied Science Degree

This program is designed for students seeking employment in the field of the technical concentration. The program is not designed for transfer, although many of the courses are transferable to some senior institutions. NOTE: Required courses may not be available every semester. Due to limited course offerings, degree seeking students may find it necessary to extend completion timelines and attend both day and evening classes.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
-------------------------------------	---

Programs of Study

BUS 215 Business Communications	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
MTH Elective (to be selected from MTH 110-115 OR MTH 120-126).....	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications.....	3
CIS Elective	3
ECO 231 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
Humanities, Natural Science or Social Science Elective	3
Total	24

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS 242 Principles of Accounting II	3
CIS Electives (Must be CIS 196 or Higher).....	6
CIS 147 Advanced Microcomputer Applications	3
CIS 196C Spreadsheets (MS Excel).....	1
CIS 196E Database Management (MS Access)	1
CIS 196D Graphics/Desktop Publishing PowerPoint	1
CIS 196L Introduction to Internet.....	2
CIS Programming Electives	9
CIS 288 Networking	3
OAD 125 Word Processing I	3
OAD 232 The Electronic Office	3
CIS 197T Introduction to Web Pages or OAD 233 Trends of Office Technology	3
Total	41

TOTAL CREDITS.....65

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS OPTION II. PROGRAMMING

Associate of Applied Science Degree

This program is designed for students seeking employment in the field of the technical concentration. The program is not designed for transfer, although many of the courses are transferable to some senior institutions. NOTE: Required courses may not be available every semester. Due to limited course offerings, degree seeking students may find it necessary to extend completion timelines and attend both day and evening classes.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
BUS 215 Business Communications	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
MTH Elective (to be selected from MTH 110-115 OR MTH 120-126).....	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications.....	3
CIS Elective	3
ECO 231 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
Humanities, Natural Science or Social Science Elective	3
Total	24

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS 242 Principles of Accounting II	3
CIS 147 Advanced Microcomputer Applications	3
CIS 196 Database Management (MS Access).....	1

Programs of Study

CIS 251 C++ Programming	3
CIS 261 COBOL Programming	3
CIS Programming Electives	6
CIS 281 Systems Analysis and Design	3
CIS 288 Networking	3
CIS Advanced Programming Electives (May include CIS 262 Advanced COBOL; CIS 252 Advanced C++; or CIS 295 Business Systems Design)	9
CIS 212 Visual BASIC	3
Total	40
TOTAL CREDITS	64

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS Option III. Office Information Systems

Associate of Applied Science Degree

This program is designed for students seeking employment in the field of the technical concentration. The program is not designed for transfer, although many of the courses are transferable to some senior institutions. NOTE: Required courses may not be available every semester. Due to limited course offerings, degree seeking students may find it necessary to extend completion timelines and attend both day and evening classes.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
BUS 215 Business Communications	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
MTH Elective (to be selected from MTH 110-115 or MTH 120-126)	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications	3
CIS Elective	3
ECO 231 Principles of Macroeconomics	3
Humanities, Natural Science or Social Science Elective	3
Total	24



MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I	3
BUS 263 Legal/Social Environment of Business	3
CIS 147 Advanced Microcomputer Applications	3
OAD 103 Intermediate Keyboarding	3
OAD 104 Advanced Keyboarding	3
OAD 125 Word Processing I	3
OAD 126 Advanced Word Processing	3
OAD 138 Records Information Management	3
OAD 200 Machine Transcription	3
OAD 217 Office Management	3
OAD 230 Electronic Publishing	3
OAD 232 The Electronic Office	3
OAD 233 Trends in Office Technology or CIS 197T Introduction to Web Pages	3
Total	39
TOTAL CREDITS	63

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

General Office Certificate

Certificates are programs of study designed to give students specific skills in a technology. Should students later wish to pursue a degree program, many courses within the certificate will apply toward the degree.

NOTE: Students should consult with a department advisor during their first semester in planning their academic schedule in order to complete degree requirements in an expedient manner. Required courses may not be available every semester. Degree seeking students may find it necessary to extend completion timelines and attend both day and evening classes.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
MTH Elective (MTH 100 or above)	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications	3
Total	12

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

BUS 215 Business Communications	3
BUS 241 Principles of Accounting I	3
OAD 103 Intermediate Keyboarding	3
OAD 104 Advanced Keyboarding	3
OAD 125 Word Processing	3
OAD 138 Records/Information Management	3
OAD 200 Machine Transcription	3
OAD 217 Office Management	3
OAD 230 Electronic Publishing	3
OAD 232 The Electronic Office	3
Total	30
TOTAL CREDITS	42

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Microcomputer Applications Certificate

Certificates are programs of study designed to give students specific skills in a technology. Should students later wish to pursue a degree program, many courses within the certificate will apply toward the degree.

NOTE: Students should consult with a department advisor during their first semester in planning their academic schedule in order to complete degree requirements in an expedient manner. Required courses may not be available every semester. Please refer to the Office Administration course descriptions for specific course offerings. Due to limited course offerings, degree seeking students may find it necessary to extend completion timelines and attend both day and evening classes.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
MTH Elective (MTH 100 or above)	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications.....	3
Total	12

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENT

BUS 215 Business Communications	3
CIS 147 Advanced Microcomputer Applications	3
OAD 103 Intermediate Keyboarding	3
OAD 104 Advanced Keyboarding	3
OAD 125 Word Processing.....	3
OAD 138 Records/Information Management.....	3
OAD 200 Machine Transcription.....	3
OAD 230 Electronic Publishing.....	3
OAD 232 The Electronic Office	3
OAD 233 Trends in Office Technology or CIS 197T Introduction to Web Pages	3
Total	30

TOTAL CREDITS.....	42
--------------------	----

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Software Applications Certificate

The Software Applications Certificate is designed for students seeking instruction in various types of software in order to be more employable in the job market or to enhance current computer skills. The certificate may be completed at either the Huntsville or Decatur campuses. The following courses are required.

CIS 130 Intro to Information Systems	3
CIS 196A Windows Operating System	1
CIS 196B MS Word for Windows	1
CIS 196C MS Excel.....	1
CIS 196D PowerPoint for Windows.....	1
CIS 196 Graphics/Desktop Publishing	1
CIS 196L Introduction to Internet	2
TOTAL	10

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Word Processing Specialist Certificate

Certificates are programs of study designed to give students specific skills in a technology. Should students later wish to pursue a degree program, many courses within the certificate will apply toward the degree.

NOTE: Students should consult with a department advisor during their first semester in planning their academic schedule in order to complete degree requirements in an expedient manner. Required courses may not be available every semester. Due to limited course offerings, degree seeking students may find it necessary to extend completion timelines and attend both day and evening classes.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
MTH Elective (MTH 100 or above)	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications.....	3
Total	12

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

BUS 215 Business Communications	3
OAD 103 Intermediate Keyboarding	3
OAD 104 Advanced Keyboarding.....	3
OAD 125 Word Processing.....	3
OAD 126 Advanced Word Processing	3
OAD 138 Records/Information Management.....	3
OAD 200 Machine Transcription.....	3
OAD 230 Electronic Publishing.....	3
OAD 232 The Electronic Office	3
Total	27
TOTAL CREDITS.....	39

COSMETOLOGY

Certificate

This program has been constructed to give the student knowledge and skills that are required to become a licensed cosmetologist. The length of the program is 1200 credit unit hours. Students entering cosmetology must be at least 16 years of age, have completed the 10th grade or hold an equivalency certificate, and have the approved health card. A Skin Test is required to meet State Cosmetology Board regulations.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 100 Vocational Technical English I or ENG 101 English Composition I	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
MTH Elective (MTH 101 or MTH 116)	3
CIS Computer Information Systems Elective	3-5
Total.....	12-14

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

BAR 114 Advanced Barber-Styling Lab or BAR 132 Hairstyling and Design	3
COS 111 Cosmetology Science and Art.....	3
COS 112 Cosmetology Science and Art Lab.....	3
COS 113 Chemical Methodology	3

Programs of Study

COS 114 Chemical Methodology Lab	3
COS 121 Colorimetry.....	3
COS 122 Colorimetry Applications	3
COS 123 Cosmetology Salon Practices	3
COS 124 Salon Management.....	3
COS 131 Esthetics.....	3
COS 132 Esthetics Applications	3
COS 143 Hair Designs.....	3
COS 146 Hair Additions.....	4
COS 151 Nail Care.....	3
COS 152 Nail Care Applications.....	3
COS 190 Internship in Cosmetology	1
COS 191 Co-op	1
Total	48
TOTAL CREDITS	60-62

**COSMETOLOGY/ESTHETICS
(Skin Care)****Certificate**

This program is designed for the student who is preparing for a career in Estheology (Skin Care). The length of this program is 1200 credit units. Upon completion of this program, the graduate is eligible for the Alabama State Board Examination (consisting of a written and practical exam) to obtain an Esthetician's License. Coursework includes lecture and lab instruction.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 100 Vocational Technical English I or ENG 101 English Composition I	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
MTH Elective (MTH 101 or MTH 116)	3
CIS Computer Information Systems Elective	3-5
Total	12-14

PROFESSIONAL CORE REQUIREMENTS

COS 124 Salon Management.....	2
COS 131 Esthetics.....	3
COS 132 Esthetics Applications	3
COS 160 Image Projection	3
COS 163 Facial Treatments	3
COS 164 Facial Machine.....	3
COS 165 Related Subjects-Estheticians	3
COS 166 Color Psychology – Coordination	3
COS 168 Bacteriology and Sanitation	3
COS 169 Skin Functions.....	3
COS 190 Internship in Cosmetology	3
COS 191 Co-Op	3
Total	35
TOTAL CREDITS	47-49

COSMETOLOGY/INSTRUCTOR TRAINING**Certificate**

A teacher-training program for licensed cosmetologists. Upon completion of this program, the graduate is eligible to take the Alabama Instructor Examination.

CIT 211 Teaching and Curriculum Development	3
CIT 212 Teacher Mentorship	3
CIT 213 Lesson Plan Development.....	3
CIT 221 Lesson Plan Implementation.....	3
CIT 222 Instructional Materials and Methods.....	3
CIT 223 Instructional Materials and Methods Applications	3
TOTAL CREDITS.....	18

COSMETOLOGY/NAIL TECHNOLOGY**Certificate**

This program of training is designed for the student who is preparing for a career in manicuring, pedicuring, and artificial nail application.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 100 Vocational Technical English or ENG 101 English Composition I	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
MTH Elective (numbered 100 or higher)	3
CIS 100 Introductory Computer Skills I AND CIS 103 Introductory Computer Skills II OR CIS Computer Information Systems Elective	3-5
Total	12-14

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

COS 124 Salon Management.....	3
COS 151 Nail Care.....	3
COS 152 Nail Care Applications.....	3
COS 153 Nail Art	3
COS 154 Nail Art Applications	3
COS 190 Internship in Cosmetology	3
COS 191 Co-Op	3
Total	21
TOTAL CREDITS	33-35



DENTAL ASSISTING

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Dental Assisting is a dental auxiliary field. As auxiliary team members, students in the Dental Assisting program are taught to be generalists. They perform a variety of functions in the dental office requiring communication skills, critical thinking and sound judgment. Dental Assistants may provide chairside assistance to the dentist, perform work in the dental laboratory, provide oral hygiene instruction, assist with radiological procedures and/or perform office managerial duties. Through evaluation techniques, Dental Assistants enhance the quality of care the patient receives.

The Associate of Applied Science degree is awarded to the student who completes the general education core requirements and major course requirements for dental assisting. This can be accomplished in four semesters. A three-semester certificate program is also available. Graduates of either program are eligible to apply to take the certification examination administered by the Dental Assisting National Board.

The Dental Assisting program is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association, a specialized accrediting body recognized by the Council on Postsecondary Accreditation and by the United States Department of Education. The Dental Assisting program is operated with the approval of the Board of Dental Examiners of Alabama.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

Program objectives, as defined by the Dental Assisting program, are utilized to prepare individuals in the program to become competent dental assistant practitioners. Upon successful completion of the Dental Assisting program graduates will be able to:

1. Utilize effective communicative skills.
2. Participate as a member of the dental health team in the coordination and delivery of patient care.
3. Teach the patient adequate nutrition as it relates to health and the teeth.
4. Perform four-handed assisting skills to assist the dentist in general dentistry.
5. Perform common laboratory procedures.
6. Implement beginning skills for assisting in the dental specialties.
7. Expose, process and mount dental radiographs.
8. Demonstrate skills in organizing and maintaining the secretarial assistant position.
9. Assist the dentist during office emergencies.
10. Demonstrate acceptable behavior by practicing within the ethical and legal guidelines of the Dental Assistant.
11. Participate in continuing education by:
 - a. reading current literature.
 - b. attending continuing education programs through formal and/or informal educational experiences.
 - c. networking with members of the dental health team to impart knowledge.

Admission to the program: Applicants must meet the admission requirements of Calhoun Community College. Applicants should be eligible to take English 101 and Math 100 or Math 112 or Math 116 or have permission of the Dental Assisting instructor. Dental Assisting classes are admitted once a year, Fall Semester. For more information/appointment, contact Ms. Pat Stueck, Dental Assisting Director, 306-2812 or the Allied Health Department, 306-2785/2786.

Students enrolled in the Dental Assisting program fall semester will be required to:



1. Provide evidence of current cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) course completion. CPR course completion must be maintained throughout the program.
2. Submit a current student Health Examination form (includes medical and dental examinations) completed appropriately by licensed physician/dentist. Form furnished by Allied Health Department.
3. Provide medical verification of two-step Mantoux skin test (chest x-ray if positive) indicating he/she is free of tuberculosis.
4. Provide documentation of immunity for Rubeola, Mumps, and Rubella (measles)
5. Provide verification of immunization for hepatitis B and/or show positive antibodies, or sign a waiver.
6. Purchase radiation badge.
7. Purchase professional liability insurance through the college by the first week of classes. (Forms available in the Allied Health Department)
8. Arrange transportation to and from clinical facilities as required by the program.
9. Abide by the policies of the College and Dental Assisting Policy Manual.

When there is probable cause, the Allied Health Department reserves the right to require a prospective student, a student currently enrolled in the program, or a returning student to submit to psychological testing/counseling, a drug screening, and/or a physical examination by a licensed physician at the student's expense and to submit a report of the outcome to the Allied Health Department. The Allied Health Department will provide a specific form for this purpose when applicable. All reports will be reviewed by the Dental Assisting Instructor/Allied Health Department to determine if a student may be admitted, readmitted, or retained in the dental program.

Progression in the Program: Students are expected to meet pre-requisite/co-requisite requirements to progress in the program. Students must attain a minimum grade of "C" in theory for each Dental Assisting course and earn a grade of "Satisfactory" for Dental Assisting courses with that component.

Readmission to the Program: To be readmitted to the Dental Assisting program, the student must contact Ms. Pat Stueck (306-2812) to schedule an appointment to discuss readmission. The student must be eligible for readmission by the college and must have an overall 2.00 grade point average. Students who re-enter the program may be subject to follow the current curriculum. All requirements for students enrolling in the program will apply to students re-entering the Dental Assisting program.

Programs of Study

Policy/Curriculum Changes: Policies/Curriculum changes in the Dental Assisting program are subject to change at any given time. Written documentation will be provided to students currently enrolled in the program prior to change in policy/curriculum.

Fall	Cr. Hrs.
DNT 100 Introduction to Dental Assisting	2
DNT 101 Preclinical Procedures I	3
DNT 102 Dental Materials.....	3
DNT 103 Anatomy and Physiology for Dental Assistants	3
DNT 104 Basic Sciences for Dental Assisting.....	2
PSY 200 General Psychology	3

Spring	Cr. Hrs.
DNT 111 Clinical Practice I	5
DNT 112 Dental Radiology	3
DNT 113 Dental Health Education	2
DNT 116 Preclinical Procedures II.....	2
DNT 124 Clinically Applied Infection Control and OSHA Standards.....	1
*MTH Elective (May choose from the following).....	3
MTH 100 Intermediate College Algebra	
MTH 112 Precalculus Algebra	
MTH 116 Mathematical Applications	
*SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3

Summer	Cr. Hrs.
DNT 121 Dental Office Procedures.....	4
DNT 122 Clinical Practice II.....	4
DNT 123 Dental Assisting Seminar	4
*ENG 101 English Composition I	3

General Education Core Requirements in addition to courses listed above (required for AAS Degree):

*Natural Science elective.....	4
*CIS elective.....	3
*Humanities/Fine Arts elective	3
*History or Social Science or Behavioral Science elective.....	3
TOTAL CREDITS.....	63

* General Education Core Courses may be completed prior to entering the program.

DENTAL ASSISTING

Certificate

Dental Assisting is a dental auxiliary field. As auxiliary team members, students in the Dental Assisting program are taught to be generalists. They perform a variety of functions in the dental office requiring communication skills, critical thinking and sound judgment. Dental Assistants may provide chairside assistance to the dentist, perform work in the dental laboratory, provide oral hygiene instruction, assist with radiological procedures and/or perform office managerial duties. Through evaluation techniques, Dental Assistants enhance the quality of care the patient receives.

Certificates are programs of study designed to give students specific skills in a technology. Should students later wish to pursue a degree pro-

gram, all courses within the certificate will apply toward the degree.

The Dental Assisting program is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association, a specialized accrediting body recognized by the Council on Postsecondary Accreditation and by the United States Department of Education. The Dental Assisting program is operated with the approval of the Board of Dental Examiners of Alabama.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

Program objectives, as defined by the Dental Assisting program, are utilized to prepare individuals in the program to become competent dental assistant practitioners. Upon successful completion of the Dental Assisting program graduates will be able to:

1. Utilize effective communicative skills.
2. Participate as a member of the dental health team in the coordination and delivery of patient care.
3. Teach the patient adequate nutrition as it relates to health and the teeth.
4. Perform four-handed assisting skills to assist the dentist in general dentistry.
5. Perform common laboratory procedures.
6. Implement beginning skills for assisting in the dental specialties.
7. Expose, process and mount dental radiographs.
8. Demonstrate skills in organizing and maintaining the secretarial assistant position.
9. Assist the dentist during office emergencies.
10. Demonstrate acceptable behavior by practicing within the ethical and legal guidelines of the Dental Assistant.
11. Participate in continuing education by:
 - a. reading current literature.
 - b. attending continuing education programs through formal and/or informal educational experiences.
 - c. networking with members of the dental health team to impart knowledge.

Admission to the program: Applicants must meet the admission requirements of Calhoun Community College. Applicants should be eligible to take English 101 and Math 100, or Math 112 or Math 116 or have permission of the Dental Assisting instructor. Dental Assisting classes are admitted once a year, Fall Semester. For more information/appointment, contact Ms. Pat Stueck, Dental Assisting Director, 306-2812 or the Allied Health Department, 306-2786.

Programs of Study

Students enrolled in the Dental Assisting program fall semester will be required to:

1. Provide evidence of current cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) course completion. CPR course completion must be maintained throughout the program.
2. Submit a current student Health Examination form (includes medical and dental examinations) completed appropriately by licensed physician/dentist. Form furnished by Allied Health Department.
3. Provide medical verification of two-step Mantoux skin test (chest x-ray if positive) indicating he/she is free of tuberculosis.
4. Provide documentation of immunity for Rubella, Mumps, and Rubella (Measles).
5. Provide verification of immunization for hepatitis B and/or show positive antibodies, or sign a waiver.
6. Purchase radiation badge.

7. Purchase professional liability insurance through the college by the first week of class. (Forms available in the Allied Health Department)
8. Arrange transportation to and from clinical facilities as required by the program.
9. Abide by the policies of the College and Dental Assisting Policy Manual.

When there is probable cause, the Allied Health Department reserves the right to require a prospective student, a student currently enrolled in the program, or a returning student to submit to psychological testing/counseling, a drug screening, and/or a physical examination by a licensed physician at the student's expense and to submit a report of the outcome to the Allied Health Department. The Allied Health Department will provide a specific form for this purpose when applicable. All reports will be reviewed by the Dental Assisting instructor/Allied Health Department to determine if a student may be admitted, readmitted, or retained in the dental program.

Progression in the Program: Students are expected to meet pre-requisite/co-requisite requirements to progress in the program. Students must attain a minimum grade of "C" in theory for each Dental Assisting course and earn a grade of "Satisfactory" for Dental Assisting courses with that component.

Readmission to the Program: To be readmitted to the Dental Assisting program, the student must contact Ms. Pat Stueck (306-2812) to schedule an appointment to discuss readmission. The student must be eligible for readmission by the college and must have an overall 2.00 grade point average. Students who re-enter the program may be subject to follow the current curriculum. All requirements for students enrolling in the program will apply to students re-entering the Dental Assisting program.

Policy/Curriculum Changes: Policies/Curriculum changes in the Dental Assisting program are subject to change at any given time. Written documentation will be provided to students currently enrolled in the program prior to change in policy/curriculum.

Fall	Cr. Hrs.
DNT 100 Introduction to Dental Assisting	2
DNT 101 Preclinical Procedures I.....	3
DNT 102 Dental Materials.....	3
DNT 103 Anatomy and Physiology for Dental Assistants.....	3
DNT 104 Basic Sciences for Dental Assisting.....	2
*PSY 200 General Psychology	3

Spring	Cr. Hrs.
DNT 111 Clinical Practice I	5
DNT 112 Dental Radiology	3
DNT 113 Dental Health Education.....	2
DNT 116 Preclinical Procedures II.....	2
DNT 124 Clinically Applied Infection Control and OSHA Standards	1
*MTH Elective (May choose from the following).....	3
MTH 100 Intermediate College Algebra	
MTH 112 Precalculus Algebra	
MTH 116 Mathematical Applications	
*SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3

Summer	Cr. Hrs.
DNT 121 Dental Office Procedures	4
DNT 122 Clinical Practice II	4
DNT 123 Dental Assisting Seminar.....	4

*ENG 101 English Composition I	3
TOTAL CREDITS.....	50

* General Education Core Courses may be completed prior to entering the program.

DESIGN DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY

Associate of Applied Science

This program prepares students for immediate employment in the field of drafting. Computer assisted drafting is a vital part of the Design Drafting Program. The certificate and degree programs are self-paced. A student may complete a maximum of 25 credit hours of work during a semester.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
MTH 103 Introduction to Technical Math I or MTH 112 Precalculus Algebra	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
Natural Science/Computer Science or Math Elective (MTH 113-115 or MTH 120-126)	6
Humanities Elective	3
Social Science Elective	3
BUS 190X Workplace Readiness	1
Total	22

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

DDT 111 Fundamentals of Design Drafting Technology	3
DDT 112 Introductory Technical Drawing	3
DDT 103 Introduction to Computer Aided Drafting	3
DDT 114 Industrial Blueprint Reading	3
DDT 119 Advanced Electronic Drafting	3
DDT 121 Intermediate Technical Drawing	3
DDT 122 Advanced Technical Drawing.....	3
DDT 123 Intermediate CAD	4
DDT 131 Machine Drafting Basics.....	3
DDT 132 Architectural Drafting	3
DDT 213 Civil Drafting Plat Maps	3
DDT 225 Structural Steel Drafting	3
*DDT Elective	9
Total	46

TOTAL CREDITS.....	68
--------------------	----

*Choose DDT Electives from:

GIS 101 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems.....	3
DDT 116 Blueprint Reading for Construction	3
DDT 150 Theory of Residential Drawing and Design	3
DDT 155 Drawing for Residential Construction	3
DDT 211 Intermediate Machine Drafting	3
DDT 212 Intermediate Architectural Drafting.....	3
DDT 224 Structural Concrete Drafting.....	3
DDT 233 Solids Modeling.....	3
DDT 235 Specialized CAD.....	4

Programs of Study

DDT 236 Design Project	3
DDT 237 Current Topics in CAD	3
DDT 239 Independent Studies	3

DESIGN DRAFTING/COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING**Certificate**

This certificate offers computer aided drafting to those persons who have manual drafting skills. Departmental approval is required before registration.

COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

DDT 103 Introduction to Computer Aided Drafting	3
DDT 111 Fundamentals of Design Drafting Technology	3
DDT 114 Industrial Blueprint Reading	3
DDT 123 Intermediate CAD	4
DDT 237 Current Topics in CAD	3
Total	16

**DESIGN DRAFTING/
RESIDENTIAL DEVELOPMENT PLANNING****Certificate**

DDT 103 Introduction to Computer Aided Drafting	3
DDT 111 Fundamentals of Drafting and Design Technology	3
DDT 116 Blueprint Reading for Construction	3
DDT 123 Intermediate CAD	4
DDT 150 Theory of Residential Drawing and Design	3
DDT 155 Drawing for Residential Construction	4
TOTAL CREDITS	20

ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY**Associate of Applied Science Degree****GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:**

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
MTH 103 Introduction to Technical Math or Higher than MTH 105	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking or SPH 228 Group Communications	3
CIS 130 Introduction to Computer Information	3
Humanities Elective	3
Social Science Elective	3
Natural Science or Math Elective *	3
BUS 190X Workplace Readiness	1
Total	22

* MTH 104 Plane Trigonometry is required for Instrumentation Option

COMMON ELECTRICAL CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ELT 105 DC and AC Electricity	6
ELT 120 Motors	6

ELT 210 Motor Controls	6
ELT 218 Hydraulics and Pneumatics	6
Total	24

ELECTRICAL OPTION SPECIALIZATION REQUIREMENTS:

ELT 113 Residential Wiring	6
ELT 133 Commercial/Industrial Wiring	6
ELT 217 Transformers	3
ELT 221 Electronics for Electricians I	3
ELT 222 Advanced Electronics for Electricians	3
ELT 230 Programmable Controls	6
ELT 241 National Electric Code	3
Total	30
TOTAL CREDITS ELECTRICAL OPTION	76

HVAC OPTION SPECIALIZATION REQUIREMENTS:

ELT 113 Residential Wiring	6
ELT 133 Commercial/Industrial Wiring	6
ELT 231 Programmable Controls I	3
ACR 111 Refrigeration Principles	3
ACR 112 HVACR Service Procedures	3
ACR 115 Heating Systems I	6
ACR 205 Systems Sizing and Air Distribution	3
Total	30
TOTAL CREDITS HVAC OPTION	76

INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE SPECIALIZATION REQUIREMENTS:

ELT 217 Transformers	3
DDT 114 Industrial Blueprint Reading * or DDT 115 Blueprint Reading for Machinists or DDT 116 Blueprint Reading for Construction	3
INT 112 Industrial Maintenance Safety Procedures	3
INT 233 Industrial Maintenance Metal Welding and Cutting Techniques	3
MTT 101 Basic Machining Technology	3
MTT 102 Intermediate Machining Technology	3
PMC 114 Mechanical Drives and Bearings	3
PMC 117 Pumps and Piping Systems	3
PMC 125 Industrial Processes	2
ACR 111 Refrigeration Principles	3
Total	29
TOTAL CREDITS INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE OPTION	75

* DDT 114 Industrial Blueprint Reading is the preferred course for this option.

ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION SPECIALIZATION REQUIREMENTS:

ELT 230 Programmable Controls	6
ELT 221 Electronics for Electricians	3
ELT 222 Advanced Electronics for Electricians	3
ILT 103 Introduction to Instrumentation Technology	3
ILT 104 Industrial Instrumentation	3
ILT 105 Industrial Instrumentation Lab	2
ILT 108 Introduction to Instruments and Process Control	3
ILT 109 Instrumentation Operation and Calibration	3
Total	26
TOTAL CREDITS ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTATION OPTION	72

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS)

Certificate Associate in Applied Science

The Emergency Medical Services (EMS) program, approved by the Alabama Department of Public Health, utilizes nationally recognized standards to provide students not only knowledge about the critical differences between the physiology, the pathophysiology, and the clinical symptoms of infants, children, adolescents, adults, and the elderly as they relate to pre-hospital emergency patient care situations, but also skills in the emergency medical care of these patients. EMS education includes legal/ethical considerations, treatment modalities/protocols within the scope of practice of the Emergency Medical Technician (EMT).

Students enrolled in the Emergency Medical Services Program may choose to earn a certificate or to earn the Associate in Applied Science Degree in Emergency Medical Services. The first certificate of completion is EMT-Basic (EMT-B), the second is EMT-Intermediate (EMT-I), and the third is EMT-Paramedic (EMT-P). Upon successful completion of each certificate, the student is eligible to apply to take the National Registry Examination at his/her respective level of training. Upon successful completion of the examination, the student will be eligible to apply for licensure to practice in the State of Alabama as an EMT-B, EMT-I, or EMT-P.

To be granted an Associate in Applied Science degree, a student must successfully complete all three levels of Emergency Medical Technician training and complete the general education course requirements as outlined for the program. The Emergency Medical Services Programs are fully approved by the Alabama State Board of Health, Emergency Medical Services Division.

As vital members of the Emergency Medical Services (EMS) team, Emergency Medical Technicians (EMTs) provide prehospital emergency care to the ill and injured patient, continuing that care until the patient is under the care of a higher level of care.

Basic EMTs have the knowledge and skills to provide basic life support to all patients whether the problem is trauma, cardiac, or medical. EMTs can splint fractures, bandage wounds, and stabilize a patient for transport to a medical facility.

Intermediate EMTs have the skills for advanced life support. They record and interpret EKG findings, and treat cardiac arrests with defibrillation and cardioversion, reduce shock by intravenous fluid administration, and provide ventilations through intubation.

Paramedic EMTs are the highest level of prehospital care in the Emergency Medical Services system. Paramedics provide the same patient care as Intermediate EMTs with the addition of pharmacological therapy. Paramedics serve as team leaders on EMS units.

The EMS curriculum for EMT-Basic, EMT-Intermediate, and EMT-Paramedic follows the National Standard Curriculum as developed by the U.S. Department of Transportation and meets the approval of the Alabama Department of Public Health. EMS courses are open to qualified students who meet the general admission and entry-level requirements. All students shall complete the COMPASS Placement Test prior to admission to the EMT-Intermediate or Paramedic level of education. All EMS students must be certified in CPR (at the Health Care Provider level) and have completed EMS 113 before entering the clinical areas. Passing score for all EMS courses is 75%. Graduates are eligible to apply for the National Registry Examination, passing of which is required for State Licensure.

Graduates of the EMS program find employment with ambulance services, hospitals, fire departments, rescue squads and industrial safety. Other opportunities for employment include emergency clinics, insurance companies, fire service agencies and law enforcement agencies.

For more information, contact Ann Wagnon, EMS Secretary at 256-306-2786 or aww@calhoun.cc.al.us or Brenda Beasley, EMS Program Director at 256-306-2861 or bmb@calhoun.cc.al.us.

EMT-BASIC CERTIFICATE

The EMT-Basic is one semester in length and consists of the following courses, which are taught concurrently three days/evenings per week:

EMS 140 EMT Preparatory and Prehospital EMS Operations	2
EMS 141 EMT Assessment and Trauma Related Injuries	3
EMS 142 EMT Medical Emergencies and Pediatric Care	3
*EMS 143 EMT Basic Clinical Competencies	1
**EMS 145 Emergency Department Preceptorship	2

*Includes 45 hours of clinical education. (*Insurance Required*).

**Optional course includes 45 hours of clinical education.

EMT INTERMEDIATE CERTIFICATE

The EMT-Intermediate level consists of eight courses taught in two semesters. Each semester builds on the preceding semester. Students must successfully pass all eight courses to be eligible for the National Registry Examination. The courses include the following (see course descriptions.)

Semester I:

EMS 180 Pre-hospital Operations for Advanced EMS Providers.....	3
EMS 181 Preparatory Management for Advanced EMS Providers	3
EMS 182 Cardiovascular Electrophysiology and Management	3

Semester II:

EMS 183 EMS Advanced Psychomotor Competencies I	2
*EMS 184 EMS Advanced Clinical Competencies II.....	4
*EMS 185 EMS Advanced Life Support Field Preceptorship I.....	3
EMS 267 Basic Trauma Life Support Provider.....	1
EMS 269 Pediatric Advanced Life Support	1

*Includes 255 hours of clinical education. (*Insurance Required*)

EMERGENCY MEDICAL PARAMEDIC CERTIFICATE

The EMP certificate level consists of eight courses. Each semester builds on the preceding semester. Students must successfully pass all eight courses to be eligible for the National Registry Examination. The courses include the following:

Semester I:

EMP 242 General Pharmacology for the Paramedic.....	3
EMP 243 CV Pathophysiology and Management	3
EMP 244 Paramedic Trauma Assessment and Management	3
EMP 245 Paramedic Medical Emergencies	3

Programs of Study

Semester II:

EMP 246 EMS Advanced Clinical Competencies - II.....	4
EMP 247 Paramedic Specialized Experiences	3
EMP 248 EMS Advanced Psychomotor Competencies - II	2
EMP 249 EMS Advanced Life Support Field Preceptorship - II.....	4

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Associate in Applied Science

EMS COURSE REQUIREMENTS

EMT-Basic Certificate (One Semester)

EMS 140 EMT Preparatory and Prehospital EMS Operations	2
EMS 141 EMS Assessment & Trauma Related Injuries	3
EMS 142 EMT Medical Emergencies & Pediatric Care.....	3
EMS 143 EMT Basic Clinical Competencies.....	1
ENG 101 English Composition I.....	3
MTH Elective (May choose from the following).....	3
MTH 100 Intermediate College Algebra	
MTH 112 Precalculus Algebra	
MTH 116 Mathematical Applications	
TOTAL	15

EMT-Intermediate Certificate

Semester I:

EMS 180 Prehospital Operations for Advanced EMS Provider.....	3
EMS 181 Preparatory Management for Advanced EMS Provider.....	3
EMS 182 Cardiovascular Electrophysiology & Management	3
* BIO 201 Anatomy & Physiology I	4
TOTAL	13
* Pre-requisite BIO 103 or successful completion of placement exam.	

Semester II:

EMS 183 EMS Advanced Psychomotor Competencies I.....	2
EMS 184 EMS Advanced Clinical Competencies I	4
EMS 185 EMS Advanced Life Support Field Preceptorship I	3
BIO 202 Anatomy & Physiology II	4
TOTAL	13

EMT-Paramedic Certificate

Semester I:

EMP 242 General Pharmacology for the Paramedic	3
EMP 243 Cardiovascular Pathophysiology & Management	3
EMP 244 Paramedic Trauma Assessment & Management	3
EMP 245 Paramedic Medical Emergencies.....	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
PSY 200 General Psychology	3
TOTAL	18

Semester II:

EMP 246 EMS Advanced Clinical Competencies II	4
EMP 247 Paramedic Specialized Experiences.....	3
EMP 248 EMS Advanced Psychomotor Competencies II.....	2
EMP 249 EMS Advanced Life Support Field Preceptorship II	4
Humanities Elective	3
TOTAL	16

TOTAL HOURS	75
-------------------	----

EMT-Basic/EMT-Intermediate GENERAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

There are Essential Functions required for students entering and participating in the EMT-Basic and EMT-Intermediate curricula. As a student, you must:

PHYSICAL DEMANDS

- (1) have the physical ability to walk, climb, crawl, bend, push, pull, or lift and balance over less than ideal terrain;
- (2) have good physical stamina and endurance, which would not be adversely affected by having to lift, carry, and balance at times, in excess of 125 pounds (250 pounds with assistance);
- (3) see different color spectrums;
- (4) have good eye-hand coordination and manual dexterity to manipulate equipment, instrumentation, and medications;

PROBLEM SOLVING ABILITIES (Data Collection, Judgment, Reasoning)

- (5) be able to send and receive verbal messages as well as operate appropriate communication equipment of current technology;
- (6) be able to collect facts and to organize data accurately, communicate clearly both orally and in writing in the English language at the ninth-grade reading level or higher;
- (7) be able to differentiate between normal and abnormal findings in human physical conditions by using visual, auditory, olfactory, and tactile observations;
- (8) be able to make good judgment decisions and exhibit problem-solving skills under stressful situations;
- (9) be attentive to detail and be aware of standards and rules that govern practice;
- (10) implement therapies based on mathematical calculations;

WORKER CHARACTERISTICS

- (11) possess emotional stability to be able to perform duties in life-or-death situations and in potentially dangerous social situations, including responding to calls in districts known to have high crime rates;
- (12) be able to handle stress and work well as part of a team;
- (13) be oriented to reality and not be mentally impaired by mind-altering substances;
- (14) not be addicted to drugs or alcohol;
- (15) be able to work shifts of 12 hours in length;
- (16) be able to tolerate being exposed to extremes in the environment including variable aspects of weather, hazardous fumes, and noise;
- (17) possess eyesight of a minimum of one eye correctable to 20/20 vision and be able to determine directions according to a map; students who desire to drive an ambulance must possess approximately 180 degrees peripheral vision capacity, and
- (18) possess a valid driver's license, and be able to safely and competently operate a motor vehicle in accordance with State Law.

ENTRY LEVEL REQUIREMENTS

EMT-BASIC

Entry level requirements for students entering and participating in EMS education are as follows:

1. Possess a GED or high school diploma;

2. Meet all institutional admission requirements;
3. Successfully complete within the last 12 months Basic Cardiac Life Support for the Health Care Provider;
4. Comply with "Essential Functions" of the program or attach documentation to the program application form of those essential functions of which the student is not in compliance (for review by Calhoun's American Disabilities Coordinator);
5. Provide an acceptable physical examination by a licensed medical doctor or doctor of osteopathy to include:
 - a. Written documentation (on a form provided by the program) of the physician's opinion regarding the prospective student as follows:
 - have emotional and physical ability to carry out the normal activities of prehospital emergency care;
 - compliance with the "Essential Functions" for the program; and
 - health history.
 - b. Up-to-date immunizations to include:
 - Tetanus/D within the past 10 years;
 - MMR Vaccine prior to 1969 or Rubella Titer of 1:8 or above is sufficient in lieu of MMR;
 - RPR;
 - Two-step TB Skin test (Chest x-ray, if positive); and
 - Begin or have had the series of Hepatitis B vaccinations, or sign a waiver regarding the series of Hepatitis B vaccinations;

Health care workers who have direct patient contact or handle potentially infective materials have an increased risk for contracting Hepatitis B. A series of vaccinations for Hepatitis B is recommended by the Centers for Disease Control (CDC) and the Alabama Department of Public Health for persons who are at increased risk of infection from Hepatitis B. Cost of vaccinations is the student's responsibility.
 - c. Visual/auditory/verbal ability to include:
 - vision corrected in one eye to 20/20 (students who desire to drive an ambulance must also possess approximately 180 degrees peripheral vision capacity);
 - Color Perception; and
 - being able to send and receive verbal messages.
6. Each student enrolled in EMS education must have verification of the following:
 - a. current professional liability insurance offered through the college (due 1st day of class); and
 - b. current health/hospitalization/accident insurance and/or waiver of liability.

EMT-INTERMEDIATE

Requirements for students entering the courses at the EMT-Intermediate level are:

1. Complete all EMT-Basic entry requirements;
2. Possess a current Alabama license as an EMT-Basic or;
3. Have successfully completed a National Standard Training Curriculum (NSTC) course for the EMT-Basic within the past 12 months (students must, however, possess a current Alabama license as an EMT-Basic prior to entering the second semester of EMT-Intermediate or they will be required to exit the program).
4. All students must complete the COMPASS placement test.
5. Successfully complete an entrance examination with a score of

75% or better, if entering from an EMS program other than the Calhoun Community College EMS Program or if the student completed Calhoun's EMS program more than two years ago.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL PARAMEDIC

Requirements for students entering the courses at the Emergency Medical Paramedic level are:

1. Complete all EMT-Intermediate entry requirements.
2. Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale.
3. All developmental coursework must be completed before enrollment in Paramedic courses.
4. Be eligible for ENG 101 and MTH 100 and satisfy academic reading requirement.
5. Have a current Alabama license as an EMT-Intermediate or have completed an EMT-Intermediate course approved by the Alabama Department of Public Health within the past twelve months. Alabama licensure as an EMT-Intermediate is mandatory prior to beginning the second term of Paramedic courses.
6. Acceptance is granted to the most qualified applicants, with preference given to students progressing through Calhoun's EMS Program.
7. Complete a proficiency examination with a minimum score of 75% unless progressing from Calhoun's EMT Intermediate courses within the last 24 months.
8. Be currently working in the EMS field on a full-time, part-time or volunteer basis.

The number of students admitted to each level of EMS education is limited according to the faculty and clinical facilities available. Priority is given to students progressing through Calhoun's program.

Licensure

Upon successful completion of the EMT-Basic/EMT-Intermediate/Paramedic courses, the student is eligible to apply for the respective National Registry examination administered by the State of Alabama, Department of Public Health. Licensure applicants must be at least 18 years of age.

All students entering EMS education courses may be required to comply with specific licensure requirements as set forth by the National Registry of EMTs and the Alabama Department of Public Health to become licensed as an EMT. Situations which may affect their licensure compliance include:

1. Not being 18 years of age or older;
2. Convicted of any criminal act, including any DUI convictions;
3. Addicted to the use of intoxicating liquors or controlled substances at the present or in the past; and
4. Not possessing 180 degrees peripheral vision capacity or a valid driver's license (for licensure as an Ambulance Driver).

PROGRESSION BETWEEN LEVELS

To complete individual certificates in the EMS curriculum, students must:

1. Progress through the required courses of the EMS curriculum in the prescribed sequence;
2. Attain an average of 75% in all coursework to include didactic, laboratory, clinical, and/or field internship training;
3. Submit acceptable physical examinations at intervals not to exceed 12 months;

Programs of Study

- Maintain current professional liability, health, and hospitalization insurance while enrolled in the EMS courses;
- Maintain annual Basic Cardiac Life Support Certification for the Health Care Provider;
- Comply with the "Essential Functions" required for EMT-Basic and EMT-Intermediate courses;
- Comply with all institutional and any cooperating health agency policies, procedures, and rules of behavior as published for the students.

Readmission:

To be readmitted to the EMS program, the student must meet the criteria for readmission to the EMS program and college as stated in the catalog and must contact the Allied Health Department to schedule an appointment with EMS faculty to discuss options for successful academic achievement.

The readmission of a student is based on availability of space and student-teacher ratio provided the student is eligible to return. The student will be readmitted one time only when he/she fails to progress for academic reasons.

Any student requesting readmission must have a minimum Grade Point Average of 2.00 on all course work attempted.

A Student Health Examination Form will be required if the time and need indicated is evident as well as liability insurance renewal, tuberculin skin testing (PPD) and CPR course completion.

When there is probable cause, the Allied Health Department and the Health and Physical Education Division reserve the right to require a prospective student, a student currently enrolled in the program, or a returning student to submit to psychological testing/counseling, a drug screening and/or a physical examination by a licensed physician at the student's expense and to submit a report of the outcomes to the Allied Health Department. The Allied Health Department will provide a specific form for this purpose when applicable. All reports will be reviewed by the Allied Health Department to determine if a student may be admitted, readmitted, or retained in the EMT courses.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (Special Course Offerings)

Calhoun's special EMS course offerings allow students in other programs to take advantage of the pre-EMS related courses to enhance their knowledge of emergency care. EMS graduates, as well as graduates of other health-care programs, may take courses for professional development, utilizing the program's "state of the art," high technology equipment. Listed below are the special courses offered through the EMS Program.

EMS 100 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation I	1
EMS 101 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation II	1
EMS 103 First Aid	1
EMS 105 First Responder	3
EMS 106 Medical Terminology for Health Professions	2
EMS 107 Emergency Vehicle Operator Ambulance	1
EMS 108 Directed Studies in EMS I	1
EMS 109 Directed Studies in EMS II	1
EMS 113 Infection Control for Health Professions	1
EMS 115 Special Skills for Health Related Professions	1

EMS 120 Vehicle Extrication	2
EMS 150 EMT Basic Refresher	2
EMS 151 Basic Trauma Management	1
EMS 152 Defibrillation	1
EMS 153 EMS Dispatcher	3
EMS 190 EMT Intermediate Refresher	2
EMS 265 Paramedic Refresher	3
EMS 266 Advanced CV Life Support Provider	1
EMS 267 Basic Trauma Life Support Provider	1
EMS 269 Pediatric Medical Life Support Provider	1
EMS 273 EKG Interpretation	2
EMS 280 Basic Life Support Instructor	1

On request, the following education courses may be offered: **Pediatric Basic Trauma Life Support (PBTLS), Automated External Defibrillation (AED), Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS).**

Policies for EMS are subject to change at any time. Written notice will be given to students enrolled in EMS courses prior to implementation of policy change.

FIRE SCIENCE

Certificate

The Certificate in Fire Science prepares students to enter the fields of fire protection and services, or may be used to improve the competencies of professionals already in the field.

ENG 100 Vocational English I or	
ENG 101 English Composition I	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
FSC 101 Introduction to the Fire Service	3
FSC 200 Fire Combat Tactics and Strategy	3
FSC 210 Building Construction for the Fire Service	3
FSC 240 Fire Cause Determination	3
FSC 292 Elements of Supervision/FS Supervision	3
General Electives	2
TOTAL	26

MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY Machinist Option

Associate of Applied Science Degree

The machinist option of the machine tool technology degree program prepares students to be employed as precision machinists, general machinists and machine operators. Students choosing an AAS degree should meet with a machine tool technology program advisor prior to enrollment.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications	3
MTH 103 Introduction to Technical Mathematics I	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking or	
SPH 228 Group Communications	3
Humanities elective	3

Science or Math Elective (MTH 104 or Higher than MTH 105).....	3
Social Science elective.....	3
BUS 190X Workplace Readiness	1
Total	22

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

MTT 101 Basic Machining Technology.....	3
MTT 102 Intermediate Machining Technology	3
MTT 104 Basic Machining Calculations.....	3
MTT 105 Lathe Setup and Operations	6
MTT 106 Milling Machine Operations.....	6
MTT 121 Basic Blueprint Reading for Machinists.....	3
MTT 131 Introduction to Metrology	3
MTT 143 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing.....	2
MTT 181 Special Topics in Machine Tool Technology.....	2
MTT 201 Advanced Machining Technology.....	6
MTT 202 Machine Maintenance and Repair	3
MTT 281 Special Topics in Machine Tool Technology.....	2

Advanced Technical Specialization Courses:

MTT 110 Handbook Functions	3
MTT 217 Orientation to CNC	3
Total	48
TOTAL CREDITS.....	70

**MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY
MACHINIST OPTION**

Certificate

A certificate is a program of study designed to give students specific skills in a technology. Should students later wish to pursue a degree, all courses in the certificate will apply toward the degree. Students choosing a certificate program should meet with a program advisor prior to enrollment.

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
MTH 103 Introduction to Technical Mathematics I.....	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications.....	3
SPH 107 or Fundamentals of Public Speaking or SPH 228 Group Communications.....	3
BUS 190X Workplace Readiness	1
Total	13

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MTT 101 Basic Machining Technology.....	3
MTT 102 Intermediate Machining Technology	3
MTT 104 Basic Machining Calculations.....	2
MTT 105 Lathe Setup and Operations	6
MTT 106 Milling Machine Operations.....	6
MTT 121 Basic Blueprint Reading for Machinists.....	3
MTT 131 Introduction to Metrology	3
MTT 143 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing.....	2
MTT 181 Special Topics in Machine Tool Technology.....	2

MTT 201 Advanced Machining Technology.....	6
MTT 202 Machine Maintenance and Repair	3
MTT 281 Special Topics in Machine Tool Technology.....	3
Total	42

TOTAL CREDITS.....	55
---------------------------	-----------

**MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY
COMPUTER NUMERICAL CONTROL (CNC) OPTION**

Associate of Applied Science Degree

The Computer Numerical Control (CNC) option of the Machine Tool Technology program prepares students to be employed as NC/CNC (Numerical Control/Computer Numerical Control) programmers and operators. Students choosing the AAS degree program should meet with a program advisor prior to enrollment.

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
MTH 103 Introduction to Technical Mathematics I.....	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications.....	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking or SPH 228 Group Communications.....	3
Humanities Elective	3
Science or Math Elective	3
Social Science Elective	3
BUS 190X Workplace Readiness	1
Total	22

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MTT 142 Advanced Machining Calculations.....	2
MTT 200 Industrial Processes.....	3
MTT 214 Computer Numerical Control Graphics Programming Turning	3
MTT 215 Computer Numerical Control Graphics Programming Milling	3
MTT 242 CNC Programming	3
CNC 111 Introduction to Computer Numerical Control	3
CNC 112 Computer Numeric Control Turning	3
CNC 113 Computer Control Milling	3
CNC 115 Basic Math for Computerized Numerical Control.....	2
CNC 181 Special Topics in Computerized Numerical Control	3
CNC 211 Computer Numerical Control.....	2
CNC 212 Advanced Computer Numerical Control Turning	2
CNC 213 Advanced Computer Numerical Control Milling	2
CNC 222 Computer Numerical Control Graphics Turning.....	3
CNC 223 Computer Numerical Control Graphics Milling	3
CNC 230 Computer Numerical Control Special Projects.....	3

Advanced Technical Specialization Courses:

MTT 110 Handbook Functions	3
MTT 217 Orientation to CNC	3
TOTAL CREDITS.....	71

Programs of Study

MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY COMPUTER NUMERICAL CONTROL (CNC) OPTION

Certificate

The Computer Numerical Control (CNC) option of the Machine Tool Technology program prepares students to be employed as NC/CNC (Numerical Control/Computer Numerical Control) programmers and operators. Students choosing a certificate program should meet with a program advisor prior to enrollment.

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
MTH 103 Introduction to Technical Mathematics I.....	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications.....	3
SPH 107 or Fundamentals of Public Speaking or SPH 228 Group Communications.....	3
BUS 190X Workplace Readiness	1
Total	13

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MTT 142 Advanced Machining Calculations.....	2
MTT 200 Industrial Processes.....	3
MTT 214 Computer Numerical Control Graphics Programming Turning	3
MTT 215 Computer Numerical Control Graphics Programming Milling	3
MTT 242 CNC Programming	3
CNC 111 Introduction to Computer Numerical Control	2
CNC 112 Computer Numeric Control Turning	3
CNC 113 Computer Control Milling	3
CNC 115 Basic Math for Computerized Numerical Control.....	2
CNC 181 Special Topics in Computerized Numerical Control.....	3
CNC 211 Computer Numerical Control.....	2
CNC 212 Advanced Computer Numerical Control Turning	2
CNC 213 Advanced Computer Numerical Control Milling.....	2
CNC 222 Computer Numerical Control Graphics Turning.....	3
CNC 223 Computer Numerical Control Graphics Milling	3
CNC 230 Computer Numerical Control Special Projects.....	3
TOTAL CREDITS.....	55

MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY MANUFACTURING OPTION

Associate of Applied Science Degree

This Machine Tool Technology program is designed to prepare students for successful employment in the manufacturing industries by providing them with basic skills in machine tool technology and the required computational, communication and workplace readiness skills. Students choosing this AAS program should meet with a program advisor prior to enrollment.

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
MTH 103 Introduction to Technical Mathematics I.....	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications.....	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking or SPH 228 Group Communications	3

Humanities Elective	3
Natural Science, CIS or Math Elective	3
Social Science Elective	3
QCT 102 Statistics I for Quality Control.....	3
BUS 190X Workplace Readiness	1

Total	25
--------------------	-----------

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MTT 101 Basic Machining Technology.....	3
MTT 102 Intermediate Machining Technology	3
MTT 105 Lathe Set-Up and Operations	6
MTT 106 Milling Machine Operations.....	6
MTT 121 Basic Blueprint Reading	3
MTT 131 Introduction to Metrology	3
MTT 143 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing.....	2
MTT 201 Advanced Machining Technology.....	6
MTT 202 Machine Maintenance & Repair.....	3
MTT 217 Orientation to CNC	3
CNC 112 Computer Numerical Control Turning.....	3
CNC 212 Adv. Computer Numerical Control Turning.....	2
**MTT Elective.....	3

**Manufacturing Electives:

ENG 130 Technical Report Writing	3
PMC 123 Materials and Processes or PMC 124 Industrial Materials	3
QCT 103 Statistical Process Control.....	3
QCT 205 Continuous Improvement Techniques	3
MTT 215 CNC Graphics Programming Milling	3
TOTAL CREDITS.....	71

MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY MANUFACTURING OPTION

Certificate

This Machine Tool Technology program is designed to prepare students for successful employment in the manufacturing industries by providing them with basic skills in machine tool technology and the required computational, communication and workplace readiness skills. Should students later wish to pursue a degree program, many courses within this certificate program will apply toward the degree. Students choosing this certificate program should meet with a program advisor prior to enrollment. Courses may be taken in any sequence as long as prerequisites are met.

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
MTH 103 Introduction to Technical Mathematics I.....	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications.....	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking or SPH 228 Group Communications.....	3
QCT 102 Statistics I for Quality Control.....	3
BUS 190X Workplace Readiness	1

Total	16
--------------------	-----------

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS

MTT 101 Basic Machining Technology.....	3
MTT 102 Intermediate Machining Technology	3
MTT 105 Lathe Set-Up and Operations	6
MTT 106 Milling Machine Operations.....	6
MTT 121 Basic Blueprint Reading	3
MTT 131 Introduction to Metrology	3
MTT 143 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing.....	2
MTT 201 Advanced Machining Technology.....	6
MTT 202 Machine Maintenance & Repair.....	3
MTT 217 Orientation to CNC	3
CNC 112 Computer Numerical Control Turning.....	3
CNC 212 Adv. Computer Numerical Control Turning.....	2
Total	43
TOTAL CREDITS.....	59

MISSILE AND MUNITIONS TECHNOLOGY

**Associate of Applied Science Degree
BASIC**

(U.S. Army Ordnance Missile and Munitions Center and School Only)

This is a joint program between the U.S. Army Ordnance Missile and Munitions Center and School and Calhoun Community College to afford career military personnel the opportunity to earn college credits through a combination of civilian and military education. Students may apply from 27 to 42 semester hours of USAOMMCS course credits toward the applied science degree. A minimum of 27 semester hours of OMMCS credits is required to qualify for this program.

College residence may be established through distance learning classes.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II or ENG 130 Technical Report Writing.....	3
*MTH 100, 103 or Higher.....	3
**Humanities Elective	3
Natural Science Elective	4
Social Science Elective	3
CIS Elective (CIS 146 or higher).....	3
Total	22

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS27-42***

- *MTH 116 Mathematical Applications is not acceptable
- **SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking or SPH 228 Group Communication is recommended
- ***If military credits are less than 42 hours, the deficiency must be made up with General Electives (100 level or above)

TOTAL CREDITS.....64

MISSILE AND MUNITIONS TECHNOLOGY

**Associate of Applied Science Degree
OPTION I. CALIBRATION SPECIALIST**

(U.S. Army Ordnance Missile and Munitions Center and School Only)

This is a joint program between the U.S. Army Ordnance Missile and Munitions Center and School and Calhoun Community College to afford career military personnel the opportunity to earn college credits through a combination of civilian and military education. Students may apply from 27 to 42 semester hours of USAOMMCS course credits toward the applied science degree. A minimum of 27 semester hours of OMMCS credits is required to qualify for this program.

College residence may be established through distance learning classes.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II or ENG 130 Technical Report Writing.....	3
*MTH 100, 103 or Higher.....	3
**Humanities Elective	3
Natural Science Elective	4
Social Science Elective	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications or higher	3
Total	22

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

Total.....27-42***

- *MTH 116 Mathematical Applications is not acceptable
- **SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking or SPH 228 Group Communication is recommended
- ***Credits must be from calibration MOS, (i.e., 35H, 35Y, etc). If military credits are less than 42 hours, the deficiency must be made up with General Electives (100 level or above)

TOTAL CREDITS.....64

MISSILE AND MUNITIONS TECHNOLOGY

Associate of Applied Science Degree

OPTION II. TECHNICAL MANAGEMENT

(U.S. Army Ordnance Missile and Munitions Center and School Only)

This is a joint program between the U.S. Army Ordnance Missile and Munitions Center and School and Calhoun Community College to afford career military personnel the opportunity to earn college credits through a combination of civilian and military education. Students may apply from 27 to 42 semester hours of USAOMMCS course credits toward the applied science degree. A minimum of 27 semester hours of OMMCS credits is required to qualify for this program.

College residence may be established through distance learning classes.

Programs of Study

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II or ENG 130 Technical Report Writing	3
*MTH 100, 103 or Higher.....	3
**Humanities Elective	3
Natural Science Elective	4
Social Science Elective	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications or higher	3
Total	22

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

Total	27-42***
-------------	----------

*MTH 116 Mathematical Applications is not acceptable

**SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking or SPH 228 Group Communication is recommended

***For soldiers with skill levels 40 and above. If military credits are less than 42 hours, the deficiency must be made up with General Electives (100 level or above)

TOTAL CREDITS	64
---------------------	----

MUSIC – CHURCH MUSIC Certificate

MUS 110 Basic Musicianship	3
MUS 111 Music Theory I	3
MUS 113 Music Theory Lab I	1
MUS 112 Music Theory II	3
MUS 114 Music Theory Lab II	1
MUL 111 Class Voice I	1
MUL 112 Class Voice II	1
MUL 101 Class Piano I	1
MUL 102 Class Piano II	1
MUS 251 Introduction to Conducting	3
MUS 270 Organization of the Church Music Program	3
MUS 271 Church Music Literature	3
TOTAL	24



MUSIC INDUSTRY COMMUNICATIONS

Associate of Applied Science Degree

This program is for those interested in specializing in coursework which has application to the recording and publishing industries as well as to contemporary performance. Students are required to complete six credits of music performance electives and should consult a faculty advisor about this requirement.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
Math elective	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
MIC 253 Computer Lit. for Musician I	3
Humanities elective	3
Natural Science/Math elective	3
Social Science elective	3
Total	21

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

MIC 100 Introduction to Mass Communications	3
MIC 153 Introduction to Recording Technology	3
MIC 201 Publishing for the Recording Industry	3
MIC 250 Mass Communications Practicum	3
MIC 251 Recording Studio Production	3
MIC 254 Computer Literacy for the Musician II	3
MIC 255 Digital Recording	3
MIC 293 Music Notation	3
MUS or MUP electives	6
MUE or other Performance electives	6
MUS 110 Basic Musicianship	3
MUS 111 Music Theory I (corequisite MUS 113)	3
MUS 112 Music Theory II (corequisite MUS 114)	3
MUS 113 Music Theory Lab I	1
MUS 114 Music Theory Lab II	1
MUS 211 Music Theory III (corequisite MUS 213)	3
MUS 213 Music Theory Lab III	1
MUS 292 Musical Acoustics	3

Total	54
-------------	----

TOTAL CREDITS	75
---------------------	----

**NURSING/ADN:
BASIC**

Associate of Applied Science Degree

This program is designed to educate individuals in providing nursing care to patients of all ages in a variety of health care settings. The program can be completed in five (5) semesters for a total of 72 semester hours. Nursing courses must be taken in sequence as offered. General education courses may be completed early; or otherwise must be taken as sequenced in the curriculum.

The Calhoun Nursing program has the full approval of the Alabama Board of Nursing and is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC). Accreditation information regarding the nursing program may be obtained from the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, 61 Broadway 33rd Floor, New York, NY 10006. Telephone 1-800-669-1656, ext. 153.

The Associate of Applied Science Degree is awarded by Calhoun Community College to the student who completes all requirements of the nursing program. The graduate will be eligible to apply to write the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN). Completion of the academic program in nursing in no way assures the student of licensure. Legal requirements for licensure may be found in the **Alabama Board of Nursing Administrative Code**. Applicants who have been found guilty of any offenses listed in the **Code** may be denied licensure by the Alabama Board of Nursing and any other state board of nursing. The Alabama Board of Nursing, as well as other state boards of nursing, has the power to deny eligibility for licensure to any candidate who is guilty of fraud or deceit in attempting to procure a licensure; has been convicted of a felony; is guilty of a crime involving moral turpitude or gross immorality that would tend to bring reproach upon the nursing profession; is unfit or incompetent due to the use of alcohol, or is addicted to the use of habit forming drugs to such an extent as to render him or her unsafe or unreliable as a licensee; has been convicted of any violation of a federal or state law relating to controlled substances; is mentally incompetent; is guilty of unprofessional conduct of a character likely to deceive, defraud or injure the public in matters pertaining to health or has willfully or repeatedly violated any of the provisions of this article as defined by board rules and regulations.

Upon application for licensure, the individual will be required to answer the following questions found on the application:

Have you ever been arrested or convicted of a criminal offense other than a moving traffic violation? YES____ NO____

Have you within the last 5 years abused drugs/alcohol or been treated for dependency to alcohol or illegal chemical substances?
YES____ NO____

Have you ever been arrested or convicted for driving under the influence of drugs/alcohol? YES____ NO____

Have you within the last 5 years received inpatient or outpatient treatment or been recommended to seek treatment for mental illness?
YES____ NO____

Have you ever had disciplinary action or is action pending against you by any state board of nursing? YES____ NO____

*Have you ever been placed on a state **AND/OR** federal registry?*
YES____ NO____

*Have you ever been court-martialed/disciplined **OR** administratively discharged by the military?* YES____ NO____

Any applicant who answers “**YES**” to the questions regarding criminal conviction, alcohol/drug abuse/treatment or mental illness **must** provide the Alabama Board of Nursing with a full explanation and the appropriate court/treatment records must accompany the application for examination and licensure. If the documents are not received along with the application, the applicant can expect to be delayed in taking the examination. By a full explanation, the Board expects more than a statement naming the crime for which the applicant was convicted. The explanation should contain a full recitation of who and why the crime occurred and the applicant’s history since the crime. If the applicant has indicated a history of mental illness or chemical dependency, a full explanation including treatment records, urine screens, doctor’s statements, etc., must be received with the application.

Applicants also should be aware that they must disclose arrests that did not result in convictions and attach those court records. Misdemeanors also must be disclosed. These include checks written on accounts with insufficient funds and DUI. Minor traffic violations are excluded. If the Board of Nursing later learns of arrests or convictions not originally disclosed, such will be considered to be fraud and deceit in procuring a license and disciplinary action will be forthcoming.

The Alabama Board of Nursing will determine whether or not the applicant may write the examination for licensure and be licensed as a registered nurse. Any questions regarding this matter should be directed to the Chairperson of the Nursing Department.

Be advised that a criminal and/or drug history could result in denial of permission to take the licensure examination.



Programs of Study

COURSE REQUIREMENTS

BASIC CURRICULUM

PREREQUISITE COURSES

*ENG 101, English Composition I	3
SPH 107, Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
PSY 200, General Psychology	3
*MTH Elective (may choose from the following)	3
MTH 100, Intermediate College Algebra	
MTH 112, Precalculus Algebra	
MTH 116, Mathematical Applications	

Total12

*Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on the math/English placement test or ACT/SAT tests or appropriate developmental course work.

SEMESTER I (Fall)

HPS 100, Safety Issues for Clinical Practice.....	1
NUR 241, Basic Pharmacology	1
NUR 110, Fundamentals of Nursing	6
NUR 131, Health Assessment	1
BIO 201, Human Anatomy and Physiology I*	4
PSY 210, Human Growth and Development.....	3

Total16

* Prerequisite: BIO 103 or successful completion of BIO 103 challenge exam

SEMESTER II (Spring)

BIO 202, Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4
NUR 251, Adult Nursing I.....	5
NUR 269, Family Centered Nursing.....	6

Total15

SEMESTER III (Fall)

BIO 220, General Microbiology	4
NUR 265, Advanced Nursing I.....	6
NUR 266, Advanced Nursing II.....	6

Total16

SEMESTER IV (Spring)

NUR 267, Advanced Nursing III	6
NUR 291, Transition into Nursing Practice.....	3
NUR 204, Computer Applications in Nursing	1
Humanities Elective	3

Total13

TOTAL CREDITS.....72

PRE-ADMISSION PROCESS

Students interested in pursuing the Associate of Applied Science Degree in Nursing at Calhoun Community College must complete the following requirements prior to submitting an application:

- Submit a completed application form to the Admissions and Registrar's Office at Calhoun Community College and be accepted for enrollment by the College.
- Request and have processed a transcript evaluation by Calhoun Community College of all transcripts from accredited colleges or universities previously attended by the student.
- Complete prerequisite general academic courses (ENG 101, SPH 107, PSY 200 and MTH 100 or MTH 112 or MTH 116) with a minimum grade of "C" in each course.*

*Higher level mathematics may be approved in advance.

Nursing Application Process

Students who have met the pre-requisite course requirements are eligible to apply for admission to the Associate Degree Nursing program. Application forms may be obtained from the Nursing Department (306-2804 or 306-2794) or by writing to the Nursing Department, Calhoun Community College, P. O. Box 2216, Decatur, Alabama 35609-2216.

- Application must be submitted by May 30th for consideration for fall class.
- Applicants may apply at any time during the year, provided admission criteria is met.
- Applications received after May 30th will be considered for fall enrollment **only as space is available**.
- Applications must be resubmitted annually. A waiting list is no longer maintained.

Selection Process

Students are selected for admission to the Associate Degree Nursing program based on academic performance and space available. Meeting minimum requirements does not guarantee admission to the program. Admission to the nursing program will be a competitive process based on:

- Grade Point Average for each of the four (4) pre-requisite courses (ENG 101, SPH 107, PSY 200, MTH 100 or MTH 112 or MTH 116).
- Completion of additional required general education courses with a minimum grade of "C" in each course (BIO 201, BIO 202, PSY 210, BIO 220, Humanities Elective). For each course successfully passed, 0.1 point will be added to the student's GPA. **(Example:** Student with a 2.5 GPA has taken three other required general education courses, each adding .1 to GPA to equate to $2.5 + .3 = 2.80$).

Since class size is limited, the Admission Committee will evaluate each applicant's academic performance and select applicants with the strongest academic record.

NOTE: BIO 103 (General Biology) may be required or successful completion of placement exam for the student to be eligible to take BIO 201 on enrollment in the program.

General education core courses are open to any student who meets Calhoun's admission requirements. A grade of "C" or above will be required for passing each course required for the AD Nursing

Program that is taken after August 31, 1993. The applicant must maintain at least a "C" average (2.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale) on all courses taken and/or transferred to Calhoun.

The new semester nursing curriculum will be in effect fall semester, 1998. Once enrolled in the program, students must take courses sequentially as outlined. Students must successfully pass each nursing course (NUR Prefix) to progress in the program.

Transfer Students

Applicants desiring to transfer into Calhoun's Associate Degree Nursing Program who have taken nursing courses will be considered on an individual basis and will be required to meet requirements of the nursing program. The applicant must

1. Make application to the College; be unconditionally accepted.
2. Have at least a "C" average (2.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale) on all coursework transferred in and/or taken at Calhoun.
3. Provide verification from the institution at which nursing courses were taken that the student is eligible to return to that nursing program.
4. Have passing credit (a grade of "C" or above) on all prerequisite general education and NUR courses required in the Associate Degree Nursing curriculum.

Upon submission of documented proof of the above, an evaluation of nursing courses taken will be made. Additional materials may be required in order for nursing courses to be evaluated. Applicants having had nursing courses other than those in Calhoun's Associate Degree Nursing Curriculum may be required to demonstrate nursing knowledge and skills. Applicants will then be notified as to where in the Associate Degree Nursing curriculum they will be accepted. Applicants will be admitted into the program based on class space availability.

ENROLLMENT REQUIREMENTS

It is recommended that all nursing students be immunized against Hepatitis B prior to entering the first nursing course. At the time of registration for the first nursing course, students will be required to present proof that they have received the three (3) Hepatitis B vaccinations or proof of immunity to the hepatitis virus. (The three immunizations take at least six months to complete). Students who choose not to have these immunizations must sign a form indicating their refusal of the vaccinations prior to being allowed to register for nursing. Additionally, the student must have the following documentation at registration for Semester I to complete enrollment process in the Associate Degree Nursing Program:

1. documentation of current cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) course completion.
2. a current Student Health Form that has been completed by a licensed physician or nurse practitioner. (Form will be furnished when student is notified of admission to the Nursing Program.)
3. Documentation of two-step Mantoux skin test (PPD), or chest x-ray, if PPD is positive, indicating he/she is free of tuberculosis.
4. Verification of immunization for Hepatitis B and/or show positive antibodies, or sign a waiver.
5. Proof of purchase of professional liability insurance through the college as outlined by the Nursing Department at Calhoun Community College.

Transfer students must meet the same requirements for hepatitis immunizations, student health examination, evidence of current CPR course completion and professional liability insurance as other

Calhoun Associate Degree Nursing students.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

The following requirements apply to continued progression in the program.

Standards of Conduct

The nursing student shall comply with legal, moral, and legislative standards which determine acceptable behavior of the nurse and shall avoid those behaviors which may be cause for denial of license to practice as a registered nurse, in accordance with the Alabama Law Regulating Practice of Registered and Practical Nursing and the Alabama Board of Nursing Administrative Code.

When there is probable cause, the Nursing Department faculty reserves the right to require a prospective student, a student currently enrolled in the program, or a returning student to submit to psychological testing/counseling, drug screening, and/or a physical examination by a licensed physician at the student's expense and to submit a report of the outcome to the nursing faculty. The Nursing Department will provide a specific form for this purpose, when applicable. All reports may be reviewed by the Nursing Department faculty to determine if a student may be admitted, readmitted, or retained in the nursing program.

In addition, all students admitted to the program are expected to abide by the policies of the COLLEGE CATALOG and the POLICY MANUAL for Associate Degree Nursing students.

Academic Progression

The following standards must be maintained by each student in order for her/him to progress in the nursing program:

1. Each nursing student must have a grade of "C" or above to pass each required course.
2. Each student who has completed the first year of the nursing program must have a 2.00 grade point average over all coursework to enter the second year of the program.
3. Each nursing student must demonstrate satisfactory performance in the clinical laboratory portion of each nursing course according to established criteria in order to pass the course successfully.
4. Students receiving an "I" in a NUR and/or HPS course must complete all course requirements before the time to start clinical experience in the next semester. Any exceptions made must have the approval of the Department Chairperson.

A current Student Health Examination form on all students must be maintained on file throughout the program.

Evidence of current cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) course completion must be maintained by all students throughout the program.

Nursing students must have professional liability insurance coverage as outlined by the Nursing Department of Calhoun Community College.

Completion of the ADN Program must be within five (5) years of admission to the first NUR nursing course. If the program is not completed within the five (5) year time frame the student must follow the procedure for admission policy. All previously taken NUR courses must be repeated. After August 31, 1994, no NUR course will be valid for more than five (5) years toward an AAS degree in nursing. (This policy applies to transfer students, also. The date of the first NUR

Programs of Study

course will be considered to be the date the course that it is equivalent to was taken.) If a student has had a failure of a NUR course, a second failure of any NUR course will result in permanent suspension from the nursing program regardless of when the first failure occurred.

Grading

The grading scale for NUR courses is as follows:

<u>Passing for nursing students</u>	<u>Failing for nursing students</u>
A = 90-100%	D = 60-74%
B = 80-89%	F = 59% and below
C = 75-79%	

A minimum letter grade of "C" is required in all nursing (NUR) courses for passing and progressing to the next nursing course. In order to receive a letter grade of "C," a grade of 75 or above will be required for any nursing (NUR, HPS) course taken.

Readmission Requirements

A student may be readmitted to the nursing program only ONE TIME following failure of a nursing course with a clinical lab component. After readmission following the failure, the student will be permanently suspended from the nursing program should any nursing course be failed. Students who are currently returning following a failure are considered to be using their second opportunity to complete the nursing program. (The effective date of this policy is September 1980).

A 2.00 Grade Point Average (GPA) ON ALL COLLEGE COURSES is required for readmission to a nursing course. Eligible students wishing to be readmitted to the nursing program must contact the secretary of the Nursing Department (256) 306-2794 to make an appointment with a nursing faculty advisor to discuss readmission plans. The student should obtain a current, unofficial copy of his/her transcript from the records office to bring with him/her to the meeting with the nursing faculty advisor. For readmission into the fall semester, the Request for Readmission form must be received in the Health and Physical Education Division office by April 15th prior to the fall semester to be readmitted. For readmission into the spring semester, the Request for Readmission form must be received in the Health and Physical Education Division office by October 15th prior to the spring semester to be readmitted. All readmitted students are accepted in the nursing program based on

1. Fulfillment of admissions criteria.
2. Availability of class space.
3. Placement on a waiting list.

A student who has been terminated from the nursing program due to disciplinary action and who wishes to be readmitted to the program must request in writing a hearing before a nursing faculty review committee. The outcome of this hearing will determine eligibility for readmission.

Program Costs

After entry into the program the student will be required to:

1. purchase Nurse Pacs (equipment/supplies) through the Calhoun College Bookstore.
2. pay for National League for Nursing Achievement Test or other commercial test as administered periodically throughout this program.
3. provide his/her own transportation to area clinical facilities.

Additional expenses include:

Textbooks (Nursing)	\$350.00
Uniforms & Supplies	175.00
Malpractice Insurance (per year)	25.00
Nurse Pacs	75.00
Commercial Achievement Tests	55.00
Graduation Pictures	20.00
National Council Licensure Examination	125.00
Licensing Fee	85.00
Alabama Temporary Licensing Fee (Optional)	50.00
Graduation Fees	35.00
Tuition (See General Information Section in this Catalog)	

Graduation

To graduate, a student must successfully complete the prescribed program of study with a 2.0 overall Grade Point Average (GPA).

POLICIES/CURRICULUM

Policies/Curriculum for the Associate Degree Nursing program are subject to change at any time. Written notice will be given to all students enrolled in nursing courses prior to implementation of change.

PHILOSOPHY AND OBJECTIVES

The philosophy of the nursing program was developed by the entire nursing faculty. Below are statements of the faculty's beliefs.

INDIVIDUAL

We believe that the individual is a unique, unified bio-psycho-social being who has needs. An individual's development progresses through the different life stages. Individuals seek to meet their needs and achieve physical, psychological, and social well-being. The individual's needs are organized in a hierarchy, and as lower needs are satisfied, the individual is motivated to strive to meet higher level needs. The individual's needs are satisfied by using dynamic, adaptive mechanisms which can be biological, psychological, and sociological.

We believe that individuals exist in society with the family as the basic unit. Society provides values, beliefs, and cultural diversity that give direction and meaning to an individual's experiences. Individuals are entitled to be treated with dignity and respect. The environment which surrounds individuals is continuously changing and subjects the individual to external stimuli which influences adaptive behaviors.

HEALTH

We believe that health is a dynamic state that exists when the individual's needs are satisfied and homeostasis is achieved. A state of health implies that individuals are effectively adapting to stimuli which influence the satisfaction of needs.

ILLNESS

We believe that illness is a state which results when an individual is not effectively adapting to stimuli and cannot satisfy needs or achieve homeostasis. An individual's behavioral responses are simple problems when they are common, singular in nature, easily identifiable, and resolved with predictable outcomes. An individual's behavioral responses are complex problems when they are multiple and require analysis of the variety of contributing patho/physiological and psychodynamic factors. An individual's behavioral responses which indicate illness can be

organized by identification of the need which cannot be satisfied.

NURSING

We believe that nursing is a collaborative and/or independent process in which the nurse interacts with individuals where potential or actual health problems exist. Nursing applies documented, scientific knowledge through the use of the systematic nursing process of problem solving. The purpose of nursing activity is to promote the individual's adaptive behavior in any setting.

NURSING EDUCATION

We believe the nursing education consists of education courses and nursing courses. General education courses are necessary to promote the student's critical thinking, understanding of self, and the individual as a member of society. Nursing courses provide sequential nursing knowledge and experience which enable the student to develop skills, acquire knowledge and gain insights necessary for the safe practice of nursing. The educational process is a shared responsibility between faculty and student where faculty serve as facilitators of learning. Education is a lifelong process that has a beneficial effect on the learner and society.

TEACHING LEARNING PROCESS

We believe that all individuals have the right to achieve self-actualization and that society provides opportunities for this achievement. Learning is continuous throughout the life cycle. Learning is an active process that results in a change in behavior; therefore, self-understanding and self-evaluation are emphasized. Our teaching is based on the following statements:

1. Learning is meaningful when there are goals.
2. Learning is enhanced when the climate is nonjudgmental.
3. Learning is meaningful and lasting when there is opportunity for application.
4. Learning proceeds from the familiar to the new and from the concrete to the abstract.
5. Learning takes place when the learner is motivated by an awareness of the learner's needs.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSE

We believe that the associate degree nurse functions in a variety of settings using critical thinking, skill, and judgment. The associate degree nurse provides nursing care to individuals of all ages from a variety of sociocultural backgrounds who are experiencing acute or chronic illnesses, a need for diagnostic evaluation, a need for information or support to maintain or promote health and/or a need for rehabilitation. The associate degree nurse is prepared to seek assistance from other health care team members when the situation encountered is beyond the nurse's knowledge and experience. The associate degree nurse in this state functions within the legal scope of practice as outlined in the Nurse Practice Act of the State of Alabama and within the ethical guidelines of the professional as specified by the American Nurses' Association.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

The graduate of this nursing program should be able to:

1. Provide nursing care to patients of all ages from a variety of

sociocultural backgrounds who are experiencing:

- a. acute or chronic illnesses
- b. a need for diagnostic evaluation
- c. a need for information or support to maintain health
- d. a need for rehabilitation

2. Provide nursing care/patient advocacy to individuals or groups of patients utilizing technology in a cost-effective manner.
3. Utilize the nursing process based on current knowledge of nursing, the sciences and the humanities to assist individuals to meet their needs and achieve/maintain health by:
 - a. assessing a patient's total health needs.
 - (1) Assembles data from available resources.
 - (2) Collaborates with other health care providers with regard to database.
 - (3) Detects changes that result in a maladaptive state that affects ability to meet individual needs.
 - b. analyzing data to formulate nursing diagnoses.
 - c. developing a nursing plan aimed at promoting, maintaining and/or restoring health.
 - (1) Participates with the patient, significant others, and other health care team members to establish patient-centered goals.
 - (2) Prioritizes plan of care.
 - d. implementing a plan according to priority needs.
 - (1) Safely performs nursing interventions using cognitive, psychomotor and affective capabilities.
 - (2) Utilizes appropriate communication with the patient, significant others, and health care team members.
 - (3) Implements teaching plans to meet the patient's specific needs.
 - e. evaluating goal achievement, modifying when necessary, with the patient, significant others, and health care team members.
4. Value professional development and nursing research in advancing nursing practice by:
 - a. participating in continuing education.
 - b. recognizing own capabilities and limitations.
 - c. supporting professional organizations in nursing.
 - d. practicing within the ANA Code of Ethics and the legal definition of nursing.
5. Delegate appropriately to other health care providers.
6. Seek assistance from other health care team members when the situation encountered is beyond the nurse's knowledge and experience.

Programs of Study

NURSING/ADN: CAREER MOBILITY

Associate of Applied Science Degree

This nursing curriculum is designed for those persons who are graduates of a practical nursing program and who wish to pursue further nursing study. The program is accredited by the National League for Nursing and has the full approval of the Alabama Board of Nursing.

Upon satisfactory completion of the requirements of the Nursing program, the graduate will be eligible to apply to write the National Council Licensure Examination and apply to a state Board of Nursing for licensure as a registered nurse. Legal requirements for licensure may be found in the Alabama Board of Nursing Administrative Code. Applicants who have been found guilty of any offenses listed in the Code may be denied licensure by the Alabama Board of Nursing. Any applicant who has had a criminal conviction, alcohol and/or drug abuse/treatment or mental illness must provide the Alabama Board of Nursing with a full explanation and the appropriate court/treatment records at the time of application for examination and licensure. The Alabama Board of Nursing will determine whether or not the applicant may write the examination for licensure and be licensed as a registered nurse.

General education and nursing courses must be taken in the sequence listed unless general education courses are taken prior to the semester in which they are required. All students must take the nursing courses as listed in this Catalog regardless of when they begin course work at this college.

Nursing courses are offered only on the Decatur campus.

Policies for the Nursing Department are subject to change at any time. Written notice will be given to all students enrolled in NUR courses prior to implementation of policy changes.

Program objectives for the Career Mobility Program are the same as those listed under the Basic Program.

PREREQUISITE COURSES

*ENG 101, English Composition	3
SPH 107, Fundamentals of Public Speaking.....	3
PSY 200, General Psychology	3
*MTH Elective (may choose from the following)	3
MTH 100, Intermediate College Algebra	
MTH 112, Precalculus Algebra	
MTH 116, Mathematical Applications	
**BIO 201, Human Anatomy and Physiology I.....	4
Total	16
* Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on the math/English placement test or ACT/SAT tests or appropriate developmental coursework.	
**Prerequisite: BIO 103 or successful completion of BIO challenge exam.	

SEMESTER I (Summer)

*NUR 211 – Concepts of Mobility Students	5
BIO 202, Human Anatomy and Physiology.....	4
PSY 210, Human Growth and Development.....	3
Total	12
* Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on Challenge Exam.	

SEMESTER II (Fall)

BIO 220, General Microbiology	4
NUR 265, Advanced Nursing I.....	6
NUR 266, Advanced Nursing II.....	6
Total	16

SEMESTER III (Spring)

NUR 267, Advanced Nursing III	6
NUR 291, Transition into Nursing Practice.....	3
NUR 204, Computer Applications in Nursing	1
Humanities Elective	3
Total	15
TOTAL	57
Challenge Exam Credits.....	15
TOTAL CREDITS.....	72

ADMISSION POLICY

In order to be admitted to the Career Mobility program, students must meet the following criteria:

1. Be a graduate of a practical nursing program and currently licensed by the State of Alabama.
2. Make a passing score on each of the challenge exams administered by the nursing faculty. Challenge exam scores are valid toward admission to the Career Mobility Associate Degree Nursing Program for three (3) years after the date of successful completion of all exams. The objective exams are designed to test the student's knowledge of nursing fundamentals and maternal-infant nursing. Fifteen (15) credit hours may be earned by the examination procedure. The credit will be awarded upon satisfactory completion of NUR 211, NUR 265, NUR 266, NUR 267, NUR 291, and NUR 204.
3. Be unconditionally accepted by the college.
4. Have earned credit for ENG 101, SPH 107, PSY 200, BIO 201*, MTH 100 or MTH 112 or MTH 116.
5. Maintain at least a "C" average (2.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale) on all courses transferred in and/or taken at Calhoun.

*BIO 103 (Principles of Biology) may be required based on placement score.

Applicants must submit documented proof of criteria completion to the Nursing Department. After evaluation of criteria, applicants will be notified that their names have been placed on the waiting list for the Career Mobility program or of any deficiencies in meeting criteria. **Applicants must follow the curriculum listed in the current catalog regardless of when coursework at Calhoun was begun.**

Students are accepted into the Career Mobility Program on a first come, first served basis according to the date that their names are placed on the cm list and based on class space availability.

A grade of "C" or above will be required for passing each course required for the Career Mobility Nursing Program that is taken after August 31, 1993. This requirement includes required electives and prerequisites.

It is recommended that all nursing students be immunized against Hepatitis B prior to entering the first nursing course. At the time of registration for the first nursing course, students will be required to present proof that they have received the three (3) Hepatitis B vaccinations or proof of immunity to the hepatitis virus. (The three immunizations take at least six months to complete). Students who choose not to have these immunizations must sign a form indicating their refusal of the vaccinations prior to being allowed to register for nursing.

Prior to the first day of nursing classes, students must submit to the Nursing Department a current Student Health Examination form that has been completed by a licensed physician or a certified nurse

practitioner. The appropriate form is furnished by the Nursing Department.

When there is probable cause, the Nursing Department Faculty reserves the right to require a prospective student, a student currently enrolled in the program, or a returning student to submit to psychological testing/counseling, drug screening, and/or a physical examination by a licensed physician at the student's expense and to submit a report of the outcome to the nursing faculty. The nursing office will provide a specific form for this purpose, when applicable. All reports may be reviewed by the Nursing Department faculty to determine if a student may be admitted, readmitted, or retained in the nursing program.

Completion of the Career Mobility ADN Program must be within three (3) years of admission to the first NUR course (NUR 211). If the program is not completed within the three (3) year timeframe, the student will be required to retake and successfully pass the Challenge Exam in order to be eligible for program entry. Approval for program entry will be based on the student's meeting the program entry criteria that are current at the time of application for program entry and class space availability. All previously taken NUR courses must be repeated. If a student has had a failure of a NUR course, a second failure of any NUR course will result in permanent suspension from the nursing program regardless of when the first failure occurred.

PARALEGAL TECHNOLOGY

Associate of Applied Science Degree

This program prepares students for employment in law-related fields. Employment areas include law firms; health, governmental, law enforcement, legislative, and social agencies; financial institutions; and abstract, real estate, and title firms.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
ENG 102 English Composition II	3
Math elective (MTH 116 or MTH 246, or for students planning to transfer to a senior college, MTH 110 or MTH 112)	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications	3
Natural Science elective	4
History, Social or Behavioral Science Elective	3
PSY 200 General Psychology	3
Total	25

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

BUS 215 Business Communication	3
PRL 101 Introduction to Paralegal Study	3
PRL 102 Basic Legal Research and Writing	3
PRL 103 Advanced Legal Research and Writing	3
PRL 130 Civil Injuries and Litigation	3
PRL 150 Commercial Law	3
PRL 160 Criminal Law and Procedure	3
PRL 230 Domestic Law	3
PRL 240 Wills, Estates, and Trusts	3
PRL 282 Law Office Management and Procedures	3
RLS 125 Real Estate Law	3

PRL Electives (Choose any two (2) courses):

PRL 170 Administrative Law	3
PRL 192 Special Topics in Paralegal	3
PRL 220 Corporate Law	3

PRL 250 Bankruptcy and Collections	3
PRL 270 Workers Compensation Law	2
PRL 291 Internship in Paralegalism	3
TOTAL CREDITS	63-64

PHOTOGRAPHY AND FILM COMMUNICATIONS

Associate of Applied Science Degree

This program is for those desiring skills in still photography, filmmaking, and photo-electronic media techniques. A formal review of a professional quality portfolio of the student's work is required upon completion of the program of study. Some courses are offered once a year in the day program on the Decatur campus. Students should plan schedules with the advice of the Art faculty.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
MTH Elective (to be selected from MTH 110-115 OR MTH 120-126)	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
ART 221 Computer Graphics I	3
Humanities elective	3
Natural Science/Math elective/CIS Elective	3
Social Science elective	3
Total	21

Some of the courses below are only offered once each year. See the course description section.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

ART 113 Drawing I	3
ART 121 Two Dimensional Composition I	3
ART 173 Photography I	3
PFC 174 Photography II	3
PFC 177 Color Photography	3
PFC 178 Audio-Visual Techniques	2
PFC 187, 188 Photography, Film, and Media I, II or	4
ART 176 Filmmaking and	3
PFC 276 Filmmaking II	3
ART 203 Art History I	3
ART 204 Art History II	3
PFC 258 Photographic and Media Problems	2
PFC 273, 274 Studio Photography I, II	6
ART 291 Supervised Study in Art	4-7
ART 299 Portfolio	1
VCM 145 Introduction to Digital Photography	2
VCM 146 Digital Photography or	2
PFC Filmmaking III	3
VCM 232 Advanced Computer Graphics	3

TOTAL CREDITS	68
----------------------------	-----------

Programs of Study

POLYSOMNOGRAPHIC TECHNOLOGY (SLEEP DISORDERS)

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Polysomnographic Technologists perform the testing that is vital to the accurate diagnosis and successful treatment of individuals with sleep disorders throughout the life span.

This program of study is designed to prepare individuals for employment in the Allied Health profession of Polysomnographic Technology, which by definition, is the recording of multiple physiologic parameters during sleep. Proficiency at this type of diagnostic procedure requires technical expertise, excellent interpersonal skills, the ability to make judgments based on the in-depth understanding of the many sleep-wake disorders requiring this type of testing and the ability to handle emergency situations. Performing polysomnography at night is a major part of the field of polysomnographic technology; however, this is an evolving allied health profession and expanded roles continue to develop with the rapid growth of sleep/wake disorders medicine. Polysomnographic technologists find employment in hospitals, sleep disorders centers, clinics, and in fields of instrument sales and home health care.

The Polysomnographic Technology program is designed to be completed in two years. This program is a cooperative effort between Calhoun Community College and Huntsville Hospital's Sleep Center.

PROGRAM INFORMATION

The Polysomnographic Technology Program consists of a general education core component and a technical component (major course requirements). The general education core requirements provide the necessary foundation for the technical component.

GENERAL EDUCATION CORE REQUIREMENTS:

ENG 101 English Composition I	3
SPH 107 Fundamentals of Public Speaking	3
Humanities or Fine Arts elective	3
*MTH 100 Intermediate College Algebra OR	
MTH 112 Precalculus Algebra OR	
MTH 116 Mathematical Applications	3
**BIO 201 Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4
BIO 202 Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4
PHS 112 Physical Science II or	
CHM 104 Intro to Inorganic Chemistry	4
PSY 200 General Psychology	3
Total	27

* Prerequisite: Satisfactory score on the ASSET math placement or ACT/SAT tests or appropriate developmental coursework.

**Prerequisite: BIO 103 or completion of BIO 103 challenge exam

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

Semester I

PSG 120 Principles and Practices of Health Care	3
PSG 130 Emergency Care for Sleep Center Patients	2
PSG 201 Polysomnographic Instrumentation	4
PSG 211 Polysomnographic Procedures I	2
PSG 219 PSG Anatomy & Physiology	3
Total	14

Semester II

PSG 140 PSG Data Tabulation & Interpretation	5
--	---

PSG 220 Sleep/Wake Pathophysiology	3
PSG 221 Polysomnographic Procedures II	4
PSG 222 Pharmacology for Sleep Disorders	2
PSG 230 Data Tabulation & Interpretation of Neurodiagnostics	3
Total	17

Semester III

PSG 240 Sleep Disorders Seminar	2
PSG 241 Management of Sleep Disorders Center	2
PSG 251 Polysomnographic Procedures III	5
Total	9

TOTAL CREDITS	67
---------------------	----

ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

General Education Core Requirements

Applicants must meet unconditionally, the admission requirements of the College. Academic coursework may be accepted from other accredited institutions with the provision that at least 16 semester hours of general education core credits must be earned at Calhoun.

Technical Component (Huntsville Hospital)

Admission to the technical phase of the program is limited to those students at Calhoun who are selected by the Polysomnographic Technology Program Selection Committee.

Students are selected for the Polysomnographic Technology Program based on the following:

- Completion of general education core requirements
- Completed application and interest questionnaire (available from Brenda Beasley, ALLIED HEALTH DEPARTMENT at Calhoun or Ms. Katrina Warren, The Sleep Center at Huntsville Hospital, 517-7038).
- College Transcript provided with application form
- Four (4) letters of recommendation
- Drug Screening (given only to students accepted in the program)

Students accepted for enrollment in the Polysomnographic Technology Program must:

1. Submit to the Human Resources Department at Huntsville Hospital a specific, current, satisfactory Student Health Form completed by a licensed physician or nurse practitioner (form will be furnished when student is accepted for admission). Health form is due by **first day of class**. Evidence of good health is required for certain placement in the program.
2. Provide evidence of vaccination for Hepatitis B and/or positive antibodies or sign a waiver.
3. Provide documentation of two-step Mantoux skin test (PPD), or chest x-ray if positive, indicating he/she is free of tuberculosis.
4. Provide evidence of current certification in BCLS/Health Provider cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) prior to clinical experience. Students are responsible for obtaining and maintaining current CPR Certification while enrolled in the program.
5. Purchase professional liability insurance through the College by the **first day of class** (forms available in the Allied Health Department.)

DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

Upon satisfactory completion of the requirements of the technical component of the Polysomnographic Technology Program, the graduate will be awarded a Certificate of Completion. This will assist in becoming eligible for the National Registry Exam to become credentialed as a Registered Polysomnographic Technologist (R.PSG.T)

To be awarded the Associate of Applied Science degree the graduate must:

- Successfully complete general education core requirements with a minimum grade point average of 2.5
- Successfully complete a minimum of 16 semester hours at Calhoun.
- Satisfactorily complete the major course requirements (technical component) through the Sleep Disorders Center at Huntsville Hospital.

Technical specialty requirement credits will be granted upon successful completion of the prescribed technical program of study in Polysomnographic Technology. Admission criteria, course requirements, and policies are subject to change. Prior notice will be provided to students enrolled in the program. For program information, students should contact Katrina Warren at Huntsville Hospital – 517-7038 or 1-800-492-5286.

PRACTICAL NURSING

Certificate

Licensed Practical Nurses (LPNs) represent the second largest health care providing group in America, after RNs. LPNs provide direct patient care under the supervision of an RN, physician or dentist. They perform a variety of nursing functions requiring communication skills, critical thinking, decision making, and sound judgment. LPNs work in hospitals, long term care facilities, home health care, physician/dentist offices and other settings. Practical nurses have a vital role in affecting the quality and effectiveness of health care.

The Practical Nursing program at Calhoun is a Certificate program of study. It was established in 1953 to provide a program for the educational preparation of the Licensed Practical Nurse. The program has the full approval of the Alabama Board of Nursing. It is accredited by the National League for Nursing. Accreditation information regarding the nursing program may be obtained from the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, 61 Broadway 33rd Floor, New York, New York, 10006, 1-800-669-1656, ext. 153.

Graduates of this curriculum will be eligible to apply to take the licensing examination, NCLEX-PN, through which they achieve the designation of licensed practical nurse.

Completion of the practical nursing curriculum requires three (3) semesters of study for a total of 42 credit hours. Courses must be taken in sequential order as designated. Classes are admitted twice a year. Enrollment is limited.

The practical nursing curriculum revolves around technical excellence utilizing the nursing process as a means by which students relate theory to practice. It incorporates the knowledge, values, and skills required for safe, effective patient care in practical nursing practice. Ethical and legal accountability are stressed.

The practical nursing program at Calhoun is for those individuals who are service oriented, intellectually mature with a strong sense of self direction and motivation and who are able to work and interact with people of all ages and from various backgrounds.

PHILOSOPHY

The faculty of the Practical Nursing program believe that the purpose of the educational program is to prepare the individual student to function in the workplace at the entry level for practical nursing. The program gives consideration to the development of the student's aptitude and interests as persons, learners, practitioners, and citizens. The program is designed to provide each individual with equal opportunity through a quality program of study to achieve his/her potential in the field of practical nursing. Therefore, the faculty of Calhoun's Practical Nursing program sets forth the following basic beliefs.

INDIVIDUAL

Individuals are complex biological, psychological, social, and cultural beings who grow and develop throughout their lifespan. They possess inherent dignity and worth and have the right to make decisions about their health. They possess a freedom of choice in obtaining health care. Each individual is entitled to be treated with dignity, respect, and without discrimination.

SOCIETY

A society is comprised of individuals who share a system of values and beliefs; thus setting norms for individual behavior with a common goal in mind which will be for the benefit of all persons in the environment. An individual's needs can be met within the sociocultural framework. A society's survival depends upon being dynamic.

NURSING

Nursing is a dynamic profession dedicated to the promotion of health. It is the art and science of a practiced discipline providing care for the physical, psychosocial, and spiritual aspects of the individual throughout the lifespan. Nursing strives to meet the individual's needs and functions as client advocate while encouraging the individual to accept responsibility for his/her own health. The profession utilizes the nursing process to diagnose and plan treatment of human responses to actual or potential health alterations. It provides a means of documenting data collection. The practice of nursing requires legal accountability, caring, competence, critical thinking, insight, ethical reasoning, scholarship, and political activism.

PRACTICAL NURSING

Practical Nursing is a discipline in which the licensed practical nurse provides direct care to clients in various settings under the direction of a licensed professional nurse, physician, or dentist. The practice of practical nursing contributes to planning and meeting client needs throughout the lifespan. Practical nursing utilizes the nursing process to meet the needs of diverse clients with common, well defined health problems. Practical nurses perform a variety of nursing functions requiring skills, critical thinking, technical skills with decision making, and sound judgment. Practical nurses practice within the scope of practice as outlined by the Nurses' Practice Act of the state in which they are licensed.

Practical nursing requires knowledge of the nursing process, a safe and effective care environment, physiological integrity, psychosocial integrity, and health promotion. As members of the discipline, practical nurses must collaborate with other members of the health care

Programs of Study

team in meeting the needs of the client with common, well defined health problems. These needs include the client's basic physical, emotional, spiritual, and socio-cultural needs.

NURSING EDUCATION

Nursing education is a systematic program of study that takes place in an institution with a soundly structured program supported by a conceptual framework that includes Maslow, body systems, Erikson, and the nursing process as major concepts. It fosters the pursuit of truth by encouraging critical thinking and sound judgment. It provides qualified individuals with the necessary theory and selected clinical experiences which enable them to become competent practitioners. The faculty believe that the program of nursing education will allow for and promote continued professional growth and involvement in social activities that affect nursing and health.

EDUCATION AS A LIFELONG PROCESS

Education as a lifelong process is an organizational program of personal self-advancement. Continuing education provides an opportunity for the nurse to be updated in the knowledge and skills necessary for the enhancement of the individual's professional growth. The changing health care needs of society require nurses to commit themselves to lifelong learning.

TEACHING/LEARNING PROCESS

Education provides an opportunity for intellectual growth. The educational process is a shared responsibility; learning occurs in an environment of mutual respect between teacher and learner. The teacher's role is to facilitate and motivate learning using various teaching methods for differing learning styles with movement from simple to complex. The teacher is also responsible for creating a caring and nurturing environment. The learner's role is to bring an awareness of learning needs and a commitment to the learning experience.

PROGRAM OBJECTIVES

The nursing faculty accepts and utilizes the National League for Nursing Entry Level Competencies of graduates in compiling the program objectives for Calhoun's graduates. The graduates of the Calhoun Practical Nursing Program should demonstrate the following entry-level competencies:

ASSESSMENT

Assesses basic physical, emotional, spiritual, and socio-cultural needs of the health care client.

Collects data within established protocols and guidelines from various sources:

- a. client interviews
- b. observations/measurements
- c. health care team members, family, and significant others
- d. health records

Utilizes knowledge of normal values to identify deviations in health status.

Documents data collection.

Communicates findings to appropriate health care personnel.

PLANNING

Contributes to the development of nursing care plans utilizing estab-

lished nursing diagnoses for clients with common, well-defined health problems.

Prioritizes nursing care needs of clients.

Assists in the review and revision of nursing care plans to meet the changing needs of clients.

IMPLEMENTATION

Provides nursing care according to:

- a. accepted standards of practice.
- b. priority of client needs.
- c. individual and family rights to dignity and privacy.

Utilizes effective communication in:

- a. recording and reporting.
- b. establishing and maintaining therapeutic relationships with client, families, and significant others.

Collaborates with health care team members to coordinate the delivery of nursing care.

Instructs clients regarding health maintenance based on client needs and nurse's knowledge level.

EVALUATION

Seeks guidance as needed in evaluating nursing care.

Modifies nursing approaches based on evaluation of nursing care.

Collaborates with other health team members in the revision of nursing care plans.

MEMBER OF THE DISCIPLINE

Complies with the scope of practice as outlined in the nurse practice act of the state in which licensed.

Describes the role of the licensed practical/vocational nurse in the health care delivery system.

Utilizes educational opportunities for continued personal and professional growth.

Identifies personal potential and considers career mobility options.

Identifies personal strengths and weaknesses for the purpose of improving performance.

Adheres to a nursing code of ethics.

Functions as an advocate for the health care consumer.

MANAGING/SUPERVISION

Assumes responsibility for managing his/her own actions when providing nursing care for individuals and groups of clients.

Is accountable for nursing care delegated to unlicensed health care providers.

POLITICAL ACTIVISM

Is aware that the practical nurse, through political, economic, and societal activities, can affect nursing and health.

**PRACTICAL NURSING
Certificate**

FALL ADMISSION

SEMESTER I

MTH 105 Math for Nurses.....	3
LPN 120 Pharmacology.....	2
LPN 105 Fundamentals of Nursing.....	5
LPN 118 Mental Health.....	2
LPN 113 Body, Structure, & Function	3
LPN 115 Nutrition and Diet Therapy.....	2
Total	17

*LPN 113 is not required if a student has a "C" or better in BIO 201 & 202.

SEMESTER II

ENG 100 Vocational Technical English	3
LPN 136 Pharmacology.....	2
LPN 121 Adult Health Concepts	3
LPN 161 Applied Clinical Concepts.....	4
LPN 134 Maternal Health Nursing	2
LPN 172 Maternal Health Clinical	2

Total	16
*ENG 100 is not required for a student who has college credit for ENG 101.	

SEMESTER III

LPN 145 Role Transition	1
LPN 135 Child Health Nursing.....	2
LPN 141 Adult Health Concepts III	3
LPN 162 Adult/Child Nursing Clinical	3

Total	9
--------------------	----------

TOTAL CREDITS.....	42
---------------------------	-----------

SPRING ADMISSION

SEMESTER I

MTH 105 Math for Nurses.....	3
LPN 120 Pharmacology.....	2
LPN 105 Fundamentals of Nursing.....	5
LPN 118 Mental Health.....	2
LPN 113 Body, Structure, & Function	3
LPN 115 Nutrition and Diet Therapy.....	2

Total	17
--------------------	-----------

*LPN 113 is not required if a student has a "C" or better in BIO 201 & 202.

SEMESTER II

LPN 136 Pharmacology.....	2
LPN 135 Child Health Nursing.....	2
LPN 141 Adult Health Concepts III	3
LPN 162 Adult/Child Nursing Clinical	3

Total	10
--------------------	-----------

SEMESTER III

ENG 100 Vocational Technical English	3
LPN 145 Role Transition	1
LPN 121 Adult Health Concepts	3
LPN 161 Applied Clinical Concepts.....	4
LPN 134 Maternal Health Nursing	2
LPN 172 Maternal Health Clinical	2

*ENG 100 is not required for a student who has college credit for ENG 101.

Total	15
--------------------	-----------

TOTAL CREDITS.....	42
---------------------------	-----------

ADMISSION POLICY

Applicants are accepted into the Practical Nursing Program based on the following policy:

1. Applicants must meet the admission requirements of the College for regular status.
2. Applicants must take placement test in English and Math and have appropriate placement scores for English 100 and Math 105.
3. Applicants should take placement scores to Room 204 in the Shelton Health Building.
4. Applicants will be accepted based on spaces available.
5. Applicants must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0.

Students accepted for enrollment in the Practical Nursing Program must:

1. Submit to the Nursing Department a specific, current, satisfactory Student Health Form completed by a licensed physician or certified nurse practitioner (form will be furnished when student is accepted for admission). Health form is due by **first day of class**. Form is valid for two years.
2. Provide evidence of vaccination for Hepatitis B and/or positive antibodies or sign a waiver.
3. Provide documentation of two-step Mantoux skin test (PPD), or chest x-ray if positive, indicating he/she is free of tuberculosis.
4. Provide documentation of immunity for Rubeola (Measles), Mumps, Rubella (German Measles) through one of the following:
 - a. History of having the disease
 - b. Titer that shows immunity
 - c. Immunization record
5. Provide evidence of current course completion in cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) prior to clinical experience. Students are responsible for obtaining and maintaining current CPR course completion while enrolled in the program.
6. Purchase professional liability insurance through the College at the time of registration (forms available in the Nursing Department.)
7. Purchase course syllabi and Nurse Pacts (equipment/supplies) through the Calhoun Community College Bookstore.
8. Pay for National League for Nursing Achievement Test (NLN) or other commercial test as administered periodically throughout the program.

Students in the Practical Nursing Program are expected to abide by the policies of the COLLEGE CATALOG and the PRACTICAL NURSING POLICY MANUAL.

Programs of Study

When there is probable cause, the Practical Nursing faculty reserves the right to require a prospective student, a student currently enrolled in the program, or a returning student to submit to psychological testing/counseling, drug screening, and/or a physical examination by a licensed physician or a certified nurse practitioner at the student's expense and to submit a report of the outcome to the nursing faculty. The Nursing Department will provide a specific form for this purpose, when applicable. All reports may be reviewed by the Practical Nursing faculty in the Nursing Department to determine if a student may be admitted, readmitted, or retained in the nursing program.

Standard of Conduct

The nursing student shall comply with legal, moral, and legislative standards which determine acceptable behavior of the nurse and shall avoid those behaviors which may be cause for denial of license to practice as a practical nurse, in accordance with the Alabama Law Regulating Practice of Registered and Practical Nursing and the Alabama Board of Nursing Administrative Code.

Academic Progression in the Program:

In order to progress in the practical nursing program, the student must:

1. Fulfill course requirements as stated in each practical nursing course syllabus.
2. Achieve a minimum grade of "C" (75%) in each practical nursing course.
3. Earn a grade of "C" or better in MTH 105 and ENG 100 (or ENG 101) according to the course syllabus.
4. See readmission policy for failure to progress for academic reasons.

Readmission:

The readmission of a student is based on availability of space and student-teacher ratio provided the student is eligible to return. The student will be readmitted one time only when he/she fails to progress for academic reasons. The student must have only one course to repeat. The student must complete the program within three (3) years of initial admission date.

After two years have lapsed since a student has attended the Practical Nursing Program, the student has an option of reentering the program as a new student. The student will take all required LPN courses listed in the curriculum at the time of admission. The student will be required to meet all program requirements.

Any student requesting readmission must have a minimum Grade Point Average of 2.00 on all course work attempted.

If the time and need indicated are evident, a Student Health Examination Form will be required as well as liability insurance renewal, tuberculin skin testing (PPD) and CPR course completion.

TRANSFER STUDENTS

Applicants desiring to transfer into Calhoun's Practical Nursing Program who have taken nursing courses will be considered on an individual basis and will be required to meet requirements of the nursing program. The applicant must

1. Make application to the College; be unconditionally accepted.
2. Have at least a "C" average (2.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale) on all course work transferred in and/or taken at Calhoun.

3. Provide verification from the institution at which nursing courses were taken that the student is eligible to return to that nursing program.
4. Have passing credit (a grade of "C" or above) on all prerequisite and LPN courses required in the Practical Nursing curriculum.

Upon submission of documented proof of the above, an evaluation of nursing courses taken will be made. Additional materials may be required in order for nursing courses to be evaluated. Applicants having had nursing courses other than those in Calhoun's Practical Nursing Curriculum may be required to demonstrate nursing knowledge and skills. Applicants will then be notified as to where in the Associate Degree Nursing curriculum they will be accepted. Applicants will be admitted into the program based on class space availability.

AUDIT

Students auditing a Practical Nursing course will not be allowed to attend any clinical labs nor to take or review any course exams. They will not be required to have the required Student Health Examination nor the PPD skin testing and hepatitis vaccinations. They will not be required to complete a cardiopulmonary resuscitation (BCLS) course or pay liability insurance.

GRADING STANDARD

The grading scale for practical nursing courses (LPN prefixes) is as follows (Note: 75% or above is passing.):

Passing for PN students

A = 90 - 100%
B = 80 - 89%
C = 75 - 79%

Failing for PN students

D = 60 - 74%
F = 59% and below

NONDISCRIMINATORY STATEMENT

The Practical Nursing Program abides by the nondiscrimination policy as published in this catalog. It is the policy of the Practical Nursing Program, in accordance with the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC), to not discriminate against any individual based on age, religion/creed, ethnic origin, marital status, race, gender/sex, disability, or veteran status.

PRACTICAL NURSING PROGRAM ESTIMATED COSTS

Tuition: See College Catalog under Financial Information

Malpractice Insurance (per year).....	\$ 21.75
Standardized Tests	50.00
Graduation Fees	35.00
NCLEX Fee.....	125.00
Licensure Fee	75.00
Temporary Permit (optional)	50.00
	\$356.75

Textbooks (approximate)	\$540.00
Nurse Packs	\$ 78.00
Uniforms (approximate)	\$124.00
Health Exams, PPD, Immunizations	Cost Varies
CPR Course.....	\$30.00

GRADUATION

To graduate, a student must successfully complete the prescribed program of study with a 2.0 overall Grade Point Average (GPA).

CAREER MOBILITY

Graduates of the Practical Nursing program who pass the NCLEX-PN examination and want to continue nursing education are referred to in the section on Career Mobility, Associate Degree Nursing program.

POLICIES/CURRICULUM

Policies/Curriculum for Practical Nursing is subject to change at any time. Written notice will be given to all students enrolled in LPN courses prior to implementation of change.

LICENSURE

Upon satisfactory completion of the requirements of the Nursing program, the graduate will be eligible to apply to take the National Council Licensure Examination and apply to a state Board of Nursing for licensure as a practical nurse. Legal requirements for licensure may be found in the Alabama Board of Nursing Administrative Code 1982 (Reprinted 1992).

Grounds for denial of an RN or LPN license by examination include but are not limited to:

1. conviction of a felony.
2. conviction of a misdemeanor or felony involving moral turpitude or gross immorality.
3. conviction of a state or federal law related to controlled substances (may be either a misdemeanor or a felony).
4. failure to show good moral character as pertaining to nursing.
5. abuse of, or addiction to, alcohol or other drugs.
6. being mentally incompetent.
7. unprofessional conduct.
8. false representation of facts on application for licensure.

(Code of Alabama, 1975, Section 34-21-25; Alabama Board of Nursing Administrative Code 610-X-8-.01 and 610 -X-8-.05)

Upon application for licensure, the individual will be required to answer the following questions found on the application:

Have you ever been arrested or convicted of a criminal offense other than a moving traffic violation? YES____ NO____

Have you within the last 5 years abused drugs/alcohol or been treated for dependency to alcohol or illegal chemical substances?
YES____ NO____

Have you ever been arrested or convicted for driving under the influence of drugs/alcohol? YES____ NO____

Have you within the last 5 years received inpatient or outpatient treatment or been recommended to seek treatment for mental illness?
YES____ NO____

Have you ever had disciplinary action or is action pending against you

by any state board of nursing? YES____ NO____

*Have you ever been placed on a state **AND/OR** federal registry?*
YES____ NO____

*Have you ever been court-martialed/disciplined **OR** administratively discharged by the military?* YES____ NO____

Any applicant who answers “YES” to the questions regarding criminal conviction, alcohol/drug abuse/treatment or mental illness **must** provide the Alabama Board of Nursing with a full explanation and the appropriate court/treatment records must accompany the application for examination and licensure. If the documents are not received along with the application, the applicant can expect to be delayed in taking the examination. By a full explanation, the Board expects more than a statement naming the crime for which the applicant was convicted. The explanation should contain a full recitation of who and why the crime occurred and the applicant’s history since the crime. If the applicant has indicated a history of mental illness or chemical dependency, a full explanation including treatment records, urine screens, doctor’s statements, etc., must be received with the application.

Applicants also should be aware that they must disclose arrests that did not result in convictions and attach those court records. Misdemeanors also must be disclosed. These include checks written on accounts with insufficient funds and DUI. Minor traffic violations are excluded. If the Board of Nursing later learns of arrests or convictions not originally disclosed, such will be considered to be fraud and deceit in procuring a license and disciplinary action will be forthcoming.

The Alabama Board of Nursing will determine whether or not the applicant may write the examination for licensure and be licensed as a practical nurse. Any questions regarding this matter should be directed to the Chairperson of the Nursing Department.

Be advised that a criminal and/or drug history could result in denial of permission to take the licensure examination.

These same legal requirements or others may apply to taking the NCLEX-PN in other states.

SURGICAL/OPERATING ROOM TECHNOLOGY

Certificate

This program is designed to prepare graduates for employment and careers in this rapidly growing technical field. The Surgical/Operating Room Technology program is directed towards men and women who have the capability and interest to become surgical/operating room technologists. The program provides the student with knowledge and skills to function as an integral part of a team providing surgical care to patients in a variety of settings. Under medical supervision, the surgical/operating room technologist will assist with safe and effective delivery of invasive surgical procedures.

Completion of this program requires three semesters of classroom/laboratory instruction and clinical experience for a total of 1050 contact hours.

Upon successful completion of the Surgical/Operating Room Technician program, the student will demonstrate the following objectives:

Programs of Study

1. Comprehension, application and evaluation of clinical information relevant to his or her role as a surgical technologist (Cognitive Domain).
2. Technical proficiency in all skills necessary to fulfill the role as a surgical technologist (Psychomotor Domain).
3. Personal behaviors consistent with professional and employer expectations for the surgical technologist (Affective Domain).

COURSE REQUIREMENTS**SEMESTER I**

SOR 100 Principles of Operating Room Technology	5
SOR 101 Introduction to Operating Room Technology	3
SOR 102 Applied Surgical Technologies	4
	12

SEMESTER II

SOR 103 Surgical Procedures	5
SOR 104 Surgical Operating Room Practicum	4
	9

SEMESTER III

SOR 105 Clinical Experiences in Operating Room Technology	5
	5

TOTAL26

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Applicants wishing to apply for admission to the Surgical/Operating Room Technology Program must:

- Submit a completed application form to the Admission & Registrar's Office at Calhoun Community College and be accepted for enrollment by the College.
- Possess a high school diploma or equivalent .
- Complete the COMPASS placement test prior to admission to the Surgical/Operating Room Technology program.
- Achieve a cumulative grade point average of a least 2.5 on all college courses taken.
- Submit a completed Surgical/Operating Room Technology Application Form to the Department of Allied Health (Forms available in Allied Health Department).
- Attend an information session.

SELECTION PROCESS

Acceptance into the Surgical/Operating Room Technology Program is by selection. Class size is limited. The Admission Committee for the program will review and evaluate each application on an impartial basis. Meeting minimum requirements does not guarantee admission to the program.

In selecting individuals for the program, preference will be given to individuals who:

- Have completed a Medical Terminology course (HPS 105)
- Have work experience in a hospital setting

Upon enrollment in the program:

1. Submit to the Allied Health Department a satisfactory Student Health Form completed by a licensed physician or nurse practitioner (form will be furnished when student is accepted for admission). Health form is due by **first day of class**. Form is valid for one year. Evidence of good health is required for placement in the program.
2. Provide evidence of vaccination for Hepatitis B and/or positive antibodies or sign a waiver.
3. Provide documentation of two-step Mantoux skin test (PPD), or chest x-ray, if positive, indicating he/she is free of tuberculosis.
4. Provide documentation of Immunity for Rubeola (Measles), Mumps, Rubella (German Measles) through one of the following:
 - a. History of having had the disease
 - b. Titer that shows immunity
 - c. Immunization record
5. Provide evidence of current certification in BCLS/Healthcare Provider cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) prior to clinical experience. Students are responsible for obtaining and maintaining current CPR Certification while enrolled in the program.
6. Purchase professional liability insurance through the College by the **first day of class** (forms available in the Allied Health Department).

PROGRESSION IN THE PROGRAM

- Students must fulfill course requirements as stated in each SOR syllabus
- Achieve a minimum grade of "C" (75%) in each SOR course.

Specific questions concerning the program can be answered by calling the Surgical/Operating Room Technology program (Monday-Thursday at 306-2786/306-2950).

READMISSION POLICY

A student may be readmitted to a SOR course ONE TIME following a failure of an SOR course. Students who are currently returning following a failure are considered to be using their second and final opportunity to complete the Surgical/Operating Room Technology program.

Following withdrawal:

If a student withdraws from a SOR course or is temporarily ineligible to progress (see progression requirements), readmission to the SOR program requires:

1. written notification at least three months in advance to the SOR Program Director that the student desires to reenter the SOR program.
2. a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.5.
3. that for successful completion of a series of advanced courses, no longer than twelve (12) months may elapse between completion of a SOR course and enrollment in the subsequent course.

All students who withdraw from or are temporarily ineligible to progress through a program of study in the Allied Health Division will be readmitted under the College Catalog in effect the year of readmission.

SECURITY

Certificate

The Certificate in Security prepares students to enter many of the varied fields of private security, or may be used to improve the competencies of professionals already employed in the field.

ENG 100 Vocational Technical English I or	
ENG 101 English Composition I	3
CIS 146 Microcomputer Applications	3
CRJ 160 Introduction to Security	3
CRJ 161 Introduction to Physical Security	3
CRJ 162 Security Risk Management	3
CRJ 163 Security Management	3
CRJ 164 International Security	3
CRJ 166 Private and Retail Security	3
CRJ 290 Special Topics	2
TOTAL CREDITS	26

SPECIAL PROGRAMS

These programs are available only to special audiences and generally are not taught to the typical Calhoun student clientele.

All courses at the Limestone Correctional Facility Extension, with the exception of Horticulture, are taught on a self-paced basis.

AUTOMOTIVE BODY REPAIR/ BASIC REPAIR

Certificate

Limestone Correctional Facility Only

This program is designed to acquaint the beginning auto body repair student with basic knowledge of shop safety and auto body repair equipment and to provide the student with "hands on" applications of basic automotive body repair.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

ABR 111 Non-Structural Repair	3
ABR 112 Non-Structural Panel Replacement	3
ABR 122 Surface Preparation	3
ABR 154 Auto Glass and Trim	3
ABR 155 Automotive MIG Welding	3
ABR 252 Body Shop Management	3
ABR 254 Collision Damage Reports	3
ABR 257 Advanced Structural Repair	3

TOTAL CREDITS24

AUTOMOTIVE BODY REPAIR/ ADVANCED REPAIR

Certificate

Limestone Correctional Facility Only

This certificate option will provide the student with in-depth applications of auto body repair. Emphasis will be placed on job quality and performance standards as accepted by business. Coursework or skills and knowledge equivalent to those given in the Basic Auto Body Repair certificate program are a prerequisite for entering this curriculum.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

ABR 121 Refinishing Materials & Equipment	3
ABR 152 Plastic Repairs	3
ABR 153 Corrosion Protection	3
ABR 211 Structural Analysis	3
ABR 212 Structural Repair	3
ABR 221 Mechanical Components	3
ABR 251 Color Adjustments	3
ABR 256 Topcoat Application	3

TOTAL CREDITS24

Programs of Study**AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS/
BASIC REPAIR****Certificate****Limestone Correctional Facility Only**

The Basic Repair Certificate program in Automotive Mechanics is designed to allow the student to develop knowledge of the principles of operation of all the major components of today's passenger cars. It allows the student to develop technical and manipulative skills in diagnosing and repairing automobiles.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

AUM 101 Fundamentals of Automotive Technology	3
AUM 111 Automotive Electrical Systems	3
AUM 112 Starting, Charging Systems & Accessories	3
AUM 121 Braking Systems.....	3
AUM 123 Engine Principles	3
AUM 131 Powertrain Fundamentals	3
AUM 212 Fuel Systems	3
AUM 240 Engine Performance	3

TOTAL CREDITS.....24

**AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS/
ADVANCED REPAIR****Certificate****Limestone Correctional Facility Only**

The Advanced Repair Certificate program in Automotive Mechanics is designed to allow the student to develop knowledge of the principles of operation of all the major components of today's passenger cars. It allows the student to develop technical and manipulative skills in diagnosing and repairing automobiles. Coursework or skills and knowledge equivalent to those given in the Automotive Mechanics/Basic Repair certificate program are a prerequisite for entering this curriculum.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

AUM 122 Steering, Suspension & Alignment.....	3
AUM 132 Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning	3
AUM 211 Automotive Electronics.....	3
AUM 214 Ignition Systems.....	3
AUM 221 Engine Repair	3
AUM 222 Manual Transmission/Transaxle	3
AUM 231 Automatic Transmission/Transaxle.....	3
AUM 281 Special Topics	3

TOTAL CREDITS.....24

CARPENTRY/FINISH**Certificate****Limestone Correctional Facility Only**

This program prepares the student for employment in the field of finish carpentry. The course will cover such topics as interior wall and ceiling finishing, painting and staining, trim work, and concrete slabs and sidewalks.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

CAR 122 Concrete and Forming	3
CAR 123 Concrete and Forming Lab	3
CAR 132 Interior and Exterior Finishing	3
CAR 191 Internship in Carpentry	3
CAR 211 Construction Specialties.....	3
CAR 212 Construction Specialties Lab	3
CAR 213 Plans, Specifications, and Codes.....	3
CAR 214 Cabinetry Lab	3

TOTAL CREDITS.....24

CARPENTRY/ROUGH**Certificate****Limestone Correctional Facility Only**

This program equips the student with basic skills and knowledge in rough carpentry. All phases of construction are covered from site preparation and blueprint reading to framing.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

CAR 111 Construction Basics.....	3
CAR 112 Floors, Walls, Site Prep	3
CAR 113 Floors, Walls, Site Prep Lab	3
CAR 114 Introduction to Carpentry Tools and Materials	3
CAR 121 Introduction to Blueprint Reading	3
CAR 124 Floor and Wall Specialties	3
CAR 131 Roof and Ceiling Systems	3
CAR 133 Roof and Ceiling Systems Lab.....	3

TOTAL CREDITS.....24

DESIGN DRAFTING/BASIC DESIGN**Certificate****Limestone Correctional Facility Only**

The Design Drafting/Basic Design Certificate program is designed to offer students the opportunity to gain entry-level skills. An introduction to DOS and CAD design is included.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

DDT 103 Introduction to Computer Aided Drafting	3
DDT 111 Fundamentals of Drafting and Design Technology	3
DDT 112 Introductory Technical Drawing	3
DDT 121 Intermediate Technical Drawing	3
DDT 122 Advanced Technical Drawing	3
DDT 125 Surface Development	3
DDT 131 Machine Drafting Basics	3
DDT 134 Descriptive Geometry	3
TOTAL CREDITS	24

**DESIGN DRAFTING / BASIC
ARCHITECTURAL**

Certificate

Limestone Correctional Facility Only

The Architectural Drafting Certificate program offers the advanced drafting student concentrated studies in the specialty areas of house and design drafting. Coursework or skills and knowledge equivalent to those given in the Basic Design Drafting certificate program will be built on to this more advanced level of skill.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

DDT 116 Blueprint Reading for Construction	3
DDT 132 Architectural Drafting	3
DDT 150 Theory of Residential Drawings & Design	3
DDT 155 Drawing for Residential Construction	4
DDT 212 Intermediate Architectural Drafting	3
DDT 222 Advanced Architectural Drafting	3
DDT 227 Strength of Materials	4
TOTAL CREDITS	23

**DESIGN DRAFTING/ADVANCED COMPUTER AIDED
DRAFTING**

Certificate

Limestone Correctional Facility Only

This certificate offers computer aided drafting to those persons who have manual drafting skills. Departmental approval is required before registration.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

DDT 103 Introduction to Computer Aided Drafting	3
DDT 123 Intermediate CAD	4
DDT 231 Advanced CAD	4
DDT 232 CAD Customization	3
TOTAL CREDITS	14

**DESIGN DRAFTING /
ELECTRO-MECHANICAL**

Certificate

Limestone Correctional Facility Only

The Electro-Mechanical Drafting Certificate program offers the advanced drafting student concentrated studies in the specialty areas of mechanical design drafting, electronic drafting, and piping drafting. Coursework or skills and knowledge equivalent to those given in the Basic Design Drafting certificate program will be built on to this more advanced level of skill.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

DDT 115 Blueprint Reading for Machinists	3
DDT 117 Manufacturing Processes	3
DDT 118 Basic Electrical Drafting	3
DDT 119 Advanced Electronic Drafting	3
DDT 211 Intermediate Machine Drafting	3
DDT 214 Pipe Drafting	4
DDT 215 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing	4
DDT 221 Advanced Machine Drafting	3
TOTAL CREDITS	26

**DESIGN DRAFTING / BASIC
CIVIL-STRUCTURAL**

Certificate

Limestone Correctional Facility Only

The Civil-Structural Basic Drafting Certificate program offers the advanced drafting student concentrated coursework and applications in the specialty areas of civil-structural drafting. Coursework or skills and knowledge equivalent to those given in the Basic Design Drafting certificate program will be built on to this more advanced level of skill.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

DDT 133 Basic Surveying	3
DDT 213 Civil Drafting, Plat Maps	3
DDT 223 Advanced Civil Drafting	3
DDT 224 Structural Concrete Drafting	3
DDT 225 Structural Steel Drafting	3
DDT 235 Specialized CAD	3
DDT 236 Design Project	3
DDT 240 Public Utility Drafting	3
TOTAL CREDITS	24

Programs of Study**HORTICULTURE/GENERAL****Certificate****Limestone Correctional Facility Only**

This program provides the student with a foundation in general horticulture including plant identification, propagating techniques, safe use and care of equipment, and other applications.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

HOC 111 Horticulture Business Management	3
HOC 115 Soils and Fertilizers	3
HOC 135 Ornamental Plant Identification and Culture	3
HOC 140 Ornamental Plant Pest Management	3
HOC 151 Irrigation Systems	3
HOC 230 Vegetable and Orchard Crops	3
TOTAL CREDITS	18

**HORTICULTURE/LANDSCAPE
DEVELOPMENT****Certificate****Limestone Correctional Facility Only**

This certificate includes instruction in landscape design, installation, maintenance, and irrigation systems. The student will learn proper landscape theory, techniques, plant materials and their use, and should be able to pass state certification for employment in these areas. Coursework or skills and knowledge equivalent to those given in the General Horticulture certificate program are a prerequisite for entering this curriculum.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

HOC 125 Turfgrass Management	3
HOC 136 Residential Landscape Design	3
HOC 137 Commercial Landscape Design	3
HOC 167 Golf Course Maintenance	3
HOC 216 Landscape Maintenance	3
HOC 218 Landscape Construction	3
TOTAL CREDITS	18

**HORTICULTURE/NURSERY AND
GREENHOUSE MANAGEMENT****Certificate****Limestone Correctional Facility Only**

Topics included in this certificate include site analysis, types of greenhouses, crops and their culture, heating and cooling, fertilization, and watering. Coursework or skills and knowledge equivalent to those given in the General Horticulture certificate program are a prerequisite for entering this curriculum.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

HOC 120 Plant Propagation	3
HOC 130 Nursery Production	3
HOC 134 Introduction to Floriculture	2
HOC 175 Seminar in Horticulture	1
HOC 176 Advanced Studies in Horticulture	2
HOC 210 Greenhouse Management	3
HOC 211 Greenhouse Crop Production	3
TOTAL CREDITS	17

MASONRY**Certificate****Limestone Correctional Facility Only**

This program prepares the student for employment in the field of masonry. Included in this course are block and brick construction and blueprint reading.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

MAS 111 Masonry Fundamentals	3
MAS 121 Brick/Block Masonry	3
MAS 131 Residential/Commercial	3
MAS 151 Masonry Fundamental Lab	3
MAS 152 Masonry Fundamental Lab	3
MAS 161 Concrete Block Masonry	3
MAS 162 Brick Masonry Lab	3
MAS 171 Residential Commercial	3
TOTAL CREDITS	24

UPHOLSTERY/BASIC**Certificate****Limestone Correctional Facility Only**

This program will cover basic techniques and information necessary for those students entering the field of upholstery.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

UPH 111 Upholstery Fundamentals and Design	3
UPH 112 Upholstery Design Furniture Lab	3
UPH 114 Upholstery Design Experimental Lab	3
UPH 121 Correlating Decorative Elements	3
UPH 131 Wood Repair and Refinishing	3
UPH 132 History of Furniture Styles	3
UPH 215 Shop Management and Layout	3
UPH 222 Interior Materials-Furniture	3
TOTAL CREDITS	24

**UPHOLSTERY/AUTOMOTIVE
INTERIOR AND TRIM**

Certificate

Limestone Correctional Facility Only

This program gives the advanced upholstery student concentrated coursework in automotive upholstery. Coursework or skills and knowledge equivalent to those given in the Basic Upholstery certificate program are a prerequisite for entering this curriculum.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

UPH 113 Upholstery Design Auto Lab.....	3
UPH 123 Decorative Elements Auto Lab.....	3
UPH 211 Design Interiors Furniture and Auto	3
UPH 213 Design Interiors Auto Lab	3
UPH 221 Automotive Upholstery & Design	3
UPH 223 Interior Materials-Auto	3
UPH 224 Auto Upholstery Design Experimental Lab	3
UPH 226 Advanced Automotive Techniques	3
TOTAL CREDITS.....	24

**UPHOLSTERY/FURNITURE REPAIR
AND REFINISHING**

Certificate

Limestone Correctional Facility Only

The Furniture Repair and Refinishing certificate program covers advanced furniture covering techniques, general repairs, touch-up work, and job estimates. Coursework or skills and knowledge equivalent to those given in the Basic Upholstery certificate program are a prerequisite for entering this curriculum.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

UPH 122 Decorative Elements Furniture Lab.....	3
UPH 124 Decorative Elements Experimental Lab	3
UPH 212 Design Interiors Furniture Lab.....	3
UPH 214 Design Interiors Experimental Lab	3
UPH 216 Draperies, Cornices, Bedding	3
UPH 217 Upholstery Crafts and Accessories.....	3
UPH 225 Advanced Furniture Techniques	3
UPH 227 Quilting Techniques and Design	3
TOTAL CREDITS.....	24



WELDING/BASIC STRUCTURAL

Certificate

Limestone Correctional Facility Only

The purpose of this program is to prepare students for employment in the welding industry, or to provide supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in this occupation.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

WDT 111 Cutting Processes Theory.....	3
WDT 112 Shielded Metal Arc Fillet Theory	3
WDT 113 Blueprint Reading	3
WDT 114 Gas Metal Arc Fillet Theory.....	3
WDT 151 Cutting Processes Lab.....	3
WDT 152 Shielded Metal Arc Fillet Welding	3
WDT 153 Shielded Metal Arc Welding Grooves.....	3
WDT 154 Gas Metal Arc Lab	3
TOTAL CREDITS.....	24

Programs of Study

WELDING TECHNOLOGY/BASIC PIPE

Certificate

Limestone Correctional Facility Only

The purpose of this program is to prepare students for employment in the welding industry or to provide supplemental training for persons previously or currently employed in this occupation. Coursework or skills and knowledge equivalent to those given in the Welding Technology/Basic Structural certificate program are a prerequisite for entering this curriculum.

MAJOR COURSE REQUIREMENTS:

WDT 217 SMAW Carbon Pipe Theory	3
WDT 227 Gas Tungsten Arc Groove Theory	3
WDT 257 SMAW Carbon Pipe Lab	3
WDT 266 Exploring Metalworking Lab	3
WDT 267 Gas Tungsten Arc Groove Lab	3
WDT 268 Gas Tungsten Arc Fillet Lab	3
WDT 269 Boiler Tube Lab	3
WDT 270 Shielded Metal Arc Certification Lab	3
TOTAL CREDITS.....	24

INDEX OF COURSE PREFIXES

Prefix	Course	Page No.	Prefix	Course	Page No.
ACR	Air Conditioning & Refrigeration.....	95	MTH	Mathematics.....	142
ALI	Alabama Language Institute.....	136	MTT	Machine Tool Technology.....	140
ANT	Anthropology.....	97	MUL	Music.....	145
ARS	Aerospace Technology.....	97	MUP	Music-Private.....	146
ART	Art.....	98	MUS	Music-General.....	147
AST	Astronomy.....	101	NUR	Nursing.....	150
BAR	Barbering.....	101	OAD	Office Administration.....	153
BIO	Biology.....	103	ORI	Orientation.....	155
BSR	Basic Skills Reading.....	104	ORT	Orientation/Technical.....	155
BSS	Basic Study Skills.....	104	PED	Physical Education.....	155
BUS	Business.....	104	PFC	Photography & Film.....	158
CHD	Child Development.....	109	PHL	Philosophy.....	159
CHM	Chemistry.....	108	PHS	Physical Science.....	159
CIS	Computer Information Systems.....	111	PHY	Physics.....	160
CIT	Cosmetology Instructor Training.....	113	PMC	Productivity Management & Control.....	160
CNC	Computer Numerical Control.....	114	POL	Political Science.....	162
COS	Cosmetology.....	115	PRL	Paralegal.....	164
CRJ	Criminal Justice.....	118	PSG	Polysomnographic Technology.....	166
DDT	Design Drafting Technology.....	121	PSY	Psychology.....	167
DNT	Dental Assisting.....	119	QCT	Quality Control Technology.....	169
ECO	Economics.....	124	REL	Religion.....	170
EDU	Education.....	124	RLS	Real Estate.....	171
EET	Electronic Engineering Technology.....	125	RTV	Radio and TV Broadcasting.....	171
ELT	Electrical Technology.....	126	SOC	Sociology.....	172
EMP	Emergency Medical Paramedic.....	129	SOR	Surgical/Operating Room Technology.....	173
EMS	Emergency Medical Services.....	130	SPA	Spanish.....	172
ENG	English.....	134	SPH	Speech Communications.....	172
FRN	French.....	136	SWT	Social Work Technology.....	172
FSC	Fire Services Management.....	136	THR	Theatre.....	174
GEO	Geography.....	137	TRT	Traffic & Transportation Technology.....	175
GIS	Geographic Information System Technology.....	137	VCM	Visual Communications.....	176
GRN	German.....	137			
HED	Health Education.....	138		Special Populations	
HIS	History.....	138	ADL	Adult Literacy.....	177
HPS	Health Sciences.....	139	ABR	Automotive Body Repair.....	178
IDS	Interdisciplinary Studies.....	139	AUM	Automotive Mechanics.....	180
ILT	Industrial Electronics Technology.....	139	CAR	Carpentry.....	182
INT	Industrial Maintenance Technology.....	140	DDT	Design Drafting.....	184
LBS	Library Science.....	140	HOC	Horticulture.....	188
LPN	Practical Nursing.....	152	MAS	Masonry.....	190
MIC	Music Industry Communications.....	149	UPH	Upholstery.....	191
MCM	Mass Communications.....	142	WDT	Welding Technology.....	191

CREDIT HOUR EQUIVALENCIES

CREDIT HOUR EQUIVALENCIES – The ratio of weekly contact hours to credit hours varies with the type of instruction being used. The college will recognize the following methods or types of instruction:

THEORY. (T) One hour of theory instruction under the supervision of an instructor plus an average of two hours of out-of-class study per week. 1:1

EXPERIMENTAL LABORATORY. (E) Two hours of experimental laboratory under the supervision of an instructor plus an average of one hour of out-of-class assignments per week. 2:1

PED ACTIVITY. (A) Two hours of physical education class activity/practice under the supervision of an instructor with out-of-class assignments per week. 2:1

MANIPULATIVE LABORATORY. (M) – Three hours of practice/manipulative laboratory under the supervision of an instructor with no out-of-class assignments per week. 3:1

SKILLS LABORATORY/CLINICAL PRACTICE. (S or C) - Three hours of skills laboratory or clinical practice under the supervision of an instructor. 3:1

Skills Laboratory/Clinical Practice is the term for skills laboratory (S) and clinical experiences (C) which are under the direct supervision of faculty. There may be out-of-class assignments per week, but they are not required. For example, skills laboratory and clinical experiences may have out-of-class assignments whereas a computer laboratory may not require an out-of-class assignment.

PRECEPTORSHIP. (P3 or P5) - Three or five hours of clinical experience per week under the supervision of a health care professional who is currently licensed, has expertise in the selected clinical area, and serves as a facilitator of learning. 3:1 or 5:1.

Preceptorship is the term used for clinical experiences which are supervised by currently licensed health care professionals who have expertise in a selected clinical area. Preceptors are employees of a clinical agency who

are approved by faculty of the program and the administration of the clinical agency. Objectives for the preceptorship are specified. A designated faculty member is readily available (by telecommunication devices, for example) to the preceptor and student during the *preceptorship* experiences. Students enrolled in fields of study for which programmatic accreditation and/or licensing bodies require an 8:1 preceptorship ratio must comply with discipline-specific time-to-credit criteria.

As the contact hours for courses using preceptorship clinical experiences are entered, specify in the column for "clinical" the actual number of contact hours per week followed by a bold (P3) or (P5).

INTERNSHIP (I) - Five hours of experimental internship per week under the control and supervision of the employer on the job with coordinated employer/college representative planning. 5:1

Internship is the term which will be used to include cooperative education, practicums, and sponsored work instruction. *Internship* involves the development of job skills by providing the student with a structured employment situation that is directly related to, and coordinated with, the educational program. Student activity in "internship" is planned and coordinated jointly by an institutional representative and the employer, with the employer having the responsibility for control and supervision of the student on the job. Students enrolled in fields of study for which programmatic accreditation and/or licensing bodies require a 10:1 internship ratio, must comply with field-specific time-to-credit criteria.

The number of clock hours of each type of instruction is stated in each course description. Types of instruction may be mixed within one course. In that event, the number of contact hours for each type of instruction is spelled out in the following order: Theory (T), Experimental Laboratory (E), PED Activity (A), Manipulative Laboratory (M), Skills Laboratory/Clinical Practice (S or C), Preceptorship (P3 or P5), and Internship (I). On the right side of the column, the number of credit hours for the entire course is given.

AIR CONDITIONING AND REFRIGERATION (ACR)

ACR 111 REFRIGERATION PRINCIPLES (2T, 4M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ACR 101

This course emphasizes the fundamental principles for air conditioning and refrigeration. Instruction is provided in the theory and principles of refrigeration heat transfer, refrigeration system components, the mechanical cycle of operation, and refrigeration characteristics. Upon completion, students should understand the functions of major systems components, terminology, heat transfer, safety, and the use and care of tools and equipment.

ACR 112 HVACR SERVICE PROCEDURES (1T, 5M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ACR 120

This course covers system performance checks and refrigerant cycle diagnosis. Emphasis is placed on the use of refrigerant recovery/recycle units, industry codes, refrigerant coils and correct methods of charging and recovering refrigerants. Upon completion, students should be able to properly recover/recycle refrigerants and demonstrate safe, correct service procedures which comply with the no-venting laws.

ACR 113 REFRIGERATION PIPING PRACTICES (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits

This course introduces students to the proper installation procedures of refrigerant piping and tubing for the heating, ventilation, air conditioning and refrigeration industry. This course includes various methods of working with and joining tubing. Upon completion, students should understand related terminology, be able to identify ACR pipe and tubing, and various fittings.

ACR 115 HEATING SYSTEMS I (2T, 4E, 6M) 6 credits
FORMERLY: ACR 211

This course covers the fundamentals of heating systems. Emphasis is placed on components, operations general service procedures, and basic installation procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to install and service gas and electric furnaces.

ACR 121 PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRICITY FOR HVACR (2T, 4M) 3 credits

This course is designed to provide the student with the basic knowledge of electrical theory and circuitry as it pertains to air conditioning and refrigeration. This course emphasizes safety, definitions, symbols, laws, circuits, and electrical test instruments. Upon completion, students should understand and be able to apply the basic principles of HVACR circuits and circuit components.

ACR 122 HVACR ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS (1T, 5M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ACR 133

This course introduces the student to electrical circuits and diagrams. Electrical symbols and basic wiring diagrams are constructed in this course. Upon completion, students should understand standard wiring diagrams and symbols.

ACR 123 HVACR ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS (1T, 5M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ACR 212
PREREQUISITE: ACR 121

This course introduces students to electrical components and controls. Emphasis is placed on the operations of motors, relays, contractors, starters, and other HVAC controls. Upon completion, students should be able to understand motor theory and control functions in HVACR equipment.

ACR 125 ADVANCED HEAT PUMP SYSTEMS (2T, 4E, 6M) 6 credits
PREREQUISITE: ACR 123

This course is an in-depth study of the theory and application of heat pump systems. Topics include reverse cycle refrigeration, four-way valve operation, industry codes, system components and troubleshooting. Upon completion, students should be able to install and service heat pumps.

ACR 126 COMMERCIAL HEATING SYSTEMS (1T, 5M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ACR 213
PREREQUISITE: ACR 115

This course covers the theory and application of larger heating systems. Emphasis is placed on larger heating systems associated with commercial applications such as gas heaters, boilers, unit heaters, and duct heaters. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot and perform general maintenance on commercial heating systems.

ACR 130 COMPUTER ASSISTED HVAC TROUBLESHOOTING (2E, 3M) 1 credit
FORMERLY: ACR 232

This course focuses on troubleshooting procedures. Emphasis is placed on the proper use of test equipment and machine/electrical malfunctions. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair service problems in HVAC equipment.

ACR 132 RESIDENTIAL AIR CONDITIONING (1T, 5M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ACR 131
PREREQUISITE: ACR 111 (Formerly ACR 101)

This course introduces students to residential air conditioning systems. Emphasis is placed on the operation, service, and repair of residential air conditioning systems. Upon completion, students should be able to service and repair residential air conditioning systems.

Course Descriptions

ACR 133	DOMESTIC REFRIGERATION (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: ACR 111 (Formerly ACR 101) This course covers domestic refrigerators and freezers. Emphasis is placed on operation, maintenance, and repair of domestic refrigerators. Upon completion, students should be able to service and repair home refrigerators and freezers. (Taught on Demand)	pertinent codes, piping procedures, duct design, load calculation, psychometrics, installation procedures, and air distribution. Upon completion, students should be prepared to take the contractors exam. (Taught on Demand)
ACR 134	ICE MACHINES (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits This course introduces students to commercial ice machines. Emphasis is placed on components, electrical and mechanical operation sequences, control adjustment procedures, preventive maintenance, repairs, and installation procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to install, service and repair commercial ice machines. (Taught on Demand)	ACR 202 SPECIAL REFRIGERATION SYSTEMS (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: ACR 231 PREREQUISITE: ACR 111 (Formerly ACR 101) This course is designed to give students the basic knowledge of a variety of commercial refrigeration systems. Topics include expandable refrigeration evaporator systems, combination spray and compressor system, open cycle ammonia, CO2 pellets, vortex tubes, reach in coolers, and soft serve ice cream machines. Upon completion, students should be able to perform general troubleshooting and maintenance on various commercial refrigeration systems.
ACR 139	AUTOMOTIVE AIR CONDITIONING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: ACR 223 This course introduces students to the fundamentals of the automotive air conditioning systems. Emphasis is placed on service, diagnostics, repair procedures and the recovery and recycling of refrigerants. Upon completion, students should be able to service and repair automotive air conditioning systems.	ACR 203 COMMERCIAL REFRIGERATION (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: ACR 111 (Formerly ACR 101) This course focuses on commercial refrigeration systems. Emphasis is placed on evaporators, condensers, compressors, expansion devices, special refrigeration components and application of refrigeration systems. Upon completion, students should be able to service and repair commercial refrigeration systems.
ACR 144	BASIC DRAWING AND BLUEPRINT READING IN HVAC (3T) 3 credits This course covers basic drawing and blueprint reading as applied to the HVAC industry. Emphasis is on three-view drawings, basic duct systems, and isometric piping. Upon course completion, students should be able to perform basic drawings related to HVAC systems and read pertinent blueprints. (Taught on Demand)	ACR 204 COMMERCIAL AIR CONDITIONING (1T, 5M) 3 credits FORMERLY: ACR 213 PREREQUISITE: ACR 111 (Formerly ACR 101) This course focuses on commercial air conditioning systems. Topics include maintenance, repair, and troubleshooting. Upon course completion, students should be able to service and repair commercial air conditioning systems.
ACR 147	REFRIGERATION TRANSITION AND RECOVERY (3T) 3 credits This course is EPA-approved and covers material relating to the requirements necessary for types I, II, III and universal certification. The EPA certification exam is administered at the end of the course. Upon completion, students should be able to pass the EPA refrigerant certification exam. (Taught on Demand)	ACR 205 SYSTEM SIZING AND AIR DISTRIBUTION (1T, 5M) 3 credits FORMERLY: ACR 221 and ACR 222 This course provides instruction in the load calculation of a structure and system sizing. Topics of instruction include heat loss, heat gain, equipment and air distribution sizing, and factors making acceptable indoor air quality. Upon course completion, students should be able to calculate system requirements.
ACR 192	HVAC APPRENTICESHIP/INTERNSHIP (15M) 3 credits This course is designed to provide basic hands-on experiences in the workplace. The student is provided with a training plan developed by the employer and instructor working together to guide the learning experience. Upon course completion, students should be able to work independently and apply related skills and knowledge. (Taught on Demand)	ACR 206 SYSTEM TROUBLESHOOTING (2T, 4M) 3 credits FORMERLY: ACR 233 This course introduces students to various HVAC troubleshooting techniques. Emphasis is placed on mechanical and electrical problems, heat pump service, air conditioning service, and problem analysis. Upon course completion, students should be able to perform various troubleshooting techniques on heating and air conditioning systems.
ACR 200	REVIEW FOR CONTRACTORS EXAM (1T, 5M) 3 credits This course prepares students to take the State Certification Examination. Emphasis is placed on all	

AEROSPACE TECHNOLOGY (ARS)

ARS 100 AEROSPACE PRINT READING, GD & T, PRECISION MEASURING INSTRUMENTS (3T) 3 credits

This course is designed to introduce the basic principles of print reading and design, including the English and Metric System; precision measuring equipment; Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing dealing with Aerospace design and tolerance fundamentals. Print reading topics include multi-view machine, welding, instrumentation, process, assembly drawings and engineering change order procedures. GD & T topics covered include symbols, terms, tolerance data frames and conversion. The precision measuring tools using hands on experience include small hand precision gages, combination square sets, dial & digital calipers, micrometer calipers, all type indicators, depth gages, vernier scale instruments, digital micro-check and ultra-sonic gages.

ARS 104 SAFETY IN A MANUFACTURING ENVIRONMENT (3T) 3 credits

This course is an introduction to general issues, concepts, procedures, and safety standards found in an Aerospace industrial environment. This safety course is to make the Aerospace Technician aware of their changing work environment and attempt to reduce the number of industrial accidents. This course emphasizes many safety topics including, general industry safety rules, personnel protective equipment, electrical & machine safety, respirators, welding & coatings safety, fall protection & elevated platforms, crane & rigging operation, forklift and tug safety, HazCom policies and MSDS documentation.

ARS 126 AEROSPACE MACHINING FUNDAMENTALS (2T, 3M) 3 credits

This course is an introduction to general machining issues, concepts, procedures, and safety standards found in an aerospace industrial environment. This introduction to Aerospace Machining Fundamentals is intended to indoctrinate the Aerospace Technician in basic skills needed to operate and to perform machining functions safely and efficiently in an aerospace facility. The Aerospace Technician will be introduced to basic manual as well as introductory level CNC programming and CNC manufacturing skills to build a firm foundation as an Aerospace Machining and Fabrication Technician. Some of the study and practical experience topics are bench work, speeds and feeds, tooling applications, set-up, machine control & operations, CNC basic operations, G & M codes, tool presetting and CNC machine capabilities.

ARS 128 CNC PROGRAMMING (2T, 2E) 3 credits

This course is an introduction to general CNC programming concepts, procedures and techniques found in an aerospace industrial machining and fabricating environment. This course will train the Aerospace Technician to read, write and use the G and M code programming language to accomplish machining and fabricating hardware using state of the art CNC equipment. This course also introduces the technician to CadCam system pro-

gramming found in the aerospace industry. These Cad-Cam programming skills will be used extensively through the entire aerospace machining and fabrication curriculum path. Some of the programming topics will include 3 axes mill, CNC lathe programming and applying tool path and cutter compensations.

ARS 152 ORBITAL TUBE WELDING (2T, 3M) 3 credits

This course is a study in programmable orbital tube welding setup methods, programming methods, and safe operation of welders and tube preparation machinery. This process is a high tech application of automated TIG welding on small thin walled tubing.

ARS 176 AEROSPACE ELECTRICAL/ELECTRONIC ASSEMBLY (2T, 2E) 3 credits

This course is a study in the mechanics of electrical/electronic assembly used in aerospace and related manufacturing. This course will prepare the technician for the hands on part of electrical/electronic assembly, and includes basic electricity, wire types, wire gages, wire stripping methods, crimp tools, electrical connectors, electrical torquing, soldering techniques, wire harness manufacturing, and wire harness installation.

ARS 178 AEROSPACE MECHANICAL ASSEMBLY (2T, 2E) 3 credits

This course is a study of mechanical assembly processes applied in aerospace and related manufacturing industries. Topics include safety, drilling techniques, fastener installation, and related attachments.

ANTHROPOLOGY (ANT)

ANT 200 INTRODUCTION TO ANTHROPOLOGY (3T) 3 credits

This course is a survey of physical, social, and cultural development and behavior of human beings.

ANT 210 PHYSICAL ANTHROPOLOGY (3T) 3 credits

This course is a study of the human evolution based upon fossil and archaeological records as well as analysis of the variation and distribution of contemporary human populations.

ANT 220 CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY (3T) 3 credits

This course is the application of the concept of culture to the study of both primitive and modern society.

ANT 226 CULTURE AND PERSONALITY (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: ANT 200

This course explores the relationship between personality development and culture from a cross cultural perspective.

ANT 230 INTRODUCTION TO ARCHAEOLOGY (3T) 3 credits

This course is an introduction to archaeological excavation techniques and post-excavation laboratory procedures.

Course Descriptions

ANT 236	FIELD SURVEY IN ARCHAEOLOGY (6E) PREREQUISITE: ANT 230 This course permits students to apply archaeological techniques to field research projects.	3 credits	ART 109	ART MUSEUM SURVEY (3T) This course covers the art experienced through supervised visits to museums and art galleries. Emphasis is placed on learning through critical study. Upon completion, students should be able to write a critical analysis of the artwork experienced that demonstrates an understanding of aesthetics.	3 credits
ANT 237	ARCHAEOLOGICAL LAB PROCEDURES (6E) PREREQUISITE: ANT 230 This course specializes in artifact conservation, cataloging, sorting, storage, and general post-excavation cultural material administration. Learning methodology and understanding the deterioration-susceptibility of objects.	3 credits	ART 113	DRAWING I (6E) This course provides the opportunity to develop perceptual and technical skills in a variety of media. Emphasis is placed on communication through experimenting with composition, subject matter and technique. Upon completion, students should demonstrate and apply the fundamentals of art to various creative-drawing projects.	3 credits
ANT 246	PRESERVATION LAB PROCEDURES (6E) PREREQUISITE: ANT 230 This course is primarily intended for students interested in pursuing museum science and archaeological laboratory procedures. It reviews technical information on curation, preservation, and conservation of physical and cultural objects.	3 credits	ART 114	DRAWING II (6E) PREREQUISITE: ART 113 This course advances the student's drawing skills in various art media. Emphasis is placed on communication through experimentation, composition, technique and personal expression. Upon completion, students should demonstrate creative drawing skills, the application of the fundamentals of art, and the communication of personal thoughts and feelings.	3 credits
ANT 260	INDIANS OF NORTH AMERICA (3T) This course surveys the history, development, and culture of North American Indian tribes.	3 credits	ART 121	TWO-DIMENSIONAL COMPOSITION I (6E) This course introduces the basic concepts of two-dimensional design. Topics include the elements and principles of design with emphasis on the arrangements and relationships among them. Upon completion, students should demonstrate an effective use of these elements and principles of design in creating two-dimensional compositions.	3 credits
ART (ART)			ART 122	TWO-DIMENSIONAL COMPOSITION II (6E) PREREQUISITE: ART 121 This course covers the theory and practice of composing two-dimensional images. Emphasis is placed on the relation between the basic elements and principles of design and their impact on the visual message. Upon completion, students should, through personal expression, demonstrate an effective use of these elements and principles of design in creating two-dimensional compositions.	3 credits
ART 100	ART APPRECIATION (3T) This course is designed to help the student find personal meaning in works of art and develop a better understanding of the nature and validity of art. Emphasis is on the diversity of form and content in original artwork. Upon completion, students should understand the fundamentals of art, the materials used and have a basic overview of the history of art.	3 credits	ART 126	COLOR (6E) This course introduces the student to fundamentals of color and color uses. Topics include various color theories, technical skills in mixing color, types of pigment and the expressive uses of color. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and demonstrate a fundamental understanding of color as it is used in the development of assigned color problems.	3 credits
ART 101	ART WORKSHOP I (6E) PREREQUISITE: Permission of instructor. This course provides an art experience for both non-art and art majors who are interested in a variety of art projects concerned with community or college related activities. Emphasis is placed on the organization of ideas in advancing their creative process. Upon completion, students should be able to present visual evidence of the activities involved and explain how the experience advanced their artistic skills.	3 credits	ART 127	THREE-DIMENSIONAL COMPOSITION (6E) PREREQUISITE: ART 113 or ART 121 This course introduces art materials and principles of design that acquaint the beginner with the fundamentals	3 credits
ART 102	ART WORKSHOP II (6E) PREREQUISITE: Art Workshop I, Permission of Instructor This course provides an art experience for both non-art and art majors who are interested in a variety of art projects concerned with community or college related activities. Emphasis is placed on the organization of ideas in advancing their creative process. Upon completion, students should be able to present visual evidence of the activities involved and explain how the experience advanced their artistic skills.	3 credits			

of three-dimensional art. Emphasis is placed on the use of art fundamentals and the creative exploration of materials in constructing three-dimensional artworks. Upon completion, students should demonstrate basic technical skills and a personal awareness of the creative potential inherent in three-dimensional art forms.

ART 133 CERAMICS I (6E) 3 credits

This course introduces methods of clay forming as a means of expression. Topics may include hand building, wheel throwing, glazing, construction, design, and the functional and aesthetic aspects of pottery. Upon completion, students should demonstrate through their work, a knowledge of their methods, as well as an understanding of the craftsmanship and aesthetics involved in ceramics.

ART 134 CERAMICS II (6E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: ART 133

This course develops the methods of clay forming as a means of expression. Topics may include hand building, glazing, design, and the functional and aesthetic aspects of pottery, although emphasis will be placed on the wheel throwing method. Upon completion, students should demonstrate improved craftsmanship and aesthetic quality in the production of pottery.

ART 173 PHOTOGRAPHY I (6E) 3 credits

This course is an introduction to the art of photography. Emphasis is placed on the technical and aesthetic aspects of photography with detailed instruction in darkroom techniques. Upon completion, students should understand the camera as a creative tool, understand the films, chemicals and papers, and have a knowledge of composition and history.

ART 174 PHOTOGRAPHY II (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This is a sequence to Photography I and serves as an introductory photography course. Emphasis is placed on aesthetic as well as technical aspects of photography. Upon completion, the student will be able to produce well composed photographs.

ART 176 FILMMAKING (6E) 3 credits

This course provides a knowledge of the basics of filmmaking. Emphasis is placed on procedure, equipment, editing and sound. Upon completion, students should demonstrate a basic knowledge of filmmaking through critical analysis and film projects.

ART 177 COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: ART 173 or ART 176 or Permission of Instructor

This course covers the primary materials and processes of color photography. Emphasis is placed on the correct exposure, processing, creative color usage, and printing of both positive/negative color materials through exploration of films, filters, processes, and color temperature. Upon completion, students should be able to correctly execute the technical controls of color materials and explore the creative possibilities of color photography.

ART 178 AUDIO-VISUAL TECHNIQUES (1T, 2E) 2 credits

This course is an exploration of the area of linkage between the visual and auditory senses. Work with sound and recording equipment, projected images and multimedia hardware and software is included. Students will produce finished multimedia pieces.

ART 187 PHOTOGRAPHY, FILM, AND MEDIA I (1T, 2E) 2 credits
PREREQUISITE: ART 173 or PFC 177 or Permission of Instructor

This course is designed to help the student explore creative approaches to photography, film, and related media. Problems in darkroom techniques, laboratory techniques, and special effects are included. Upon completion, the student should be able to apply these techniques to professional quality finished pieces.

ART 188 PHOTOGRAPHY, FILM, AND MEDIA II (1T, 2E) 2 credits
PREREQUISITE: PFC 187 or Permission of Instructor

This course is designed to help the student explore creative approaches to photography, film, and related media in greater depth. Problems in darkroom techniques, laboratory techniques, and special effects are included. Upon completion, the student should be able to apply these techniques to professional quality finished pieces.

ART 190 ART: LEGAL AND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT (3T) 3 credits

This course is designed to acquaint the student with funding sources, business procedures, and project planning for the visual artist. Topics may include grants, budgeting, legal contracts, and self-promotion. Upon completion, students should demonstrate a knowledge of the basics of managing an art related business.

ART 203 ART HISTORY I (3T) 3 credits

This course covers the chronological development of different forms of art, such as sculpture, painting and



Course Descriptions

	architecture. Emphasis is placed on history from the ancient period through the Renaissance. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate a knowledge of time period and chronological sequence including a knowledge of themes, styles, and of the impact of society on the arts.		
ART 204	ART HISTORY II (3T) This course covers the chronological development of different forms of art, such as sculpture, painting and architecture. Emphasis is placed on history from the Baroque to the present. Upon completion, students should be able to communicate a knowledge of time period and chronological sequence including a knowledge of themes, styles and of the impact of society on the arts.	3 credits	
ART 216	PRINTMAKING I (6E) PREREQUISITE: ART 113, ART 121, or Permission This course introduces various printmaking processes. Topics include relief, intaglio, serigraphy, or lithography and the creative process. Upon completion, students should have a basic understanding of the creative and technical problems associated with printmaking.	3 credits	
ART 217	PRINTMAKING II (6E) PREREQUISITE: ART 216 or Permission This course provides the opportunity for the student to study a printmaking process beyond the introductory level. Emphasis is placed on creativity, composition, and technique in the communication of ideas through printmaking. Upon completion, students should demonstrate an understanding of the printmaking process as a creative tool for the expression of ideas.	3 credits	
ART 221	COMPUTER GRAPHICS I (6E) This course is designed to enhance the student's ability to produce computer generated graphics. Emphasis is on the application of original design to practical problems using a variety of hardware and software. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of professional computer graphics.	3 credits	
ART 231	WATERCOLOR PAINTING I (6E) PREREQUISITE: ART 113, ART 121 or Permission This course introduces materials and techniques appropriate to painting on paper with water-based medium. Emphasis is placed on developing the technical skills and the expressive qualities of watercolor painting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic proficiency in handling the techniques of watercolor and how it can be used for personal expression.	3 credits	
ART 232	WATERCOLOR II (6E) PREREQUISITE: ART 231 This course advances the skills and techniques of painting on paper using water-based medium. Emphasis is placed on exploring the creative uses of watercolor and developing professional skills. Upon completion, students should demonstrate and compile a body of original paintings that reflects a personal	3 credits	
ART 233			awareness of the media's potential.
		PAINTING I (6E) PREREQUISITE: ART 113, ART 121 or Permission This course is designed to introduce the student to fundamental painting processes and materials. Topics include art fundamentals, color theory, and composition. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the fundamentals of art and discuss various approaches to the media and the creative processes associated with painting.	3 credits
ART 234		PAINTING II (6E) PREREQUISITE: ART 233 This course is designed to develop the student's knowledge of the materials and procedures of painting beyond the introductory level. Emphasis is placed on the creative and technical problems associated with communicating through composition and style. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the application of the fundamentals of painting and the creative process to the communication of ideas.	3 credits
ART 243		SCULPTURE I (6E) PREREQUISITE: ART 127, Permission This course provides a study of three-dimensional form by familiarizing students with sculpting media and techniques. Topics include the fundamentals of art and sculpting media with emphasis on the creative process. Upon completion, students should understand the fundamentals of art and three-dimensional form, as well as the various media and processes associated with sculpture.	3 credits
ART 244		SCULPTURE II (6E) PREREQUISITE: ART 243 This course is designed to sharpen skills in the media and processes of sculpture. Emphasis is placed on personal expression through three-dimensional form. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the fundamentals of art, their knowledge of form, and the sculptural processes to communicating ideas.	3 credits
ART 253		GRAPHIC DESIGN I (6E) PREREQUISITE: Permission This course is designed to introduce the study of visual communication through design. Emphasis is placed on the application of design principles to projects involving such skills as illustration, layout, typography, and production technology. Upon completion, students should demonstrate a knowledge of the fundamentals of art and understanding of the relationship between materials, tools and visual communication.	3 credits
ART 254		GRAPHIC DESIGN II (6E) PREREQUISITE: ART 253 This course further explores the art of visual communication through design. Emphasis is placed on the application of design principles to projects involving such skills as illustration, layout, typography, and production technology. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the knowledge of the fundamentals of art, material and tools to the communication of ideas.	3 credits

ART 258 PHOTOGRAPHIC AND MEDIA PROBLEMS (1T, 2E) 2 credits
This course deals with special problems in the student's area of interest. Emphasis is placed on design, technique and results. Upon completion, the student will be able to produce professional quality photographs in one particular area of photography.

ART 263 MUSEUM PRACTICE I (2-8E) 1-4 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission
This course provides an introduction to a variety of museum works, with practical training supervised by museum staff. Topics may include promotion, shipping, labeling and hanging of a museum exhibit as well as the study of the work itself. Upon completion, students should understand the activities surrounding a museum exhibit and be able to explain how the experience advanced their knowledge of communicating through art.

ART 264 MUSEUM PRACTICE II (2-8E) 1-4 credits
PREREQUISITE: ART 263 or Permission
This course provides further study of museum artworks, with practical training supervised by museum staff. Topics may include promotion, shipping, labeling and hanging of a museum exhibit as well as the study of the work itself. Upon completion, students should understand the activities surrounding a museum exhibit and be able to explain how the experience advanced their knowledge of communicating through art.

ART 273 STUDIO PHOTOGRAPHY I (2T, 2E) 3 credits
This course stresses image-making problems requiring studio or other controlled environment solutions. Lights, props, and related equipment and techniques are utilized. The student will produce quality photographs using studio techniques.

ART 274 STUDIO PHOTOGRAPHY II (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: PFC 273 or Permission of Instructor
This course deals with advanced problems requiring studio or other controlled environment solutions. Lights, props, and related equipment and techniques are utilized. The student will produce quality photographs using studio techniques.

ART 291 SUPERVISED STUDY IN STUDIO ART I (2-8E) 1-4 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission
This course is designed to enable the student to continue studio experiences in greater depth. Topics are to be chosen by the student with the approval of the instructor. Upon completion, the student should have a greater expertise in a particular area of art.

ART 292 SUPERVISED STUDY IN STUDIO ART II (2-8E) 1-4 credits
PREREQUISITE: ART 291, Permission
This course is designed to enable the student to continue studio experiences in greater depth. Topics are chosen by the student with the approval of the instructor. Upon completion, the student should have greater expertise in a particular area of art.

ART 293 DIRECTED READINGS IN ART I (3T) 3 credits
This course offers supervised readings in the literature of visual art. Emphasis is placed on in-depth analysis of the chosen area of study. Upon completion, students should have an extensive knowledge of an advanced area in art and evidence of their work in the form of research.

ART 294 DIRECTED READINGS IN ART II (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: ART 293
This course offers supervised readings in the literature of visual art. Emphasis is placed on an in-depth analysis of the chosen area of study. Upon completion, students should have an extensive knowledge of an advanced area in art and evidence of their work in the form of research.

ART 299 ART PORTFOLIO (2-8E) 1-4 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission
This course is designed to help the art major in the preparation and presentation of an art portfolio. Emphasis is placed on representing the student's potential as an artist in order to interest employers, clients or schools. Upon completion, students should be able to make a professional presentation of their design and communication skills.

ASTRONOMY (AST)

AST 220 INTRODUCTION TO ASTRONOMY (3T, 2E) 4 credits
This course covers the history of astronomy and the development of astronomical thought leading to the birth of modern astronomy and its most recent development. Emphasis is placed on the coverage of astronomical instruments and measuring technologies, the solar system, the Milky Way galaxy, important extragalactic objects, and cosmology. Laboratory is required.

BARBERING (BAR)

BAR 110 ORIENTATION TO BARBERING (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: BAR 101
This course provides an orientation to professional barber-styling. Topics include professional image, basic fundamentals, and the history of barber-styling. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify the core concepts of the profession.

BAR 111 SCIENCE OF BARBERING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: BAR 110
This course introduces the student to the basic science of barber-styling. Topics include anatomy/physiology, disorders, and treatments of the skin, scalp, and hair, and theory of facial and scalp massage. Upon completion, the student should be familiar with the anatomical structures, as well as disorders and

Course Descriptions

treatments of the skin, scalp, and hair.

BAR 112 BACTERIOLOGY AND SANITATION (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: BAR 101

This course provides the theory of bacteriology and sanitation. Topics include the types of bacteria and sanitation procedures. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify types of bacteria and methods of sanitation.

BAR 113 BARBER-STYLING LAB (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: BAR 110

This course provides practical application of barber-styling fundamentals. Emphasis is placed on the care of implements, shampooing, and haircutting. Upon completion, the student should be able to care for his/her implements properly and demonstrate the basic techniques of shampooing and haircutting with only minimal supervision.

BAR 114 ADVANCED BARBER-STYLING LAB (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: BAR 120

This course provides the student with practical experience in haircutting and facial massage. Emphasis is placed on hands-on experience. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate on a model the correct procedures for a facial massage and basic haircut.

BAR 120 PROPERTIES OF CHEMISTRY (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: BAR 102

This course provides the student with a basic knowledge of chemicals used in barber-styling. Topics include the changes produced in the hair and skin through exposure to chemicals, electricity and special light spectrums. Upon completion, the student should understand the proper use of implements and chemicals to treat hair and skin.

BAR 121 CHEMICAL HAIR PROCESSING (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: BAR 130

This course provides the student with knowledge and hands-on experience using chemicals to alter the appearance of hair. Emphasis is placed on the use of chemicals to relax, wave, and soft curl the hair. Upon completion, the student should be competent in the use of chemicals to produce desired structure changes to the hair.

BAR 122 HAIR COLORING CHEMISTRY (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: BAR 102

This course provides the student with a basic knowledge of hair color alteration. Topics include temporary, semi-permanent, and permanent changes. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify and explain the procedures for each classification of hair color alteration.

BAR 124 HAIR COLORING METHODOLOGY LAB (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: BAR 131

This course provides the student an opportunity for practical application of all classifications of chemical

hair coloring and processing products in a supervised environment. Emphasis is placed on experience in all classifications of hair coloring and processing procedures.

BAR 130 MARKETING AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: BAR 105

This course provides the student with marketing and management skills that are essential for successful salon management. Topics include first aid, job search, bookkeeping, selling techniques, shop floor plans, shop locations, and legal regulations. Upon completion, the student should be aware of marketing and business management requirements for a successful salon.

BAR 131 STRUCTURE AND DISORDERS OF NAILS (1.5T, 4.5M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: BAR 103

This course provides the student with the knowledge of nail structure and experience in identifying nail disorders. Emphasis is placed on identifying disorders and on using the correct implements and supplies for healthy nail care and manicures. Upon completion, the student should be capable of providing professional nail care.

BAR 132 HAIR STYLING AND DESIGN (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: BAR 104

This course introduces the student to the art of hair style and design. Topics include the selection of styles to create a mood or complement facial features as well as hair replacement and hair pieces. Upon completion, the student should know the principles of style and design.

BAR 133 HAIR STYLING AND MANAGEMENT LAB (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: BAR 140

This course includes hair styling and management procedure. Emphasis is placed on styling, management, marketing, and legal regulations. Upon completion, the student should be able to integrate a variety of skills and be ready to begin an internship in a salon setting.

BAR 140 PRACTICUM (10M) 2 credits
FORMERLY: BAR 150

This course provides the student an opportunity to combine knowledge and skill covering all aspects of barber-styling in a professional setting or school lab with minimal supervision. Emphasis is placed on utilization of the knowledge and technical skills covered in the barbering/styling curriculum. Upon completion, the student should be able to function in a professional setting with very little assistance.

BAR 141 PRACTICUM (10M) 2 credits
FORMERLY: BAR 151

This course provides the student an additional opportunity to combine knowledge and skill covering all aspects of barber-styling in a professional setting or school lab with minimal supervision. Emphasis is

placed on utilization of the knowledge and technical skills covered in the barbering-styling curriculum. Upon completion, the student should function in a professional setting as a productive employee or manager.

the integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems; and the senses. Dissection, histological studies and physiology are featured in the laboratory experience. Laboratory is required.

BIOLOGY (BIO)

BIO 101 INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY I (3T, 2E) 4 credits

Introduction to Biology I is the first of a two-course sequence designed for non-science majors. It covers historical studies illustrating the scientific method, cellular structure, bioenergetics, Mendelian and molecular genetics and a survey of human organ systems. Special attention is paid to biological information that will allow each student to live a healthier life and be better prepared to understand human activity. Laboratory is required.

BIO 102 INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY II (3T, 2E) 4 credits

PREREQUISITE: BIO 101

Introduction to Biology II is the second of a two-course sequence for non-science majors. It covers the theory of evolution, evolutionary principles and relationships, environmental and ecological topics, classification, and a survey of biodiversity. Each student will be prepared to make informed decisions on environmental and ecological issues. Laboratory is required.

BIO 103 PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGY I (3T, 2E) 4 credits

This is an introductory course for both science and non-science majors. It covers physical, chemical, and biological principles common to all organisms. These principles are explained through a study of cell structure and function, cellular reproduction, basic biochemistry, cell energetics, the process of photosynthesis, and Mendelian and molecular genetics. Also included are the scientific method, basic principles of evolution, and an overview of the diversity of life with emphasis on viruses, prokaryotes, and protists. Laboratory is required.

BIO 104 PRINCIPLES OF BIOLOGY II (3T, 2E) 4 credits

FORMERLY: BIO 104 (Animal Biology) and BIO 105 (Plant Biology)
PREREQUISITE: BIO 103

This course is an introduction to basic ecological and evolutionary relationships of plants and animals and a survey of plant and animal diversity including classification, morphology, physiology, and reproduction. Laboratory is required.

BIO 201 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY I (3T, 2E) 4 credits

PREREQUISITE: BIO 103 or successful completion of BIO 103 challenge exam.

Human Anatomy and Physiology I covers the structure and function of the human body. Included is an orientation of the human body; basic principles of chemistry; a study of cells and tissues; metabolism; joints;

BIO 202 HUMAN ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY II (3T, 2E) 4 credits

PREREQUISITE: BIO 103 and BIO 201 or BIO 103 and permission of the instructor.

Human Anatomy and Physiology II covers the structure and function of the human body. Included is a study of basic nutrition; basic principles of water; electrolyte; acid-base balance; and the endocrine, respiratory, digestive, excretory, cardiovascular, lymphatic and reproductive systems. Dissection, histological studies, and physiology are featured in the laboratory experience. Laboratory is required.

BIO 220 GENERAL MICROBIOLOGY (2T, 4E) 4 credits

PREREQUISITE: BIO 103

This course includes historical perspectives, cell structure and function, microbial genetics, infectious diseases, immunology, distribution, physiology, culture, identification, classification, and control of microorganisms. The laboratory experience includes microtechniques, distribution, culture, identification, and control. Laboratories are required.

BIO 240 FIELD BIOLOGY (3T, 2E) 4 credits

FORMERLY: BIO 280
PREREQUISITE: BIO 103

This course covers basic principles of taxonomy, classification, and selected ecological concepts. Animal and plant diversity is emphasized through collection, identification, and museum preparation of local flora and fauna. Laboratory is required.

BIO 250 DIRECTED STUDIES IN BIOLOGY (2-8E) 1-4 credits

FORMERLY: BIO 296
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is designed for independent study in specific areas of biology chosen by the student in consultation with a faculty member and carried out under faculty supervision.

BIO 251 DIRECTED STUDIES IN BIOLOGY (2-8E) 1-4 credits

PREREQUISITE: BIO 250 and Permission of Instructor

This course is designed for independent study in specific areas of biology chosen by the student in consultation with a faculty member and carried out under faculty supervision.

BIO 286,287 FIELD STUDIES IN PLANT ECOLOGY I and II (1-2T, 2-4E) 2-4 credits each

PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

These courses introduce a strong field component into our Biology program and expose students to unique ecosystems like the Great Smoky Mountains National Park and the Chihuahuan Desert of Big Bend National Park in western Texas. These laboratory intensive courses introduce plants in selected communities and

Course Descriptions

emphasize identification, sampling and collecting techniques in the field.

BIO 288, 289 FIELD STUDIES IN MARINE BIOLOGY I and II (1-2T, 2-4E) 2-4 credits each
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

These laboratory intensive courses introduce salt water and marsh environments with emphasis on vertebrates. Pertinent ecological concepts are introduced using sampling, collecting, preserving, and identification techniques. These courses are offered for students to obtain first hand field experience in marine ecosystems especially on the Gulf Coast. In the past students have studied Marine Biology at the Dauphin Island Sea Lab, the Florida State University Marine Laboratory, Dog Island Sound/St. George Island, taken sampling excursions in the Gulf of Mexico aboard research vessels, and studied ornithology and salt water marshes on the Mississippi Sound coastline.

BASIC SKILLS READING (BSR)

BSR 095 IMPROVED COLLEGE READING (2T) 2 credits
FORMERLY: RDG 113
COREQUISITE: BSS 118

This course is designed to improve reading and critical thinking skills. Topics include vocabulary enhancement; extracting implied meaning; analyzing author's purpose, tone, and style; and drawing conclusions and responding to written material. Upon completion, students should be able to comprehend and analyze college-level material.

BASIC STUDY SKILLS (BSS)

BSS 100 STUDY SKILLS (1T) 1 credit
This course is intended for those who placed into credit-level course work but who are not maintaining satisfactory academic progress toward meeting program goals. Topics include study skills, note taking, learning styles and strategies, test taking, goal setting, and self-assessment skills. Upon completion, students should be able to manage their learning experiences to successfully meet educational goals.

BSS 118 STUDY SKILLS (1T) 1 credit
COREQUISITE: BSR 095
This course covers skills and strategies designed to improve study behaviors. Topics include time management, note taking, test taking, memory techniques, active reading strategies, critical thinking, communication skills, learning styles, and other strategies for effective learning. Upon completion, students should be able to apply appropriate study strategies and techniques to the development of an effective study plan.

BUSINESS (BUS)

BUS 100 INTRODUCTION TO BUSINESS (3T) 3 credits
This is a survey course designed to acquaint the student with American business as a dynamic process in a global setting. Topics include the private enterprise system, forms of business ownership, marketing, factors of production, personnel, labor, finance, and taxation.

BUS 147 INTRODUCTION TO FINANCE (3T) 3 credits
This course is a survey of monetary and credit systems. Topics include the role of the Federal Reserve System, sources of capital including forms of long-term corporate financing, and consumer credit in the financial structure of our economy.

BUS 150 BUSINESS MATH (3T) 3 credits
This course is a study of practical business mathematics. Topics include fundamental processes of arithmetic with emphasis on decimals and percentages, markup, discounts, bank reconciliation, simple and compound interest, discounting notes, depreciation methods, and present value.

BUS 175 RETAILING (3T) 3 credits
This course is a study of the principles and practices of retailing. Topics include planning, policies and procedures of distribution, store design, layout and location, the economic and social role of retailing, competitive strategies, and retail management.

BUS 176 PROMOTIONAL STRATEGIES (3T) 3 credits
This course provides an overview of the tools and techniques used by businesses in their promotional strategies. Topics include variables affecting promotional decision, information needed to access these variables, the strengths and limitations of methods and strategies, and the fundamentals of managerial decision making.

BUS 177 SALESMANSHIP (3T) 3 credits
This course provides an introduction to the principles and practices of ethical salesmanship. Topics include industrial and retail selling methods of market analysis, professional salesmanship and sales methods, consumer types, attitudes, and behavior.

BUS 178 PURCHASING (3T) 3 credits
This course provides an overview of the principles of purchasing for resale. Topics include buying techniques, market buying systems, financial management of purchasing departments, market information systems, and problems confronting retail and wholesale buyers.

BUS 190 MANAGEMENT WORKSHOP (1-3T) 1 - 3 credits
This course is a part of a series of workshops wherein current topics of interest are presented. They are offered upon demand and can be tailored to the needs of individuals, business and industry.

BUS 190A	PEACHTREE ACCOUNTING IN WINDOWS (1-2T) PREREQUISITE: Some Accounting Knowledge Peachtree Accounting in Windows is a fully functional accounting software package that will meet the accounting needs of all types of businesses. Topics include setting up an accounting system, General Ledger, Invoicing, Purchasing, Accounts Receivables, Accounts Payable, Cash Receipts and Disbursements, Payroll, Job Costing, and Financial Reports.	1 -2 credits
BUS 190B	PROBLEM SOLVING (1T) The goal of this course is to help students improve problem-solving skills. Emphasis is placed on developing the five-step process for problem solving: Defining the Situation, Stating the Goal, Identifying a Solution, Preparing a Plan, and Taking Action.	1 credit
BUS 190C	TEAMBUILDING (1T) The goal of this course is to help students identify factors and develop the skills necessary for becoming part of a successful team. Emphasis is placed on developing skills in communication, shared leadership, and conflict resolution.	1 credit
BUS 190D	SELF-MANAGEMENT (1T) The goal of this course is to help students build skills necessary to take responsibility and adjust to the changing demands of the workplace. Emphasis is placed on developing abilities to adjust to new technologies or processes, upgrading skills, career planning, and personal transitions.	1 credit
BUS 190E	EMPLOYABILITY SKILLS (1T) The goal of this course is to help students develop skills to make them more employable. Emphasis is placed on developing a professional resume and cover letter, organizing a job search campaign, interviewing, resigning from a position, and accepting new positions.	1 credit
BUS 190F	ORGANIZATIONAL COMMUNICATIONS (1T) The goal of this course is to help students build personal skills that allow them to communicate effectively in the workplace. Emphasis is placed on verbal, non-verbal, and written communications as they relate to professional work habits.	1 credit
BUS 190G	INTERPERSONAL RELATIONS FOR MANAGEMENT (1T) The goal of this course is to help students achieve better interpersonal relationships on the job. Emphasis is placed on the concepts of professional treatment of customers, managing diversity, commitment to quality, managing office politics, developing positive attitudes, and self-discipline.	1 credit
BUS 190H	TIME/PROJECT MANAGEMENT (1T) The goal of this course is to assist students in developing effective time management skills. Emphasis is placed on learning to set priorities, make decisions effectively, delegate appropriately, concentrate on spe-	1 credit

cific tasks, and increase personal productivity.

BUS 190I	DIRECTED READINGS IN MANAGEMENT (1T) The goal of this course is to allow students to research a current topic of interest. Topics chosen should benefit the student's professional development or allow for gathering beneficial research for the student's place of work.	1 credit
BUS 190J	ETHICS IN THE WORKPLACE (1T) The goal of this course is to allow students to explore the arena of ethics in the workplace. Emphasis is placed on ethics case studies.	1 credit
BUS 190K	STRESS MANAGEMENT (1T) This course is designed to help students develop skills in managing stress associated with careers in business. Emphasis is placed on developing coping skills such as conflict resolution, delegation, and identifying problems early to avoid unnecessary stress.	1 credit
BUS 190L	DEVELOPING A BUSINESS PLAN (1T) This course is designed to give students the opportunity to develop a personal business plan. The course focuses on the following areas: purpose of a business plan, mechanics of writing a business plan, components of a business plan, and research techniques.	1 credit
BUS 190M	EVALUATING THE ENTREPRENEURIAL PERSONALITY (1T) This course is designed to allow students to identify in themselves and others characteristics that are favorable for the successful entrepreneur. Self-analysis and a study of entrepreneurial traits are included.	1 credit
BUS 190N	FINANCING AN ENTREPRENEURIAL ENTERPRISE (1T) This course is designed to inform students about the options available for financing an entrepreneurial enterprise. The course allows students to investigate possible sources of financing and to study topics such as break-even analysis, fixed and variable costs, and financial statements.	1 credit
BUS 190P	PLANNING FOR SUPERVISING HUMAN RESOURCES (1T) This course is designed to offer insight into the employee relation side of conducting business. Emphasis is placed on identifying employment needs, training, supervising, and motivating employees.	1 credit
BUS 190Q	PLANNING MARKET STRATEGY (1T) This course is designed to allow owners of businesses to develop a market strategy. Included is a discussion of market analysis, competition, sales and distribution, and pricing strategies.	1 credit
BUS 190R	PROMOTIONAL STRATEGIES (1T) This course allows students to look specifically at two kinds of promotional strategies: Advertising and Public Relations. Students explore how each of these strategies strongly affects the success of a business.	1 credit

Course Descriptions

BUS 190S	CHOOSING A LOCATION FOR A BUSINESS (1T) 1 credit This course is designed to help students planning to start their own business to choose a suitable location and facility. Course content focuses on site location, purchasing or leasing an existing facility, and arranging layout.
BUS 190T	STATISTICAL PROCESS CONTROL (SPC) - VARIABLE DATA (1T) 1 credit This course covers descriptive statistics, types of data, and how to calculate, plot, and analyze various variable charts such as average and range, median and range, and standard deviations. Variable charts are used with measurable data.
BUS 190U	STATISTICAL PROCESS CONTROL (SPC) - ATTRIBUTE DATA (1T) 1 credit This course addresses the development of non-measurable data into attribute charts for analysis of a process capability. Type of charts covered are P, NP, C and U with emphasis given to development of P-type charts.
BUS 190V	MANAGEMENT FOR ENTREPRENEURS (1T) 1 credit This course is an overview of the principles of management as it relates to small and self-owned businesses. Emphasis will be on planning, organizing, and controlling.
BUS 190W	CUSTOMER SERVICE STRATEGIES (1T) 1 credit This course is an overview of the principles of customer service. Emphasis is placed on determining elements of customer satisfaction, creating a customer-focused culture, soliciting and using customer feedback, and building a "relationship" with the customer.
BUS 190X	WORKPLACE READINESS (1-3T) 1-3 credits This course is designed to assess students' workplace skills and help them identify areas of weakness. Skills assessment tools such as WorkKeys will be utilized. Other components of workplace readiness will be included as needed.
BUS 193	BUSINESS CO-OP I (1T) 1 credit PREREQUISITE: Successful completion of two (2) business courses This course is part of a series wherein the student works in a degree/program related job. Emphasis is placed on student's work experience as it integrates academic knowledge with practical application through exposure to business and related practices in the working environment. The grade is based on the employer's evaluation of each student's productivity, content of a descriptive report submitted by the student, and student development and assessment of a learning contract.
BUS 194	BUSINESS CO-OP II (1T) 1 credit PREREQUISITE: BUS 193 This course is a part of a series wherein the student works in a degree/program related job. Emphasis is

placed on student's work experience as it integrates academic knowledge with practical application through exposure to business and related practices in the working environment. The grade is based on the employer's evaluation of each student's productivity, content of a descriptive report submitted by the student, and student development and assessment of a learning contract.

BUS 195	BUSINESS CO-OP III (1T) 1 credit PREREQUISITE: BUS 194 This course is a part of a series wherein the student works in a degree/program related job. Emphasis is placed on student's work experience as it integrates academic knowledge with practical application through exposure to business and related practices in the working environment. The grade is based on the employer's evaluation of each student's productivity, content of a descriptive report submitted by the student, and student development and assessment of a learning contract.
BUS 196	BUSINESS CO-OP IV (1T) 1 credit PREREQUISITE: BUS 195 This course is a part of a series wherein the student works in a degree/program related job. Emphasis is placed on student's work experience as it integrates academic knowledge with practical application through exposure to business and related practices in the working environment. The grade is based on the employer's evaluation of each student's productivity, content of a descriptive report submitted by the student, and student development and assessment of a learning contract.
BUS 197	BUSINESS CO-OP V (1T) 1 credit PREREQUISITE: BUS 196 This course is a part of a series wherein the student works in a degree/program related job. Emphasis is placed on student's work experience as it integrates academic knowledge with practical application through exposure to business and related practices in the working environment. The grade is based on the employer's evaluation of each student's productivity, content of a descriptive report submitted by the student, and student development and assessment of a learning contract.
BUS 215	BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: ENG 101 This course covers written, oral, and nonverbal communications. Topics include the application of communication principles to the production of clear, correct, and logically organized faxes, e-mail, memos, letters, resumes, reports and other business communications.
BUS 241	PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING I (3T) 3 credits This course is designed to provide a basic theory of accounting principles and practices used by service and merchandising enterprises. Emphasis is placed

on financial accounting, including the accounting cycle, and financial statement preparation analysis.

BUS 242 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING II (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: BUS 241

This course is a continuation of BUS 241. In addition to a study of financial accounting, this course also places emphasis upon managerial accounting, with coverage of corporations, statement analysis, introductory cost accounting, and use of information for planning, control, and decision making.

BUS 246 ACCOUNTING ON THE MICROCOMPUTER (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: BUS 241

This course utilizes the microcomputer in the study of financial accounting principles and practices. Emphasis is placed on the use of software programs for financial accounting principles. Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to use software programs for financial accounting applications.

BUS 248 MANAGERIAL ACCOUNTING (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: BUS 241

This course is designed to familiarize the student with management concepts and techniques of industrial accounting procedures. Emphasis is placed on cost behavior, contribution approach to decision-making, budgeting, overhead analysis, cost-volume-profit analysis, and cost accounting systems.

BUS 253 INDIVIDUAL INCOME TAX (3T) 3 credits

This course is intended to familiarize the student with the fundamentals of the federal income tax laws with primary emphasis on those affecting the individual. Emphasis is placed on gross income determination, adjustments to income, business expenses, itemized deductions, exemptions, capital gains/losses, depreciation, and tax credits. Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to apply the fundamentals of the federal income tax laws affecting the individual.

BUS 261 BUSINESS LAW I (3T) 3 credits

This course provides an overview of legal principles affecting businesses. Topics include contracts, agency and employment, negotiable instruments, bailments and sale of goods.

BUS 262 BUSINESS LAW II (3T) 3 credits

This course is a continuation of BUS 261. Topics include legal principles related to partnerships, corporations, real property and leases, insurance, security devices, bankruptcy, trust and estates; government regulations of business and labor; civil and criminal liability; and business security.

BUS 263 THE LEGAL AND SOCIAL ENVIRONMENT OF BUSINESS (3T) 3 credits

This course provides an overview of the legal and social environment for business operations with emphasis on contemporary issues and their subsequent impact on business. Topics include the Constitution, the Bill of Rights, the legislative process,

BUS 271 BUSINESS STATISTICS I (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Two years of high school algebra, intermediate college algebra, or appropriate score on math placement test

This is an introductory study of basic statistical concepts applied to economic and business problems. Topics include the collection, classification, and presentation of data, statistical description and analysis of data, measures of central tendency and dispersion, elementary probability, sampling, estimating and introduction to hypothesis testing.

BUS 272 BUSINESS STATISTICS II (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: BUS 271

This course is a continuation of BUS 271. Topics include sampling theory, statistical interference, regression and correlation, chi square, analysis of variance, time series index numbers, and decision theory.

BUS 275 PRINCIPLES OF MANAGEMENT (3T) 3 credits

This course provides a basic study of the principles of management. Topics include planning, organizing, staffing, directing, and controlling with emphasis on practical business applications.

BUS 276 HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT (3T) 3 credits

This course provides an overview of the responsibilities of the supervisor of human resources. Topics include the selection, placement, testing, orientation, training, rating, promotion, and transfer of employees.

BUS 279 SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (3M) 3 credits

This course provides an overview of the creation and operation of a small business. Topics include buying a franchise, starting a business, identifying capital resources, understanding markets, managing customer credit, managing accounting systems, budgeting systems, inventory systems, purchasing insurance, and the importance of appropriate legal counsel.

BUS 280 INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT (3T) 3 credits

This course provides an overview of management in an industrial setting. Topics include operations analysis, research and development, physical facilities, production planning, productivity improvement, product flow, quality control, jobs and wages, and employee motivation.

BUS 285 PRINCIPLES OF MARKETING (3T) 3 credits

This course provides a general overview of the field of marketing. Topics include marketing strategies, channels of distribution, marketing research, and consumer behavior.

Course Descriptions

BUS 291 ALTERNATING BUSINESS CO-OP I (1-3T) 1-3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor.

This two-course sequence allows students to alternate semesters of full-time work in a job closely related to the student's academic major with semesters of full-time academic work. Emphasis is placed on a student's work experience as it integrates academic knowledge with practical applications in the business environment. The grade is based on the employer's evaluation of student productivity, evaluative reports submitted by the student, and the development and assessment by the student of a learning contract.

BUS 292 ALTERNATING BUSINESS CO-OP II (1-3T) 1-3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This two-course sequence allows students to alternate semesters of full-time work in a job closely related to the student's academic major with semesters of full-time academic work. Emphasis is placed on a student's work experience as it integrates academic knowledge with practical applications in the business environment. The grade is based on the employer's evaluation of student productivity, evaluative reports submitted by the student, and the development and assessment by the student of a learning contract.

BUS 296 BUSINESS INTERNSHIP I (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Minimum 6 semester hours completed. Minimum GPA 2.0 (C)

This two-course sequence allows the student to work part-time on a job closely related to his or her academic major while attending classes on a full-time basis. Emphasis is placed on a student's work experience as it integrates academic knowledge with practical applications in the business environment. The grade is based on a term paper, job-site visits by the instructor, the employer's evaluation of the student, and the development and assessment by the student of a learning contract.

BUS 297 BUSINESS INTERNSHIP II (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Minimum 6 semester hours completed. Minimum GPA 2.0 (C)

This two-course sequence allows the student to work part-time on a job closely related to his or her academic major while attending classes on a full-time basis. Emphasis is placed on a student's work experience as it integrates academic knowledge with practical applications in the business environment. The grade is based on a term paper, job-site visits by the instructor, the employer's evaluation of the student, and the development and assessment by the student of a learning contract.

CHEMISTRY (CHM)

CHM 099 DEVELOPMENTAL CHEMISTRY (3T) 3 credits

This course is designed for students with little or no background in chemistry. This preparatory course offers a detailed review of the mathematical base for chemistry, including formulas and equations, and covers basic chemical calculations of stoichiometry, gas laws and solutions. Laboratory techniques and safety are also included.

CHM 104 INTRODUCTION TO INORGANIC CHEMISTRY (3T, 2E) 4 credits
FORMERLY: CHM 101 (Introduction to General Chemistry)
PREREQUISITE: MTH 098 Elementary Algebra or equivalent math placement score.

This is a survey course of general chemistry for students who do not intend to major in science or engineering and may not be substituted for CHM 111. Lecture will emphasize the facts, principles, and theories of general chemistry including math operations, matter and energy, atomic structure, symbols and formulas, nomenclature, the periodic table, bonding concepts, equations, reactions, stoichiometry, gas laws, phases of matter, solutions, pH, and equilibrium reactions. Laboratory is required.

CHM 105 INTRODUCTION TO ORGANIC CHEMISTRY (3T, 2E) 4 credits
FORMERLY: CHM 102
PREREQUISITE: CHM 104 (Formerly CHM 101) or CHM 111 (Formerly CHM 113)

This is a survey course of organic chemistry and biochemistry for students who do not intend to major in science or engineering. Topics will include basic nomenclature, classification of organic compounds, typical organic reactions, reactions involved in life processes, function of biomolecules, and the handling and disposal of organic compounds. Laboratory is required.



CHM 111 COLLEGE CHEMISTRY I (3T, 2E) 4 credits
FORMERLY: CHM 113 and CHM 114
PREREQUISITE: MTH 112, Precalculus Algebra or CHM 099

This is the first course in a two-semester sequence designed for the science or engineering major who is expected to have a strong background in mathematics. Topics in this course include measurements, nomenclature, stoichiometry, atomic structure, equations and reactions, basic concepts of thermochemistry, chemical and physical properties, bonding, molecular structure, gas laws, kinetic-molecular theory, condensed matter, solutions, colloids, and some descriptive chemistry topics. Laboratory is required.

CHM 112 COLLEGE CHEMISTRY II (3T, 2E) 4 credits
FORMERLY: CHM 114 and CHM 115
PREREQUISITE: CHM 111 (Formerly CHM 113)

This is the second course in a two-semester sequence designed primarily for the science and engineering student who is expected to have a strong background in mathematics. Topics in this course include chemical kinetics, chemical equilibria, acids and bases, ionic equilibria of weak electrolytes, solubility product principle, chemical thermodynamics, electrochemistry, oxidation-reduction, nuclear chemistry, an introduction to organic chemistry and biochemistry, atmospheric chemistry, and selected topics in descriptive chemistry including the metals, nonmetals, semi-metals, coordination compounds, transition compounds, and post-transition compounds. Laboratory is required.

CHM 220 QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS (3T, 2E) 4 credits
PREREQUISITE: CHM 112 (Formerly CHM 114 and 115)

This course covers the theories, principles, and practices in standard gravimetric, volumetric, calorimetric, and electrometric analysis with special emphasis on equilibrium in acid-base and oxidation-reduction reactions and stoichiometry of chemical equations. Laboratory is required and will include classical techniques in chemical analysis, modern methods of chemical separation, and basic instrumental techniques. NOTE: Taught only in spring semester of even numbered years, and only on the Decatur campus.

CHM 221 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY I (3T, 2E) 4 credits
FORMERLY: CHM 233 and CHM 234
PREREQUISITE: CHM 112 (Formerly CHM 114 and CHM 115)

This is the first course in a two-semester sequence. Topics in this course include nomenclature, structure, physical and chemical properties, synthesis, and typical reactions for aliphatic, alicyclic, and aromatic compounds with special emphasis on reaction mechanisms, spectroscopy, and stereochemistry. Laboratory is required and will include the synthesis and confirmation of representative organic compounds with emphasis on basic techniques.

CHM 222 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY II (3T, 2E) 4 credits
FORMERLY: CHM 234 and CHM 235
PREREQUISITE: CHM 221 (Formerly CHM 233 and 234)

This is the second course in a two-semester sequence. Topics in this course include nomenclature, structure, physical and chemical properties, synthesis, and typical reactions for aliphatic, alicyclic, aromatic, and biological compounds, polymers and their derivatives, with special emphasis on reaction mechanisms, spectroscopy, and stereochemistry. Laboratory is required and will include the synthesis and confirmation of representative organic compounds with emphasis on basic techniques.

CHM 250 DIRECTED STUDIES IN CHEMISTRY (1T) 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.

This course is designed for independent study in specific areas of chemistry chosen in consultation with a faculty member and carried out under faculty supervision. This course may be repeated three (3) times for credit.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT (CHD)

***CHD 100 INTRODUCTION TO EARLY CARE AND EDUCATION OF CHILDREN (2T, 2E) 3 credits**

This course introduces the childcare profession including the six functional areas of the Child Development Associate (CDA) credential. Emphasis is placed on using positive guidance techniques, setting up a classroom and planning a schedule. Upon completion students should be able to create and modify children's environments to meet individual needs, use positive guidance to develop positive relationships with children, and promote children's self-esteem, self-control and self-motivation.

CHD 101 CHILD GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT PRINCIPLES (2T, 2E) 3 credits

This course is a systematic study of child growth and development from conception through early childhood. Emphasis is placed on principles underlying physical, mental, emotional, and social development, methods of child study, and practical implications. Upon completion, students should be able to use knowledge of how young children differ in their development and approaches to learning to provide opportunities that support the physical, social, emotional, language, cognitive, and aesthetic development of children.

***CHD 102 CREATIVE EXPERIENCES IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (2T, 2E) 3 credits**

This course focuses on fostering creativity in preschool children and developing a creative attitude in teachers. Topics include selecting and developing creative experiences in language arts, music, art, science, math and movement with observation and par-

Course Descriptions

- icipation with young children required. Upon completion, students should be able to select and implement creative and age-appropriate experiences for young children.
- CHD 103 LANGUAGE AND LITERACY DEVELOPMENT IN PRESCHOOL EDUCATION (2T, 2E) 3 credits**
This course surveys appropriate literature and language arts activities designed to enhance young children's speaking, listening, pre-reading, and writing skills. Emphasis is placed on developmental appropriateness as related to language. Upon completion, students should be able to create, evaluate and demonstrate activities which support a language-rich environment for young children.
- CHD 106 CHILDREN'S HEALTH, SAFETY, AND NUTRITION (3T) 3 credits**
This course introduces basic health, nutrition and safety management practices for young children. Emphasis is placed on setting up and maintaining a safe, healthy environment for young children including specific procedures for infants and toddlers and procedures regarding childhood illnesses and communicable diseases. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a healthy, safe environment, plan nutritious meals and snacks, and recommend referrals, if necessary.
- CHD 111 CHILD DEVELOPMENT SEMINAR (1-2T) 1-2 credits**
A selection of topics relating to young children is addressed in this course. Subject matter will vary according to industry and student needs. Upon completion, students should demonstrate competencies designed to assess course objectives.
- CHD 112 SPECIAL TOPICS (3T) 3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
A selection of topics relating to young children is addressed in this practicum. Subject matter and projects will vary according to industry and student needs. Upon completion, students should demonstrate competencies designed to assess course objectives.
- CHD 117 SPECIAL TOPICS (3T) 3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
A selection of topics relating to young children is addressed in this combined theory and lab. Subject matter and projects will vary according to industry and student needs. Upon completion, students should demonstrate competencies designed to assess course objectives.
- CHD 118 CHILD CARE PRACTICUM (2T) 2 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
Case studies will be developed to challenge the student to solve problems encountered in today's small businesses. The student will be required to apply a
- theoretical base to solve case studies and to defend solutions to case studies.
- CHD 119 SUPERVISED PRACTICAL EXPERIENCE (2T) 2 credits**
This course provides a minimum of 150 hours of hands-on, supervised experience in an approved program for young children. Emphasis is placed on performance of daily duties which are assessed by the college instructor and the cooperating teacher. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competency in a childcare setting.
- CHD 130 INTRODUCTION TO SCHOOL-AGE PROGRAMS (3T) 3 credits**
This course will introduce and discuss the unique aspects of quality school-age programs and the roles of the adult staff. Topics will include a brief view of child development, positive guidance techniques, administrative considerations, beginning program planning, and adaptations for a variety of program settings. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the staff's role, create and modify unique program settings, use positive guidance and implement a quality program.
- CHD 131 SCHOOL-AGE PROGRAMMING (3T) 3 credits**
This course focuses on the specialized variety of needs for a quality school-age program. Topics will include program planning and material considerations for a variety of quiet/active indoor/outdoor activities, health/safety/nutrition needs, parent and community information and involvement. Upon completion, the student should be able to select a variety of age-appropriate activities; implement a safe, healthy, quality program; and effectively communicate with parents and the community.
- *CHD 204 METHODS AND MATERIALS FOR TEACHING PRESCHOOL CHILDREN (1-3T, 2-6E) 1-3 credits**
FORMERLY: CHD 104
This course introduces basic methods and materials used in teaching young children. Emphasis is placed on student's compiling a professional resource file of activities used for teaching math, language arts, and science and social studies concepts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic methods of creating learning experiences using appropriate techniques, materials and realistic expectations.
- CHD 205 DEVELOPING PROGRAMS FOR PRESCHOOL CHILDREN (3T) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: CHD 105
PREREQUISITE: CHD 204
This course is designed to give students practice in lesson and unit planning, writing behavioral objectives, and evaluating activities taught to young children. Emphasis is placed on identifying basic aspects of cognitive development and how children learn. Upon completion, students should be able to plan and implement developmentally appropriate curriculum

and instructional practices based on knowledge of individual differences and the curriculum goals and content.

tor and the cooperating teacher. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competency in a childcare setting.

CHD 208 ADMINISTRATION OF CHILD DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS (3T) 3 credits
This course includes appropriate administrative policies and procedures relevant to preschool programs. Topics include local, state and federal regulations; budget planning; record keeping; personnel policies and parental involvement. Upon completion, students should be able to identify elements of a sound business plan, develop familiarity with basic record-keeping techniques, and identify elements of a developmentally appropriate program.

CHD 209 INFANT AND TODDLER EDUCATION PROGRAMS (2-3T, 0-2E) 3 credits
Select one of three course options: CHD 209, CHD 221, or CHD 224. This course focuses on child development from infancy to thirty months of age with emphasis on planning programs using developmentally appropriate material. Emphasis is placed on positive ways to support an infant's social, emotional, physical and intellectual development. Upon completion, students should be able to plan an infant-toddler program and environment, which is appropriate and supportive of the families and the children.

CHD 210 EDUCATING EXCEPTIONAL YOUNG CHILDREN (2T, 2E) 3 credits
This course explores the many different types of exceptionalities found in young children. Topics include speech, language, hearing and visual impairments; gifted and talented children; mental retardation; emotional, behavioral, and neurological handicaps. Upon completion, students should be able to identify appropriate strategies for working with young, exceptional children.

CHD 212 CHILD DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATE SEMINAR (2T, 2E) 3 credits
This course includes topics from competency areas required for individuals working toward or renewing CDA credentials. Industry needs determine course topics. Upon completion, students will demonstrate competency in meeting course objectives.

CHD 213 CHILD DEVELOPMENT TRENDS SEMINAR (1-3T) 1-3 credits
This course includes current topics in the child development field as an update for the professional caregiver. Industry needs determine course topics. Upon completion, students will demonstrate competency in meeting course objectives.

CHD 215 SUPERVISED PRACTICAL EXPERIENCES IN EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION (6E) 3 credits
FORMERLY: CHD 107
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course provides a minimum of 90 hours of hands-on, supervised experience in an approved program for young children. Emphasis is placed on performance of daily duties, which are assessed by the college instructor

CHD 219 COMPETENT INFANT AND TODDLER CARE (3T) 3 credits
This course provides guidelines for the professional ethics and responsibilities of teachers who work with infants and toddlers. Emphasis is placed on the health, nutrition, safety, parental involvement, record keeping and other responsibilities, especially for children ages birth to 30 months.

CHD 221 FAMILY CHILD CARE (3T) 3 credits
Select one of three course options: CHD 209, CHD 221, or CHD 224. This course introduces methods of providing a developmentally-appropriate child care program in a home setting, to include organizing home environments, establishing a daily schedule with children of different ages, building partnerships with parents, helping children learn through play, etc. A special instruction addresses family care as a small business operation, with emphasis being placed on budgeting and tax requirements.

CHD 224 SCHOOL AGE CHILD CARE (3T) 3 credits
Select one of three course options: CHD 209, CHD 221, or CHD 224. This course is designed for caregivers/teachers providing programs for children age 5-12 in their after school care needs. The course provides information on developmental profiles, discusses family concerns and includes a variety of activities that caregivers can adopt to provide an educational and stimulating program.

***Courses required in the Child Development Associate (CDA) Certification for employees currently employed within the industries.**

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS (CIS)

CIS 130 INTRODUCTION TO INFORMATION SYSTEMS (3T) 3 credits
This course is an introduction to computers that reviews computer hardware and software concepts such as equipment, operations, communications, programming and their past, present and future impact on society. Topics include computer hardware, various types of computer software, communication technologies and program development using computers to execute software packages and/or to write simple programs. Upon completion, students should be able to describe and use the major components of selected computer software and hardware.

CIS 146 MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS (3T) 3 credits
This course is an introduction to the most common software applications of microcomputers and includes "hands-on" use of microcomputers and some of the major commercial software. These software packages should include typical features of office suites, such as word processing, spreadsheets, database systems, and other features found in current software packages. Upon completion, students will understand common applica-

Course Descriptions

	tions and be able to utilize selected features of these packages.		
CIS 147	ADVANCED MICRO APPLICATIONS (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: CIS 146, Microcomputer Applications This course is a continuation of CIS 146 in which students utilize the advanced features of topics in CIS 146 and introduce additional topics of office suite software. Advanced features of word processing, spreadsheets, database, presentation packages among other topics are generally incorporated into the course and are to be applied to situations found in society and business. Upon completion, the student should be able to apply the advanced features of selected software appropriately to typical problems found in society and business.	CIS 212	VISUAL BASIC (3T) 3 credits This course places emphasis on BASIC programming using a graphical user interface. The course will emphasize graphical user interfaces with additional topics in such areas as advanced file handling techniques, simulation, and other selected areas. Upon completion, the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.
CIS 196	COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS (1-3T) 1-3 credits This is a "hands-on" introduction to software packages, languages, and utility programs currently in use, with the course being able to be repeated for credit for each different topic being covered. Emphasis is placed on the purpose, capabilities and utilization of each package, language or program. Upon completion, students will be able to use the features selected for the application covered.	CIS 222	DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (3T) 3 credits This course will discuss database system architectures, concentrating on Structured Query Language (SQL). It will teach students how to design, normalize and use database using SQL, and to link these to the Web. Students will design and build a database-enabled Web site. Upon completion, the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of projects and appropriate tests.
	A. MS Windows Operating Systems B. MS Word for Windows C. MS Excel for Windows D. PowerPoint for Windows E. Access for Windows F. WordPerfect for Windows G. Quattro Pro for Windows H. Paradox for Windows I. WordPerfect Presentations J. Microcomputer Utilities K. Introduction to the Internet L. Introduction to GIS M. Telecommunications Software N. Pagemaker O. MS Works for Windows 95 P. MS Publisher Q. Computer Literacy for Senior Adults R. Advanced Computer Literacy for Senior Adults	CIS 236	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTATION (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: MTH 125 Calculus I This course presents the principles and techniques of a scientific programming language such as FORTRAN with applications in engineering, science, and mathematics.
		CIS 251	C++ PROGRAMMING (3T) 3 credits This course is an introduction to the C++ programming language. This course is intended as a first course in problem-solving and program design. Topics covered include program style, algorithm and data structuring, and modularization. Upon completion, the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.
CIS 197	ADVANCED COMMERCIAL SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS (1-3T) 1-3 credits PREREQUISITE: CIS 196 or Permission of Instructor This course provides the student with hands-on experience in using the advanced features of software packages, languages, and utility programs currently in use. Each offering focuses on one software package with credit being received for each different package. Upon completion, students will be able to use the features selected for the application covered.	CIS 252	ADVANCED C++ PROGRAMMING (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: CIS 251 This course is an advanced object-oriented programming course and covers advanced program development techniques and concepts in the context of an object-oriented language, such as C++ or Java. Subject matter includes object-oriented analysis, encapsulation, inheritance, polymorphism (operator and function overloading), information hiding, abstract data types, reuse, dynamic memory allocation, and file manipulation. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a hierarchical class structure necessary to the implementation of an object-oriented software system.
	B. Advanced Word for Windows C. Advanced Excel for Windows D. Advanced PowerPoint for Windows E. Advanced Access for Windows T. Introduction to Web Pages	CIS 253	VISUAL C++ PROGRAMMING (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: CIS 252 This course is a continuation of the CIS 252 course in C++ Programming. Students will be able to develop windows-based programs that will include the basics of dialog boxes, menus, text boxes, buttons, check boxes, list boxes and controls associated with a Windows program. Students will be able to use the visual tools, Wizards, editors and resources in Visual C++ as well as test con-
CIS 211	BASIC PROGRAMMING (3T) 3 credits This course introduces fundamental concepts of the BASIC Programming language. This course includes file processing, internal sorts, and data structures.		

tainers, class libraries, and debugging techniques.

CIS 255 JAVA PROGRAMMING (3T) 3 credits
This course is an introduction to the Java programming language. Topics in this course include object-oriented programming constructs, Web page applet development, class definitions, threads, events and exceptions. Upon completion, the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

CIS 261 COBOL PROGRAMMING (3T) 3 credits
This course is an introduction to the COBOL programming language. Included are structured programming techniques, report preparation, arithmetic operations, conditional statements, group totals, and table processing. Upon completion, the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

CIS 262 ADVANCED COBOL PROGRAMMING (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: CIS 261
This course consists of development, completion, testing, and execution of complex problems in COBOL using various data file structures. A structured approach will be implemented as a methodological system. Upon completion, the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

CIS 281 SYSTEMS ANALYSIS AND DESIGN (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Any advanced programming course
This course is a study of contemporary theory and system analysis and design. Emphasis is placed on investigating, analyzing, designing, implementing, and documenting computer systems. Upon completion, the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics through the completion of programming projects and appropriate tests.

CIS 285 OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: CIS 252
This course is an advanced object-oriented programming course and covers advanced program development techniques and concepts in the context of an object-oriented language, such as C++ or Java. Subject matter includes object-oriented analysis and design, encapsulation, inheritance, polymorphism (operator and function overloading), information hiding, abstract data types, reuse, dynamic memory allocation, and file manipulation. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a hierarchical class structure necessary to the implementation of an object-oriented software system.

CIS 288 MICROCOMPUTER NETWORKING (3T) 3 credits
This course is an introduction to networking and data communications with an emphasis on microcomputers. Topics covered in the course include LAN design

and use, different LAN topologies and protocols. An introduction to Novell Netware and the Internet are included.

CIS 293 SPECIAL TOPICS (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Department Chair
This course is designed to cover topics related to the Internet. Topics may vary based on the different developments in regard to the Internet.

CIS 295 BUSINESS SYSTEMS DESIGN (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: CIS 212
This course is designed to assist students in understanding techniques and procedures for developing a systems project. Advanced topics of Visual Basic are included.

CIS 299 DIRECTED STUDIES IN COMPUTER SCIENCE (1-3T) 1-3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course allows independent study under the direction of an instructor. Topics to be included in the course material will be approved by the instructor prior to or at the beginning of the class. Upon completion, the student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of the topics as specified by the instructor.

COSMETOLOGY INSTRUCTOR TRAINING (CIT)

CIT 211 TEACHING & CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Licensed managing cosmetologist; 1 year experience
This course focuses on the principles of teaching, teaching maturity, personality conduct, and the development of cosmetology curriculum. Emphasis is placed on teacher roles, teaching styles, teacher challenges, aspects of curriculum development, and designing individual courses. Upon completion, the student should be able to describe the role of teacher, identify means of motivating students, develop a course outline, and develop lesson plans.

CIT 212 TEACHER MENTORSHIP (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: COS 261
PREREQUISITE: Licensed managing cosmetologist; 1 year experience
This course is designed to provide the practice through working with a cosmetology instructor in a mentoring relationship. Emphasis is placed on communication, student assessment, and assisting students in the lab. Upon completion, the student should be able to communicate with students, develop a course of study, and apply appropriate teaching methods.

CIT 213 LESSON PLAN DEVELOPMENT (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: COS 231 and COS 241
COREQUISITE: CIT 211, 212, or Permission of Instructor
PREREQUISITE: Licensed managing cosmetologist; 1 year experience
The course introduces students to methods for devel-

Course Descriptions

	oping lesson plans. Emphasis is placed on writing lesson plans and on the four-step teaching plan. Upon completion, students should be able to write daily lesson plans and demonstrate the four-step teaching method.		
CIT 221	LESSON PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (9M) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: Licensed managing cosmetologist; 1 year experience This course is designed to provide practice in preparing and using lesson plans. Emphasis is placed on organizing, writing and presenting lesson plans using the four-step teaching method. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and present a lesson using the four-step teaching method.		
CIT 222	INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS AND METHODS (3T) 3 credits COREQUISITE: CIT 223 or Permission of Instructor PREREQUISITE: Licensed managing cosmetologist; 1 year experience This course focuses on visual and audio aids and materials. Emphasis is placed on the use and characteristics of instructional aids. Upon completion, the student should be able to prepare teaching aids and determine their most effective use.		
CIT 223	INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS AND METHODS APPLICATIONS (9M) 3 credits FORMERLY: COS 291 COREQUISITE: CIT 222 or Permission of Instructor PREREQUISITE: Licensed managing cosmetologist; 1 year experience This course is designed to provide practice in preparing and using visual and audio aids and materials. Emphasis is placed on the preparation and use of different categories of instructional aids. Upon completion, the student should be able to prepare and effectively present different types of aids for use with a four-step lesson plan.		
COMPUTER NUMERICAL CONTROL (CNC)			
CNC 111	INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER NUMERICAL CONTROL (1T, 2E) 2 credits PREREQUISITE: MTT 101 and MTT 104 This course introduces the concepts and capabilities of computer numerical control machine tools. Topics include setup, operation, and basic applications. Upon completion, students should be able to explain operator safety, machine protection, data input, program preparation, and program storage.		
CNC 112	COMPUTER NUMERIC CONTROL TURNING (6E) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: MTT 214 This course introduces the programming, setup and operation of CNC turning centers. Topics include programming formats, control functions, program editing, part production, and inspection. Upon completion, students should be able to manufacture simple parts using CNC turning centers.		
CNC 113			COMPUTER NUMERIC CONTROL MILLING (6E) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: MTT 215 This course introduces the manual programming, setup, and operation of CNC machining centers. Topics include programming formats, control functions, program editing, part production, and inspection. Upon completion, students should be able to manufacture simple parts using CNC machining centers.
CNC 115			BASIC MATH FOR COMPUTERIZED NUMERICAL CONTROL (1T, 2E) 2 credits PREREQUISITE: CNC 111 This course introduces the application of basic types and uses of compound angles. Emphasis is placed on problem solving by tilting and rotating adjacent angles to resolve an unknown compound angle. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and develop compound angles on parts using problem-solving techniques.
CNC 181			SPECIAL TOPICS IN COMPUTERIZED NUMERICAL CONTROL (6M) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor This course provides specialized instruction in various areas related to CNC. Emphasis is placed on meeting students' needs.
CNC 211			COMPUTER NUMERICAL CONTROL (2T) 2 credits PREREQUISITE: CNC 111 and CNC 112 and CNC 113 This course provides concentrated study in advanced programming techniques for working with modern CNC machine tools. Topics include custom macros and subroutines, canned cycles, and automatic machining cycles currently employed by the machine tool industry. Upon completion, students should be able to program advanced CNC functions while conserving machine memory.
CNC 212			ADVANCED COMPUTER NUMERICAL CONTROL TURNING (1T, 3M) 2 credits PREREQUISITE: MTT 214 This course covers advanced methods in setup and operation of CNC turning centers. Emphasis is placed on programming and production of complex parts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in programming, operations, and setup of CNC turning centers.
CNC 213			ADVANCED COMPUTER NUMERICAL CONTROL MILLING (1T, 3M) 2 credits PREREQUISITE: MTT 215 This course covers advanced methods in setup and operation of CNC machining centers. Emphasis is placed on programming and production of complex parts. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in programming, operations, and setup of CNC machining centers.

**CNC 222 COMPUTER NUMERICAL CONTROL
GRAPHICS: TURNING (1T, 4E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: MTT 215**

This course introduces Computer Numerical Control graphics programming and concepts for turning center applications. Emphasis is placed on the interaction of menus to develop a shape file in a graphics CAM system and to develop tool path geometry and part geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a job plan using CAM software, include machine selection, tool selection, operational sequence, speed, feed and cutting depth.

**CNC 223 COMPUTER NUMERICAL CONTROL
GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING: MILLING (1T, 4E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: MTT 215**

This course introduces Computer Numerical Control graphics programming and concepts for machining center applications. Emphasis is placed on developing a shape file in a graphics CAM system and transferring coded information from CAM graphics to the CNC milling center. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a complete job plan using CAM software to create a multi-axis CNC program.

CNC 229 TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT (3T) 3 credits
This is an introductory course designed to cover Total Quality Management (TQM) concepts. Topics include common direction, team building, statistical analysis, and problem solving skills and techniques. Upon completion, students will acquire a knowledge in TQM as it relates to the industrial setting.

**CNC 230 COMPUTER NUMERICAL CONTROL
SPECIAL PROJECTS (3M) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor**
This course is designed to allow students to work in the lab with limited supervision. The student is to enhance his/her proficiency levels on various CNC machine tools. Upon completion, students are expected to plan, execute, and present results of advanced CNC products.

COSMETOLOGY (COS)

**COS 111 COSMETOLOGY SCIENCE AND ART (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: COS 101
COREQUISITE: COS 112 or Permission of Instructor**
In this course, students are provided a study of personal and professional image, ethical conduct, sanitation, hairstyling, and nail care. Topics include personal and professional development, bacteriology, decontamination, infection control, draping, shampooing, conditioning, hair shaping, and hair styling. Upon completion, students should be able to apply safety rules and regulations and write procedures for skills identified in this course.

**COS 112 COSMETOLOGY SCIENCE AND ART LAB (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: COS 110
COREQUISITE: COS 111 or Permission of Instructor**
In this course, students are provided the practical experience for sanitation, shampooing, hair shaping,

hairstyling, and nail care. Emphasis is placed on sterilization, shampooing, hair shaping, hairstyling, manicuring, and pedicuring. Upon completion, the student should be able to perform safety and sanitary precautions, shampooing, hair shaping, hairstyling, and nail care procedures.

**COS 113 CHEMICAL METHODOLOGY (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: COS 102
COREQUISITE: COS 114 or COS 115, or Permission of Instructor**

This course focuses on the theory of hair and scalp disorders, permanent waving, chemical relaxers, and the composition of the hair. Topics include disorders and analysis of the scalp and hair, permanent waving, chemical hair relaxing, and soft curling. Upon completion, the student should be able to write procedures for permanent waving and chemical relaxing, identify the composition of the hair, safety and sanitary precautions and steps for scalp and hair analysis as well as the disorders.

**COS 114 CHEMICAL METHODOLOGY LAB (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: COS 120
COREQUISITE: COS 113 or Permission of Instructor**

In this course, students are provided the practical experience of permanent waving, chemical relaxing, and hair analysis. Topics include permanent waving, chemical relaxing, soft curl, and scalp and hair analysis. Upon completion, the students should be able to analyze the scalp and hair and perform these chemical services using safety and sanitary precautions.

**COS 121 COLORIMETRY (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: COS 102
COREQUISITE: COS 122 or Permission of Instructor**
In this course, students learn the techniques of hair coloring and hair lightening. Emphasis is placed on color application, laws, levels and classifications of color and problem solving. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify all phases of hair coloring and the effects of the hair.

**COS 122 COLORIMETRY APPLICATIONS (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: COS 120
COREQUISITE: COS 121 or Permission of Instructor**
In this course, students apply hair coloring and hair lightening techniques. Topics include consultation, hair analysis, skin test and procedures and applications of all phases of hair coloring and lightening. Upon completion, the student should be able to perform procedures for hair coloring and hair lightening.

**COS 123 COSMETOLOGY SALON PRACTICES (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: COS 140**
This course is designed to allow students to practice all phases of cosmetology in a salon setting. Emphasis is placed on professionalism, receptionist duties, hairstyling, hair shaping, chemical, and nail and skin services for clients. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate professionalism and the procedures of cosmetology in a salon setting.

Course Descriptions

COS 124	INTRODUCTION TO SALON MANAGEMENT (3T) FORMERLY: COS 104 In this course, students will develop entry-level management skills for the beauty industry. Topics include job-seeking, leader and entrepreneurship development, business principles, business laws, insurance, marketing, and technology issues in the workplace. Upon completion, the student should be able to list job-seeking and management skills and the technology that is available for use in the salon.	3 credits
COS 131	ESTHETICS (3T) FORMERLY: COS 103 COREQUISITE: COS 132 or Permission of Instructor This course is the study of cosmetic products, massage, skin care, and hair removal, as well as identifying the structure and function of various systems of the body. Topics include massage, skin analysis, skin structure, disease and disorder, light therapy, facials, facial cosmetics, anatomy, and hair removal. Upon completion, the student should be able to state procedures for analysis, light therapy, facials, hair removal, and identify the structures, functions and disorders of the skin.	3 credits
COS 132	ESTHETICS APPLICATIONS (9M) FORMERLY: COS 130 COREQUISITE: COS 131 or Permission of Instructor This course provides practical applications related to the care of the skin and related structure. Emphasis is placed on facial treatments, product application, skin analysis, massage techniques, facial make-up, and hair removal. Upon completion, the student should be able to prepare clients, assemble sanitized materials, follow procedures for product application, recognize skin disorders, demonstrate facial massage movement, cosmetic application, and hair removal using safety and sanitary precautions.	3 credits
COS 143	HAIR DESIGNS (1T, 2E, 3M) FORMERLY: COS 105 This course focuses on the theory and practice of hair design. Topics include creating styles using basic and advanced techniques of back combing, up sweeps, and braiding. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate the techniques and procedures for hair designing.	3 credits
COS 146	HAIR ADDITIONS (2T, 2E, 3M) FORMERLY: COS 104 This course focuses on the practice of adding artificial hair. Topics include hair extensions, weaving, and braiding. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate the techniques and procedures for attaching human hair and synthetic hair.	4 credits
COS 151	NAIL CARE (3T) FORMERLY: COS 105 and COS 106 COREQUISITE: COS 152 or Permission of Instructor This course focuses on all aspects of nail care. Topics include salon conduct, professional ethics, sanitation, nail structure, manicuring, pedicuring, nail	3 credits

disorders, and anatomy and physiology of the arm and hand. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate professional conduct, recognize nail disorders and diseases, and identify the procedures for sanitation and nail care services.

COS 152	NAIL CARE APPLICATIONS (9M) FORMERLY: COS 150 and COS 160 COREQUISITE: COS 151 or Permission of Instructor This course provides practice in all aspects of nail care. Topics include salon conduct, professional ethics, bacteriology, sanitation and safety, manicuring and pedicuring. Upon completion, the student should be able to perform nail care procedures.	3 credits
COS 153	NAIL ART (3T) FORMERLY: COS 107 COREQUISITE: COS 154 or Permission of Instructor This course focuses on advanced nail techniques. Topics include acrylic, gel, fiberglass nails, and nail art. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify the different types of sculptured nails and recognize the different techniques of nail art.	3 credits
COS 154	NAIL ART APPLICATIONS (9M) FORMERLY: COS 170 COREQUISITE: COS 153 or Permission of Instructor This course provides practice in advanced nail techniques. Topics include acrylic, gel, fiberglass nails, and nail art. Upon completion, the student should be able to perform the procedures for nail sculpturing and nail art.	3 credits
<i>The following labs are designed for students in need of additional lab hours or services in preparation for licensure exams. The labs will be directed by instructors according to the student's area of specialty and may be taken during the course of the program as needed.</i>		
COS 160	IMAGE PROJECTION (9M) FORMERLY: COS 180 This course includes the study of professionalism, personal development, and ethics related to skin care. Topics include practical applications for hygiene, care of the feet and nails, and human relations. Upon completion, the student will be able to project visual poise and demonstrate professionalism needed in customer service.	3 credits
COS 161	SPECIAL TOPICS IN COSMETOLOGY (1T) FORMERLY: COS 297 OL PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor This course is designed to survey current trends and developing technology for the cosmetology profession. Emphasis is placed on, but is not limited to, dependability, attitude, professional judgment, emerging trends, new styling techniques, and practical cosmetology skills. Upon completion, students should have developed new skills in areas of specialization for	1 credit

the cosmetology profession.

COS 162 SPECIAL TOPICS IN COSMETOLOGY (2T) 2 credits
FORMERLY: COS 2960L
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is designed to survey current trends and developing technology for the cosmetology profession. Emphasis is placed on, but is not limited to, dependability, attitude, professional judgment, emerging trends, new styling techniques, and practical cosmetology skills. Upon completion, students should have developed new skills in areas of specialization for the cosmetology profession.

COS 163 FACIAL TREATMENTS (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: COS 191

This course includes all phases of facial treatments in the study of skin care. Topics include treatments for oily, dry, and special skin applications. Upon completion, students will be able to apply facial treatments according to skin type.

COS 164 FACIAL MACHINE (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: COS 202

This is a course designed to provide practical experience using the vapor and facial machine with hydraulic chair. Topics include the uses of electricity and safety practices, machines and apparatus, use of the magnifying lamp, and light therapy. Upon completion, the student will be able to demonstrate an understanding of electrical safety and skills in the use of facial machines.

COS 165 RELATED SUBJECTS-ESTHETICIANS (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: COS 203

This course includes subjects related to the methods for removing unwanted hair. This course includes such topics as electrolysis information and definitions, safety methods of permanent hair removal, the practice of removal of superfluous hair, and the use of depilatories. Upon completion of this course, students will be able to apply depilatories and practice all safety precautions.

COS 166 COLOR PSYCHOLOGY – COORDINATION (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: COS 204

This skin care course is designed for the make-up artistry requirements to be a professional make-up artist. Topics in this course include art make-up techniques for all skin types, sanitation of application tools and color tonality as it relates to make-up. Upon completion of this course, students will be able to apply make-up after determining correct skin tones, skin types and facial shapes, and design personalized make-up techniques for clients.

COS 168 BACTERIOLOGY AND SANITATION (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: COS 181

In this skin care course, emphasis is placed on the decontamination, infection control and safety practiced

in the esthetics facility. Topics covered include demonstration of sanitation, sterilization methods and bacterial prevention. Upon completion, the student will be able to properly sanitize facial implements and identify non-reusable items.

COS 169 SKIN FUNCTIONS (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: COS 190

This course introduces skin functions and disorders. Topics include practical application for skin disorder treatments, dermabrasion, and skin refining. Upon completion of this course, students will be able to demonstrate procedures for acne, facials, and masks for deeper layers and wrinkles.

COS 190 INTERNSHIP IN COSMETOLOGY (5-15M) 1-3 credits
FORMERLY: COS 141 AND COS 161
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is designed to provide exposure to cosmetology practices in non-employment situations. Emphasis is on dependability, attitude, professional judgment, and practical cosmetology skills. Upon completion, the student should have gained skills necessary for entry-level employment.

COS 191 CO-OP (5-15M) 1-3 credits
FORMERLY: COS 151 and COS 171
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course provides work experience with a college-approved employer in an area related to the student's program of study. Emphasis is placed on integrating classroom learning with related work experience. Upon completion, students should be able to evaluate career selection, demonstrate employability skills, and satisfactorily perform work-related competencies.



Course Descriptions

CRIMINAL JUSTICE (CRJ)

CRJ 100	INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINAL JUSTICE (3T) This course surveys the entire criminal justice process from law enforcement to the administration of justice through corrections. It discusses the history and philosophy of the system and introduces various career opportunities. 3 credits	CRJ 162	SECURITY RISK MANAGEMENT (3T) This course deals with the identification of assets, threats, and vulnerabilities, and the development of countermeasures. 3 credits
CRJ 110	INTRODUCTION TO LAW ENFORCEMENT (3T) This course examines the history and philosophy of law enforcement, as well as the organization and jurisdiction of local, state, and federal agencies. It includes the duties and functions of law enforcement officers. 3 credits	CRJ 163	SECURITY MANAGEMENT (3T) This course introduces the student to sound security management theories, principles, budgeting, communications, and education. 3 credits
CRJ 130	INTRODUCTION TO LAW AND JUDICIAL PROCESS (3T) This course provides an introduction to the basic elements of substantive and procedural law and the stages in the judicial process. It includes an overview of state and federal court structure. 3 credits	CRJ 164	INTERNATIONAL SECURITY (3T) This course provides an understanding of the security implications of international programs, commercial sales, the interrelationship of the information disclosure and technology transfer, the International Traffic in Arms Regulations, and the Export Administration Regulations. 3 credits
CRJ 140	CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE (3T) This course examines both substantive and procedural law. The legal elements of various crimes are discussed, with attention to the Alabama Code. Areas of criminal procedure essential to the criminal justice professional are covered. 3 credits	CRJ 166	PRIVATE AND RETAIL SECURITY (3T) This course surveys the legal foundations, regulations, training, and other issues in private security. Typical offenses, laws, and law enforcement strategies common in the field are covered. Methods of loss prevention are examined. 3 credits
CRJ 146	CRIMINAL EVIDENCE (3T) This course considers the origins of the law of evidence and current rules of evidence. Types of evidence, their definitions and uses are covered, as well as the functions of the court regarding evidence. 3 credits	CRJ 208	INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINOLOGY (3T) This course delves into the nature and extent of crime in the United States as well as criminal delinquent behavior and theories of causation. The study includes criminal personalities, principles of prevention, control and treatment. 3 credits
CRJ 150	INTRODUCTION TO CORRECTIONS (3T) This course provides an introduction to the philosophical and historical foundations of corrections in America. Incarceration and some of its alternatives are considered. 3 credits	CRJ 209	JUVENILE DELINQUENCY (3T) This course examines the causes of delinquency. It also reviews programs of prevention and control of juvenile delinquency as well as the role of the courts. 3 credits
CRJ 157	COMMUNITY BASED CORRECTIONS (3T) This course examines various forms of community corrections and alternative sentences. Probation, parole, halfway houses, work release, community service, electronic monitoring and camps are among the programs considered. 3 credits	CRJ 216	POLICE ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION (3T) This course examines the principles of organization and administration of law enforcement agencies. Theories of management, budgeting, and various personnel issues are covered. 3 credits
CRJ 160	INTRODUCTION TO SECURITY (3T) This course looks at the operation, organization and problems in providing safety and security to business enterprises. Private, retail and industrial security are covered. 3 credits	CRJ 220	CRIMINAL INVESTIGATION (3T) This course explores the theory and scope of criminal investigation. The duties and responsibilities of the investigator are included. The techniques and strategies used in investigation are emphasized. 3 credits
CRJ 161	INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICAL SECURITY (3T) This course provides an overview of the protection of people, property, and facilities through the use of security forces, systems, and procedures. 3 credits	CRJ 230	CRIMINALISTICS (3T) This course surveys the different techniques of scientific investigation. Emphasis is given to ballistics, photography, fingerprints, DNA, trace evidence, body

fluids, casts and the like.

CRJ 256 CORRECTIONAL REHABILITATION (3T) 3 credits
This course surveys the different methods used in the rehabilitation of public offenders. Topics include individual and group counseling, education, recreation, religion, drug treatment, and vocational programs.

CRJ 280 INTERNSHIP IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE (1-3T) 1-3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course involves practical experience with a criminal justice agency under faculty supervision. Permission of the instructor is required. This course may be repeated with the approval of the department head.

CRJ 290 SELECTED TOPICS - SEMINAR IN CRIMINAL JUSTICE (1-3T) 1-3 credits
This course involves reading, research, writing, and discussion of selected subjects relating to criminal justice. Various contemporary problems in criminal justice are analyzed. This course may be repeated with approval of the department head.

DENTAL ASSISTING (DNT)

DNT 100 INTRODUCTION TO DENTAL ASSISTING (2T) 2 credits
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the Dental Assisting Program and Permission of Instructor
COREQUISITE: DNT 101, DNT 102, DNT 103, DNT 104, PSY 200
This course is designed to provide an introduction to dentistry and the history of dentistry, dental equipment, dental auxiliaries, psychology application to dentistry, personal and certification requirements, legal and ethical considerations, and work ethics and communication skills. Emphasis is placed on the Alabama Dental Practice Act and OSHA Standards. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss basic aspects of dentistry.

DNT 101 PRE-CLINICAL PROCEDURES I (2T, 3S) 3 credits
FORMERLY: DNT 101 and 102
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the Dental Assisting Program and Permission of Instructor
COREQUISITES: DNT 100, DNT 102, DNT 103, DNT 104, PSY 200
This course is designed to introduce chairside assisting including concepts of four-handed dentistry, sterilization techniques, dental instruments, anesthesia, and operative dentistry. Emphasis will be placed on preparation of the student for clinical dental assisting. Upon completion, the student should be able to perform dental assisting skills in a clinical setting.

DNT 102 DENTAL MATERIALS (2T, 3S) 3 credits
FORMERLY: DNT 116
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the Dental Assisting Program and Permission of Instructor

DNT 103

COREQUISITES: DNT 100, DNT 101, DNT 103, DNT 104, PSY 200

This course is designed to study the characteristics, manipulation, and application of dental materials ordinarily used in the dental office. Students will be given intra and extra-oral technical tasks to perform. Upon completion, students should be able to take and pour alginate impressions, trim study models, construct custom trays and temporary crowns, prepare and place restorative material, and manipulate cements and impression materials.

ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY FOR DENTAL ASSISTING (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: DNT 186 and BIO 141
PREREQUISITE: Admission to Dental Assisting Program and Permission of Instructor
COREQUISITE: DNT 100, DNT 101, DNT 102, DNT 104, PSY 200

This course is designed to study dental anatomy and the structure of the head and neck with a basic understanding of body structure and function. Emphasis will be placed on tooth and root morphology, and embryological and histological correlations will provide a foundation essential to an understanding of dental health. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss and identify the basic structure and function of the human body specifically the head, neck, and dentition.

DNT 104

BASIC SCIENCES FOR DENTAL ASSISTING (2T) 2 credits
FORMERLY: DNT 187 and BIO 142
PREREQUISITE: Admission to Dental Assisting Program and Permission of Instructor
COREQUISITE: DNT 100, DNT 101, DNT 102, DNT 103, PSY 200

This course is designed to study basic microbiology, pathology, pharmacology, and medical emergencies. Emphasis is placed on the correlation of these sciences to the practice of dentistry. Upon completion, students should be able to apply basic science to the dental field.

DNT 111

CLINICAL PRACTICE I (1T, 12C) 5 credits
FORMERLY: DNT 173
PREREQUISITE: Admission to Dental Assisting Program or Permission of Instructor
COREQUISITE: DNT 112, DNT 113, DNT 116, DNT 124, MTH 100 or 112 or 116, SPH 107

This course is designed to allow the student the opportunity for clinical observation and practical work experience in clinical settings under the supervision of a licensed dentist. Emphasis will be placed on the basic skills of chairside assisting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic skills in the area of chairside assisting.

Course Descriptions

DNT 112	DENTAL RADIOLOGY (2T, 3S) FORMERLY: DNT 131 and DNT 132 PREREQUISITE: Admission to Dental Assisting Program or Permission of Instructor COREQUISITE: DNT 111, DNT 113, DNT 116, DNT 124, MTH 100 or 112 or 116, SPH 107 This course is designed to cover the essential knowledge of radiographic technique for the practice of dentistry. Students will be taught to produce diagnostically acceptable intra and extra-oral radiographs with emphasis being placed on x-ray properties, generation of x-rays, film processing, infection control, quality assurance, intraoral radiographic technique and image characteristics. Upon completion, students should be able to expose, process, and mount radiographs for diagnostic purposes under the direct supervision of a licensed dentist.	3 credits	DNT 122	CLINICAL PRACTICE II (12C) FORMERLY: DNT 174 PREREQUISITE: Admission to Dental Assisting Program and Permission of Instructor COREQUISITE: DNT 121, DNT 123, ENG 101 This course is designed to provide the student the opportunity to develop advanced dental assisting skills in chairside dental assisting procedures, radiology, receptionist duties, team work, and communication skills. Emphasis will be placed on clinical procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate proficiency in the area of chairside assisting.	4 credits
DNT 113	DENTAL HEALTH EDUCATION (2T) FORMERLY: DNT 146 PREREQUISITE: Admission to Dental Assisting Program and Permission of Instructor COREQUISITE: DNT 111, DNT 112, DNT 116, DNT 124, MTH 100 or MTH 112 or MTH 116, SPH 107 This course is designed to introduce the student to the basic principles of nutrition, preventive dentistry, and dental health education. Emphasis will be placed on philosophy of preventive dentistry including: oral hygiene, patient motivation and management, and methods of oral health education. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the basic principles of nutrition and preventive dentistry.	2 credits	DNT 123	DENTAL ASSISTING SEMINAR (4T) FORMERLY: DNT 196 PREREQUISITE: Admission to Dental Assisting Program and Permission of Instructor COREQUISITE: DNT 121 and DNT 122, ENG 101 This course is designed to discuss and evaluate the students' clinical experiences and the resume and interview process. Emphasis will be placed on new technology in dental practices as related to dental assisting and the certification exam review. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully complete the Dental Assisting National Board Examination to become a Certified Dental Assistant.	4 credits
DNT 116	PRECLINICAL PROCEDURES II (2T) FORMERLY: DNT 102 PREREQUISITE: DNT 101 Pre-Clinical Procedures I and permission of the instructor COREQUISITE: DNT 111, DNT 112, DNT 113, DNT 124, SPH 107 and MTH 100 or MTH 112 or MTH 116 This course is a continuation of Pre-Clinical Procedures I. Emphasis is placed on dental specialties. Upon completion, the student should be able to discuss and identify dental specialty procedures and instrumentation.	2 credits	DNT 124	CLINICALLY APPLIED INFECTION CONTROL AND OSHA STANDARDS (3C) PREREQUISITE: DNT 111 or Permission of Instructor COREQUISITE: DNT 111, DNT 112, DNT 113, DNT 116, SPH 107, MTH 100 or 112 or 116 This course is designed for the integration of previously acquired knowledge of OSHA Standards and Infection Control in a clinical setting. Emphasis will be placed on clinical application of Infection Control and Compliance of OSHA Standards as it relates to dental chairside assisting. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills in the area of Infection Control and OSHA Guidelines.	1 credit
DNT 121	DENTAL OFFICE PROCEDURES (4T) FORMERLY: DNT 156 PREREQUISITE: Admission to Dental Assisting Program and Permission of Instructor COREQUISITE: DNT 122, DNT 123, ENG 101 This course is designed to address basic dental office procedures including appointment and recall systems, financial records, accounting procedures, insurance claims, filing systems, purchasing and inventory of supplies and equipment, and the utilization of computers to perform business office procedures. Emphasis is placed on the duties of a dental receptionist. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate efficiently in practice management.	4 credits	DNT 134	CLINIC/CO-OP (5 I) PREREQUISITE: DNT 122 or Permission of Instructor This course is designed to enable the student who has completed the Certificate Program to gain hands-on experience at a work-site or by performing job-related activities. Emphasis will be placed on chairside assisting skills. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor or affective domain competencies are required in this course.	1 credit
			DNT 135	CLINICAL/CO-OP (10 I) PREREQUISITE: DNT 122 or Permission of Instructor This course is designed to enable the student who has completed the Certificate Program to gain hands-on experience at a work-site or by performing job-related activities. Successful completion of student cognitive,	2 credits

psychomotor or affective domain competencies are required in this course.

DNT 136 CLINICAL/CO-OP (15 I) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: DNT 122 or Permission of Instructor
This course is designed to enable the student who has completed the Certificate Program to gain hands-on experience at a work-site or by performing job-related activities. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor or affective domain competencies are required in this course.

DNT 137 CLINICAL/CO-OP (20 I) 4 credits
PREREQUISITE: DNT 122 or Permission of Instructor
This course is designed to enable the student who has completed the Certificate Program to gain hands-on experience at a work-site or by performing job-related activities. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor or affective domain competencies are required in this course.

DNT 139 DIRECTED STUDIES IN DENTAL ASSISTING (1T) 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course is designed to study specific areas of dentistry as chosen by the student and faculty member. Emphasis will be placed on the research and critique of a specific dental topic. Upon completion, students should be able to deliver a written and oral presentation on the chosen topic.

DNT 140 DIRECTED STUDIES IN DENTAL ASSISTING (2T) 2 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course is designed to study specific areas of dentistry as chosen by the student and faculty member. Emphasis will be placed on the research and critique of a specific dental topic. Upon completion, students should be able to deliver a written and oral presentation on the chosen topic.

DNT 141 DIRECTED STUDIES IN DENTAL ASSISTING (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course is designed to study specific areas of dentistry as chosen by the student and faculty member. Emphasis will be placed on the research and critique of a specific dental topic. Upon completion, students should be able to deliver a written and oral presentation on the chosen topic.

DNT 296 SPECIAL TOPICS IN DENTISTRY (1T) 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course is designed to address special topics in dentistry according to the criteria approved for continuing education by the code of Alabama. Emphasis is placed on chairside dental assisting, Infection Control/OSHA, treatment of special needs/medically compromised patients, oral pathology basic sciences, dental materials, medical emergencies, and ethics and jurisprudence. Upon completion, the student should be able to discuss the special topic addressed in the

symposium as it relates to dentistry.

DNT 297 SPECIAL TOPICS IN DENTISTRY (2T) 2 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is designed to address special topics in dentistry according to the criteria approved for continuing education by the code of Alabama. Emphasis is placed on chairside dental assisting, Infection Control/OSHA, treatment of special needs/medically compromised patients, oral pathology basic sciences, dental materials, medical emergencies, and ethics and jurisprudence. Upon completion, the student should be able to discuss the special topic addressed in the symposium as it relates to dentistry.

DNT 298 SPECIAL TOPICS IN DENTISTRY (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is designed to address special topics in dentistry according to the criteria approved for continuing education by the code of Alabama. Emphasis is placed on chairside dental assisting, Infection Control/OSHA, treatment of special needs/medically compromised patients, oral pathology basic sciences, dental materials, medical emergencies, and ethics and jurisprudence. Upon completion, the student should be able to discuss the special topic addressed in the symposium as it relates to dentistry.

DESIGN DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY (DDT)

DDT 103 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING (2T, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: DDT 152

This course provides an introduction to basic Computer-Aided Design and Drafting (CAD) functions and techniques using "hands-on" applications. Topics include terminology, hardware, basic DOS and Windows functions, file manipulation, and basic CAD software applications in producing softcopy and hardcopy. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and select CAD hardware, employ basic DOS and Windows functions, handle basic text and drawing files, and produce acceptable hardcopy on a CAD system.

DDT 111 FUNDAMENTALS OF DRAFTING AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits

This course serves as an introduction to the field of drafting and design and provides a foundation for the entire curriculum. Topics include safety, lettering, tools and equipment, geometric constructions, and orthographic sketching. Upon completion, students should develop and use safe work habits, identify and properly use common drafting tools and equipment, construct geometric figures, and sketch basic orthographic views of objects.

Course Descriptions

DDT 112	INTRODUCTORY TECHNICAL DRAWING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: DDT 111, DDT 103, DDT 114 This course covers drawing reproduction and orthographic projection and sectioning. Emphasis will be placed on the theory as well as the mechanics of orthographic projection and shape description, the relationship of orthographic planes and views, the views and their space dimensions, the application of the various types of sections, and drawing reproduction. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of orthographic projection and be able to identify orthographic planes, produce orthographic views of objects, and apply the various sectioning techniques and methods and reproduce drawings.	DDT 121 INTERMEDIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: DDT 112 and DDT 103 This course is designed to develop a strong foundation in common drafting and design practices and procedures. Topics include auxiliary views, basic space geometry, pictorial drawings, and basic charts and graphs. Upon completion, students should be able to project and develop auxiliary views, locate and specify points, lines, and planes in space, develop axonometric, oblique, and perspective drawings and draw basic charts and graphs.
DDT 114	INDUSTRIAL BLUEPRINT READING (3T) 3 credits This course provides students with basic blueprint reading for various industrial applications. Topics include orthographic projection, dimensions and tolerances, symbols, industrial application, scales and notes. This course may be tailored to meet a specific industry need.	DDT 122 ADVANCED TECHNICAL DRAWING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: DDT 112 AND DDT 103 This course covers the methods of providing size description and manufacturing information for production drawings. Emphasis will be placed on accepted dimensioning and tolerancing practices including Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing for both the Customary English System and the ISO System. Upon completion, students should be able to apply dimensions, tolerances, and notes to drawings to acceptable standards, including Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing, and produce drawings using and specifying common threads and various fasteners, including welding methods.
DDT 115	BLUEPRINT READING FOR MACHINISTS (3T) 3 credits FORMERLY: DDT 151 This course provides the students with terms and definitions, theory of orthographic projection, and other information required to interpret drawings used in the machine trades. Topics include multiview projection, pictorial drawings, dimensions and notes, lines and symbols, and sketching. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret blueprint drawings used in the machine trades.	DDT 123 INTERMEDIATE CAD (2T, 2E, 3M) 4 credits FORMERLY: DDT 153 PREREQUISITE: DDT 103 This course covers intermediate-level concepts and applications of CAD design and drafting. Emphasis will be placed on intermediate-level features, commands, and applications of CAD software. Upon completion, students should be able to develop and use external references and paper space, apply higher-level block creation techniques and usage, including attributes, and apply basic-level customization techniques to CAD software.
DDT 116	BLUEPRINT READING FOR CONSTRUCTION (3T) 3 credits FORMERLY: DDT 150 This course provides the students with terms and definitions, theory of orthographic projection, and other information required to interpret drawings used in the construction trades. Topics include multiview projection, dimensions and notes, lines and symbols, sketching, foundation plans, site plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, electrical plans and specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret blueprint drawings used in the construction trades.	DDT 131 MACHINE DRAFTING BASICS (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: DDT 228 PREREQUISITE: DDT 122 and DDT 123 This course in machine drafting and design provides instruction in the largest specialty area of drafting in the United States in terms of scope and job opportunities. Emphasis will be placed on the applications of multi-view drawings, including drawing organization and content, title blocks and parts lists, assembly drawings, detail drawings, dimensioning and application of engineering controls in producing industrial-type working drawings. Upon completion, students should be able to organize, layout, and produce industrial-type working drawings, including the application of title blocks, parts lists, assemblies, details, dimensions, and engineering controls.
DDT 119	ADVANCED ELECTRONIC DRAFTING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: DDT 229 PREREQUISITE: DDT 122 and DDT 123 This course introduces drafting and design techniques dealing with production of electronic equipment for consumer, commercial, and military applications. Emphasis is placed on schematic drawings, connection or wiring diagrams, industrial electronic diagrams, ladder schematics, flow block diagrams, and documentation types and techniques related to the power delivery industry. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare documentation specified by ANSI standards and be familiar with the techniques of composition and the unique symbols and practices of industry.	

DDT 132 ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: DDT 122 and DDT 123
 This course in architectural design and drafting introduces basic terminology, concepts and principles of architectural design and drawing. Topics include design considerations, lettering, terminology, site plans, and construction drawings. Upon completion, students should be able to draw, dimension, and specify basic residential architectural construction drawings.

DDT 150 THEORY OF RESIDENTIAL DRAWING AND DESIGN (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Instructor's Permission
 This course provides the theory of residential drawing and design. Topics include architectural styles, house design, site and space planning, climate, drawing requirements, construction materials and process, terminology, and specific types of drawings required to complete a full set of construction documents. Introductory, intermediate, and advanced topics are covered. Emphasis is placed on an understanding of the various requirements essential to the field of residential drawing and design.

DDT 155 DRAWING FOR RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION (4M) 4 credits
PREREQUISITE: Instructor's Permission
 This course is a direct applications lab to the topics covered within DDT 150. Emphasis is placed upon the production of quality construction documents.

DDT 211 INTERMEDIATE MACHINE DRAFTING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: DDT 131
 This second course in machine drafting and design provides more advanced instruction in the largest specialty area of drafting. Topics include applications of previously developed skills in the organization and development of more complex working drawings, use of vendor catalogs and the *Machinery's Handbook* for developing specifications, and use of standardized abbreviations in working drawings.

DDT 212 INTERMEDIATE ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: DDT 234
PREREQUISITE: DDT 211
 This second course in architectural design and drafting continues with more advanced and detailed architectural plans. Topics include floor construction and detailing; foundation, wall, and roof construction and detailing; use of standards manuals; perspective drawings; electrical plans; plumbing plans; and building materials, with emphasis on residential and some light commercial applications. Upon completion, students should be able to draw and specify advanced-level plans including various architectural details.



DDT 213 CIVIL DRAFTING, PLAT MAPS (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: DDT 230
PREREQUISITE: DDT 122 AND DDT 123
 This course introduces the drafting practices, symbols, conventions, and standards utilized in civil engineering contract documents. Topics include site planning, land surveying, topographic surveys, along with civil terminology. Upon completion, students should be able to draw accurate plat maps giving legal descriptions of land parcels, draw simple site plans, and identify and use proper symbols and conventions on civil engineering drawings.

DDT 224 STRUCTURAL CONCRETE DRAFTING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: DDT 122 and DDT 123 (formerly DDT 153)
 This course is designed to develop the knowledge and skills necessary to understand the basic components and terminology of pre-cast and poured-in-place concrete structures. Emphasis is placed on pre-cast concrete framing plans, sections, fabrication and connection details, poured-in-place concrete foundations, floor systems, and bills of material. Upon completion, students should be able to construct engineering and shop drawings of concrete beams, column, floor, roof, and wall framing plans using the A.I.S.C. Manual and incorporating safety practices.

DDT 225 STRUCTURAL STEEL DRAFTING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: DDT 122 AND DDT 123
 This course covers the theory and practical applications necessary to understand the basic design and terminology of structural steel components used in light commercial buildings. Emphasis is placed on structural steel drafting techniques, bolted and welded connections, framing plans, sections, fabrication and connection details, and bills of material. Upon completion, students should be able to produce engineering and shop drawings incorporating standard shapes, sizes, and details using the A.I.S.C. Manual and incorporating safety practices.

Course Descriptions

- DDT 233 SOLIDS MODELING (2T, 2E) 3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: DDT 103 and DDT 111
 This course provides instruction in 3D capabilities of CAD software. Emphasis is placed on 3D wire-frame, surface and solids modeling along with the development of 2D detail drawings from 3D models. Upon completion, students should be able to generate 3D surface and solid models and 2D orthographic production drawings from created solid models.
- DDT 235 SPECIALIZED CAD (2T, 2E, 3M) 4 credits**
PREREQUISITE: DDT 113 OR PERMISSION OF INSTRUCTOR
 This course introduces alternative CAD application software and alternative platforms, and can serve as a means of introducing third party programs that work in conjunction with a specific CAD application. Topics include various Graphical User Interfaces (GUI's) and how to navigate them, as well as how to use a third party application to make working in a specific CAD package easier and more productive. Upon completion, students should be able to use more than one CAD software package to produce hardcopy and use third party software to make certain tasks easier with a specific CAD program.
- DDT 236 DESIGN PROJECT (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: DDT 122 and DDT 123
 This course is designed for advanced students who aspire to more advanced and specialized skills in one certain drafting area. Emphasis will be placed on the student's ability to apply the principles learned in previous drafting classes in one special area, as approved by the instructor. The required project, as well as how the work is to be accomplished, must be agreed upon by the instructor and the student. Upon completion, students will further reinforce previously learned concepts by applying engineering principles and controls to a personal design project.
- DDT 237 CURRENT TOPICS IN CAD (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: DDT 155
PREREQUISITE: DDT 123
 This course serves to introduce changing technology and current CAD subjects and software and the computing hardware needed to utilize new products. Topics include current trends in how industries use CAD applications, new developments, improvements and progressions within specific CAD applications as well as the necessary hardware. Upon completion, students should be able to use more updated software in a specific CAD application and be more aware of improvements in CAD software and how to apply advancing technology in improving their CAD proficiency.
- DDT 239 INDEPENDENT STUDIES (2-8E) 1-4 credits**
PREREQUISITE: DDT 122 and DDT 123
 This course provides practical application of prior attained skills and experiences as selected by the instructor for the individual student. Emphasis is

placed on applying knowledge from prior courses toward the solution of individual drafting and design problems. With completion of this course, the student will demonstrate the application of previously attained skills and knowledge in the solution of typical drafting applications and problems.

ECONOMICS (ECO)

- ECO 130 CONSUMER ECONOMICS (3T) 3 credits**
 This course explores the application of general economic principles and practices concerning personal consuming, saving, and investing. It also stresses the relationship of sound personal financial management with successful career goals. Topics covered will include: consumerism, income and family financial planning, insurance, and investments.
- ECO 231 PRINCIPLES OF MACROECONOMICS (3T) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: Principles of Economics I
 This course is an introduction to macroeconomic theory, analysis, and policy applications. Topics include the following: scarcity, demand and supply, national income analysis, major economic theories concerning monetary and fiscal policies as stabilization measures, the banking system, and other economic issues or problems including international trade.
- ECO 232 PRINCIPLES OF MICROECONOMICS (3T) 3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: ECO 231
FORMERLY: Principles of Economics II
 This course is an introduction of the microeconomic theory, analysis, and applications. Topics include scarcity, the theories of consumer behavior, production and cost, markets, output and resource pricing, and international aspects of microeconomics.

EDUCATION

- EDU 100 EXPLORING TEACHING AS A PROFESSION (1T, 2E) 2 credits**
 This course provides students with an opportunity to explore teaching as a career. The role of the teacher, the benefits of teaching, and the steps to becoming a teacher are some of the topics that will be explored. Students will be exposed to examples of good teaching and self-assess their personal and professional qualities.

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY (EET)

EET 101 DC THEORY (3T) 3 credits
An introduction to DC Circuit analysis. Topics include voltage, current and power in series, parallel, series-parallel and bridge circuits, node and mesh circuits, superposition and Thevenin's theorems, inductors, capacitors, R-L, R-C time constants. Upon completion of this course and EET 102, students should be able to calculate all parameters in DC circuitry, construct equivalent circuits, and describe circuit behavior.

EET 102 DC LABORATORY (1T, 3M) 2 credits
COREQUISITE: DC Theory
Companion to EET 101. Topics include circuit construction, measurement of voltage, current, relative voltages, component identification, dc meters, schematic reading, circuit construction, and parameter measurements. Upon completion of this course and EET 101, students should be able to calculate all parameters in DC circuitry, construct equivalent circuits, and describe circuit behavior.

EET 151 AC THEORY (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: EET 101 AND EET 102)
An introduction to ac circuit analysis. Topics include ac waveforms: amplitude, phase, frequency and period; reactance, phasors; filters: R-L and R-C; resonance; ac circuit analysis; power factors, delta circuits, WYE circuits; rectifier circuits; and power supplies. Upon completion of this course and EET 152, students should be able to calculate all parameters in AC circuits, describe behavior and use AC instruments.

EET 152 AC LABORATORY (1T, 3M) 2 credits
PREREQUISITE: EET 101 AND EET 102
COREQUISITE: EET 151
Companion to EET 151. Topics include use of oscilloscopes, function generators, frequency counters, circuit construction, measurements, use of circuits. Upon completion of this course and EET 151 a student will be able to construct circuitry and perform all necessary AC measurements.

EET 161 SOLID STATE THEORY (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: EET 151 AND EET 152
An introduction to solid-state devices and circuits. Topics include solid-state devices: diodes, transistors, FETS, SCR's, TRIACS, LED's, and the basic circuits that use these devices: amplifiers, power control and switching circuits. Upon completion of this course and EET 162, students should be able to describe the operation of various devices and the circuits using these devices, and calculate all parameters.

EET 162 SOLID STATE LABORATORY (3M) 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: EET 151 AND EET 152
COREQUISITE: EET 161
Companion to EET 161. Topics include circuit operation and measurements using various solid-state devices. Upon completion of this course and EET 161, students should be able to construct circuits using various solid-state devices to amplify signals, control power, perform switching operations, etc.

EET 201 ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: EET 161 AND EET 162
An introduction to analog electronic circuits. Topics include operational amplifiers, active filters, phase-lock loops, use and component selection/design for specific circuit behavior, circuit use, and circuits as part of systems. Upon completion of this course and EET 202 a student should be able to choose circuitry to perform specific functions and design for specific behavior as part of a system.

EET 202 ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS LABORATORY (3M) 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: EET 161 AND EET 162
COREQUISITE: EET 201
Companion to EET 201. Topics include behavior and use of circuitry using Op-Amps, PLL's, other IC components/circuits; emphasis is placed on construction testing and understanding of circuits. Upon completion of this course and EET 201, students should be able to describe circuits taught, evaluate behavior of circuits and describe circuit use.

EET 210 DIGITAL BASICS (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: EET 161 AND EET 162
This course is an introduction to digital logic and circuits. Topics include Boolean Algebra, basic logic gates, characteristics of simple TTL, IC's, shift registers, and flip-flops. Upon completion of this course and EET 211, students should be able to construct a circuit from Boolean expression, and alter a circuit design for use with a particular type of gate.

EET 211 DIGITAL BASICS LABORATORY (3M) 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: EET 161 AND EET 162
COREQUISITE: EET 210
Companion to EET 210. Topics include logic gates, circuit construction, measurements of states, counters, timers, Divide-By-N circuits and shift-registers. Upon completion of this course and EET 210, a student should be able to describe operations of circuitry, and construct and demonstrate operation of circuits.



Course Descriptions**EET 230 COMMUNICATIONS BASICS (3T) 3 credits**
PREREQUISITES: EET 201 AND EET 202

An introduction to electronic communications. Topics include AM and FM modulation and demodulation, RF amplifiers, mixers, heterodyning and frequency shifting and oscillators. Upon completion of this course and EET 231 students should be able to describe, operate, and troubleshoot basic communication circuits.

EET 231 COMMUNICATIONS BASICS LABORATORY (3M) 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: EET 201 AND EET 202
COREQUISITE: EET 230

A companion to EET 230. Topics include RF amplifiers, oscillators, mixers, AM and FM modulation and demodulation. Upon completion of this course and EET 230 a student should be able to describe, operate, and troubleshoot basic communication circuits.

ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY (ELT)**ELT 101 DC PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRICITY (2T, 3M) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: ELT 111
PREREQUISITE: MTH 098 or Permission of Instructor

This course is a study of basic atomic structure, electron flow, Ohm's Law, electrical power and conductors and insulators. Topics include atomic theory, series and parallel circuits, complex circuits, magnetism and electromagnetism. Upon completion, students should be able to solve DC electrical quantity problems and use voltmeters, ohm meters, and amp meter.

ELT 102 AC PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRICITY (2T, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ELT 121
PREREQUISITE: ELT 101, MTH 098 or Permission of Instructor

This course is a study of alternating current and its measurements, circuit analysis, resistive, inductive and capacitive circuits, vectors, AC power and AC test equipment. Emphasis is placed on sinewave generation and valves, circuit construction and analysis and test equipment. Upon completion, students should be

able to construct AC circuits and use AC test equipment.

ELT 105 DC AND AC ELECTRICITY (4T, 6M) 6 credits
PREREQUISITE: MTH 098 or Permission of Instructor

This course is a study of basic atomic structure, electron flow, Ohm's Law, electrical power, conductors and insulators, alternating current and its measurements, circuit analysis, resistive, inductive and capacitive circuits, vectors, AC power and AC test equipment. Topics include atomic theory, series and parallel circuits, complex circuits, magnetism and electromagnetism, sinewave generation and valves, and circuit construction and analysis. Upon completion, students should be able to solve DC electrical quantity problems, use voltmeters, ohm meters and amp meters, and be able to construct AC circuits and use AC test equipment.

ELT 111 RESIDENTIAL WIRING METHODS I (2T, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ELT 132
PREREQUISITE: MTH 098, ELT 105 or Permission of Instructor

This course introduces the student to residential wiring practices and methods, use of hand and power tools, electrical safety, the NEC requirements and residential blueprint interpretations. Topics include standard residential wiring procedures and practices, grounding NEC requirements, wiring diagrams and wiring layouts. Upon completion, students should be able to read blueprints, understand code requirements, and wire lights and switches.

ELT 112 ADVANCED RESIDENTIAL WIRING METHODS (2T, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ELT 132
PREREQUISITE: ELT 111, MTH 098, ELT 105

This course provides the student with information on how to interpret electrical residential blueprints, wiring diagrams, layouts and will teach them to wire many different residential circuits in accordance with the National Electric Code. Emphasis is placed on applying the National Electric Code, actual wiring of panels, service and branch circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret and wire most aspects of a residential application to code.

ELT 113 RESIDENTIAL WIRING (4T, 6M) 6 credits
PREREQUISITE: ELT 105 or Permission of Instructor

This course is a study of residential wiring practices and methods and introduces the student to the use of hand and power tools, electrical safety, the NEC requirements, and how to interpret electrical residential blueprints, wiring diagrams, and layouts. Students will also learn to wire many different residential circuits in accordance with the National Electric Code. Topics include standard residential wiring procedures and practices, grounding NEC requirements, wiring diagrams and wiring layouts. Emphasis will also be placed on applying the National Electric Code, actual wiring of panels, service and branch circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to



read blueprints, understand code requirements, wire lights and switches, and be able to interpret and wire most aspects of a residential application to code.

ELT 120 MOTORS (4T, 6M) 6 credits
PREREQUISITE: ELT 105 or Permission of Instructor

This course covers the theory and operation of single and three phase AC and DC motors. Emphasis is placed on the various types of single and three phase motors, wiring diagrams, starting devices, field wiring, troubleshooting AC and DC motors and using test equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to explain, wire and troubleshoot most all types of AC and DC motors.

ELT 121 BASIC AC/DC MACHINES (2T, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ELT 130
PREREQUISITE: ELT 105, MTH 098

This course covers the theory and operation of single and three phase AC motors and the labs will reinforce this knowledge. Emphasis is placed on the various types of single and three phase motors, wiring diagrams, starting devices, and practical application in the lab. Upon completion, students should be able to explain, wire and troubleshoot most single and three phase AC motors.

ELT 122 ADVANCED AC AND DC MACHINES (2T, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ELT 130
PREREQUISITE: MTH 098, ELT 121 or Permission of Instructor

This course focuses on single and three-phase motors and introduces students to DC motors. Emphasis is placed on field wiring, various types of AC and DC motors, troubleshooting AC and DC motors and using test instruments. Upon completion, students should be able to explain, wire, troubleshoot and test most all types of AC and DC electric motors.

ELT 131 COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL WIRING I (2T, 3M) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: MTH 098, ELT 102 or Permission of Instructor

This course teaches the student the principles and applications of commercial and industrial wiring. Emphasis is placed on blueprint symbols, hand and power tools, electrical safety, calculations and the NEC code requirements as applied to commercial and industrial wiring. Upon completion, students should be able to read electrical plans, understand electrical symbols, calculate electrical loads for commercial industrial applications and interpret the NEC code requirements.

ELT 132 COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL WIRING II (2T, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ELT 131
PREREQUISITE: MTH 098, ELT 131 or Permission of Instructor

This course is a continuation of ELT 131 and includes the study of branch circuits, installation requirements for services, feeders and special equipment considera-

tions including the NEC code requirements. Emphasis is placed on load calculations, conductors, service sizing, installation requirements, NEC code requirements, transformers, lighting, HVAC and special equipment considerations. Upon completion, students should be able to size complete electrical commercial/industrial systems and understand the NEC requirements for each system.

ELT 133 COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL WIRING (4T, 6M) 6 credits
PREREQUISITE: ELT 105 or Permission of Instructor

This course teaches the students the principles and applications of commercial and industrial wiring, including the study of branch circuits, installation requirements for services, feeders and special equipment considerations including the NEC requirements. Emphasis is placed on blueprint symbols, hand and power tools, electrical safety, calculations, NEC code requirements, load calculations, conductors, service sizing, installation requirements, transformers, lighting, HVAC and special equipment consideration. Upon completion, students should be able to read electrical symbols, calculate electrical loads for commercial industrial applications and interpret the NEC code requirements.

ELT 206 OSHA SAFETY STANDARDS (3T) 3 credits

This course focuses on OSHA safety standards related to the job site. Emphasis is placed on overall safety practices, construction site safety practices and safety procedures required by federal and state laws. Upon completion, students should be able to apply OSHA safety standards.

ELT 210 MOTOR CONTROLS (4T, 6M) 6 credits
PREREQUISITE: ELT 105 or Permission of Instructor

This course covers the use of motor control symbols, magnetic motor starters, running overload protection, push-button stations, sizing of magnetic motor starters and overload protection, and complex ladder diagrams of motor control circuits. Topics include sizing magnetic starters and overload protection, the use of push-button stations, ladder diagrams and magnetic motor starters in control of electric motors, wye-delta starting, part start winding, resistor starting and electronic starting devices. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the operation of motor starters, overload protection, interpret ladder diagrams using push-button stations, and understand complex motor control diagrams.

ELT 211 MOTOR CONTROLS I (2T, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ELT 201
PREREQUISITE: ELT 105 or Permission of Instructor

This course introduces the use of motor control symbols, magnetic motor starters, running overload protection, push-button stations and sizing of magnetic motor starters and overload protection. Topics include sizing magnetic starters and overload protection and the use of push-button stations, ladder diagrams and magnetic motor starters in control of elec-

Course Descriptions

	tric motors. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the operation of magnetic motor starters, overload protection and interpret ladder diagrams using push-button stations.		
ELT 212	MOTOR CONTROLS II (2T, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: ELT 202 PREREQUISITE: ELT 211 or Permission of Instructor This course covers complex ladder diagrams of motor control circuits and the uses of different motor starting techniques. Topics include wye-delta starting, part start winding, resistor starting and electronic starting devices. Upon completion, the students should be able to understand and interpret the more complex motor control diagrams and understand the different starting techniques of electrical motors.		
ELT 214	HYDRAULICS (2T, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: INT 101 This course is the study of fluid power systems including the theory and function of devices that pressurize, direct, and control fluid power systems. Lab will reinforce the principles and characteristics of hydraulic systems. Emphasis is placed on setting up and operating hydraulic trainers in the correct manner with the aid of hydraulic prints. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and operate a typical hydraulic system.		
ELT 215	PNEUMATICS (2T, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: INT 102 This course is the study of compressed air power systems and the theory and function of devices that pressurize, direct and control air systems. Labs will reinforce the principles and characteristics of pneumatic systems. Emphasis is placed on setting up and operating pneumatic trainers in the correct manner with the aid of pneumatic prints. Upon completion, students should be able to explain and operate a typical pneumatic system.		
ELT 217	TRANSFORMERS (2T, 3M) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: ELT 105 This course is designed to train the student in the theory of operation, various connections, troubleshooting, and repair of single phase as well as three phase transformers. KVA load calculations and applications will also be covered in the class. Upon completion, the student should be able to perform calculations relating to transformers, make proper Delta and WYE connections, and understand the basic polarity and voltage test for each application.		
ELT 218	HYDRAULICS AND PNEUMATICS (4T, 6M) 6 credits This course is the study of fluid power systems including the theory and function of devices that pressurize, direct and control fluid power systems and a study of compressed air power systems and the theory and function of devices that pressurize, direct and control air systems. Emphasis is placed on setting up and operating hydraulic and pneumatic trainers in the correct manner with the aid of hydraulic and pneumatic prints. Upon		completion, students should be able to explain and operate a typical hydraulic and pneumatic system.
		ELT 221	ELECTRONICS FOR ELECTRICIANS I (2T, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: ELT 221 PREREQUISITE: ELT 105 or Permission of Instructor This course introduces students to the basic principles of solid state electronic equipment as found in many electrical and motor control circuits. Emphasis is placed on fundamental concepts of diodes, transistors, FET's and MOSFETs as they are used in electrical control circuits. Upon completion, students should understand the basic operation of solid state components and be able to perform basic troubleshooting tasks.
		ELT 222	ADVANCED ELECTRONICS FOR ELECTRICIANS T(2) M(3) 3 Credits CO-REQUISITE: ELT 221 This course covers additional solid state devices as they apply to controlling industrial machinery and devices including motor operating equipment. Topics include a group of devices known as thyristors and solid state relays, oscillators, timers, and the operational amplifier. Upon completion, students should be able to better understand the operation of state-of-the-art electronically controlled electrical power systems and perform basic troubleshooting of electronic controls.
		ELT 230	PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLS (4T, 6M) 6 credits PREREQUISITE: ELT 105 or Permission of Instructor This state-of-the-art course includes the fundamental principles of programmable logic controls (PLCs) including hardware, programming and program design. Emphasis is placed on hardwiring associated with PLC, different options available with most PLCs, basic ladder logic programming, developing working programs, timers, counters, different special functions, and designing programs from existing hardwired systems. Upon completion, students should be able to develop programs, load programs into PLCs and troubleshoot the system.
		ELT 231	PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLS I (2T, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: ELT 222 PREREQUISITE: ELT 105 or Permission of Instructor This state-of-the-art course includes the fundamental principles of programmable logic controls (PLCs) including hardware and programming. Emphasis is placed on hardwiring associated with PLC, different options available with most PLCs and basic ladder logic programming. Upon completion, students should be able to develop programs, load programs into PLCs and troubleshoot the system.

ELT 232 PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLS II (2T, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ELT 262
PREREQUISITE: ELT 231 or Permission of Instructor
This state-of-the-art course focuses on PLC hardware, programming and program design. Emphasis is placed on developing working programs, timers, counters, different special functions, and designing programs from existing hardwired systems. Upon completion, students should be able to develop programs, load programs into PLCs and troubleshoot the system.

ELT 241 NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ELT 135
PREREQUISITE: ELT 105 or Permission of Instructor
This course introduces students to the National Electric Code. Emphasis is placed on locating and interpreting needed information within the NEC code manual. Upon completion, students should be able to locate code requirements for a specific electrical installation.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL PARAMEDIC (EMP)

EMP 242 GENERAL PHARMACOLOGY FOR THE PARAMEDIC (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the EMT-Paramedic Program.
This course is one of eight courses (EMP 242-249) required for successful completion of the EMT-Paramedic Program according to the current National Standard Curriculum for the EMT-Paramedic and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Health. Content areas include general principles of pharmacology and pharmacologic pathophysiology; transfer medications; associated medical terms; the metric and apothecary system; computation and conversion of dosage and solution problems; autonomic nervous system; routes and dosages; administration of pharmacologic agents; and respiratory system pharmacologic airway/ventilatory management for adults and pediatric patients (to include pediatric nasogastric tube placement). Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

EMP 243 CV PATHOPHYSIOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the EMT-Paramedic Program.
Cardiovascular Pathophysiology and Management is one of eight courses (EMP 242-249) required for successful completion of the EMT-Paramedic Program according to the current National Standard Curriculum for the EMT-Paramedic and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Health. Content areas include introduction to pathophysiology of cardiovascular emergencies and techniques of management (to include transcutaneous cardiac pacing) with appropriate

pharmacologic agents. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

EMP 244 PARAMEDIC TRAUMA ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the EMT-Paramedic Program.

This course is one of eight courses (EMP 242-249) required for successful completion of the EMT-Paramedic Program according to the current National Standard Curriculum for the EMT-Paramedic and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Health. Content areas include general principles of pathophysiology, assessment, and techniques of management of trauma as related to the following: trauma systems; mechanisms of injury; soft tissues; burns; head, facial, spinal, thoracic, abdominal, and musculoskeletal trauma. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

EMP 245 PARAMEDIC MEDICAL EMERGENCIES (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the EMT-Paramedic Program.

This course is one of eight courses (EMP 242-249) required for successful completion of the EMT-Paramedic Program according to the current National Standard Curriculum for the EMT-Paramedic and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Health. Content areas include pathophysiology, assessment, and techniques of management of medical emergencies related to the following: neurology; endocrinology; allergies and anaphylaxis; gastroenterology; urology; toxicology (including alcoholism and drug abuse); hematology; environmental conditions; and infectious and communicable diseases. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

EMP 246 EMS ADVANCED CLINICAL COMPETENCIES II (12P3) 4 credits
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the EMT-Paramedic Program.

This course is one of eight courses (EMP 242-249) required for successful completion of the EMT-Paramedic Program according to the current National Standard Curriculum for the EMT-Paramedic and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Health. The course provides students with opportunities to participate in clinical experiences and complete clinical competencies in various clinical areas according to requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Public Health; as well as completion of patient assessments, patient management discussions, and refining the students clinical decision making skills. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

Course Descriptions

EMP 247 PARAMEDIC SPECIALIZED EXPERIENCES (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the EMT-Paramedic Program.

This course is one of eight courses (EMP 242-249) required for successful completion of the EMT-Paramedic Program according to the current National Standard Curriculum for the EMT-Paramedic and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Health. Content areas include pathophysiology, assessment, and techniques of management of special considerations as related to behavioral and psychiatric disorders; gynecology; obstetrics; neonatology; pediatrics; geriatrics/gerontology; abuse and assault; patients with special challenges; and acute interventions in the home care patient. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and effective domain competencies are required in this course.

EMP 248 EMS ADVANCED PSYCHOMOTOR COMPETENCIES II (1T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the EMT-Paramedic Program.

This course is one of eight courses (EMP 242-249) required for successful completion of the EMT-Paramedic Program according to the current National Standard Curriculum for the EMT-Paramedic and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Health. Students validate Paramedic knowledge and review and validate performance of psychomotor competencies as well as prehospital treatment protocols utilized in Alabama's EMS system. Computer use in simulated scenarios is also included in the course. Successful completion of specific student competencies are required in this course.

EMP 249 EMS ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT FIELD PRECEPTORSHIP II (1T, 9P3) 4 credits
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the EMT-Paramedic Program.

This course is one of eight courses (EMP 242-249) required for successful completion of the EMT-Paramedic Program according to the current National Standard Curriculum for the EMT-Paramedic and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Health. The course provides students with opportunities to participate in field experiences in the prehospital area with advanced life support EMS units. Students validate and complete paramedic competencies under the direction of a field preceptor, and complete requirements in providing acceptable leadership, knowledge, skills, abilities, and attitudes in accordance with the program's guidelines for a new paramedic graduate. Students will be able to refine their clinical decision making skills as they have the opportunities to participate in review and discussion of patient care reports. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, affective domain competencies, and terminal program objectives are required in this course.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (EMS)

EMS 100 CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION I (1T) 1 credit

This course provides students with concepts as related to areas of basic life support to include coronary artery disease, prudent heart living, symptoms of heart attack, adult one-and-two rescuer CPR, first aid for choking, pediatric basic life support, airway adjuncts, EMS system entry access, automated external defibrillation (AED), and special situations for CPR. Upon course completion, students should be able to identify situations requiring action related to heart or breathing conditions and effectively implement appropriate management for each condition. Students successfully completing this course will receive appropriate documentation of course completion.

EMS 101 CARDIOPULMONARY RESUSCITATION II (1T) 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: EMS 100 or program approval

This course provides students with a review of concepts learned in EMS-100. In addition, the course provides the student with theory and application of airway adjuncts as utilized with airway obstruction and maintenance as well as respiratory and cardiac arrest. Assessment and management of acute ischemic stroke will also be included. Upon completion of course, students should be able to identify situations requiring action related to heart or breathing conditions and effectively implement appropriate management for these conditions. Students successfully completing this course will receive appropriate documentation of course completion.

EMS 103 FIRST AID (1T) 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: Current training in CPR or program approval

This course introduces students to initial first aid care. Topics include scene safety, universal precautions, activation of the EMS system, assessment, airway/breathing/circulation, shock/injuries/bleeding, medical emergencies, and altered level of consciousness. Upon course completion, students should have knowledge to manage various emergencies requiring first aid techniques.

EMS 105 FIRST RESPONDER (3T) 3 credits

This course provides theory in emergency procedures as contained in the current National Standard Training Curriculum (NSTC) for the First Responder. The course is an introduction to the emergency medical services system and provides fundamentals for students to improve the quality of emergency care provided as the first person to an emergency scene until emergency medical services arrive. Completion of specific student competencies, as outlined in the current NSTC for the First Responder, are required for successful course completion.

EMS 106 MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS (2T) 2 credits

This course provides students with a survey of words, terms, and descriptions commonly used in health related professions. The course includes spelling, pronunciation, and meaning of prefixes, suffixes, roots and terms. Students may have the opportunity to utilize computer-assisted instruction for learning various medical terms. Upon course completion, students should have the knowledge to associate a variety of medical terms with their meaning and utilize medical terms to effectively communicate with other health professionals.

EMS 107 EMERGENCY VEHICLE OPERATOR AMBULANCE (1T) 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: Must present a valid driver's license and program approval

The Emergency Vehicle Operator Course-Ambulance provides the student with training as contained in the current National Standard Training Curriculum (NSTC) for the Emergency Vehicle Operator Course (EVOC) Ambulance. The course provides the knowledge and skill practice necessary for individuals to learn how to safely operate all types of ambulances. Topics include introduction to the NSTC for ambulance operators; legal aspects of ambulance operation; communication and reporting; roles and responsibilities; ambulance types and operation; ambulance inspection, maintenance, and repair; navigation and route planning; basic maneuvers and normal operating situations; operations in emergency mode and unusual situations, special considerations in safety; and the run. Completion of specific student competencies, utilizing NSTC guidelines, are required for successful completion of this course. NOTE: To qualify for licensure status as an ambulance driver in the State of Alabama, students must successfully complete this course and meet additional requirements as required by the Alabama Department of Public Health.

EMS 108 DIRECTED STUDIES IN EMS I (1T) 1 credit

This course offers independent study or computer assisted instruction under faculty supervision and/or theory in an EMS subject relevant to the student's interest and need. Specific cognitive competencies required by the student are defined in writing at the first class period.

EMS 109 DIRECTED STUDIES IN EMS II (1T) 1 credit

This course offers independent study or computer assisted instruction under faculty supervision and/or theory in an EMS subject relevant to the student's interest and need. Specific cognitive competencies required by the student are defined in writing at the first class period.

EMS 113 INFECTION CONTROL FOR HEALTH PROFESSIONS (1T) 1 credit

This course is designed for students planning to enter a health-related field of study or public service occupa-

tions. The course focuses on the sources of communicable diseases and describes methods for prevention of transmission of bloodborne and airborne pathogens. Topics include prevention; universal precautions (body-substance isolation) and asepsis; immunization; exposure control; disposal; labeling; transmission; exposure determination; post-exposure reporting; and an exposure control plan. The course is taught following current guidelines set forth by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). Upon course completion, students should be able to participate in the clinical setting, identify potential sources of bloodborne and airborne pathogens, and use appropriate universal precautions.

EMS 115 SPECIAL SKILLS FOR HEALTH RELATED PROFESSIONS (1T) 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: Students enrolled in a health related professions program or program approval

This course is designed for students enrolled in a health related professions program. The course provides students with concepts related to peripheral venous anatomy and venipuncture techniques. Upon course completion, students should be able to identify veins of the extremities and perform basic venipuncture techniques of the upper extremities.

EMS 120 VEHICLE EXTRICATION (2T) 2 credits
FORMERLY: EMS 200
PREREQUISITE: Program Approval

This course provides students with theory in the development of concepts related to the removal of persons from damaged vehicles. Topics include gaining access, stabilization, packaging, patient removal, and basic hazardous situations. Upon course completion, students should be able to effectively extricate a person from a wrecked vehicle.

EMS 140 EMT PREPARATORY AND PREHOSPITAL EMS OPERATIONS (1T, 2E) 2 credits
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the Basic EMT program

This course is one of four courses (EMS 140, 141, 142, 143) required for successful completion of the EMT-Basic Program according to the current National Standard Curriculum for the EMT-Basic. Content areas include introduction to emergency medical care; the well-being of the EMT-Basic; medical/legal and ethical issues; the human body; baseline vitals and SAMPLE history; lifting and moving; airway management; ambulance operations; gaining access; an overview of hazardous materials, incident management systems, mass casualty situations, and triage; and state and local EMS rules and regulations. Computer use in simulated scenarios is also included in the course. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

Course Descriptions

- EMS 141 EMT PATIENT ASSESSMENT & TRAUMA RELATED INJURIES (2T, 2E) 3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the Basic EMT Program
This course is one of four courses (EMS 140, 141, 142, 143) required for successful completion of the EMT-Basic Program according to the current National Standard Curriculum for the EMT-Basic. Content areas include scene size-up; initial assessment; focused history and physical exam; medical and trauma; detailed physical exam; on-going assessment; communications; documentation; bleeding and shock; soft tissue injuries; musculoskeletal care; and injuries to the head and spine. Computer use in simulated scenarios is also included in the course. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.
- EMS 142 EMT MEDICAL EMERGENCIES AND PEDIATRIC CARE (2T, 2E) 3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the EMT-Basic Program
This course is one of four courses (EMS 140, 141, 142, 143) required for successful completion of the EMT-Basic Program according to the current National Standard Curriculum for the EMT-Basic. Content areas include general pharmacology; respiratory emergencies; cardiovascular emergencies; diabetic emergencies (including the use of a digital glucometer)/altered mental status; allergic reactions; poisoning/overdose emergencies; environmental emergencies; behavioral emergencies; obstetrics; and infants/children. Computer use in simulated scenarios will also be included in the course. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.
- EMS 143 EMT BASIC CLINICAL COMPETENCIES (3P3) 1 credit**
PREREQUISITE: Admission to EMT-Basic Program
This course is one of four courses (EMS 140, 141, 142, 143) required for successful completion of the EMT-Basic Program according to the current National Standard Curriculum for the EMT-Basic. It provides students with clinical education experiences to enhance knowledge and skills learned in the EMT-Basic Program. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.
- EMS 145 EMERGENCY DEPARTMENT PRECEPTORSHIP (1T, 3P3) 2 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the EMT-Basic level of training or current Alabama licensure as an EMT-Basic
This course provides students with clinical experiences in the emergency department to enhance knowledge and skills learned in the EMT-Basic training. Specific skills objectives, including patient assessment and management, are evaluated and students are required to complete patient care summaries and other written work. This course is optional for completing requirements for the EMT-Basic level of training.
- EMS 150 EMT-BASIC REFRESHER (2T) 2 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Completion of a NSTC course for EMT-Basic or program approval
This course provides students with theory in review of the current National Standard Training Curriculum (NSTC) for the EMT-Basic. It also serves as a transition or bridge course when a new national curriculum is adopted. This course contains specific content areas as defined by the NSTC. Students are required to complete specific competencies, as outlined by the NSTC, for successful course completion.
- EMS 152 DEFIBRILLATION (1T) 1 credit**
PREREQUISITE: Current Alabama licensure as a EMT-Basic or program approval
This course provides students with theory as contained in the National Standard Training Curriculum (NSTC) for the EMT-Defibrillation. Content areas include basic cardiac anatomy, electrocardiogram principles, rhythm recognition, monitoring techniques, and defibrillation procedures. Upon course completion, students should have an understanding of when and how to perform cardiac defibrillation.
- EMS 153 EMS DISPATCHER (3T) 3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Program Approval
This course provides students with theory as contained in the National Standard Training Curriculum (NSTC) for EMS Dispatcher. This course is designed to prepare EMS dispatcher personnel to operate a telecommunication base station for the purpose of receiving requests for emergency medical services and allocating community resources in response to such requests. Upon course completion, students should have an understanding of emergency medical services dispatch procedures and be able to receive a call and dispatch appropriate personnel, utilizing a scenario in a simulated situation.
- EMS 180 PRE-HOSPITAL OPERATIONS FOR ADVANCED EMS PROVIDERS (2T, 2E) 3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the EMT-Intermediate Program
This is one of eight courses (EMS 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 267, 269) required for successful completion of EMT-Intermediate in the State of Alabama. The course is taught in accordance with the current National Standard Curricula for the EMT-Intermediate, Paramedic, and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Public Health. Content areas include the following as related to the EMT-Intermediate and Paramedic; EMS operations/systems/roles and responsibilities; current Alabama EMS rules and regulations; the well-being of the advanced EMS provider; illness and injury prevention; medical/legal considerations and ethics; EMS and therapeutic communications; medical terminology, and patient assessment. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

EMS 181 PREPARATORY MANAGEMENT FOR ADVANCED EMS PROVIDERS (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the EMT-Intermediate Program

This is one of eight courses (EMS 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 267, 269) required for successful completion of EMT-Intermediate in the State of Alabama. The course is taught in accordance with the current National Standard Curricula for the EMT-Intermediate, Paramedic, and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Public Health. Content areas include the following as related to the EMT-Intermediate and Paramedic: the respiratory system; airway and ventilation control; and physiology, assessment and management of shock (to include intravenous/intraosseous techniques and the use of Dextrose 50% in water). Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

EMS 182 CV ELECTROPHYSIOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the EMT-Intermediate Program

Cardiovascular Electrophysiology and Management is one of eight courses (EMS 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 267, 269) required for successful completion of EMT-Intermediate in the State of Alabama. The course is taught in accordance with the current National Standard Curricula for the EMT-Intermediate, Paramedic, and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Public Health. Content areas include the following as related to the EMT-Intermediate and Paramedic: anatomy, physiology, and electrophysiology of the cardiovascular system; interpretation of lead II electrocardiograms; prehospital 12-lead EKG monitoring; and techniques of management for dysrhythmias. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

EMS 183 EMS ADVANCED PSYCHOMOTOR COMPETENCIES I (1T, 2E) 2 credits
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the EMT-Intermediate Program

This is one of eight courses (EMS 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 267, 269) required for successful completion of EMT-Intermediate in the State of Alabama. The course is taught in accordance with the current National Standard Curricula for the EMT-Intermediate, Paramedic, and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Public Health. Students validate knowledge and review and validate performance of psychomotor competencies as well as prehospital treatment protocols utilized in Alabama's EMS system. Computer use in simulated scenarios is also included in the course. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

EMS 184 EMS ADVANCED CLINICAL COMPETENCIES - I (1T, 9P3) 4 credits
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the EMT-Intermediate Program

This is one of eight courses (EMS 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 267, 269) required for successful completion of EMT-Intermediate in the State of Alabama. The course is taught in accordance with the current National Standard Curricula for the EMT-Intermediate, Paramedic, and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Public Health. The course provides students with opportunities to participate in clinical experiences in various areas of the hospital as well as completion of patient assessments and patient management discussions. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

EMS 185 EMS ADVANCED LIFE SUPPORT FIELD PRECEPTORSHIP - I (1T, 6P3) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Admission to the EMT-Intermediate Program

This is one of eight courses (EMS 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 267, 269) required for successful completion of EMT-Intermediate in the State of Alabama. The course is taught in accordance with the current National Standard Curricula for the EMT-Intermediate, Paramedic, and requirements set forth by the Alabama Department of Public Health. The course provides students with opportunities to participate in field experiences in the prehospital area with advanced life support EMS units. Students validate competencies under the direction of a field preceptor and begin the process of providing leadership in patient care and management. Students will have opportunities to participate in review and discussion of patient care reports and begin the development of clinical decision making. Successful completion of student cognitive, psychomotor, and affective domain competencies are required in this course.

EMS 190 EMT – INTERMEDIATE REFRESHER (2T) 2 credits
PREREQUISITE: Completion of a NSTC course for the EMT-Intermediate.

This course provides students with a review of material contained in the National Standard Training Curriculum (NSTC) for the EMT-Intermediate. It also serves as a transition or bridge course when a new national curriculum is adopted. This course contains specific content areas as defined by the NSTC and the Alabama Department of Public Health. Students are required to complete specific competencies according to the NSTC for successful course completion.

EMS 265 PARAMEDIC REFRESHER (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Completion of a NSTC course for the Paramedic or program approval

This course provides students with a review of material contained in the current National Standard Training Curriculum (NSTC) for the Paramedic. It also serves as a transition or bridge course when a new national curriculum is adopted. This course contains specific

Course Descriptions

content areas as defined by the NSTC. Students are required to complete specific competencies for successful course completion.

EMS 266 ADVANCED CV LIFE SUPPORT PROVIDER (1T) 1 credit

PREREQUISITE: Program Approval

The Advanced Cardiovascular Life Support Provider Course provides students with concepts related to advanced cardiovascular life support. Content areas include acute myocardial infarction, stroke, cardiovascular pharmacology, electrophysiology, various rhythm disturbances, and techniques of management of cardiovascular emergencies. The course is taught in accordance with national standards and requires specific student competencies. Students successfully completing this course will receive appropriate documentation of course completion.

EMS 267 BASIC TRAUMA LIFE SUPPORT PROVIDER (1T) 1 credit

PREREQUISITE: LPN, RN, Intermediate EMT, or Paramedic or program approval

This is one of eight courses (EMS 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 267, 269) required for successful completion of EMT-Intermediate in the State of Alabama. This course provides students with theory and demonstration in advanced trauma care and management. Content areas include mechanism of trauma, trauma assessment, airway-breathing-circulation management, trauma to various portions of the body, multiple system trauma, and load-and-go situations. The course is taught in accordance with national standards and requires specific student competencies. Students successfully completing this course will receive appropriate documentation of course completion.

EMS 269 PEDIATRIC MEDICAL LIFE SUPPORT PROVIDER (1T) 1 credit

PREREQUISITE: LPN, RN, Intermediate EMT, Paramedic, or program approval

This is one of eight courses (EMS 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 267, 269) required for successful completion of EMT-Intermediate in the State of Alabama. This course provides students with theory and simulated case studies in pediatric care. Content areas include recognition of pediatric pre-arrest conditions; shock; basic life support; oxygenation and airway control; newborn resuscitation; essentials in pediatric resuscitation, dysrhythmia recognition and management; vascular access; and use of medications. This course is taught in accordance with national standards and requires specific student competencies. Students successfully completing this course will receive appropriate documentation of course completion.

EMS 273 EKG INTERPRETATION (2T) 2 credits

PREREQUISITE: Program Approval

This course is designed for students in health related professions desiring the knowledge to interpret singular lead electrocardiograms. The course provides concepts in the interpretation of electrocardiograms to

include an overview of the electrical conduction of the heart as well as the identification of all categories of dysrhythmias. Upon course completion, students should be able to identify various types of cardiac rhythms.

EMS 280 BASIC LIFE SUPPORT INSTRUCTOR (1T) 1 credit

PREREQUISITE: Successful completion, within the past 12 months, of all areas of basic life support training (CPR)

This course provides students with concepts as related to areas of basic life support instruction. Topics include history, concepts, and systems of emergency cardiac care; cardiopulmonary physiology, dysfunction, and actions for survival; introduction to the performance of CPR; foreign body airway obstruction management; pediatric basic life support; special techniques/resuscitation situations, pitfalls, and complications; teaching and learning in basic life support; teaching strategies, and basic provider course organizations. Students will also successfully participate in practice teaching of a cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) class prior to course completion. Students successfully completing this course will receive appropriate documentation of course completion.

ENGLISH (ENG)

ENG 092 BASIC ENGLISH I (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ENG 091

This course is a review of basic writing skills and basic grammar. Emphasis is placed on the composing process of sentences and paragraphs in standard American written English. Students will demonstrate these skills chiefly through the writing of well-developed, multi-sentence paragraphs.

ENG 093 BASIC ENGLISH II (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ENG 092

PREREQUISITE: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 092 (Formerly ENG 091) or satisfactory placement score

This course is a review of composition skills and grammar. Emphasis is placed on coherence and the use of a variety of sentence structures in the composing process and on standard American written English usage. Students will demonstrate these skills chiefly through the writing of paragraph blocks and short essays.

ENG 100 VOCATIONAL TECHNICAL ENGLISH I (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: VTE 101

PREREQUISITE: Appropriate Placement Score or grade of "C" or better in ENG 092

This course includes communication and technical writing skills that prepare students for vocational areas. This course fulfills the ENG requirement only for certificate programs of study.

ENG 101 **ENGLISH COMPOSITION I (3T)** **3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Grade of "C" or better in ENG 093 (Formerly ENG 092) or satisfactory ACT, SAT, or placement score

English Composition I provides instruction and practice in the writing of at least six (6) extended compositions and the development of analytical and critical reading skills and basic reference and documentation skills in the composition process. English Composition I may include instruction and practice in library usage.

ENG 102 **ENGLISH COMPOSITION II (3T)** **3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 101 or equivalent

English Composition II provides instruction and practice in the writing of six (6) formal, analytical essays, at least one of which is a research project using outside sources and/or references effectively and legally. Additionally, English Composition II provides instruction in the development of analytical and critical reading skills in the composition process. English Composition II may include instruction and practice in library usage.

ENG 130 **TECHNICAL REPORT WRITING (3T)** **3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 101 or equivalent

This course provides instruction in the production of technical and/or scientific reports. Emphasis is placed on research, objectivity, organization, composition, documentation, and presentation of the report. Students will demonstrate the ability to produce a written technical or scientific report by following the prescribed process and format.

ENG 251 **AMERICAN LITERATURE I (3T)** **3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 102 or equivalent

This course is a survey of American literature from its inception to the middle of the nineteenth century. Emphasis is placed on representative works and writers of this period and on the literary, cultural, historical, and philosophical forces that shaped these works and that are reflected in them. Upon completion and in written compositions, students will be able to interpret the aesthetic and thematic aspects of these works, relate the works to their historical and literary contexts, and understand relevant criticism and research.

ENG 252 **AMERICAN LITERATURE II (3T)** **3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 102 or equivalent

This course is a survey of American literature from the middle of the nineteenth century to the present. Emphasis is placed on representative works and writers of this period and on the literary, cultural, historical, and philosophical forces that shaped these works and that are reflected in them. Upon completion and

in written composition, students will be able to interpret the aesthetic and thematic aspects of these works, relate the works to their historical and literary contexts, and understand relevant criticism and research.

ENG 261 **ENGLISH LITERATURE I (3T)** **3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 102 or equivalent

This course is a survey of English literature from the Anglo-Saxon period to the Romantic Age. Emphasis is placed on representative works and writers of this period and on the literary, cultural, historical, and philosophical forces that shaped these works and that are reflected in them. Upon completion and in written compositions, students will be able to interpret the aesthetic and thematic aspects of these works, relate the works to their historical and literary contexts, and understand relevant criticism and research.

ENG 262 **ENGLISH LITERATURE II (3T)** **3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 102 or equivalent

This course is a survey of English literature from the Romantic Age to the present. Emphasis is placed on representative works and writers of this period and on the literary, cultural, historical, and philosophical forces that shaped these works and that are reflected in them. Upon completion and in written compositions, students will be able to interpret the aesthetic and thematic aspects of these works, relate the works to their historical and literary contexts, and understand relevant criticism and research.

ENG 271 **WORLD LITERATURE I (3T)** **3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 102 or equivalent

This course is a study of selected literary masterpieces from Homer to the Renaissance. Emphasis is placed on major representative works and writers of this period and on the literary, cultural, historical and philosophical forces that shaped these works and that are reflected in them. Upon completion and in written



Course Descriptions

compositions, students will be able to interpret the aesthetic and thematic aspects of these works, relate the works to their historical and literary contexts, and understand relevant criticism and research.

ENG 272 WORLD LITERATURE II (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 102 or equivalent

This course is a study of selected literary masterpieces from the Renaissance to the present. Emphasis is placed on major representative works and writers of this period and on the literary, cultural, historical, and philosophical forces that shaped these works and that are reflected in them. Upon completion and in written compositions, students will be able to interpret the aesthetic and thematic aspects of these works, relate the works to their historical and literary contexts, and understand relevant criticism and research.

ENG 297 AFRICAN AMERICAN LITERATURE (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: A grade of "C" or better in ENG 102 or equivalent

This course is a study of literature produced by representative African Americans from the eighteenth century to the present. The course emphasizes the diversity of themes and techniques found in these works and examines the historical, cultural, literary and philosophical forces that shaped these works and that are reflected in them. Students will demonstrate the ability to interpret the literature and to relate the works to their historical and literary contexts.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE ALABAMA LANGUAGE INSTITUTE (ALI)

ALI 030 COMPOSITION I (3T) 3 credits
This course is the beginner course in writing for non-native English speakers. This course provides instruction in basic sentence patterns and progresses through fully developed essays. Upon completion, students will demonstrate improvement in use of standard written English.

ALI 040 READING AND VOCABULARY I (3T) 3 credits
This course is the beginning reading and comprehension course for non-native English speakers. This course provides instruction in a variety of technical, literary and recreational readings. Upon completion, students will demonstrate improvement in English and reading and comprehension.

ALI 050 CONVERSATIONAL ENGLISH I (3T) 3 credits
This course is the beginner course in oral communication for non-native English speakers. This course provides instruction in practice dialogues and grammatical exercises as well as free conversation. Upon completion, students will demonstrate improvement in oral communication skills.

FIRE SERVICES MANAGEMENT (FSC)

FSC 101 INTRODUCTION TO THE FIRE SERVICE (3T) 3 credits
This course is a survey of the philosophy and history of fire protection, loss of property and life by fire, review of municipal fire defenses, and the organization and function of federal, state, county, city, and private fire protection.

FSC 200 FIRE COMBAT TACTICS AND STRATEGY (3T) 3 credits
This course is a review of fire chemistry, equipment and manpower, basic fire fighting tactics and strategy, methods of attack and preplanning fire problems.

FSC 210 BUILDING CONSTRUCTION FOR THE FIRE SERVICE (3T) 3 credits
This course highlights and assesses the problems and hazards to fire personnel when a building is attacked by fire or is under stress from other factors dealing with collapse.

FSC 240 FIRE CAUSE DETERMINATION (3T) 3 credits
This course covers the burning characteristics of combustibles, interpretation of clues, burn patterns leading to points of origin, identification of incendiary indications, sources of ignition and ignited materials, and preservation of fire science evidence.

FSC 292 ELEMENTS OF SUPERVISION/FIRE SERVICE SUPERVISION (3T) 3 credits
This course covers the responsibility of supervisors, organization, human relations, grievance training, rating, promotion, quality-quantity control, and management-employee relations.

FRENCH (FRN)

FRN 101 INTRODUCTORY FRENCH I (4T) 4 credits
FORMERLY: FRN 103
This course provides an introduction to French. Topics include the development of basic communication skills and the acquisition of basic knowledge of the cultures of French-speaking areas.

FRN 102 INTRODUCTORY FRENCH II (4T) 4 credits
FORMERLY: FRN 104 and FRN 105
PREREQUISITE: FRN 101 (Formerly FRN 103) or equivalent.
This continuation course includes the development of basic communication skills and the acquisition of basic knowledge of the cultures of French-speaking areas.

FRN 201 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH I (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: FRN 203
PREREQUISITE: FRN 102 (Formerly FRN 104 and 105) or equivalent
This course includes a review and further development of communication skills. Topics include readings of literary, historical, and/or cultural texts.

FRN 202 INTERMEDIATE FRENCH II (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: FRN 204
PREREQUISITE: FRN 201 (Formerly FRN 203) or equivalent
This continuation course includes a review and further development of communication skills. Topics include readings of literary, historical, and/or cultural texts.

GEO 201 PRINCIPLES OF HUMAN GEOGRAPHY (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: GEO 100
This course surveys the science of location, with emphasis on human activities as it relates to agricultural and industrial activities, and cities as market and production centers. Emphasis will be placed on human networks.

GEO 220 PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY (3T) 3 credits
This course is an introduction to natural features of the earth. It concentrates on weather, climate, soil, and vegetation associations, on landforms and on the forces that have been active in shaping the earth's surface.

GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM TECH (GIS)

GIS 101 INTRODUCTION TO GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY (2T) 2 credits
This is an introductory GIS course focusing on maps, map analysis, and an introduction to computers. Emphasis is placed on raster GIS capabilities, data acquisition, spatial databases, and using GIS and GIS trends. Upon completion, students will demonstrate the ability to use GIS in spatial analysis, output, graphics output design issues, modes of user/GIS interaction, generating complex products and GIS for archives.

GEOGRAPHY (GEO)

GEO 100 WORLD REGIONAL GEOGRAPHY (3T) 3 credits
This course surveys various countries and major regions of the world with respect to location and landscape, world importance and political status, population, type of economy, external and internal organization and relations, problems and potentials.

GEO 101 PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY I (3T, 2E) 4 credits
Physical Geography I is the first in a two-part sequence including topics such as weather and climate relative to the earth and relationships between the earth and sun. Laboratory is required. (Natural Science course)

GEO 102 PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY II (3T, 2E) 4 credits
Physical Geography II is the second in a two-part sequence including topics such as landforms, landscapes, soil and vegetation of the earth. Laboratory is required. (Natural Science course)

GEO 200 GEOGRAPHY OF NORTH AMERICA (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: GEO 100
This course is a survey of the geography of the United States and Canada with special emphasis on land usage, mineral resources, industrial development, and social and economic adaptation of man

GERMAN (GRN)

GRN 101 INTRODUCTORY GERMAN I (4T) 4 credits
FORMERLY: GRN 103
This course provides an introduction to German. Topics include the development of basic communication skills and the acquisition of basic knowledge of the cultures of German-speaking areas.

GRN 102 INTRODUCTORY GERMAN II (4T) 4 credits
FORMERLY: GRN 104
PREREQUISITE: GRN 101 (Formerly GRN 103) or equivalent
This continuation course includes the development of basic communication skills and the acquisition of basic knowledge of the cultures of German-speaking areas.

GRN 201 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN I (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: GRN 203
PREREQUISITE: GRN 102 (Formerly GRN 104) or equivalent
This course includes a review and further development of communication skills. Topics include readings of literary, historical, and/or cultural texts.

GRN 202 INTERMEDIATE GERMAN II (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: GRN 204
PREREQUISITE: GRN 201 (Formerly GRN 203) or equivalent
This continuation course includes a review and further development of communication skills. Topics include readings in literary, historical and/or cultural texts.

Course Descriptions**HEALTH EDUCATION (HED)**

HED 221	PERSONAL HEALTH (3T) This course introduces principles and practices of personal and family health. It includes human reproduction, growth and development, psychological dimensions of health, human sexuality, nutrition and fitness, aging, death and dying.	3 credits
HED 222	COMMUNITY HEALTH (3T) This course introduces principles and practices of community health. It includes drug use and abuse, communicable diseases, cardiovascular diseases, cancer, consumer health, health organization, and environmental concerns.	3 credits
HED 226	WELLNESS (1-3T) This course provides health-related education to those individuals seeking advancement in the area of personal wellness. This course has 5 major components: (1) fitness and health assessment, (2) physical work capacity, (3) education, (4) reassessment and (5) retesting.	1- 3 credits
HED 230	SAFETY AND FIRST AID (3T) HED 230 is divided into two parts. The first part concerns itself with the development of a safety education program within an organization (i.e. school, office, shop, etc.). The second part deals with physical injuries, emergency care, and treatment of those injuries. CPR certification and Standard Red Cross cards are given upon successful completion of American Red Cross requirements.	3 credits
HED 231	FIRST AID (3T) This course provides instruction to the immediate, temporary care which should be given to the victims of accidents and sudden illnesses. It also includes standard and advanced requirements of the American Red Cross and/or the American Heart Association. CPR training also is included.	3 credits
HED 232	CARE AND PREVENTION OF ATHLETIC INJURIES (3T) This course provides a study of specific athletic injuries, their treatment, and preventative measures.	3 credits
HED 267	DRUG EDUCATION (3T) This course provides an examination of the drug scene with emphasis on the following: the pharmacological and sociological aspects of drug use; the rehabilitation and treatment resources; and the law enforcement procedures.	3 credits
HED 277	CPR RECERTIFICATION (1T) In this course, instruction and review of up-dated information concerning cardio-pulmonary resuscitation (CPR) is presented. The student must satisfactorily execute skills needed to meet requirements for recertification in Basic Cardiac Life Support (BCLS) as required by the American Heart Association.	1 credit

HISTORY (HIS)

HIS 101	WESTERN CIVILIZATION I (3T) This course is a survey of social, intellectual, economic, and political developments which have molded the modern western world. The course covers the ancient and medieval periods and concludes in the era of the Renaissance and Reformation.	3 credits
HIS 102	WESTERN CIVILIZATION II (3T) This course is a continuation of HIS 101; it surveys development of the modern western world from the era of the Renaissance and Reformation to the present.	3 credits
HIS 111	TECHNOLOGY AND CIVILIZATION I (3T) This course introduces the interaction between technology and culture in World History from prehistoric times to 1750. While the course provides a basic survey of World History, primary emphasis is placed on technological change and its consequences.	3 credits
HIS 112	TECHNOLOGY AND CIVILIZATION II (3T) This course is a continuation of HIS 111. It surveys technology and culture in World History from 1750 to the present. The course provides a basic survey of modern world history. The course places primary emphasis on technological change and its consequences.	3 credits
HIS 121	WORLD HISTORY I (3T) This course surveys social, intellectual, economic, and political developments which have molded the modern world. Focus is on both non-western and western civilizations from the prehistoric to the early modern era.	3 credits
HIS 122	WORLD HISTORY II (3T) This course is a continuation of HIS 121; it covers world history, both western and non-western, from the early modern era to the present.	3 credits
HIS 201	UNITED STATES HISTORY I (3T) This course surveys United States history during colonial, Revolutionary, early national, and antebellum periods. It concludes with the Civil War and Reconstruction.	3 credits
HIS 202	UNITED STATES HISTORY II (3T) This course is a continuation of HIS 201; it surveys United States history from the Reconstruction era to the present.	3 credits
HIS 216	HISTORY OF WORLD RELIGIONS (3T) This course presents a comparison of the major religions of the world from an historical perspective. Emphasis is placed on the origin, development, and social influence of Christianity, Judaism, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, and others.	3 credits

HIS 220 CONTEMPORARY STUDIES (3T) 3 credits
This course provides a survey of contemporary problems and issues within an historical context. Topics might include nationalism, the rise of Islam as a powerful influence in the post-Cold War environment, environmental issues, and the impact of colonialism on modern, Third World society.

HIS 256 AFRICAN-AMERICAN HISTORY (3T) 3 credits
This course focuses on the experience of Afro-American people in the Western Hemisphere, particularly in the United States. It surveys the period from the African origins of the slave trade during the period of exploration and colonization to the present. The course presents a comparison between the African experience in the United States and in Mexico and South America.

HIS 260 ALABAMA HISTORY (3T) 3 credits
This course surveys development of the state of Alabama from its prehistoric times to the present. The course presents material on the discovery, exploration, colonization, territorial period, antebellum Alabama, Reconstruction, and modern history.

HIS 299 DIRECTED STUDIES IN HISTORY (1-3T) 1-3 credits
This course affords students opportunities to study selected topics of an historical nature either as part of class or on an individual basis.

HEALTH SCIENCE (HPS)

HPS 100 SAFETY ISSUES FOR CLINICAL PRACTICE (1T) 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: ENG 101, SPH 107, PSY 200, MTH 100 or MTH 112 or MTH 116 (FOR NUR STUDENTS; ONLY) or Permission of Instructor
COREQUISITE: BIO 201, PSY 210, NUR 111, NUR 121, NUR 131, NUR 241 (FOR NUR STUDENTS ONLY)
This course focuses on microbial and physical safety for clinical practice. Emphasis is placed on guidelines established by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) and the Alabama State Department of Public Health: topics include prevention of transmission of blood-borne and air-borne pathogens as well as prevention of injuries during clinical practice. Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to participate in the clinical setting implementing measures which will prevent injuries and using appropriate universal precautions.

HPS 105 MEDICAL TERMINOLOGY (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Regular admission status
This course is an application to the language of medicine. Emphasis is placed on terminology associated with health care, spelling, pronunciation, and meanings associated with prefixes, suffixes, and roots as they relate to anatomical body systems. Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to

correctly abbreviate medical terms and appropriately use medical terminology in verbal and written communication.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES (IDS)

IDS 114 INTERDISCIPLINARY SEMINAR: CURRENT TOPICS IN HUMAN CONCERNS (1-2T) 1-2 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor.
This course is a seminar/discussion course designed to provide an opportunity for the student to conduct an in-depth investigation of selected topics. The particular topic selected will include issues from two or more disciplines and is determined by faculty and student interest. Classroom experiences emphasize and help develop skills in organizing and presenting information as well as explaining and defending ideas and conclusions. An oral seminar presentation is required. IDS 114 may be repeated for credit.

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS TECHNOLOGY (ILT)

ILT 103 INTRODUCTION TO INSTRUMENTATION TECHNOLOGY (1T, 6M) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: ELT 105, ELT 120, ELT 210, ELT 218
This course introduces various hand and power tools, basic blueprint reading, basic rigging and basic math that will be used in the electronic, instrumentation and electrical trades. Emphasis is placed on basic hand tool and power tool safety and procedures for selecting, inspecting, using and maintaining these tools. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and use various hand and power tools, read a blueprint and know how to perform basic rigging.

ILT 104 INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: ILT 103, MTH 104
This course provides a study of instrumentation circuits/systems. Topics include the use of transducers, detectors, actuators, and/or other devices and equipment in industrial applications. Upon completion, the student should be able to apply principles of instrumentation circuits and systems.

ILT 105 INDUSTRIAL INSTRUMENTATION LAB (6M) 2 credits
COREQUISITE: ILT 104
A companion to ILT 104, this lab includes the use of transducers, detectors, actuators, and/or other devices and equipment in industrial application. Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to apply principles of instrumentation circuits and systems.

ILT 108 INTRODUCTION TO INSTRUMENTS AND PROCESS CONTROL (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: ILT 104, ILT 105
This course is an introductory study of the control devices and methods used in industry for the control and transmission of information pertaining to process

Course Descriptions

variables. This study includes an introduction to instrumentation and control mathematics. This course also provides instruction in the fundamental concepts of pressure, force, weight, motion, liquid level, fluid flow and temperature.

ILT 109 INSTRUMENTATION OPERATION AND CALIBRATION (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: ILT 108

This course is an in-depth study of the hardware used to measure and control process variables. The student learns the principles of operating, servicing, maintaining, calibrating and troubleshooting procedures used in mechanical, pneumatic, electronic and digital based industrial transmitters, recorders, controllers, valves and other control devices.

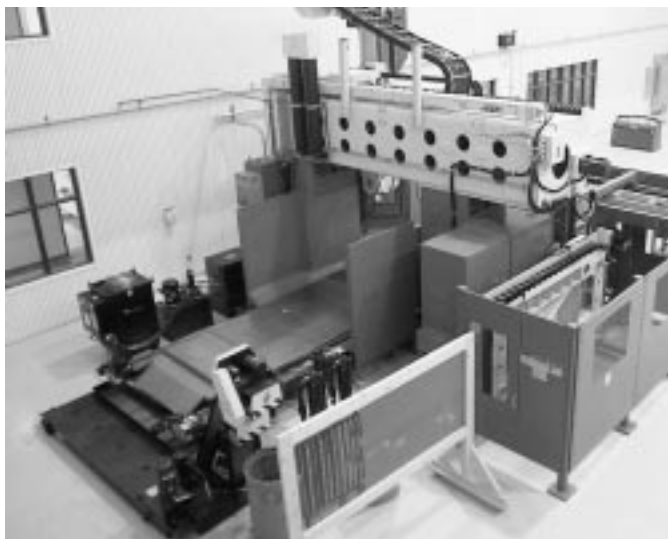
INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE TECHNOLOGY (INT)

INT 112 INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE SAFETY PROCEDURES (3T) 3 credits

This course is an in-depth study of the health and safety practices required for maintenance of industrial production equipment. Topics include traffic, ladder, electrical, and fire safety, safe work in confined spaces, electrical and mechanical lock-out procedures, emergency procedures, OSHA regulations, MSDS Right-to-Know law, hazardous materials safety, and safety equipment use and care. Upon course completion, students will be able to implement health and safety practices in an industrial setting.

INT 233 INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE METAL WELDING AND CUTTING TECHNIQUES (1T, 6M) 3 credits

This course provides instruction in the fundamentals of acetylene cutting and the basics of SMAW welding needed for the maintenance and repair of industrial production equipment. Topics include oxy-fuel safety, choice of cutting equipment, proper cutting angles, equipment setup, cutting plate and pipe, hand tools, types of metal welding machines, rod and welding joints, and common welding passes and beads. Upon



course completion, students will demonstrate the ability to perform metal welding and cutting techniques necessary for repairing and maintaining industrial equipment.

LIBRARY SCIENCE (LBS)

LBS 100 INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARY USE (2T) 2 credits

This course provides instruction in the use of the library. Emphasis is placed on the use of the library catalog, periodical indexes, bibliographic sources and general reference materials.

LBS 101 INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARY USE I (1T) 1 credit

This course provides instruction in the use of the library. Emphasis is placed on basic library skills, including use of library catalogs, reference sources, current information sources and indexes.

LBS 102 INTRODUCTION TO LIBRARY USE II (1T) 1 credit

This course builds on basic library skills offered in LBS 101, with particular emphasis on library resources involved in writing the research paper.

MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY (MTT)

MTT 101 BASIC MACHINING TECHNOLOGY (1T, 4E) 3 credits
FORMERLY: MTT 111
PREREQUISITE: MTT 121

This course introduces machining operations as they relate to the metalworking industry. Topics include machine shop safety, measuring tools, lathes, drilling machines, saws, milling machines, bench grinders, and layout instruments. Upon completion, students should be able to safely perform the basic operations of measuring, layout, drilling, sawing, turning and milling.

MTT 102 INTERMEDIATE MACHINE TECHNOLOGY (1T, 4E) 3 credits
FORMERLY: MTT 112
PREREQUISITE: MTT 101

This course provides additional instruction and practice in the use of precision measuring tools, lathes, milling machines, and grinders. Emphasis is placed on setup and operation of machine tools including the selection and use of work holding devices, speeds, feeds, cutting tools, and coolants. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic procedures on precision grinders and advanced operations of measuring, layout, drilling, sawing, turning and milling.

MTT 104	BASIC MACHINING CALCULATIONS (3T) PREREQUISITE: MTT 101 This course introduces basic calculations as they relate to machining occupations. Emphasis is placed on basic calculations and their applications in the machine shop. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic shop calculations.	3 credits
MTT 105	LATHE SET-UP AND OPERATIONS (2T, 8E) FORMERLY: MTT 113 PREREQUISITE: MTT 102 This course includes more advanced lathe practices such as taper turning, threading, boring, and set-up procedures. Emphasis is placed on safety procedures and machinist responsibility in the set-up and operation of lathes. Upon completion, students should be able to apply lathe techniques to produce machine tool projects.	6 credits
MTT 106	MILLING MACHINE OPERATIONS (2T, 8E) FORMERLY: MTT 171 and MTT 272 PREREQUISITE: MTT 102, MTT 104 This course provides basic knowledge of milling machines. Emphasis is placed on types of milling machines and their uses, cutting speed, feed calculations and set-up procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to apply milling techniques to produce machine tool projects.	6 credits
MTT 110	HANDBOOK FUNCTIONS (3T) PREREQUISITE: MTT 104 This course covers the use of the machinist's handbook. Emphasis is placed on formulas, tables, usage and related information. Upon completion, students should be able to use the handbook in the calculation and setup of machine tools.	3 credits
MTT 121	BASIC BLUEPRINT READING FOR MACHINISTS (3T) FORMERLY: MTT 101 This course covers the basic principles of blueprint reading and sketching. Topics include multi-view drawings; interpretation of conventional lines; and dimensions, notes, and thread notations. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret basic drawings, visualize parts, and make pictorial sketches.	3 credits
MTT 131	INTRODUCTION TO METROLOGY (2T, 2E) FORMERLY: MTT 292 PREREQUISITE: MTT 121, 143 This course introduces the care and use of precision measuring instruments. Emphasis is placed on the inspection of machine parts and use of a wide variety of measuring instruments. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the correct use of measuring instruments.	3 credits
MTT 142	ADVANCED MACHINING CALCULATIONS (2T) PREREQUISITE: MTT 104 This course combines mathematical functions with practical machine shop applications and problems. Emphasis is placed on gear ratios, lead screws, index-	2 credits

ing problems, and their applications in the machine shop. Upon completion, students should be able to calculate solutions to machining problems.

MTT 143	GEOMETRIC DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING (2T) FORMERLY: MTT 102 PREREQUISITE: MTT 121 This course serves as an introduction to geometric dimensioning and tolerancing for students who are pursuing careers in manufacturing technology or their related fields. Topics covered include fundamentals of symbols, terms used in applications, positional tolerance-coastal applications, data frame and conversion tables.	2 credits
MTT 181	SPECIAL TOPICS IN MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY (1T, 3E, 3M) FORMERLY: MTT 299 PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor This course is a guided independent study of special projects in machine tool technology. Emphasis is placed on student needs. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills developed to meet specific needs.	2 credits
MTT 200	INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES (3T) PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor This course is the study of industrial processes as they pertain to manufacturing. Emphasis will be placed on classroom study of industrial practices and will be supplemented with field trips to manufacturing facilities. Upon completion, students should have knowledge of industrial practices and application.	3 credits
MTT 201	ADVANCED MACHINING TECHNOLOGY (2T, 8E) FORMERLY: MTT 282 and MTT 283 PREREQUISITE: MTT 106 This course provides an introduction to advanced and special machining operations. Emphasis is placed on working to specified tolerances with special and advanced setups. Upon completion, students should be able to produce a part to specifications.	6 credits
MTT 202	MACHINE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR (3T) PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor This course covers preventive maintenance as well as repair of machine tools. Emphasis is placed on safety, disassembly and assembly of lathes, grinders, saws, and milling machines. Upon completion, students should be able to perform machine maintenance and repair of machine tools.	3 credits
MTT 214	COMPUTER NUMERICAL CONTROL GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING TURNING (3T, 6M) FORMERLY: MTT 261 PREREQUISITE: MTT 105, CNC 111, CNC 115 This course introduces Computer Numerical Control graphics programming and concepts for turning center applications. Emphasis is placed on the interaction of menus to develop a shape file in a graphics CAM system to develop tool path geometry and part geometry. Upon completion, students should be able to	3 credits

Course Descriptions

develop a job plan using CAM software, include machine selection, tool selection, operational sequence, speed, feed, and cutting depth.

MTT 215 COMPUTER NUMERICAL CONTROL GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING MILLING (1T, 6M) 3 credits

PREREQUISITE: MTT 106, CNC 111, CNC 115

This course introduces Computer Numerical Control graphics programming and concepts for machining center applications. Emphasis is placed on developing a shape file in a graphics CAM system and transferring coded information from CAM graphics to the CNC milling center. Upon completion, students should be able to develop a complete job plan using CAM software to create a multi-axis CNC program.

MTT 217 ORIENTATION TO CNC (3T) 3 credits

PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course introduces the student to the concepts of Computerized Numerical Control as it relates to the modern industrial manufacturing workplace. Emphasis is placed on computer-aided manufacturing, basic computer operations, and the cartesian coordinate system. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic computer operations and recognize fundamental machining operations.

MTT 242 CNC PROGRAMMING (3T) 3 credits

PREREQUISITE: CNC 111

A study of the theory of transforming blueprints into computer commands when using a computer controlled mill.

MTT 281 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MACHINE TOOL TECHNOLOGY (1T, 3E, 3M) 2 credits

FORMERLY: MTT 191

PREREQUISITE: MTT 102, MTT 106, MTT 121

This course is a guided independent study of special projects in machine tool technology. Emphasis is placed on student needs. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills developed to meet specific needs.

MASS COMMUNICATIONS (MCM)

MCM 100 INTRODUCTION TO MASS COMMUNICATIONS (3T) 3 credits

This course provides the student with general study of mass communications and journalism. This course includes theory, development, regulation, operation, and effects upon society.

MCM 113, 114, 115 STUDENT PUBLICATIONS (1-2E) 1-2 credits each

These courses offer practical experience in journalism skills through working on the staff of the student publications.

MCM 130 NEWS REPORTING (3E) 3 credits

PREREQUISITE: Typing ability.

This course includes instruction and practice in news-gathering and newswriting techniques including methodology, observation, interviews, and use of sources.



MCM 213, 214, 215

STUDENT PUBLICATIONS (1-2E)

1-2 credits each

These courses offer practical experience in journalism skills through working on the staff of the student publications.

MCM 250

MASS COMMUNICATIONS PRACTICUM (3T)

3 credits

This course provides practical experience in media through supervised part or full-time employment with a newspaper, radio, or television station, or public relations/advertising agency.

MATHEMATICS (MTH)

MATHEMATICS COURSE NUMBERS DO NOT NECESSARILY REFLECT THE DIFFICULTY OF THE COURSE.

MTH 080 MATHEMATICS LABORATORY (1T) 1 credit

PREREQUISITE: None

This course is designed to offer supplemental help to students in mathematics. Students work in a laboratory situation under qualified instructors. This course may be repeated as needed. Emphasis is on arithmetic and algebra as determined by the individual need of the students.

MTH 090 BASIC MATHEMATICS (3T) 3 credits

PREREQUISITE: None

This is a developmental course reviewing arithmetical principles and computations designed to help the student's mathematical proficiency for selected curriculum entrance.

MTH 091-092 DEVELOPMENTAL ALGEBRA I AND II 4 credits each

PREREQUISITE: MTH 090 or appropriate mathematics placement score. (Placement score will determine where student begins in sequence.)

This sequence of developmental courses provides the student with a review of arithmetic and algebraic skills designed to provide sufficient mathematical proficiency necessary for entry into Intermediate College Algebra.

MTH 098 ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA (4T) 4 credits

FORMERLY: MTH 108 Elementary Algebra

PREREQUISITE: MTH 090 (Basic Mathematics) or appropriate mathematics placement score

This course is a review of the fundamental arithmetic and algebra operations. The topics include the numbers of ordinary arithmetic and their properties; integers and rational numbers; the solving of equations; polynomials and factoring; and an introduction to systems of equations and graphs.

MTH 100 **INTERMEDIATE COLLEGE ALGEBRA (3T)** **3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: MTH 092 (Developmental Algebra II) or MTH 098 (Elementary Algebra) or appropriate mathematics placement score

This course provides a study of algebraic techniques such as linear equations and inequalities, quadratic equations, systems of equations, and operations with exponents and radicals. Functions and relations are introduced and graphed with special emphasis on linear and quadratic functions. This course does not apply toward the general core requirement for mathematics for AS degrees.

MTH 101 **INTRODUCTORY MATHEMATICS I (2T, 2E)** **3 credits**
FORMERLY: VTM 101
PREREQUISITE: MTH 090 (Basic Mathematics) or satisfactory placement score.

This course is a comprehensive review of arithmetic with basic algebra designed to meet the needs of certificate and diploma programs. Topics include business and industry related arithmetic and geometric skills used in measurement, ratio and proportion, exponents and roots, applications of percent, linear equations, formulas, and statistics. Upon completion, students should be able to solve practical problems in their specific occupational areas of study. This course fulfills MTH requirement only for certificate programs of study.

MTH 103 **INTRODUCTION TO TECHNICAL MATHEMATICS (3T)** **3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: MTH 092 (Developmental Algebra II) or MTH 098 (Elementary Algebra) or appropriate mathematics placement score

This course is designed for the student in technology needing simple arithmetic, algebraic, and right triangle trigonometric skills.

MTH 104 **PLANE TRIGONOMETRY (3T)** **3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: MTH 100 (Intermediate College Algebra)

This course emphasizes such topics as the solution of triangles, vectors, geometric concepts and complex numbers.

MTH 105 **MATH FOR NURSING (2T, 2E)** **3 credits**
FORMERLY: VTM 103
PREREQUISITE: MTH 090 (Basic Mathematics) or satisfactory placement score

This course is a comprehensive review of arithmetic with basic algebra and introduces calculations of solutions and systems of measurement to meet the practical nursing program requirement. Topics include a review of basic arithmetic, metric system conversions, ratio and proportion, and conversion among and between the metric, apothecaries, and household unit

MTH 110 **FINITE MATHEMATICS (3T)** **3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: A minimum prerequisite of high school Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II with an appropriate mathematics placement score. An alternative to this is that the student should successfully pass with a "C" or higher (S if taken as pass/fail) MTH 100 - Intermediate College Algebra

This course is intended to give an overview of topics in finite mathematics together with their applications, and is taken primarily by students who are not majoring in science, engineering, commerce or mathematics (i.e., students who are not required to take Calculus). This course will draw on and significantly enhance the student's arithmetic and algebraic skills. The course includes sets, counting, permutations, combinations, basic probability (including Bayes' Theorem), and introduction to statistics (including work with Binomial Distributions and Normal Distributions), matrices and their applications to Markov chains and decision theory. Additional topics may include symbolic logic, linear models, linear programming, the simplex method and applications.

MTH 112 **PRECALCULUS ALGEBRA (3T)** **3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: A minimum prerequisite of high school Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II with an appropriate mathematics placement score. An alternative to this is that the student should successfully pass with a "C" or higher (S if taken as pass/fail) MTH 100- Intermediate College Algebra.

This course emphasizes the algebra of functions—including polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions. The course also covers systems of equations and inequalities, quadratic inequalities, and the binomial theorem. Additional topics may include matrices, Cramer's Rule, and mathematical induction.

MTH 113 **PRECALCULUS TRIGONOMETRY (3T)** **3 credits**
FORMERLY: MTH 123 Plane Trigonometry
PREREQUISITE: A minimum prerequisite of high school Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II with an appropriate mathematics placement score is required. An alternative to this is that the student should successfully pass with a "C" or higher (S if taken as a pass/fail) MTH 112-Precalculus Algebra

This course includes the study of trigonometric (circular functions) and inverse trigonometric functions, and includes extensive work with trigonometric identities and trigonometric equations. The course also covers vectors, complex numbers, DeMoivre's Theorem, and polar coordinates. Additional topics may include conic sections, sequences, and using matrices to solve linear systems.

Course Descriptions

MTH 115	<p>PRECALCULUS ALGEBRA & TRIGONOMETRY (4T) 4 credits FORMERLY: MTH 113 Precalculus with Trigonometry PREREQUISITE: A minimum prerequisite of high school Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II, with an appropriate mathematics placement score is required. An alternative to this is that the student should successfully pass with a "C" or higher (S if taken as pass/fail) MTH 100 (Intermediate College Algebra) and receive permission from the department chairperson.</p> <p>This course is a one-semester combination of Precalculus Algebra and Precalculus Trigonometry intended for superior students. The course covers the following topics: the algebra of functions (including polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions), systems of equations and inequalities, quadratic inequalities, and the binomial theorem, as well as the study of trigonometric (circular functions) and inverse trigonometric functions, and includes extensive work with trigonometric identities and trigonometric equations, vectors, complex numbers, DeMoivre's Theorem, and polar coordinates.</p>	<p>should successfully pass with a "C" or higher MTH 113 (Precalculus Trigonometry) or MTH 115 (Precalculus Algebra & Trigonometry).</p> <p>This is the first of three courses in the basic calculus sequence taken primarily by students in science, engineering, and mathematics. Topics include the limit of a function; the derivative of algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, and logarithmic functions; and the definite integral and its basic applications to area problems. Applications of the derivative are covered in detail, including approximations of error using differentials, maximum and minimum problems, and curve sketching using calculus.</p>
MTH 126	<p>CALCULUS II (4T) 4 credits PREREQUISITE: MTH 125 (Calculus I)</p> <p>This is the second of three courses in the basic calculus sequence. Topics include vectors in the plane and in space, lines and planes in space, applications of integration (such as volume, arc length, work and average value), techniques of integration, infinite series, polar coordinates, and parametric equations.</p>	
MTH 227	<p>CALCULUS III (4T) 4 credits PREREQUISITE: MTH 126 (Calculus II)</p> <p>This is the third of three courses in the basic calculus sequence. Topics include vector functions, functions of two or more variables, partial derivatives (including applications), quadratic surfaces, multiple integration, and vector calculus (including Green's Theorem, Curl and Divergence, surface integrals, and Stokes' Theorem).</p>	
MTH 116	<p>MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: MTH 090 (Basic Mathematics) or appropriate mathematics placement score</p> <p>This course provides practical applications of mathematics and includes selected topics from consumer math and algebra. Some topics included are integers, percent, interest, ratio and proportion, metric system, probability, linear equations, and problem solving. This is a terminal course designed for students seeking an AAS degree and does not meet the general core requirement for mathematics for AS degrees.</p>	
MTH 120	<p>CALCULUS AND ITS APPLICATIONS (3T) 3 credits FORMERLY: MTH 146 Calculus for Business PREREQUISITE: A minimum prerequisite of high school Algebra I, Geometry, and Algebra II with an appropriate mathematics placement score is required. An alternative to this is that the student should successfully pass with a "C" or higher MTH 112-Precalculus Algebra.</p> <p>This course is intended to give a broad overview of calculus and is taken primarily by students majoring in Commerce and Business Administration. It includes differentiation and integration of algebraic, exponential, and logarithmic functions and applications to business and economics. The course should include functions of several variables, partial derivatives (including applications), Lagrange Multipliers, L'Hopital's Rule, and multiple integration (including applications).</p>	
MTH 231	<p>MATHEMATICS FOR THE ELEMENTARY TEACHER I (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: MTH 090 (Basic Mathematics)</p> <p>This course is designed to provide appropriate insights into mathematics for students majoring in elementary education and to ensure that students going into elementary education are more than proficient at performing basic arithmetic operations. Topics include logic, sets and functions, operations and properties of whole numbers and integers including number theory; use of manipulatives by teachers to demonstrate abstract concepts; and by students while learning these abstract concepts as emphasized in the class. Upon completion, students are required to demonstrate proficiency in each topic studied as well as to learn teaching techniques that are grade level and subject matter appropriate, and test for mathematical proficiency and the learning of teaching concepts.</p>	
MTH 232	<p>MATHEMATICS FOR THE ELEMENTARY TEACHER II (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: MTH 231 (Mathematics for the Elementary Teacher I)</p> <p>This course is the second of a three-course sequence and is designed to provide appropriate insights into mathematics for students majoring in elementary education and to ensure that students going into elementary education are more than proficient at performing basic arithmetic operations. Topics include</p>	
MTH 125	<p>CALCULUS I (4T) 4 credits PREREQUISITE: A minimum prerequisite of high school Algebra I, Geometry and Algebra II with an appropriate mathematics placement score is required. An alternative to this is that the student</p>	

numeration skills with fractions, decimals and percentages, elementary concepts of probability and statistics, and analytic geometry concepts associated with linear equations and inequalities. The use of manipulatives and calculators in the teaching and learning process is stressed. Upon completion, students will test for mathematical proficiency and the learning of teaching concepts. Students also will demonstrate an appropriate teaching technique by preparing a lesson and teaching it to the class for their final exam grade.

MTH 237 **LINEAR ALGEBRA (3T)** **3 credits**
FORMERLY: MTH 219 Linear Algebra
PREREQUISITE: MTH 126 (Calculus II)

This course introduces the basic theory of linear equations and matrices, real vector spaces, bases and dimension, linear transformations and matrices, determinants, eigenvalues and eigenvectors, inner product spaces, and the diagonalization of symmetric matrices. Additional topics may include quadratic forms and the use of matrix methods to solve systems of linear differential equations.

MTH 238 **APPLIED DIFFERENTIAL EQUATIONS I (3T)** **3 credits**
COREQUISITE: MTH 227 (Calculus III)

An introduction to numerical methods, qualitative behavior of first order differential equations, techniques for solving separable and linear equations analytically, and applications to various models (e.g. populations, motion, chemical mixtures, etc.); techniques for solving higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients (general theory, undetermined coefficients, reduction of order and the method of variation of parameters), with emphasis on interpreting the behavior of solutions, and applications to physical models whose governing equations are of higher order; the Laplace transform as a tool for the solution of initial value problems whose inhomogeneous terms are discontinuous.

MTH 265 **ELEMENTARY STATISTICS (3T)** **3 credits**
FORMERLY: MTH 261
PREREQUISITE: MTH 100 (Intermediate College Algebra) or appropriate mathematics placement score

This course provides an introduction to methods of statistics, including the following topics: sampling, frequency distributions, measures of central tendency, graphic representation, reliability, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, analysis, regression, estimation, and applications. Probability, permutations, combinations, binomial theorem, random variables, and distributions may be included.

MUSIC (MUL) (MUP) (MUS)

MUL 192-193A **PIANO ENSEMBLE (2-4E)** **1 credit**
MUL 292-293A **FORMERLY:** MUE 132C, 232C

PREREQUISITE: Audition and Permission of Instructor
This course provides an opportunity for students to participate in a performing ensemble. Emphasis is placed on rehearsing and performing literature appropriate to the mission and goals of the group. Performances are assigned.

MUL 101-02 **CLASS PIANO I, II (2E)** **1 credit each**
FORMERLY: MUS 120, 121, 122, 220, 221, 222

These courses, to be taken in sequence, present fundamentals of keyboard technique for students with little or no previous training. Emphasis is placed on the rudiments of music, basic performance technique and general musicianship skills. Upon completion of one or a sequence of courses, students should be able to demonstrate a basic proficiency in playing and a knowledge of music fundamentals.

MUL 111-12 **CLASS VOICE I, II, III, IV (2E)** **1 credit each**
MUL 211-12 **FORMERLY:** MUS 124, 125, 126, 224, 225, 226

These courses must be taken in sequence. Emphasis is placed on fundamentals of correct breathing, tone production, and diction for students with little or no previous voice training. Literature appropriate for class level is studied. Upon completion of one or a sequence of courses, students should be able to demonstrate a basic proficiency in singing and a knowledge of music fundamentals. A minimum grade of "C" is required to progress to next level.

MUL 161-63 **CLASS FRETTED INSTRUMENTS I, II, III (2E)** **1 credit each**
FORMERLY: MUS 141, 142, 143, 241, 242, 243

These courses must be taken in sequence. These courses include basic techniques, chords, scales, fingering, rhythm, strumming, and playing simple melodies. They are designed for students with little or no previous training. Emphasis is placed on the rudiments of music, basic performance technique and general musicianship skills. Upon completion of one or a sequence of courses, students should be able to demonstrate a basic proficiency in playing and a knowledge of music fundamentals.

MUL 180-81 **CHORALE (2-4E)** **1-2 credits**
MUL 280-81 **FORMERLY:** MUE 120A, 220A
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

These courses are selected performing ensembles open to all students. Chorale is required for voice majors and minors. Emphasis is placed on rehearsing and performing literature appropriate to the mission and goals of the group. Performances are assigned.

MUL 182-83 **MADRIGAL SINGERS (2-4E)** **1-2 credits**
MUL 282-83 **FORMERLY:** MUE 120B, MUE 220B
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor and audition

This course provides an opportunity for students to participate in a performing ensemble. Emphasis is placed on rehearsing and performing literature appropriate to the mission and goals of the group. This course is a select a cappella performing ensemble.

Enrollment is limited. Performances are assigned.			
MUL 184-85 MUL 284-85	CONNECTION (2-4E) FORMERLY: MUE 121, 221 PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor and Audition This course provides an opportunity for students to participate in a performing ensemble. Emphasis is placed on rehearsing and performing literature appropriate to the mission and goals of the group. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively participate in performances presented by ensemble. Performances are assigned.	1-2 credits	MUP 111 112, 211 212
MUL 192-93B MUL 292-93B	GUITAR ENSEMBLE (2-4E) FORMERLY: MUE 132B, 232B PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor This course provides ensemble experience for guitar students in playing standard literature and arrangements and transcriptions for classical technique. Emphasis is placed on rehearsing and performing literature appropriate to the mission and goals of the group. Performances are assigned. This course is open to all students and is required for guitar majors.	1-2 credits	MUP 133 134, 233 234
MUL 196-97 MUL 296-97	JAZZ BAND (2-4E) FORMERLY: MUE 131, 231 PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor This course provides an opportunity for students to participate in a performing ensemble. Emphasis is placed on rehearsing and performing literature appropriate to the mission and goals of the group. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively participate in performances presented by the ensemble. Performances are assigned.	1-2 credits	MUP 141 142, 241 242
MUP 101 102, 201 202	PIANO (1E) PREREQUISITE: MUL 101, 102 or Permission of Instructor Individual study, minimum grade of "B" is required to progress to next level. Emphasis is placed on developing technique, repertoire and performance skills commensurate with the student's educational goals. Students are required to practice a minimum of five hours per week for each credit hour. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively perform assigned repertoire and technical studies in an appropriate performance evaluation setting. At the conclusion of the last semester of study, a sophomore recital is required.	2 credits	MUP 143 144, 243 244
MUP 103 104, 203, 204	ORGAN (1E) Individual study, minimum grade of "B" is required to progress to next level. Emphasis is placed on developing technique, repertoire and performance skills commensurate with the student's educational goals. Students are required to practice a minimum of five hours per week for each credit hour. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively perform assigned repertoire and technical studies in an appropriate performance evaluation setting. At the conclusion of the last semester of study, a sophomore recital is required.	2 credits	MUP 145 146, 245 246
			VOICE (1E) PREREQUISITE: MUL 111 Individual instruction to include the study of standard literature and technique. Emphasis is placed on developing technique, repertoire and performance skills commensurate with the student's educational goals. Students are required to practice a minimum of five hours per week for each credit hour. At the conclusion of the last semester, a sophomore recital is required. A minimum grade of "B" is required to progress to the next level.
			GUITAR (1E) PREREQUISITE: MUL 161, 162 Individual instruction to include the study of standard literature and technique. Emphasis is placed on developing technique, repertoire and performance skills commensurate with the student's educational goals. Students are required to practice a minimum of five hours per week for each credit hour. At the conclusion of the last semester, a sophomore recital is required. Minimum grade of "B" is required to progress to the next level.
			FLUTE (0.5 – 1E) Individual instruction to include the study of standard literature and technique. Emphasis is placed on developing technique, repertoire and performance skills commensurate with the student's educational goals. Students are required to practice a minimum of five hours per week for each credit hour. At the conclusion of the last semester, a sophomore recital is required. Minimum grade of "B" is required to progress to the next level.
			CLARINET (0.5 – 1E) Individual instruction to include the study of standard literature and technique. Emphasis is placed on developing technique, repertoire and performance skills commensurate with the student's educational goals. Students are required to practice a minimum of five hours per week for each credit hour. At the conclusion of the last semester, a sophomore recital is required. A minimum grade of "B" is required to progress to the next level.
			CLARINET (0.5 – 1E) Individual instruction to include the study of standard literature and technique. Emphasis is placed on developing technique, repertoire and performance skills commensurate with the student's educational goals. Students are required to practice a minimum of five hours per week for each credit hour. At the conclusion of the last semester, a sophomore recital is required. A minimum grade of "B" is required to progress to the next level.
			OBOE (0.5 – 1E) Individual instruction to include the study of standard literature and technique. Emphasis is placed on developing technique, repertoire and performance skills commensurate with the student's educational goals. Students are required to practice a minimum of five hours per week for each credit hour. At the conclusion of the last semester, a sophomore recital is required. A minimum grade of "B" is required to progress to the next level.
			MUP 151 152, 251 252

goals. Students are required to practice a minimum of five hours per week for each credit hour. At the conclusion of the last semester, a sophomore recital is required. A minimum grade of "B" is required to progress to the next level.

MUP 153
154, 253,
254

BASSOON (0.5 – 1E)

1-2 credits

Individual instruction to include the study of standard literature and technique. Emphasis is placed on developing technique, repertoire and performance skills commensurate with the student's educational goals. Students are required to practice a minimum of five hours per week for each credit hour. At the conclusion of the last semester, a sophomore recital is required. A minimum grade of "B" is required to progress to the next level.

MUP 161
162, 261
262

TRUMPET (0.5 – 1E)

1-2 credits

Individual instruction to include the study of standard literature and technique. Emphasis is placed on developing technique, repertoire and performance skills commensurate with the student's educational goals. Students are required to practice a minimum of five hours per week for each credit hour. At the conclusion of the last semester, a sophomore recital is required. A minimum grade of "B" is required to progress to the next level.

MUP 163
164, 263
264

FRENCH HORN (0.5 – 1E)

1-2 credits

Individual instruction to include the study of standard literature and technique. Emphasis is placed on developing technique, repertoire and performance skills commensurate with the student's educational goals. Students are required to practice a minimum of five hours per week for each credit hour. At the conclusion of the last semester, a sophomore recital is required. A minimum grade of "B" is required to progress to the next level.

MUP 171
172, 271
272

TROMBONE (0.5 – 1E)

1-2 credits

Individual instruction to include the study of standard literature and technique. Emphasis is placed on developing technique, repertoire and performance skills commensurate with the student's educational goals. Students are required to practice a minimum of five hours per week for each credit hour. At the conclusion of the last semester, a sophomore recital is required. A minimum grade of "B" is required to progress to the next level.

MUP 173
174, 273
274

EUPHONIUM (0.5 – 1E)

1-2 credits

Individual instruction to include the study of standard literature and technique. Emphasis is placed on developing technique, repertoire and performance skills commensurate with the student's educational goals. Students are required to practice a minimum of five hours per week for each credit hour. At the conclusion of the last semester, a sophomore recital is required. A minimum grade of "B" is required to progress to the next level.



MUP 175
176, 275
276

TUBA (0.5 – 1E)

1-2 credits

Individual instruction to include the study of standard literature and technique. Emphasis is placed on developing technique, repertoire and performance skills commensurate with the student's educational goals. Students are required to practice a minimum of five hours per week for each credit hour. At the conclusion of the last semester, a sophomore recital is required. A minimum grade of "B" is required to progress to the next level.

MUP 181
182, 281,
282

PERCUSSION (0.5-1E)

1-2 credits

Individual instruction to include the study of standard literature and technique. Emphasis is placed on developing technique, repertoire and performance skills commensurate with the student's educational goals. Students are required to practice a minimum of five hours per week for each credit hour. At the conclusion of the last semester, a sophomore recital is required. A minimum grade of "B" is required to progress to the next level.

MUS 101

MUSIC APPRECIATION (3T)

3 credits

This course is designed for non-music majors and requires no previous musical experience. It is a survey course that incorporates several modes of instruction including lecture, guided listening, and similar experiences involving music. The course will cover a minimum of three (3) stylistic periods, provide a multi-cultural perspective, and include both vocal and instrumental genres. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a knowledge of music fundamentals, the aesthetic/stylistic characteristics of historical periods, and an aural perception of style and structure in music. This course is offered in a telecourse, self-paced and lecture format.

MUS 103

SURVEY OF POPULAR MUSIC (1-2T)

1-2 credits

This course provides a study of the origins, development and existing styles of popular music. Topics include ragtime, jazz, rhythm and blues, rock, country, and western, folk and world music. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a knowledge, understanding and an aural perception of the stylistic characteristics of popular music. This course is offered in a self-paced and lecture format.

Course Descriptions

MUS 105	READING/LISTENING IN MUSIC APPRECIATION 1 credit FORMERLY: MUS 107 This course is an independent study reading and listening course in which the student will become familiar with selected musical works and eras. The student will meet periodically with the instructor to discuss or assess assigned materials.	MUS 114	MUSIC THEORY LAB II (1E) 1 credit PREREQUISITE: MUS 113 COREQUISITE: MUS 112 This course continues the practical application of diatonic musical materials through sight singing; melodic, harmonic and rhythmic dictation; and keyboard harmony. Topics include intervals, scales, diatonic melodies with triadic arpeggiations, more complex rhythmic patterns in simple and compound meter and four-part diatonic progressions in all inversions. Upon completion, students should be able to write, sing and play all intervals, rhythmic patterns employing syncopations and beat divisions, diatonic melodies and four-part progressions. Fall; Decatur campus.
MUS 110	BASIC MUSICIANSHIP (3T) 3 credits This course is designed to provide rudimentary music knowledge and skills for the student with a limited music background. Topics include a study of notation, rhythm, scales, keys, intervals, chords and basic sight singing and ear training skills. Upon completion, students should be able to read and understand musical scores and demonstrate basic sight singing and ear training skills for rhythm, melody and harmony. Required for music majors or acceptable score on placement test (75%).	MUS 211	MUSIC THEORY III (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: Minimum grade of "C" in MUS 112 COREQUISITE: MUS 213 This course introduces the student to the chromatic harmonic practices in the Common Practice Period. Topics include secondary functions, modulatory techniques, and binary and ternary forms. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence using chromatic harmony through analysis, writing, sight singing, dictation and keyboard skills. Open lab required. Spring; Decatur campus.
MUS 111	MUSIC THEORY I (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: Minimum grade of "C" in MUS 110 or acceptable score on placement test (75%) COREQUISITE: MUS 113 This course introduces the student to the diatonic harmonic practices in the Common Practice Period. Topics include fundamental musical materials (rhythm, pitch, scales, intervals, diatonic harmonies) and an introduction to the principles of voice leading and harmonic progression. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic competency using diatonic harmony through analysis, writing, sight singing, dictation and keyboard skills. Open lab required. Spring; Decatur campus.	MUS 213	MUSIC THEORY LAB III (1E) 1 credit PREREQUISITE: MUS 114 COREQUISITE: MUS 211 This course provides the practical application of chromatic musical materials through sight singing; melodic, harmonic and rhythmic dictation; and keyboard harmony. Topics include melodies with simple modulations, complex rhythms in simple and compound meter, and secondary function chords. Upon completion, students should be able to write, sing and play modulating melodies, rhythmic patterns with beat subdivisions and four-part chromatic harmony. Spring; Decatur campus.
MUS 112	MUSIC THEORY II (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: Minimum grade of "C" in MUS 111 COREQUISITE: MUS 114 This course completes the study of diatonic harmonic practices in the Common Practice Period and introduces simple musical forms. Topics include principles of voice leading used in three- and four-part triadic harmony and diatonic seventh chords, non-chord tones, cadences, phrases and periods. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate competence using diatonic harmony through analysis, writing, sight singing, dictation and keyboard skills. Open lab required. Fall; Decatur campus.	MUS 251	INTRODUCTION TO CONDUCTING (3T) 3 credits FORMERLY: MUS 281 PREREQUISITE: MUS 110 or acceptable score on placement test (75%) This course introduces the fundamentals of conducting choral and/or instrumental ensembles. Topics include a study of simple and compound meters, score reading and techniques for conducting effective rehearsals. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and conduct a choral and/or instrumental score in a rehearsal or performance setting.
MUS 113	MUSIC THEORY LAB I (1E) 1 credit PREREQUISITE: MUS 110 or suitable placement score or permission of instructor COREQUISITE: MUS 111 This course provides the practical application of basic musical materials through sight singing; melodic, harmonic and rhythmic dictation; and keyboard harmony. Topics include intervals, simple triads, diatonic stepwise melodies, basic rhythmic patterns in simple and compound meter and four-part triadic progressions in root position. Upon completion, students should be able to write, sing and play intervals, scales, basic rhythmic patterns, diatonic stepwise melodies, simple triads and short four-part progressions in root position. Spring; Decatur campus.	MUS 270	ORGANIZATION OF THE CHURCH MUSIC PROGRAM (2-3T) 2-3 credits This course is designed to explore administrative models of a comprehensive church music program. Topics include leadership, administrative structure, music personnel, facilities, equipment, vestments, music library, budgeting, planning, vocal and instrumental ensembles and scheduling for a music program. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate how to plan, coordinate and administer a comprehensive church music program.

MUS 271 CHURCH MUSIC LITERATURE (2-3T) 2-3 credits
FORMERLY: MUS 272

This course provides an historic survey of traditional church music from the 17th century to the present and introduces contemporary Christian styles. Topics include criteria for choosing appropriate music for graded church choirs at easy, medium and advanced levels of difficulty, and a survey of publishing resources and cataloging systems. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a knowledge and understanding of church music literature.

MUS 272 THE CHILDREN'S CHOIR (2-3T) 2-3 credits
FORMERLY: MUS 276

This course is designed to provide techniques for working with the child's voice in a choral setting. Topics include working with children's voices, rehearsal techniques, selecting literature, vestments and organizing a graded choir program. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate how to plan, coordinate and administer a graded choir program in a church.

MUS 290 INTRODUCTION TO COMMERCIAL MUSIC (2-3T) 2-3 credits

This course provides an introduction to the commercial music industry and the types of careers in commercial music. Topics include music publishing, recording, contracts, agents and managers, copyrights, unions, music companies and dealers. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate a basic knowledge and understanding of the different components of the commercial music industry and the various career options.

MUS 291 MUSICAL ACOUSTICS (2-3T) 2-3 credits
FORMERLY: MUS 292

PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the nature of musical acoustics and the science of sound. Topics include terminology, symbols, the nature and transmission of sound, vibration, frequency, pitch, intervals, harmonies, resonance, consonance and dissonance. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the basic skills and concepts through the successful presentation of an individual project in musical acoustics.

MUSIC INDUSTRY COMMUNICATIONS (MIC)

MIC 100 INTRODUCTION TO MASS COMMUNICATIONS (3T) 3 credits

This course provides the student with general study of mass communications and journalism. This course includes theory, development, regulation, operation, and effects upon society. Upon completion of this class, students should be able to decide which field of mass communications on which to focus.

MIC 153 INTRODUCTION TO RECORDING TECHNOLOGY (3T) 3 credits

This course is designed to acquaint the student with basic recording fundamentals. Emphasis is placed on microphone techniques, recording principals, musician and recording engineers code. Upon completion, students should be able to do basic analog recordings.

MIC 201 PUBLISHING FOR THE RECORDING INDUSTRY (3T) 3 credits

This course is an introduction to the operation and functions of publishing in the recording industry.

MIC 250 MASS COMMUNICATIONS PRACTICUM (3T) 3 credits

PREREQUISITE: MIC 153 or instructor approval

This course provides practical experience in media through supervised part- or full-time employment with a newspaper, radio, or television station, recording studio, or public relations/advertising agency. Upon completion, students should be able to receive employment based on demonstration of their skills in their subject area.

MIC 251 RECORDING STUDIO PRODUCTION (3T) 3 credits

PREREQUISITE: MIC 153 or instructor approval

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the functional roles of the commercial recording studio. Emphasis will be placed on studio production projects, and include a study of contracts, managers, agents, recording rights, copyright laws, unions, publishers, and music companies. Upon completion, students should be able to produce studio quality recordings and have an understanding of the music industry.

MIC 253 COMPUTER LITERACY FOR THE MUSICIAN I (3T) 3 credits

PREREQUISITE: MIC 153 or instructor approval

This course is designed to teach musicians how to use computers for music writing, ear training, theory, and sequencing. Topics include an introduction to MIDI, sequencing, Master Tracks Pro, Studio 3.1 and 4.0, Cakewalk and Musicator. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of MIDI, Charting and Sequencing on the computer.

MIC 254 COMPUTER LITERACY FOR THE MUSICIAN II (3T) 3 credits

PREREQUISITE: MIC 253 or instructor approval

This course is designed to teach advanced computer sequencing techniques. Emphasis is placed on pro-

Course Descriptions

jects and the use of computer sequencing software and hardware. Students should be able to sequence and perform advanced editing using MIDI.

MIC 255 DIGITAL RECORDING (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: MIC 253 or instructor approval

This course is designed to teach Digital Recording using harddisk wave recording techniques. Emphasis is placed on projects and the use of Digital Recording software and hardware. Upon completion, students should be able to do recordings on the "Special Audio Engine" and other software with masters of digital quality.

MIC 293 MUSIC NOTATION (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: MIC 253 or instructor approval

This course is designed to teach students the music program for charting and writing music. Emphasis will be placed on the use of the software program "FINALE". Upon completion, students should be able to chart and write music using industry standards.

NURSING/ADN (NUR)

NUR 110 FUNDAMENTALS OF NURSING (4T, 3S/3C) 6 credits
PREREQUISITE: Admission to program, permission of instructor.

COREQUISITE: NUR 131, NUR 241, HPS 100

This course presents concepts and theories basic to the art and science of nursing. Emphasis is placed on introduction to problem-solving and the nursing process. The role of the nurse as a member of the discipline of nursing is emphasized. Students are introduced to the concepts of needs, growth and development, safety, communication, teaching-learning, critical thinking, ethical-legal, nursing history, and the program's philosophy of nursing. This course introduces psychomotor nursing skills needed to assist individuals in meeting basic human needs. Skills necessary for maintaining microbial, physical, and psychological safety are introduced along with skills needed in therapeutic interventions. Students will demonstrate a beginning level of competency in performing basic

nursing skills for individuals with common health alterations. (Lab/clinical required.)

NUR 131 HEALTH ASSESSMENT (3S) 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: ENG 101, SPH 107, PSY 200, MTH 100 or MTH 112 or MTH 116

COREQUISITE: BIO 201, PSY 210, HPS 100, NUR 110, NUR 241

This course is designed to provide students the opportunity to learn and practice history taking and physical examination skills with individuals of all ages. The focus is on symptoms analysis along with physical, psychosocial, and growth and development assessment. Students will be able to utilize critical thinking skills in identifying health alterations, formulating nursing diagnosis and documenting findings appropriate to nursing. (Lab required.)

NUR 201 SPECIALIZED AREA OF STUDY (1T) 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is directed toward the specialized study of theory experiences in a selected area as determined by students, employers, and/or the program. Emphasis is placed on the development of knowledge in an area of interest to the student. The student should be able to meet the objectives of the course as approved by the instructor.

NUR 202 SPECIALIZED AREA OF STUDY (2T) 2 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is directed toward the specialized study of nursing experiences in a selected area as determined by students, employers, and/or the program. Emphasis is placed on the development of knowledge and skills in an area of interest to the student. The student should be able to meet the theoretical and skill objectives of the course as approved by the instructor.

NUR 204 COMPUTER APPLICATION IN NURSING (1T) 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course includes concepts related to computer and technology applications in nursing. Emphasis is placed on computer hardware and software utilized in education, research, and health care settings. Students should be able to incorporate computer technology into nursing practice. (Lab required)

NUR 207 DIRECTED STUDY IN NURSING (1T) 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is designed to increase the opportunity for exploring, reading, and reporting on specific theoretical topics related to the field of nursing. Topics must be approved by the instructor. Emphasis is placed on the development of knowledge in an area of interest to the student. The student should be able to meet the objectives of the course as approved by the instructor.



NUR 211	<p>NURSING CONCEPTS FOR MOBILITY STUDENTS (4T, 3C) 5 credits PREREQUISITE: ENG 101, SPH 107, PSY 200, BIO 201, MTH 100 or MTH 112 or MTH 116, Validation, Permission of Instructor, Current Alabama Practical Nursing License COREQUISITE: PSY 210, BIO 202</p> <p>This course is designed to assist the licensed practical nurse in transition to the role of the associate degree nurse. The program's philosophy, objectives, and conceptual framework are also introduced. Emphasis is placed on the nursing process, communication, selected theory, and nursing skills and the role of the registered nurse. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully transition into the ADN program. (Clinical required)</p>	NUR 265	<p>ADVANCED NURSING I (4T, 6C) 6 credits PREREQUISITES: NUR 251, NUR 271, BIO 202, PSY 210 COREQUISITE: NUR 266, BIO 220</p> <p>This course introduces concepts related to the nursing care of adults and children experiencing acute and chronic alterations in health and concepts related to the psychosocial needs of individuals. Emphasis is placed on utilizing the nursing process as a framework for providing and managing nursing care to individuals along the wellness-illness continuum. Students will be able to synthesize knowledge of drug therapy and apply the nursing process to individuals experiencing acute and chronic health alterations in a variety of settings. (Clinical required).</p>
NUR 241	<p>BASIC PHARMACOLOGY (3S) 1 credit PREREQUISITE: ENG 101, SPH 107, PSY 200, MTH 100 or MTH 112 or MTH 116 COREQUISITE: BIO 201, PSY 210, HPS 100, NUR 110, NUR 131</p> <p>This course introduces the student to basic principles of pharmacology and the skills necessary to safely administer medications. Areas of emphasis include legal implications, pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, calculation of drug dosages, and medication administration. Students will be able to demonstrate accurate dosage calculations, correct medication administration and knowledge of drug classifications. (Lab required).</p>	NUR 266	<p>ADVANCED NURSING II (4T, 6C) 6 credits PREREQUISITE: NUR 265 COREQUISITE: BIO 220</p> <p>This course provides expanded concepts related to nursing care of adults and children experiencing common complex alterations in health and concepts related to the psychosocial needs of individuals. Emphasis is placed on the nurse's role as a member of a multidisciplinary team and as a manager of care for groups of individuals. Students will be able to synthesize knowledge of drug therapy and provide comprehensive nursing care for groups of individuals with common complex alterations in health in a variety of settings. (Clinical required)</p>
NUR 242	<p>ADVANCED PHARMACOLOGY (2T) 2 credits PREREQUISITE: NUR 251, NUR 271 COREQUISITE: NUR 267, NUR 204, NUR 291</p> <p>This course is designed to provide the student comprehensive knowledge of drug classifications and applications of pharmacology. Emphasis is placed on nursing responsibility, accountability, and application of the nursing process regarding drug therapy. The actions, dosages, side effects, adverse reactions are presented for drug prototypes from each classification of drugs. The student will be able to synthesize knowledge of drug therapy in a variety of settings with individuals across the life span.</p>	NUR 267	<p>ADVANCED NURSING III (4T, 6C) 6 credits PREREQUISITE: NUR 266, BIO 220 COREQUISITE: NUR 291, NUR 204, NUR 242, HUMANITIES ELECTIVE</p> <p>This course provides expanded concepts related to nursing care of adults and children experiencing common complex alterations in health and concepts related to the psychosocial needs of individuals. Emphasis is placed on the nurse's role as a member of a multidisciplinary team and as a manager of care for groups of individuals. Students will be able to synthesize knowledge of drug therapy and provide comprehensive nursing care for groups of individuals with common complex alterations in health in a variety of settings. (Clinical required)</p>
NUR 251	<p>ADULT NURSING I (3T, 6C) 5 credits PREREQUISITE: NUR 110, NUR 241, NUR 131, BIO 201, PSY 210, HPS 100 COREQUISITE: NUR 271, BIO 202</p> <p>This course provides an opportunity to utilize the provider of care and manager of care roles to meet nursing needs of adults in a variety of settings. Emphasis is placed on the aging process as it applies to normal developmental changes and alterations in health commonly occurring in the adult. Students should be able to apply the nursing process in caring for adults in a variety of settings. (Clinical required)</p>	NUR 269	<p>FAMILY CENTERED NURSING (3T, 3S, 6C) 6 credits PREREQUISITES: NUR 110, NUR 241, NUR 131, HPS 100, BIO 201, PSY 210 COREQUISITES: NUR 251, BIO 202</p> <p>This course provides a family centered approach to the care of the childbearing and childrearing family. Emphasis is on the normal concepts relating to the antepartal, intrapartal, postpartal, neonatal periods and the concepts of growth and development, health promotion and common alterations in health. The student should be able to manage and provide care to the childbearing and childrearing family in a variety of settings.</p>

Course Descriptions

NUR 291 **TRANSITION INTO NURSING PRACTICE (1-2T, 5-10P)** **3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: NUR 266
COREQUISITE: NUR 267, NUR 242, NUR 204, Humanities Elective
 This course prepares the student for transition into nursing practice. Emphasis is placed on the roles of the professional nurse, concepts of leadership, and management, and trends and issues in health care delivery. The student will apply these concepts in the preceptor experience. (Preceptorship required).

NURSING/PRACTICAL (LPN)

LPN 105 **FUNDAMENTALS OF NURSING (2T, 3S, 6C)** **5 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
 This course provides an introduction to the basic knowledge and essential skills required in the role of the Practical Nurse. Content includes knowledge related to nursing, legal-ethical, ethnic diversity, health-illness continuum and nursing process. Concepts related to physiological and psychosocial needs of the individual are integrated throughout the content. This course provides the student with opportunities to develop and practice basic skills in the laboratory and apply these skills in the clinical setting. Emphasis is placed on nursing process, basic nursing skills and safety. Laboratory and clinical components are required.

LPN 113 **BODY STRUCTURE AND FUNCTION FOR LPN (2T, 3S)** **3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
 This course is designed to enable the student to acquire a basic knowledge of the normal structure and function of the human body. Major content focuses on the interrelations among the organ systems and the relationship of each organ system to homeostasis. Medical vocabulary/terminology is integrated throughout the course content. Upon completion of this course the student should demonstrate a basic knowledge of body systems, their interrelationships and associated medical terminology.

LPN 115 **NUTRITION AND DIET THERAPY (1T, 3S)** **2 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
 This course uses the nursing process to present basic principles of normal nutrition and diet therapy throughout the life cycle. The functions, requirements and deficiency of specific nutrients are identified as well as the modifications for therapeutic diets. Upon completion of this course, the student will demonstrate knowledge of basic nutrition principles and modifications necessary for health maintenance, promotion, and restoration.

LPN 118 **MENTAL HEALTH CONCEPTS (2T)** **2 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
 This course is designed to provide an overview of psychosocial adaptation and coping concepts used throughout the life span. Topics include therapeutic communication skills, normal and abnormal behaviors, treatment modalities, and developmental needs. Upon completion of this course, the student will demonstrate the ability to assist client in maintaining psychosocial integrity through the use of the nursing process.

LPN 120 **PHARMACOLOGY (1T, 3C)** **2 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
 This course is an introduction to pharmacological agents commonly used with recurring pathology. Topics include drug laws, drug classifications, and therapeutic pharmacological interventions. Upon completion of this course, the student will demonstrate knowledge of basic pharmacology agents and the administration of medications.

LPN 121 **ADULT HEALTH CONCEPTS I (2T, 3S)** **3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: LPN 105, LPN 113
COREQUISITE: LPN 161, LPN 136
 This course provides the student with principles necessary to meet the needs of the individual throughout the adult lifespan in a safe and ethical manner using the nursing process. The focus of the course is on meeting the needs of individuals with diseases and disorders of the musculoskeletal, integumentary, respiratory, gastrointestinal systems and peri-operative states. Upon completion of this course, the student will demonstrate knowledge necessary to deliver safe and effective nursing care.

LPN 134 **MATERNAL HEALTH NURSING (1T, 3S)** **2 credits**
PREREQUISITE: LPN 105
COREQUISITE: LPN 172
 This course uses the nursing process to focus on the childbearing cycle of the family unit and the role of the nurse in care of mother and newborn and facilitator of adaptation. Course content includes the normal preg-



	nancy and complications; labor and delivery; care of the newborn; post-partum care, and drug therapy. Upon completion of this course, the student will demonstrate knowledge needed to deliver safe and effective nursing care for the family unit in the child-bearing cycle.	
LPN 135	CHILD HEALTH NURSING (1T, 3S) PREREQUISITE: LPN 105, LPN 113 COREQUISITE: LPN 162, LPN 141 This course is designed to provide the student with knowledge necessary to meet the physiological, psychosocial, cultural, and developmental needs of the sick or well child from infancy through adolescence in a safe and ethical manner. Course content includes aspects of growth and development, health supervision, prevention and care of the pediatric client. Upon completion of this course, the student will demonstrate knowledge needed to deliver safe and effective care to children.	2 credits
LPN 136	PHARMACOLOGY (2T) PREREQUISITE: LPN 105, LPN 113 COREQUISITE: LPN 121, LPN 141 and appropriate clinical. This course provides the student with knowledge of pharmacological agents used to treat disorders related to the corequisite nursing theory course. The nursing process provides the framework for the study of medications, classifications, physiological action, common side effects, appropriate nursing action and criteria for evaluating effectiveness of drug therapy. Upon completion of this course, the student will demonstrate knowledge necessary to safely administer medications.	2 credits
LPN 141	ADULT HEALTH CONCEPTS III (2T, 3S) PREREQUISITE: LPN 105, LPN 113 COREQUISITES: LPN 136, LPN 162 This course provides the student with principles necessary to meet the needs of the individual throughout the adult lifespan in a safe and ethical manner using the nursing process. The focus of the course is on meeting the needs of individuals requiring emergency care and with diseases/disorders of the neurological, sensory, cardiovascular and endocrine systems. Upon completion of this course, the student will demonstrate knowledge necessary to deliver safe and effective nursing care.	3 credits
LPN 145	ROLE TRANSITION (1T) PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor This course is designed to provide the student with the knowledge and skills necessary to make the transition from student to LPN practitioner. Content includes the professional responsibilities of the LPN, leadership skills, quality assurance, fiscal management and professional accountability, resume preparation, job interviewing skills, obtaining/resigning employment, and preparation for the NCLEX-PN. Upon completion of this course, the student will demonstrate knowledge and skills necessary for entry into practical nursing.	1 credit
LPN 161	APPLIED CLINICAL CONCEPTS (12C) PREREQUISITE: LPN 105 COREQUISITE: LPN 121 This course provides the student with opportunities to apply concepts and principles of client care in a structured environment. Client experiences are individually designed to provide opportunity for application of the nursing process, psychomotor skills, critical thinking, and knowledge of client care for individuals throughout the lifespan. This course provides an optional course for students readmitted out of sequence, students who need remediation, or an elective for students who will seek licensure in other states. Upon completion of this course, the student will demonstrate knowledge and skills necessary to provide safe and effective care to clients utilizing the nursing process.	4 credits
LPN 162	ADULT CHILD NURSING CLINICAL (9C) PREREQUISITE: LPN 105, LPN 113 COREQUISITES: LPN 141, LPN 135 This course provides the student with opportunities to apply concepts and principles of client care in a structured environment. Client experiences are designed to provide opportunity for application of the nursing process, psychomotor skills, critical thinking, and knowledge of client care for clients through the lifespan. Upon completion of this course, the student will demonstrate knowledge and skills necessary to provide safe and effective care utilizing the nursing process.	3 credits
LPN 172	MATERNAL HEALTH CLINICAL (6C) PREREQUISITE: LPN 105, LPN 113 COREQUISITE: LPN 134 This course is designed to provide the student with opportunities to apply concepts and principles of maternal health nursing in a structured environment. Clinical experiences are designed to provide opportunity for application of the nursing process, psychomotor skills, critical thinking, and knowledge of client care for the maternal health client. Upon completion of this course, the student will demonstrate knowledge and skills necessary to provide safe and effective care to the family unit in the childbearing cycle.	2 credits
OFFICE ADMINISTRATION (OAD)		
OAD 100	BASIC KEYBOARDING (1-3T) This course is designed to enable the student to develop touch keyboarding skills for efficient use of the typewriter or microcomputer through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on speed and accuracy in keying alphabetic, symbol, and numeric information. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate proper technique while keying on a typewriter or microcomputer keyboard.	1-3 credits

Course Descriptions

OAD 102	KEYBOARDING SKILL BUILDING (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: OAD 100 or OAD 101 or equivalent This course enables students to correct speed and accuracy deficiencies by first identifying the causes of such deficiencies and by providing individualized descriptive practice for correcting the deficiencies.	OAD 126	ADVANCED WORD PROCESSING (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: OAD 125 or Permission of Instructor This course is designed to increase student proficiency in using the advanced word processing functions through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on the use of industry-standard software to maximize productivity. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate the ability to generate complex documents such as forms, newsletters, and multi-page documents.
OAD 101	BEGINNING KEYBOARDING (3T) 3 credits This course is designed to enable the student to use the touch method of keyboarding through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on speed and accuracy in keying alphabetic, symbol, and numeric information using the typewriter or microcomputer keyboard. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate proper technique and an acceptable rate of speed and accuracy, as defined by the course syllabus, in the production of basic business documents such as memos, letters, reports, and tables.	OAD 138	RECORDS/INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (3T) 3 credits This course is designed to give the student knowledge about managing office records and information. Emphasis is on basic filing procedures, methods, systems, supplies, equipment, and modern technology used in the creation, protection, and disposition of records stored in a variety of forms. Upon completion, the student should be able to perform basic filing procedures.
OAD 103	INTERMEDIATE KEYBOARDING (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: OAD 101 or Permission of Instructor This course is designed to assist the student in increasing speed and accuracy using the touch method of keyboarding through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on the production of business documents such as memoranda, letters, reports, tables, and outlines. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate proficiency and an acceptable rate of speed and accuracy, as defined by the course syllabus, in the production of business documents.	OAD 200	MACHINE TRANSCRIPTION (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: Keyboarding skills recommended This course is designed to develop marketable skills in transcribing various forms of dictated material through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on the use of microcomputers and a commercial word processing package. Upon completion, the student should be able to accurately transcribe documents from dictated recordings.
OAD 104	ADVANCED KEYBOARDING (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: OAD 103 or Permission of Instructor This course is designed to assist the student in continuing to develop speed and accuracy using the touch method of keyboarding through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on the production of business documents using decision-making skills. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate proficiency and an acceptable rate of speed and accuracy, as defined by the course syllabus, in the production of high-quality business documents.	OAD 217	OFFICE MANAGEMENT (3T) 3 credits This course is designed to develop skills necessary for supervision of office functions. Emphasis is on issues relating to the combination of people and technology in achieving the goals of business in a culturally diverse workplace, including the importance of office organization, teamwork, workplace ethics, office politics, and conflict-resolution skills. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate use of the tools necessary for effective supervision of people and technology in the modern office.
OAD 125	WORD PROCESSING (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: OAD 101 or Permission of Instructor This course is designed to provide the student with basic word processing skills through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on the utilization of software features to create, edit and print common office documents. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate the ability to use industry-standard software to generate appropriately formatted, accurate, and attractive business documents such as memos, letters and reports.	OAD 230	ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING (3T) 3 credits This course is designed to introduce the student to the elements and techniques of page design, layout and typography through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on the use of current commercial desktop publishing software, graphic tools, and electronic input/output devices to design and print high-quality publications such as newsletters, brochures, catalogs, forms, and flyers. Upon completion, the student should be able to utilize proper layout and design concepts in the production of attractive desktop published documents.
		OAD 232	THE ELECTRONIC OFFICE (3T) 3 credits This course is designed to enable the student to develop skill in the use of integrated software through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on the use of computerized equipment, software, networking,

and communications technology. Upon completion, the student should be able to satisfactorily perform a variety of office tasks using current technology.

OAD 233 TRENDS IN OFFICE TECHNOLOGY (3T) 3 credits
This course is designed to address current trends in office technology through classroom instruction and outside lab. Emphasis is on technology relevant to the office environment such as electronic mail, multimedia interaction, presentation hardware and software, and Internet use. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate an awareness of current technological applications for the modern office.

ORIENTATION (ORI)

ORI 103 ORIENTATION (STUDY SKILLS) (2T) 2 credits
This course helps students develop practical knowledge and skills toward a successful college experience, both academically and personally. Topics include time, reading, memory, notes, tests, diversity, thinking, writing, relationships, health, and career planning.

ORIENTATION/TECHNICAL (ORT)

ORT 100 ORIENTATION TO COLLEGE 1(2) 1 credit
This course is designed to introduce the beginning student to college life. It provides that student with information on what the college expects from the student and what the student should expect from the college. The course also addresses student attitudes and goals as well as safety and other issues pertinent for technical students. For non-degree programs only.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION (PED)

PED 100 FUNDAMENTALS OF FITNESS (3T) 3 credits
This lecture course includes the basic principles of physical education and physical fitness. It explores psychological and physiological effects of exercise and physical fitness, including effects on the human skeleton, muscle development, respiration and coordination. It is reviewed as an introduction to such laboratory courses as slimnastics, weight training, and conditioning. This course may also include fitness evaluation, development of individual fitness programs, and participation in fitness activities.

PED 101 SLIMNASTICS (Beginning) (2A) * 1 credit
This course provides an individualized approach to physical fitness, wellness, and other health-related fac-

tors. Emphasis is placed on the scientific basis for setting up and engaging in personalized physical fitness programs. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and implement an individualized physical fitness program.

PED 102 SLIMNASTICS (Intermediate) (2A) * 1 credit
This course is an intermediate-level class. Topics include specific exercises contributing to fitness and the role exercise plays in developing body systems, nutrition, and weight control. Upon completion, students should be able to implement and evaluate an individualized physical fitness program.

PED 103 WEIGHT TRAINING (Beginning) (2A) * 1 credit
This course introduces the basics of weight training. Emphasis is placed on developing muscular strength, muscular endurance, and muscle tone. Upon completion, students should be able to establish and implement a personal weight-training program.

PED 104 WEIGHT TRAINING (Intermediate) * (2A) 1 credit
This course covers advanced levels of weight training. Emphasis is placed on meeting individual training goals and addressing weight training needs and interests. Upon completion, students should be able to establish and implement an individualized advanced weight-training program.

PED 105 PERSONAL FITNESS * (2A) 1 credit
This course is designed to introduce the basic fitness and to improve the student's understanding of wellness. Fitness levels will be improved through aerobics and aerobic activities.

PED 106 AEROBICS (2A) * 1 credit
This course introduces a program of cardiovascular fitness involving continuous, rhythmic exercise. Emphasis is placed on developing cardiovascular efficiency, strength, and flexibility and on safety precautions. Upon completion, students should be able to select and implement a rhythmic aerobic exercise program.

PED 107 AEROBICS DANCE (Beginning) (2A) + 1 credit
This course introduces the fundamentals of step and dance aerobics. Emphasis is placed on basic stepping up, basic choreographed dance patterns, and cardiovascular fitness; and upper body, floor, and abdominal exercises. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in basic dance aerobics.

PED 108 AEROBICS DANCE (Intermediate) (2A) + 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: PED 107 or Permission of Instructor
This course provides a continuation of step aerobics. Emphasis is placed on a wide variety of choreographed step and dance patterns; cardiovascular fitness; and upper body, abdominal, and floor exercises. Upon completion, students should be able to partici-

*Individual and Dual Sport Activity + Rhythms # Team Sport

Course Descriptions

	pate in and design an aerobics routine.		
PED 109	JOGGING (2A) * This course covers the basic concepts involved in safely and effectively improving cardiovascular fitness. Emphasis is placed on walking, jogging, or running as a means of achieving fitness. Upon completion, students should be able to understand and appreciate the benefits derived from these activities.	1 credit	
PED 118	GENERAL CONDITIONING (Beginning) (2A) * This course provides an individualized approach to general conditioning utilizing the five major components. Emphasis is placed on the scientific basis for setting up and engaging in personalized physical fitness and conditioning programs. Upon completion, students should be able to set up and implement an individualized physical fitness and conditioning program.	1 credit	
PED 119	GENERAL CONDITIONING (Intermediate) (2A) * PREREQUISITE: PED 118 or Permission of Instructor This course is an intermediate-level fitness and conditioning program class. Topics include specific exercises contributing to fitness and the role exercise plays in developing body systems. Upon completion, students should be able to implement and evaluate an individualized physical fitness and conditioning program.	1 credit	
PED 120	TECHNIQUES OF DUAL AND INDIVIDUAL SPORTS (2T) * This course introduces the fundamentals of popular dual and individual sports. Emphasis is placed on rules, equipment, and motor skills used in various sports. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate knowledge of the sports covered.	2 credits	
PED 121	BOWLING (Beginning) (2A) * This course introduces the fundamentals of bowling. Emphasis is placed on ball selection, grips, stance, and delivery along with rules and etiquette. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational bowling.	1 credit	
PED 122	BOWLING (Intermediate) (2A) * PREREQUISITE: PED 121 or Permission of Instructor This course covers more advanced bowling techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining basic skills and performing advanced shots, spins, pace, and strategy. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in competitive bowling.	1 credit	
PED 123	GOLF (Beginning) (2A) * This course emphasizes the fundamentals of golf. Topics include the proper grips, stance, alignment, swings for the short and long game, putting, and the rules and etiquette of golf. Upon completion students should be able to perform the basic golf shots and demonstrate a knowledge of the rules and etiquette of golf.	1 credit	
PED 124	GOLF (Intermediate) (2A) * PREREQUISITE: PED 123 or Permission of Instructor This course covers the more advanced phases of golf. Emphasis is placed on refining the fundamental skills and learning more advanced phases of the games such as a club selection, trouble shots, and course management. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the knowledge and ability to play a recreational round of golf.	1 credit	
PED 126	RECREATIONAL GAMES (2A) + This course is designed to give an overview of a variety of recreational games and activities. Emphasis is placed on the skills and rules necessary to participate in a variety of lifetime recreational games. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an awareness of the importance of participating in lifetime recreational activities.	1 credit	
PED 127	ARCHERY (2A) * This course introduces basic archery safety and skills. Topics include proper techniques of stance, bracing, drawing, and releasing as well as terminology and scoring. Upon completion, students should be able to participate safely in target archery.	1 credit	
PED 129	EQUITATION (2A) * This course is designed to give advanced riding experiences in a variety of specialized situations. Emphasis is placed on the development of skills such as jumping, rodeo games, and trail riding. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate control and management of the horse and perform various riding techniques.	1 credit	
PED 131	BADMINTON (Beginning) (2A) * This course covers the fundamentals of badminton. Emphasis is placed on the basics of serving, clears, drops, drives, smashes and the rules and strategies of singles and doubles. Upon completion, students should be able to apply these skills in playing situations.	1 credit	
PED 133	TENNIS (Beginning) (2A) * This course emphasizes the fundamentals of tennis. Topics include basic strokes, rules, etiquette, and court play. Upon completion, students should be able to play recreational tennis.	1 credit	
PED 134	TENNIS (Intermediate) (2A) * PREREQUISITE: PED 133 or Permission of Instructor This course emphasizes the refinement of playing skills. Topics include the development of fundamentals, learning advanced serves, strokes and pace and strategies in singles and doubles play. Upon completion, students should be able to play competitive tennis.	1 credit	
PED 160	SOCIAL DANCE (2A) + This course introduces the fundamentals of popular social dance. Emphasis is placed on basic social dance techniques, dances, and a brief history of social dance.	1 credit	

*Individual and Dual Sport Activity + Rhythms # Team Sport

	Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate specific dance skills and perform some dances.		
PED 163	SQUARE DANCING (2A) + 1 credit This course introduces the terminology and skills necessary to perform square dancing. Topics include working from squared sets-squared circles to squared throughs, right and left throughs, and Dixie Chains. Upon completion, students should be able to perform square dance routines and recognize the calls made for all formations.		
PED 171	BASKETBALL (Beginning) (2A) # 1 credit This course covers the fundamentals of basketball. Emphasis is placed on skill development, knowledge of the rules, and basic game strategy. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational basketball.		
PED 172	BASKETBALL (Intermediate) (2A) # 1 credit PREREQUISITE: PED 171 or Permission of Instructor This course covers more advanced basketball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to play basketball at a competitive level.		
PED 176	VOLLEYBALL (Beginning) (2A) # 1 credit This course covers the fundamentals of volleyball. Emphasis is placed on the basics of serving, passing, setting, spiking, blocking, and the rules and etiquette of volleyball. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational volleyball.		
PED 177	VOLLEYBALL (Intermediate) (2A) # 1 credit PREREQUISITE: PED 176 or Permission of Instructor This course covers more advanced volleyball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in competitive volleyball.		
PED 181	BASEBALL (Beginning) (2A) # 1 credit This course covers the fundamentals of baseball. Emphasis is placed on skill development, knowledge of the rules and basic game strategy. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational baseball.		
PED 182	BASEBALL (Intermediate) (2A) # 1 credit This course covers more advanced baseball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to play baseball at a competitive level.		
PED 186	SOFTBALL (Beginning) (2A) # 1 credit This course introduces the fundamental skills and rules of softball. Emphasis is placed on proper techniques and strategies for playing softball. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in recreational softball.		
PED 187		SOFTBALL (Intermediate) (2A) # 1 credit This course presents advanced skills and competitive practice in softball. Emphasis is placed on proper techniques and strategies for playing softball. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in competitive softball.	
PED 200		FOUNDATIONS OF PHYSICAL EDUCATION (3T) 3 credits In this course, the history, philosophy, and objectives of health, physical education, and recreation are studied with emphasis on the physiological, sociological, and psychological values of physical education. It is required of all physical education majors.	
PED 216		SPORTS OFFICIATING (3T) 3 credits This course surveys the basic rules and mechanics of officiating a variety of sports, including both team and individual sports. In addition to classwork, students will receive at least 3 hours of practical experience in officiating.	
PED 226		HIKING (2A) * 1 credit This course provides instruction on how to equip and care for one's self on the trail. Topics include clothing, hygiene, trail ethics, and necessary equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully participate in nature trail hikes.	
PED 227		ANGLING (2A) * 1 credit This course introduces the sport of angling. Emphasis is placed on fishing with the use of artificial lures. Upon completion, students should be able to cast and retrieve using baitcaster and spinning reels and identify the various types of artificial lures.	
PED 236		CANOEING (2A) * 1 credit This course provides basic instruction for the beginning canoeist. Emphasis is placed on safe and correct handling of the canoe and rescue skills. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate basic canoeing, safe-handling, and self-rescue skills.	
PED 245		CYCLING (2A) * 1 credit This course is designed to promote physical fitness through cycling. Emphasis is placed on selection and maintenance of the bicycle gear shifting, pedaling techniques, safety procedures, and conditioning exercises necessary for cycling. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate safe handling of a bicycle for recreational use.	
PED 246		CAMPING (2A) * 1 credit This course is designed to acquaint the beginning camper with outdoor skills. Topics include camping techniques such as cooking and preserving food, safety, and setting up camp. Upon completion, students should be able to set up camp sites in field experiences using proper procedures.	

Course Descriptions

PED 251 VARSITY BASKETBALL I (2A) # 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
 This course covers advanced fundamentals of basketball. Emphasis is placed on skill development, knowledge of the rules and basic game strategy. Upon completion, students should be able to participate in competitive basketball.

PED 252 VARSITY BASEBALL I (2A) # 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
 This course covers advanced baseball techniques. Emphasis is placed on refining skills and developing more advanced strategies and techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to play baseball at a competitive level.

PED 254 VARSITY SOFTBALL I (2A) # 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
 This course introduces the fundamental skills and rules of softball. Emphasis is placed on proper techniques and strategies for playing softball. Upon completion, students should be able to play competitive softball.

PED 257 VARSITY CHEERLEADING (2A) # 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
 This course covers advanced cheerleader techniques. Emphasis is placed on proper techniques, refining skills and developing more advanced stunts. Upon completion, students should be able to perform at a competitive level.

PHOTOGRAPHY AND FILM (PFC)

Also see ART

PFC 173 PHOTOGRAPHY I (2T, 2E) 3 credits
 This course is an introduction to photography. Emphasis is placed on aesthetic as well as technical aspects of photography. Upon completion, student will be able to produce well composed photographs.

PFC 174 PHOTOGRAPHY II (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
 This is a sequence to Photography I and serves as an introductory photography course. Emphasis is placed on aesthetic as well as technical aspects of photography. Upon completion, the student will be able to produce well composed photographs.

PFC 176 FILMMAKING (6E) 3 credits
 This course provides a knowledge of the basics of filmmaking. Emphasis is placed on procedure, equipment, editing and sound. Upon completion, students should demonstrate a basic knowledge of filmmaking through critical analysis and film projects.

PFC 177 COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: ART 173 or ART 176 or Permission of Instructor

This course covers the primary materials and processes of color photography. Emphasis is placed on the correct exposure, processing, creative color usage, and printing of both positive/negative color materials through exploration of films, filters, processes, and color temperature. Upon completion, students should be able to correctly execute the technical controls of color materials and explore the creative possibilities of color photography.

PFC 178 AUDIO-VISUAL TECHNIQUES (1T, 2E) 2 credits

This course is an exploration of the area of linkage between the visual and auditory senses. Work with sound and recording equipment, projected images and multimedia hardware and software is included. Students will produce finished multimedia pieces.

PFC 187 PHOTOGRAPHY, FILM, AND MEDIA I (1T, 2E) 2 credits
PREREQUISITE: ART 173 or PFC 177 or Permission of Instructor

This course is designed to help the student explore creative approaches to photography, film, and related media. Problems in darkroom techniques, laboratory techniques, and special effects are included. Upon completion, the student should be able to apply these techniques to professional quality finished pieces.

PFC 188 PHOTOGRAPHY, FILM, AND MEDIA II (1T, 2E) 2 credits

PREREQUISITE: PFC 187 or Permission of Instructor
 This course is designed to help the student explore creative approaches to photography, film, and related media in greater depth. Problems in darkroom techniques, laboratory techniques, and special effects are included. Upon completion, the student should be able to apply these techniques to professional quality finished pieces.



PFC 258 PHOTOGRAPHIC AND MEDIA PROBLEMS (1T, 2E) 2 credits
This course deals with special problems in the student's area of interest. Emphasis is placed on design, technique and results. Upon completion, the student will be able to produce professional quality photographs in one particular area of photography.

PFC 273 STUDIO PHOTOGRAPHY I (2T, 2E) 3 credits
This course stresses image-making problems requiring studio or other controlled environment solutions. Lights, props, and related equipment and techniques are utilized. The student will produce quality photographs using studio techniques.

PFC 274 STUDIO PHOTOGRAPHY II (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: PFC 273 or Permission of Instructor
This course deals with advanced problems requiring studio or other controlled environment solutions. Lights, props, and related equipment and techniques are utilized. The student will produce quality photographs using studio techniques.

PFC 276 FILMMAKING II (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: PFC 176 or Permission of Instructor
This course is a continuation of the study of film production. Emphasis is on various aspects of filmmaking which may include design, special effects, digital and linear production techniques, and machine control. Upon completion, students should have hands-on experience and an understanding of professional filmmaking.

PFC 277 FILMMAKING III (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: PFC 276 or Permission of Instructor
This course is a continuation of the study of film production. Emphasis is on various aspects of filmmaking which may include design, special effects, digital and linear production techniques, and machine control. Upon completion, students should have hands-on experience and an understanding of professional filmmaking.

PHILOSOPHY (PHL)

PHL 106 INTRODUCTION TO PHILOSOPHY (3T) 3 credits
The purpose of this course is to familiarize the student with basic concepts of philosophy. Major ideas will be covered in a historical survey from the early Greeks to the modern era. The literary and conceptual approach of the course is balanced with emphasis on approaches to ethical decision-making and problem solving.

PHL 116 LOGIC (3T) 3 credits
This course is designed to help students assess information and arguments. The focus of the course is on logic and reasoning. The student should be able to understand how inferences are drawn, be able to recognize ambiguities and logical and illogical reasoning.

PHL 206 ETHICS AND SOCIETY (3T) 3 credits
This course is a systematic study of ethical systems as they apply to present-day living.

PHL 210 ETHICS AND THE HEALTH SCIENCES (3T) 3 credits
This course is a study of ethical issues related to the health sciences such as contraception, abortion, and eugenics; human experimentation; truth in drugs and medicine; death and dying; and other health related issues. The student should be able to clarify relevant ethical considerations and have a philosophical basis for decisions on right and wrong, good and bad, rights and responsibilities.

PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY (GEO) (Courses qualify as Natural Science electives)

GEO 101 PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY I (3T, 2E) 4 credits
Physical Geography I is the first in a two-part sequence including topics such as weather and climate relative to the earth and relationships between the earth and sun. Laboratory is required.

GEO 102 PRINCIPLES OF PHYSICAL GEOGRAPHY II (3T, 2E) 4 credits
Physical Geography II is the second in a two-part sequence including topics such as landforms, landscapes, soil and vegetation of the earth. Laboratory is required.

PHYSICAL SCIENCE (PHS)

PHS 111 PHYSICAL SCIENCE (3T, 2E) 4 credits
This course provides the non-technical student with an introduction to the basic principles of geology, oceanography, meteorology, and astronomy. Laboratory is required.

PHS 112 PHYSICAL SCIENCE II (3T, 2E) 4 credits
PREREQUISITE: MTH 098 Elementary Algebra
This course provides the non-technical student with an introduction to the basic principles of chemistry and physics. Laboratory is required.

PHS 120 ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE (3T, 2E) 4 credits
PHS 120 is an interdisciplinary course intended for non-science majors who desire an introduction to environmental science. The environment will be studied with an emphasis on such topics as air, soil, water, wildlife, forestry, and solid waste pollution. Laboratory will include both field studies and experimentation.

Course Descriptions**PHYSICS (PHY)**

PHY 201	GENERAL PHYSICS I- TRIG BASED (3T, 2E) FORMERLY: PHY 203 PREREQUISITE: MTH 104 or MTH 113 or Equivalent This course is designed to cover general physics at a level that assumes previous exposure to college algebra and basic trigonometry. Specific topics include mechanics, properties of matter and energy, thermodynamics, and periodic motion. Laboratory is required.	4 credits
PHY 202	GENERAL PHYSICS II – TRIG BASED (3T, 2E) FORMERLY: PHY 204 and PHY 205 PREREQUISITE: PHY 201 (Formerly PHY 203) This course is designed to cover general physics using college algebra and basic trigonometry. Specific topics include wave motion, sound, light, optics, electrostatics, circuits, magnetism and modern physics. Laboratory is required.	4 credits
PHY 205	RECITATION IN PHYSICS I (1T) One hour weekly purely for problem solving.	1 credit
PHY 206	RECITATION IN PHYSICS II (1T) One hour weekly purely for problem solving.	1 credit
PHY 213	GENERAL PHYSICS WITH CALCULUS I (3T, 2E) PREREQUISITE: MTH 125 or Permission of Instructor This course provides a calculus-based treatment of the principal subdivisions of classical physics: mechanics and energy. Laboratory is required.	4 credits
PHY 214	GENERAL PHYSICS WITH CALCULUS II (3T, 2E) PREREQUISITE: PHY 213 This course provides a calculus-based study in classical physics. Topics included are simple harmonic motion, waves, sound, light, optics, electricity and magnetism. Laboratory is required.	4 credits
PHY 216	RECITATION IN PHYSICS WITH CAL I (1T) One hour weekly purely for problem solving.	1 credit
PHY 217	RECITATION IN PHYSICS WITH CAL II (1T) One hour weekly purely for problem solving.	1 credit

PRODUCTIVITY MANAGEMENT AND CONTROL TECHNOLOGY (PMC)

PMC 101	INDUSTRIAL MATHEMATICS I (3T) This course covers the fundamental concepts of math and algebra with applications in technical and industrial settings. Emphasis is placed on number systems, fractions, percent, signed numbers, measurement system, powers and roots, algebra coverage, adding/subtracting simple equations, graphing, equations, exponents, logarithms and use of calculator. Upon completion, students should be able to perform fundamental concepts of math and algebra.	3 credits
PMC 102	INDUSTRIAL MATHEMATICS II (3T) PREREQUISITE: PMC 101 or MTH 103 or Higher This course is a continuation of PMC 101 and covers basic algebra, plane trigonometry. Emphasis is placed on technical and industrial applications. Topics to include quadratic equations, variation, intro to geometry, polygon, triangles, circles, solid geometry, intro to trig functions, right triangles, graphics, and oblique triangles. Upon completion, students should be able to perform concepts of algebra, geometry and trigonometry.	3 credits
PMC 104	ELEMENTARY STATISTICS (3T) PREREQUISITE: PMC 102 or MTH 103 or Higher This course is an introduction to methods of statistics. Emphasis is on descriptive or applied statistics, with topics to include sampling, frequency distributions, measures of central tendency, graphic representation, reliability, hypotheses testing, regression, estimation, and applications. Probability, permutations, combinations, binomial theorem, random variables, and distributions may be included. Upon completion, students should be able to solve statistical problems and apply to interpreting data.	3 credits
PMC 105	MEASUREMENTS (3T) This course is a study of the common units of measurement used in technical and industrial settings. Emphasis is placed on units, metric linear, surface, bulk motion, force, temperature, fluid and electrical measurements. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems involving measurements.	3 credits
PMC 108	FLUID POWER (3T) This course is a study of the basic principles of fluid power (hydraulics and pneumatics) and its application in industry. Emphasis is placed on a review of basic mechanics, basic science, fluids, pumps, actuators, fittings, seals, fluid selection, common circuits, and control systems. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of fluid power and its applications.	3 credits
PMC 112	INDUSTRIAL BLUEPRINT READING (3T) This course is an introduction to the fundamental concepts required to develop the techniques and skills of visualization and interpretation of symbols and other	3 credits

representations commonly used in mechanical/manufacturing type drawings. Emphasis is placed on basic drafting language, orthographic projection, auxiliary views, types of drawings, freehand technical sketching, dimensions and tolerances, section views, pictorial drawings, data sections of a print, machine specifications, numerical control drawings, welding drawings, and geometric tolerancing. Upon completion, students should be able to read, understand and use blueprints.

PMC 114 MECHANICAL DRIVES AND BEARINGS (2T, 3M)

3 credits

This course is a survey course of the various mechanical drive systems and components used in industry. Emphasis is placed on application with topics to include couplings, alignment, belts and chains, gears, gear boxes, clutches, brakes, motors, types, plain, ball, roller, noodle, maintenance, principles of seals, dynamic, static, oil, rings, gaskets, and sealings. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of mechanical drives and bearings.

PMC 116 LUBRICATION (2T)

2 credits

This course is an introduction to the science of lubrication as it pertains to industrial applications. Emphasis is placed on basic science (friction, wear, and surfaces), properties of lubricants, viscosity, additives, and methods of application. Upon completion, students should have a basic knowledge of lubricants and their application.

PMC 117 PUMPS AND PIPING SYSTEMS (2T, 3M)

3 credits

This course is a survey of the various types of pumps and piping systems used in industry. Emphasis is placed on basic science, flow of fluids, types, applications, installation and operation of centrifugal, rotary, diaphragm and reciprocating. Types of pipe, materials, tubes, hoses, codes, fittings, traps, valves, strainers, supports and an intro to piping drawings are included. Upon completion, students should have knowledge of pumps and piping systems.

PMC 120 TECHNICAL SKETCHING (1T, 2E)

2 credits

This course is a study of understanding and application of graphic communications of technical information in an understandable and definitive method. Emphasis is placed on topics that will enable a person to convey verbal and numerical information that is neat, legible and proportioned. Topics shall include techniques to use, projections, proportions, views, dimensioning and tolerancing. Upon completion, students will have knowledge of graphic communications.

PMC 123 MATERIALS AND PROCESSES (3T)

3 credits

This course is a survey of the structure and properties of materials. Emphasis is placed on ferrous and non-ferrous metals, and selected industrial processes such as metal forming, heat treatments, metal cutting, drilling, reaming, boring, broaching, abrasive machining and welding processes. Upon completion, stu-

dents should have knowledge of materials and processes as related to industry.

PMC 124 INDUSTRIAL MATERIALS (3T)

3 credits

This course is a study of the theory of structure and properties of industrial materials. Emphasis is placed on the use and selection of industrial materials, with topics to include metals (ferrous and non-ferrous), plastics, elastomers, ceramics, and composites. Also included are those processes involved with materials such as hot & cold rolling and heat treating. Chemical structure and change is covered in heat treating. Upon completion, students should have knowledge of industrial materials.

PMC 125 INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES (2T)

2 credits

This course is a comprehensive study of industrial processes particularly as they pertain to manufacturing operations. Emphasis is placed on inspection methods along with quality control and automation, with topics covering chip removing, chipless machines, forming and welding. Field trips to industry plants will supplement class work. Upon completion, students should have knowledge of industrial processes.

PMC 130 GEOMETRIC TOLERANCING AND FORM (1T)

1 credit

This course is based on latest ANSI Y 14.5M standards. Geometric dimensioning and tolerancing is the system being used to assure precision and precision in industrial operations. Emphasis is placed on definitions, symbols used, form tolerancing, orientation tolerances and runout tolerancing, and interpretation of feature control blocks. Upon completion, students should have knowledge of geometric tolerancing.

PMC 134 DIEMAKING (2T)

2 credits

This course covers principles, theory, techniques, design and construction of basic and advanced types of dies used in manufacturing. Emphasis is placed on blanking and piercing dies, screw and dowel holes, die life, stripping, die to press relationships, inverted dies, compound dies and combination dies. Upon completion, students should have knowledge of diemaking.

PMC 135 PRECISION MEASUREMENTS METROLOGY (3T)

3 credits

This course is a study of the use and care of precision instruments and dimensional controls. Emphasis is placed on reasons and language of measurements, systems of measurements, graduated scales, scaled instrument, vernier instruments, micrometers, standards, gage blocks, use of comparators, pneumatic, electronics devices and use of optical flats. Upon completion, students should have knowledge of measurements of metrology.

PMC 136 SHOP THEORY I (1T, 2E)

3 credits

This course is an introduction to industrial machine tools and their applications. Emphasis is placed on machine set-ups, handtools, cutting tools, speeds and feeds, drilling machines, measuring and gaging. Upon

Course Descriptions

completion, students will have a basic knowledge of machine tools and their applications.

PMC 137 SHOP THEORY II (1T, 2E) 3 credits

This course is a continuation of PMC 136. Emphasis is placed on operations of various machine tools including lathe, shapers, milling machines, borer and grinders. Upon completion, students will have an advanced knowledge of machine tools and their application.

PMC 155 STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL (SQC) (3T) 3 credits

PREREQUISITE: MTH 112 or Higher

This is an in-depth course of study in various types of control charts, rationalizing subgroups, analyzing variations and procedures for applying statistical techniques. Upon completion, a student should be able to apply knowledge to solving quality control type problems.

PMC 158 INTRODUCTION TO STATISTICAL PROCESS CONTROL (SPCI) (2T) 2 credits
PREREQUISITE: PMC 102 or Higher

This is an introductory course in preparing various types of control charts for analysis and control of processes. Emphasis is placed on descriptive statistics, X-R charts, median range charts and variability and attribute charts. Use of charts for problem solving and analysis are included. Upon completion, students should have knowledge of statistical process control.

PMC 163 PROBLEM SOLVING AND DECISION MAKING TECHNIQUES (2T) 2 credits

This course is a study of the various decision making concepts and their application to productive processes and service to make logical decisions. Emphasis is placed on brain-storming, cause and effect diagrams, pareto charts, and use of graphs. Upon completion, students should be able to solve problems and make decisions related to industry needs.

PMC 180 BASIC ELECTRICITY AND ELECTRONICS I (3T) 3 credits

PREREQUISITE: PMC 101

This course is designed for the person who needs an

understanding of electrical/electronic fundamentals and principles. Emphasis is placed on electrical theory and science, devices, magnetism and electromagnetism, circuit analysis of resistive, capacitive, resonance and tuned circuits. Upon completion, students will have knowledge of basic electricity and electronics for industry use.

PMC 182 FUNDAMENTALS OF ROBOTICS (2T) 2 credits

This is a survey course of what robots do, how they operate, and how they are integrated into automated manufacturing. Emphasis is placed on terminology, classification, and principles of operations are covered. Programming and teaching methods are included. Upon completion, students will have knowledge of how robotics is used in industry.

PMC 195 INDUSTRIAL HEALTH AND SAFETY (3T) 3 credits

This course is designed to provide a comprehensive coverage of safety practices and the relationship between safety and human relations. Emphasis is placed on accident losses, legislation, OSHA, practices, investigations, and hazards: falls, impacts, mechanical, electrical, pressure, fire, explosions, noise, and radiation. Upon completion, students should have knowledge of health and safety practices needed in an industrial environment.

PMC 202 APPLIED FLUID MECHANICS (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: PMC 102 or Higher

This course is an introduction to behavior of fluids (liquid and gas) in static and dynamic condition in various systems. Emphasis is placed on S1 Metric review, fluid metrology, fluid properties, statics, flow, momentum and reaction and lubrication principles. Upon completion, students will have knowledge of fluids.

POLITICAL SCIENCE (POL)

POL 103 CURRENT AFFAIRS (2T) 2 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course sequence is designed to acquaint students with major issues and problems of contemporary society through examination of current events. Emphasis is placed on topics which contribute to student awareness of historical development and political significances of selected contemporary issues. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and explain factors in the historical development of, explain political significances of, and express informed judgments about selected contemporary social and political issues.

POL 104 CURRENT AFFAIRS (2T) 2 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course sequence is designed to acquaint students with major issues and problems of contemporary society through examination of current events.



Emphasis is placed on topics which contribute to student awareness of historical development and political significances of selected contemporary issues. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and explain factors in the historical development of, explain political significances of, and express informed judgments about selected contemporary social and political issues.

POL 105

**CURRENT AFFAIRS
(2T)**

2 credits

PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course sequence is designed to acquaint students with major issues and problems of contemporary society through examination of current events. Emphasis is placed on topics which contribute to student awareness of historical development and political significances of selected contemporary issues. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and explain factors in the historical development of, explain political significances of, and express informed judgments about selected contemporary social and political issues.

POL 106

**CURRENT AFFAIRS
(3T)**

3 credits

PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is a study of contemporary world events as reflected in current media reports. Emphasis is placed on topics of current significance as news or human interest events on the national and international levels. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and explain factors involved with, explain political significances of, and express informed judgments about selected contemporary social and political issues.

POL 200

**INTRODUCTION TO POLITICAL SCIENCE
(3T)**

3 credits

This course is an introduction to the field of political science through examination of the fundamental principles, concepts, and methods of the discipline, and the basic political processes and institutions of organized political systems. Topics include approaches to political science, research methodology, the state, government, law, ideology, organized political influences, governmental bureaucracy, problems in political democracy, and international politics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify, describe, define, analyze, and explain relationships among the basic principles and concepts of political science and political processes and institutions of contemporary political systems.

POL 211

**AMERICAN NATIONAL GOVERNMENT
(3T)**

3 credits

This course surveys the background, constitutional principles, organization, and operation of the American political system. Topics include the U.S. Constitution, federalism, civil liberties, civil rights, political parties, interest groups, political campaigns, voting behavior, elections, the presidency, bureaucracy, Congress, and

the justice system. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and explain relationships among the basic elements of American government and function as more informed participants of the American political system.

POL 220

STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT (3T) 3 credits

This course is a study of the forms of organization, functions, institutions, and operation of American state and local governments. Emphasis is placed on the variety of forms and functions of state and local governments, with particular attention to those in Alabama and to the interactions between state and local government and the national government. Upon completion, students should be able to identify elements of and explain relationships among the state, local, and national governments of the U.S. and function as more informed participants of state and local political systems.

POL 230

COMPARATIVE GOVERNMENT (3T) 3 credits

This course introduces comparative analysis of political systems. Emphasis is placed on institutions and processes of contemporary national political systems in selected democratic industrial nations. Upon completion, students should be able to compare and contrast the organization, institutions, and processes of major types of governmental systems of the world.

POL 236

**SURVEY OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS
(3T)**

3 credits

PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is a survey of the basic forces affecting international relations. Topics include bases of national power, balance of power, causes of war, the international political economy, international law, international organization, and possible futures of international relations. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and discuss relevant terms and concepts and identify, analyze, evaluate and discuss the primary factors influencing the international relations of selected states.

POL 240

POLITICAL THEORY (3T)

3 credits

PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is an introduction to political theory through examination of philosophical concepts related to development of modern political ideologies. Emphasis is placed on selected sources of political philosophies. Upon completion, students should be able to identify selected political concepts and associated philosophers, and define, analyze, and explain major tenets of selected ideologies.

POL 299

DIRECTED STUDIES

1-3 credits*

PREREQUISITE: Recommendation of Instructor and Approval of Department Chairperson

This course provides opportunities for non-traditional exploration of selected topics in political science. Emphasis is placed on knowledge and experience students gain through learning activities such as guided reading, internships, and programs combining personal experience with related intensive study. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare papers,

Course Descriptions

presentations, or other projects on approved topics related to their individual experiences.

***Credit to be determined from appropriate contact-to-credit ratio formula.**

PARALEGAL (PRL)

PRL 101 INTRODUCTION TO PARALEGAL STUDY (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Grade of "C" or better in ENG 093 or satisfactory ACT, SAT, or placement score

This course introduces the paralegal profession and the legal system. Topics include regulations and concepts, ethics, case analysis, legal reasoning, career opportunities, certification, professional organizations, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain the role of the paralegal and identify the skills, knowledge, and ethics required of legal assistants.

PRL 102 BASIC LEGAL RESEARCH AND WRITING (2T, 2E) 3 credits
FORMERLY: PRL 205
PREREQUISITE: Grade of "C" or better in ENG 093 or satisfactory ACT, SAT, or placement score
CO/PREREQUISITE: PRL 101

This course introduces the techniques of legal research and writing. Emphasis is placed on locating, analyzing, applying, and updating sources of law; effective legal writing, including proper citation; and the use of electronic research methods. Upon completion, students should be able to perform legal research and writing assignments using techniques covered in the course.

PRL 103 ADVANCED LEGAL RESEARCH AND WRITING (2T, 2E) 3 credits
FORMERLY: PRL 206
PREREQUISITE: PRL 102, Grade of "C" or better in ENG 093 or satisfactory ACT, SAT, or placement score

This course covers advanced topics in legal research and writing. Topics include more complex legal issues and assignments involving preparation of legal memos, briefs, and other documents and the advanced use of electronic research methods. Upon completion, students should be able to perform legal research and writing assignments using techniques covered in the course.

PRL 130 CIVIL INJURIES AND LITIGATION (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: PRL 103
PREREQUISITE: Grade of "C" or better in ENG 093 or satisfactory ACT, SAT, or placement score

This course covers traditional tort concepts and the evolving body of individual rights created by statute. It introduces the structure of the legal system, the rules governing civil litigation, and the paralegal's role in the civil litigation process. Topics include intentional and non-intentional torts with emphasis on neg-

ligence, strict liability, civil rights, workplace and environmental liability, remedies, and damages. Other topics include investigation, interviewing, pleadings, motions, discovery, and trial and appellate procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize, explain, and evaluate elements of civil injuries and related defenses and should be able to assist an attorney in the preparation of a civil case.

PRL 150 COMMERCIAL LAW (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Grade of "C" or better in ENG 093 or satisfactory ACT, SAT, or placement score

This course covers legally enforceable agreements, forms of organization, and selected portions of the Uniform Commercial Code. Topics include drafting and enforcement of contracts, leases and related documents and selection and implementation of business organization forms, sales, and commercial papers. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the elements of a contract, prepare various business documents and understand the role of commercial paper.

PRL 160 CRIMINAL LAW AND PROCEDURE (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Grade of "C" or better in ENG 093 or satisfactory ACT, SAT, or placement score

This course introduces substantive criminal law and procedural rights of the accused. Topics include elements of state/federal crimes, defenses, constitutional issues, pre-trial process, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to explain elements of specific crimes and assist an attorney in preparing a criminal case. (Students may substitute CRJ 140.)

PRL 170 ADMINISTRATIVE LAW (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: PRL 102
PREREQUISITE: Grade of "C" or better in ENG 093 or satisfactory ACT, SAT, or placement score

This course covers the scope, authority, and regulatory operations of various federal, state, and local administrative agencies. Topics include social security, workers' compensation, unemployment, zoning and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to research sources of administrative law, investigate, and assist in representation of clients before administrative agencies.

PRL 192 SELECTED TOPICS IN PARALEGAL (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Grade of "C" or better in ENG 093 or satisfactory ACT, SAT, or placement score

This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of current interest in specific program or discipline areas. Emphasis is placed on subject matter appropriate to the program or discipline. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate an understanding of the specific area of study.

PRL 210 INTRODUCTION TO REAL PROPERTY LAW (2T) 2 credits
PREREQUISITE: Grade of "C" or better in ENG 093 or satisfactory ACT, SAT, or placement score
 This course introduces the study of real property law. Topics include the distinction between real and personal property, various estates, mechanics of conveyance and encumbrance, recordation, special proceedings, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to identify estates, forms of deeds, requirements for recording, and procedures to enforce rights to real property.

PRL 211 REAL PROPERTY LAW (1T, 4E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: PRL 210, Grade of "C" or better in ENG 093 or satisfactory ACT, SAT, or placement score
 This course continues the study of real property law relating to title examination and preparation of closing documents. Topics include use of courthouse and other public records in title examination and preparation of documents required in real estate transactions and closing. Upon completion, students should be able to plot/draft a description, perform complete title examination, draft closing documents including title insurance forms, and prepare disbursement reconciliation. (Students may substitute RLS 125.)

PRL 220 CORPORATE LAW (3T) 3 credits
 This course covers the legal aspects of forming, operating, and maintaining a business. Emphasis is placed on the business corporation with additional coverage of sole proprietorships and partnerships. Upon completion, students should be able to draft basic partnership and corporate documents and file these documents as required.

PRL 230 DOMESTIC LAW (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: PRL 104
 This course covers laws governing domestic relations. Topics include marriage, separation, divorce, child custody, support, property division, adoption, domestic violence, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to interview clients, gather information, and draft documents related to family law.

PRL 240 WILLS, ESTATES, AND TRUSTS (2T, 2E) 3 credits
FORMERLY: PRL 201
 This course covers various types of wills, trusts, probate estate administration, and intestacy. Topics include types of wills and execution requirements, caveats and dissents, intestate succession, inventories and accountings, distribution and settlement, and other related topics. Upon completion, students should be able to draft simple wills, prepare estate forms, understand administration of estates including taxation, and explain terms regarding trusts.

PRL 250 BANKRUPTCY AND COLLECTIONS (3T) 3 credits
 This course provides an overview of the laws of bankruptcy and the rights of creditors and debtors. Topics include bankruptcy procedures and estate management, attachment, claim and delivery, repossession, foreclosure, collection, garnishment, and post-judgment collection procedure. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare and file bankruptcy forms, collection letters, statutory liens, and collection of judgments.

PRL 270 WORKERS' COMPENSATION LAW (2T) 2 credits
 This course covers the process of initiating and handling workers' compensation claims. Emphasis is placed on reviewing and drafting relevant Industrial Commission forms. Upon completion, students should be able to interview clients, gather information, and draft documents related to workers' compensation claims.

PRL 282 LAW OFFICE MANAGEMENT AND PROCEDURES (2T, 2E) 3 credits
 This course focuses on the organization, function, practices and procedures of a law office. Emphasis is placed on basic law office management, including office layout, personnel, equipment and supplies, filing systems, scheduling and docket control; as well as the creation, preparation, organization and processing of pleadings, forms, briefs and other legal documents. Upon course completion, students should be able to demonstrate and apply appropriate law office management techniques and procedures.

PRL 291 INTERNSHIP IN PARALEGALISM (15M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: PRL 290
PREREQUISITE: PRL 101, PRL 102, PRL 130, and Permission of Instructor
 This course provides students opportunities to work in paid or unpaid positions in which they apply paralegal skills and knowledge. Upon course completion, students should be able to apply in real-work settings competencies obtained in the PRL curriculum.



Course Descriptions

- PRL 299 SELECTED TOPICS IN PARALEGAL 1-3 credits***
PREREQUISITE: Permission of the instructor and approval of department chairperson
 This course provides an opportunity to explore areas of particular interest in the field of legal assistantship, such as ethics, compensation issues, and licensing, or to pursue in depth study of the paralegal perspective in particular areas of law. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate extensive knowledge of the selected issues or areas of law either by production of a research paper of significant length or satisfactory performance on a standardized test in the subject area.
 *Credit to be determined from appropriate contact-to-student ratio formula.
- POLYSOMNOGRAPHIC TECHNOLOGY (PSG)**
- PSG 120 PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES OF HEALTH CARE (3T) 3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
 This course introduces the principles of health care organization, medical terminology, and interdepartmental relations with sleep centers. Emphasis is placed on the organization of hospital care systems, introduction to sleep disorders, polysomnographic procedures, sleep clinic, coping with physical illness, psychology of health care, customer driven market, and communicating with sleep patients. Upon completion, students should be able to effectively interact with sleep patients and understand the role of sleep centers in a health care organization.
- PSG 130 EMERGENCY CARE FOR SLEEP CENTER PATIENTS (1T, 3S) 2 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
 This course provides understanding of emergency policies and procedures for patients in a sleep center. Emphasis is placed on emergency care in the sleep center and emergency response plans. Upon completion, students should be able to respond appropriately to emergency situations such as cardiac arrest, seizures, and other changes in patient status as well as fire and disaster emergencies.
- PSG 140 PSG DATA TABULATION AND INTERPRETATION (3T, 5L) 5 credits**
COREQUISITE: PSG 219, PSG 220, PSG 221
PREREQUISITE: PSG 201 and PSG 211, BIO 201 and BIO 202
 This course is designed to provide basic and specialized principles of record scoring and data tabulation of normal and abnormal sleep recordings. Emphasis is placed on introduction to scoring the polysomnogram, adult sleep staging, tabulating respiratory events, artifact, infant scoring, calculating sleep parameters, CPAP/BIPAP, NPT tabulations, and periodic limb movement tabulations. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize key terms relating to the polysomnogram to adequately tabulate sleep stages and respiratory events in the evaluation process of sleep disorders.
- PSG 201 POLYSOMNOGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTATION (2T, 6S) 4 credits**
PREREQUISITE: PSG 120 and PSG 130 and Admission to Program
 This course is designed to introduce theory, application, and integration of polygraphs, and the purpose and function of ancillary equipment used during sleep disorders testing, data tabulation, treatment, and future trends in instrumentation. Emphasis is placed on the polygraph, instrumentation and applied electronics, maintenance and repair, monitoring physiologic parameters, CPAP treatment, oxygen therapy, and polysomnographic procedures. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize basic concepts of polygraphic instrumentation.
- PSG 211 POLYSOMNOGRAPHIC PROCEDURES I (1T, 5P5) 2 credits**
COREQUISITE: PSG 201
PREREQUISITE: PSG 120, and PSG 130, or PSG 201
 This course is designed to enhance understanding and retention of concepts by application while learning and performing skills which require physical coordination and manual dexterity. Emphasis is placed on application of concepts of data tabulation, emergency care, and polysomnographic policies and procedures. Upon completion, students will be able to perform specific task competencies required for successful program completion.
- PSG 219 PSG ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY (3T) 3 credits**
COREQUISITE: PSG 220, PSG 140, PSG 221
PREREQUISITE: BIO 201 and BIO 202, PSG 211, PSG 201
 This course reviews the anatomy and physiology of cardiopulmonary, central nervous, gastrointestinal, and genitourinary systems in relationship to the sleep/wake cycle and sleep disorders. Topics include electrocardiograph, neurologic function, arterial blood gases, respiratory function and chronobiology. Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to explain the anatomy and physiology of reviewed systems related to the sleep/wake cycle and sleep disorders.
- PSG 220 SLEEP/WAKE PATHOPHYSIOLOGY (3T) 3 credits**
COREQUISITE: PSG 140, PSG 219 and PSG 221
PREREQUISITE: BIO 201, BIO 202, PSG 201, PSG 211
 This course studies the etiology and treatment of the sleep/wake cycle and related disorders in the context of the interrelationships of various systems as well as learning the diagnostic categories of sleep/wake disorders. Topics include Dyssomnias, Parasomnias, sleep-disordered breathing, CPAP therapy, surgical and other treatments for disorders. Upon completion, the student will be able to recognize the manifestations of sleep disorders, classify and state the appropriate treatment for those disorders.

PSG 221 POLYSOMNOGRAPHIC PROCEDURES II (1T, 15P5) 4 credits
COREQUISITE: PSG 140, PSG 219, PSG 220
PREREQUISITE: BIO 201 and BIO 202, PSG 201, PSG 211

This course is designed to enhance understanding and retention of concepts while learning and performing skills which require physical coordination and manual dexterity. Emphasis is placed on application of concepts of polysomnographic instrumentation and differential diagnosis of diseases. Upon completion, students will be able to perform specific task competencies required for successful program completion.

PSG 222 PHARMACOLOGY FOR SLEEP DISORDERS (2T) 2 credits
COREQUISITE: PSG 230, PSG 240, PSG 241, PSG 251
PREREQUISITE: PSG 140, PSG 219, PSG 220, PSG 211

This course introduces the general principles of pharmacology, and studies the pharmacology of drug groups that affect the neurologic, cardiorespiratory, and sleep/wake systems. Focus is placed on the effects of drug groups upon sleep and the optimum medications used to treat various sleep disorders. Upon completion, students will be able to analyze and explain the polysomnographic features associated with pharmacologic agents and appropriate therapeutic agents for treatment of sleep disorders.

PSG 230 DATA TABULATION AND INTERPRETATION OF NEURODIAGNOSTICS (1T, 6S) 3 credits
COREQUISITE: PSG 222, PSG 240, PSG 241, PSG 251
PREREQUISITE: PSG 140, PSG 219, PSG 220, PSG 221

This course provides principles of processing neurodiagnostics recordings and recognition of normal, abnormal, and artifactual records. Emphasis is placed on instrumentation, neuroanatomy, 10/20 measurement system, polarity, montages, and calibration. Upon completion, students will be able to recognize abnormal and artifactual activity on polygraphic recordings.

PSG 240 SLEEP DISORDERS SEMINAR (2T) 2 credits
COREQUISITE: PSG 222, PSG 230, PSG 241, PSG 251
PREREQUISITE: PSG 140, PSG 219, PSG 220, PSG 221

This course provides understanding of policy and procedure development and explains the methodology for the development of performance of clinical research projects in a sleep center. Topics include departmental policies and procedures, journal reporting, research articles, case reports, and evaluation of instrumentation. Upon completion, the student will be able to generate a comprehensive polysomnographic procedure, inservice others on that procedure, and present a specific topic related to sleep medicine.

PSG 241 MANAGEMENT OF A SLEEP DISORDER CENTER (2T) 2 credits
COREQUISITE: PSG 222, PSG 230, PSG 240, PSG 251
PREREQUISITE: PSG 140, PSG 219, PSG 220, PSG 221

Introduces theories of supervision and leadership, organizational structure, logistics and standards of a sleep disorders center. Topics include basic management concepts, human resources, standards of accreditation, marketing and public relations, customer service, and resume writing. Upon completion, the student will be able to relate the managerial requirements for opening and operating a sleep disorders center.

PSG 251 POLYSOMNOGRAPHIC PROCEDURES III (1T, 20P5) 5 credits
COREQUISITE: PSG 222, PSG 230, PSG 240, PSG 241
PREREQUISITE: PSG 140, PSG 219, PSG 220, PSG 221

The course is designed to enhance understanding and retention of concepts by application while learning and performing skills which require physical coordination and manual dexterity. Emphasis is placed on overnight and daytime polysomnographic procedures. Upon completion, the student will be able to perform specific task competencies required for successful program completion.

PSYCHOLOGY (PSY)

PSY 100 ORIENTATION (1T) 1 credit
This course is designed to introduce the student to college life, responsibilities, rules and regulations. This course is required for all students placing in at least two developmental courses on placement exam.

PSY 102 APPLIED PSYCHOLOGY (2T) 2 credits
This course introduces the basic principles of psychology as they apply to daily life. Topics include perception, emotions, motivation, adjustment, behavior management, communication, and related topics that promote growth and development on the job and in one's personal life. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles learned in this class to everyday living and on-the-job experiences.

PSY 106 CAREER EXPLORATION (1T) 1 credit
This course is designed for students to explore potential career fields. The course includes an assessment, thorough testing of strengths and weaknesses, general information about careers and job skills, value and decision making techniques, and career research.

PSY 107 STUDY SKILLS (1T) 1 credit
In this course, emphasis is placed on the skills of "how to study." The course introduces the student to effective techniques for listening in class, note taking, preparation for test taking, and an overall system of successful study.

Course Descriptions

PSY 110	PERSONAL DEVELOPMENT (3T) This is a structured group experience that emphasizes effective living through developing one's own internal resources. Topics included are self-programmed control, relaxation training, and inter-personal skills. The course is designed to translate other life skills into successful college adjustment. Study skills, library skills, and life planning are also discussed. This course may not transfer to some four-year institutions.	3 credits	AND DYING (3T) This course is a study of the special psychological adjustments surrounding the issue of death and dealing with the terminally ill.	3 credits
PSY 200	GENERAL PSYCHOLOGY (3T) This course is a survey of behavior with an emphasis on psychological processes. This course includes the biological bases for behavior, thinking, emotion, motivation, and the nature and development of personality.	3 credits	PSY 220 HUMAN SEXUALITY (3T) This course is a comprehensive and integrated approach to human sexuality emphasizing biological, psychological, social and emotional aspects.	3 credits
PSY 207	PSYCHOLOGY OF ADJUSTMENT (3T) This course provides an understanding of the basic principles of mental health and an understanding of the individual modes of behavior.	3 credits	PSY 230 ABNORMAL PSYCHOLOGY (3T) PREREQUISITE: PSY 200 This course is a survey of abnormal behavior and its social and biological origins. The anxiety related disorders, psychoses, personality disorders and mental deficiencies will be covered.	3 credits
PSY 208	CONTEMPORARY ISSUES IN PSYCHOLOGY (3T) PREREQUISITE: PSY 200 This course is a study of selected topics in general psychology.	3 credits	PSY 240 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (3T) PREREQUISITE: PSY 200 This course is a study of psychological theories and principles as applied to the educational process.	3 credits
PSY 210	HUMAN GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT (3T) PREREQUISITE: PSY 200 This course is a study of the psychological, social and physical factors that affect human behavior from conception to death.	3 credits	PSY 250 SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3T) PREREQUISITE: PSY 200 This course is a study of social factors as they influence individual behavior.	3 credits
PSY 211	CHILD GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT (3T) This course is a systematic study of the behavior and psychological development of the child from conception to adolescence. Emphasis will be placed on principles underlying physical, mental, emotional and social development, methods of child study, and practical implications.	3 credits	PSY 260 STATISTICS FOR THE SOCIAL SCIENCES (3T) This course is an introduction to the basic statistical concepts, measures, and techniques used in social science research and report writing. It includes both descriptive and inferential statistics.	3 credits
PSY 212	ADOLESCENT PSYCHOLOGY (3T) PREREQUISITE: PSY 200 This course covers a systematic study of the behavior and psychological development of the adolescent from late childhood to early adulthood. Emphasis will be placed on principles underlying physical, mental, emotional, and social development.	3 credits	PSY 270 BUSINESS AND INDUSTRIAL PSYCHOLOGY (3T) PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor This course is a study of interpersonal relations in the working environment, interpersonal communications, and techniques for selection and supervision of personnel.	3 credits
PSY 216	ADULT PSYCHOLOGY (3T) PREREQUISITE: PSY 200 This course covers a systematic study of the behavior and psychological development of the adult. Emphasis will be placed on principles underlying physical, mental, emotional and social development.	3 credits	PSY 276 HUMAN RELATIONS (3T)	3 credits
PSY 217	PSYCHOLOGY OF DEATH			



PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course focuses on readings, inter- and intra- personal experiences, individual testing, employer visits and open discussions. Its goal is to assist the student in making a successful transition from classroom to the world of work.

PSY 280 BRAIN, MIND AND BEHAVIOR (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: PSY 200
This course is a comprehensive study of the human brain and its functions.

QUALITY CONTROL TECHNOLOGY (QCT)

QCT 101 INTRODUCTION TO QUALITY (3T) 3 credits
This course covers the total quality system, management strategies for quality, the difference between quality control and quality assurance, and the interdependence of systems and processes. Emphasis is placed on consumer demand for quality, establishing the quality system, organizing and achieving total commitment, the use of surveys, complaints, and how to use information to compete for additional market share. Upon completion, the student should understand the importance of customers and know how to gain an understanding of the customer's wants and needs and develop customer loyalty.

QCT 102 STATISTICS I FOR QUALITY CONTROL (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: QCT 103
This course introduces elementary probability and statistics. Topics include basic laws of probability, developing histograms, understanding basic discrete and continuous probability density functions, use of the calculator, variability, descriptive statistics, normal distributions, samples, and populations. Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to understand and apply elementary probability and statistical tools to the area of quality.

QCT 103 STATISTICAL PROCESS CONTROL (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: QCT 202
PREREQUISITE: QCT 102 or BUS 271
This course is an introduction to the development of attribute and variable control charts. Topics include problem identification, solution by application of process improvement methods, analysis of attribute data, and a study of non-traditional ideas on problem finding and solving with practical application. Upon completion, students will have a basic understanding of how and why control charts work and will be expected to collect data from work or home environment for charting.

QCT 104 INSPECTION PLANNING AND METROLOGY (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: QCT 204
PREREQUISITE: QCT 102
This course is a study of the mathematics of measurement systems. Topics include the inspection, function,

quality requirements for inspection, types of inspection, survey of inspection tools used in the trade, ethics, measurement systems, history of inspection techniques, and technology advances. Students will learn how to conduct gage capability studies and understand the sources of measurement error.

QCT 105 FACILITATOR TRAINING (2T, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: QCT 180
This course is designed to teach participants how to use facilitation and communication techniques to obtain group consensus in the solution of a problem. Topics covered include differences between a team leader and facilitator, conflict management, identifying facilitation strategies, sending and receiving messages in a work environment, giving feedback in the work group, sharing information, and reaching consensus within the cross functional team structure. Upon completion of this applied course, the student should have a basic understanding of the skills needed to facilitate the interactive process of the Total Quality Leadership Team.

QCT 202 STATISTICS II FOR QUALITY CONTROL (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: QCT 201
PREREQUISITE: QCT 102, BUS 271 or MTH 265
This course is a continuation of QCT 102, Statistics I. Topics include probability density functions, acceptance sampling by attributes and variables, regression and correlation, and an introduction to experimental design. Upon completion, the student should have an understanding of the basic statistical tools used in the field of quality.

QCT 204 AUDITING (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: QCT 203
The focus of this course is how to audit a quality system. Topics include types of audits, establishing the audit team, data that is required, documentation required, how and what statistical data is useful, corrective action, improvement through audit processes, and current industry auditing standards. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify practical uses of audits and audit results.

QCT 205 CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENT TECHNIQUES (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: QCT 120
This course introduces the problem solving process and problem solving tools such as Pareto charts, flow charts, brainstorming, histograms, cause and effect diagrams, simple graphical methods, and diagnostic graphing techniques. A basic plan-do-study-act cycle which instills system alignment and system improvement concepts is used as the course framework and benchmarking and practical applications of root cause analysis will be introduced. Upon completion, students should be able to apply several problem-solving tools.

Course Descriptions

QCT 206	QUALITY PRACTICES AND APPLICATION (3T) FORMERLY: QCT 222 This course provides an overview of Total Quality Management (TQM) and its application to the workplace. Included is a discussion of the history of TQM, problem solving tools, developing and managing effective teams, leadership skills, elements of empowerment, and commitment to quality. Upon completion, the student should be able to work through exercises demonstrating the concepts of Total Quality Management.	3 credits	REL 102	SURVEY OF CHURCH HISTORY II (3T) This course is the second in a sequence of two courses which is a study of the growth and development of the church from the Reformation to the present day.	3 credits
QCT 207	SEMINAR IN QUALITY TECHNOLOGY (3T) This course is designed to cover topics of current interest in the area of quality. Topics include such areas of current interest as ethics, current industry standards, software, and other timely topics of concern. Upon completion, the student should be aware of the topics of current interest and concern in the area of quality.	3 credits	REL 106	CHRISTIAN DOCTRINES (3T) This course is a comparative study of church doctrines. The student should have an understanding of the various doctrines of the church.	3 credits
QCT 208	RELIABILITY FOR THE TECHNOLOGIES (3T) This course provides an overview of reliability for the technologies. Topics include Failure Modes and Effects Analysis (FMEA), failure rates and mean time between failures, reliability, availability, life cycle costs, maintainability, safety, benchmarking, supplier quality, and software quality. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify the elements necessary to achieve reliability.	3 credits	REL 107	INTRODUCTION TO CHRISTIAN LIVING (3T) This course is a study of the categories of Christian ethics. Attention is given to the social institutions and how Christian ethics are applied to these institutions. The student should have an understanding of the ethical decisions of Christian living.	3 credits
QCT 209	DESIGN OF QUALITY PROGRAMS (3T) FORMERLY: QCT 160 This course provides an overview of International Standards for Quality System Management. Emphasis is on design implementation and maintenance of quality programs such as ISO 9000, Baldrige criteria, and other current standards. Upon completion, the student should be able to identify the elements necessary for the design, implementation, and maintenance of a quality system.	3 credits	REL 108	INTRODUCTION TO PREACHING MINISTRY (3T) This course is a study of the meaning of preaching and the importance of the sermon. Included in the course is an introduction to the textual and topical resources for sermons. The student should understand and be able to prepare sermons.	3 credits
			REL 109	TEACHING IN THE CHURCH (3T) This course is a study of methods designed to improve teaching in the church. It addresses the meaning, methods and material that are effective in teaching in a church environment. The student should be able to develop a church curriculum upon completion of this course.	3 credits
			REL 116	CHURCH ADMINISTRATION (3T) This course is a comparative study of various types of church administration. The student should have an understanding of the various types of church administration.	3 credits
			REL 119	INTERPRETING THE BIBLE (3T) This course is an attempt to understand the method of dealing with scripture as the word of God. Attention is given to different approaches to interpretation and suggestions are provided for legitimate application. The student should develop a greater understanding of the Bible as a result of this course.	3 credits
REL 100	HISTORY OF WORLD RELIGIONS (3T) This course is designed to acquaint the student with the beliefs and practices of the major contemporary religions of the world. This includes the religions of Africa, the Orient, and the western world. The student should have an understanding of the history and origins of the various religions of the world.	3 credits	REL 120	LIFE AND TEACHING OF JESUS (3T) This course is a study of the teaching of Jesus as recorded in the Gospels, covering an examination of major events in his life in light of modern Biblical and historical scholarship. The student should have knowledge of Jesus' life and the application of his teachings to modern life. Emphasis in the course is given to the reading and interpretation of the gospels and on other ancient and modern source material.	3 credits
REL 101	SURVEY OF CHURCH HISTORY I (3T) This is the first course in a sequence of two courses which is a study of the growth and development of the church from the New Testament to the Reformation.	3 credits	REL 151	SURVEY OF THE OLD TESTAMENT (3T) This course is an introduction to the content of the Old Testament, with emphasis on the historical context and contemporary theological and cultural signifi-	3 credits

cance of the Old Testament. The student should have an understanding of the significance of the Old Testament writings upon completion of this course.

REL 152 SURVEY OF THE NEW TESTAMENT (3T) 3 credits
This course is a survey of the books of the New Testament, with special attention focused on the historical and geographical setting. The student should have an understanding of the books of the New Testament and the cultural and historical events associated with these writings.

REL 166 BIBLICAL BACKGROUND (3T) 3 credits
This course is a contemporary overview of Biblical lands. The student should have an understanding of the geographical and cultural context of the lands associated with the Bible.

REL 206 HISTORY OF AMERICAN CHRISTIANITY (3T) 3 credits
This course is an attempt to understand the complex character of American churches and sects, their origin and development.

REL 240 PSYCHOLOGY OF RELIGION (3T) 3 credits
This course is a study in personal adjustment and self-understanding in a religious context.

REL 250 INTRODUCTION TO PASTORAL CARE (3T) 3 credits
This course is an introduction to the role and function of pastoral counseling. The student should have a basic understanding of the various tasks of a pastoral counselor.

REAL ESTATE (RLS)

RLS 101 REAL ESTATE PRINCIPLES (4T) 4 credits
This is an introductory real estate course providing the necessary terminology, background, and understanding of real estate principles. Topics include history of property ownership, real estate finance, real estate law, and the mechanics of listing and closing the sale. It is designed to assist those preparing for the real estate salesman's licensing examination in Alabama.

RLS 110 REAL ESTATE FINANCE (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: RLS 115
PREREQUISITE: RLS 101
This course provides an analysis of money markets, with special emphasis on real estate financing. Topics include interest rates, lending policies, problems and rules in real estate financing of real property.

RLS 116 REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL CERTIFICATION (4T) 4 credits
FORMERLY: RLS 121
PREREQUISITE: RLS 101
This is an introductory course providing the foundation of real estate appraisal. Topics include site and physical factors; effects of the money and capital mar-

RLS 125 REAL ESTATE LAW (3T) 3 credits
This course deals with Alabama real estate law. Emphasis is placed on such areas as real property and zoning easements, titles, deeds, recording practices, contracts, mortgages, and law.

RLS 140 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN REAL ESTATE (1-3T) 1-3 credits
This course allows a student to pursue independent studies in the real estate field. Projects and/or topics may be assigned by the instructor or designed by the student, with instructor's approval.

RLS 190 REAL ESTATE WORKSHOP (1-3T) 1-3 credits
These workshops consist of presentations of current topics of interest to those employed in the real estate industry. They can be developed to meet the continuing education requirements of the real estate professional. They are offered upon demand.

RLS 205 PROPERTY MANAGEMENT (3T) 3 credits
This course includes principles and practices of property management. Emphasis is placed on residential, business, industrial, and investment properties.

RADIO AND TV BROADCASTING (RTV)

RTV 117 TELEVISION PRODUCTION (3T) 3 credits
The theory and application of television media writing and production techniques are covered in this course through an examination of the equipment, process, and technology required in production for television and related media.

RTV 143 PRACTICUM IN TELEVISION BROADCASTING (1T, 3-6M) 1-3 credits
This course offers supervised campus experience in radio or television broadcasting with emphasis in the planning, production and editing of electronic media announcements and programs.

RTV 217 ADVANCED TELEVISION PRODUCTION (2T, 3M) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: RTV 117
This course is a continuation of RTV 117 with emphasis on television, producing, directing, and editing theory and applications.

Course Descriptions

SOCIOLOGY (SOC)

- SOC 200 INTRODUCTION TO SOCIOLOGY (3T) 3 credits**
This course is an introduction to vocabulary, concepts, and theory of sociological perspective of human behavior.
- SOC 208 INTRODUCTION TO CRIMINOLOGY (3T) 3 credits**
This course delves into the nature and extent of crime in the United States, as well as criminal delinquent behavior and theories of causation. The study includes criminal personalities, principles of prevention, control and treatment.
- SOC 209 JUVENILE DELINQUENCY (3T) 3 credits**
This course examines the causes of delinquency. It also reviews programs of prevention and control of juvenile delinquency, as well as the role of the courts.
- SOC 210 SOCIAL PROBLEMS (3T) 3 credits**
The course examines the social and cultural aspects, influences, incidence and characteristics of current social problems in light of sociological theory and research.
- SOC 246 WOMEN IN A CHANGING SOCIETY (3T) 3 credits**
This course explores the role of the contemporary woman and the changing family and the world of work.
- SOC 247 MARRIAGE AND THE FAMILY (3T) 3 credits**
The course is a study of family structures and families in a modern society. It covers preparation for marriage, as well as sociological, psychological, biological, and financial factors relevant to success in marriage and family life.
- SOC 296 DIRECTED STUDIES IN SOCIOLOGY 1-3 credits**
This course provides students with opportunities to have "hands-on" experience with research methods used in the behavioral sciences or to complete directed readings under faculty supervision.

SPANISH (SPA)

- SPA 101 INTRODUCTORY SPANISH I (4T) 4 credits**
FORMERLY: SPA 103
This course provides an introduction to Spanish. Topics include the development of basic communication skills and the acquisition of basic knowledge of the cultures of Spanish speaking areas.
- SPA 102 INTRODUCTORY SPANISH II (4T) 4 credits**
FORMERLY: SPA 104 and SPA 105
PREREQUISITE: SPA 101 or Equivalent.
This continuation course includes the development of basic communication skills and the acquisition of basic knowledge of the cultures of Spanish speaking areas.

- SPA 201 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH I (3T) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: SPA 203
PREREQUISITE: SPA 102 or Equivalent.
This course includes a review and further development of communication skills. Topics include readings of literary, historical, and/or cultural texts.

- SPA 202 INTERMEDIATE SPANISH II (3T) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: SPA 205
PREREQUISITE: SPA 201.
This continuation course includes a review and further development of communication skills. Topics include readings of literary, historical, and/or cultural texts.

SPEECH COMMUNICATION (SPH)

- SPH 107 FUNDAMENTALS OF PUBLIC SPEAKING (3T) 3 credits**
This course explores principles of audience and environment analysis as well as the actual planning, rehearsing and presenting of formal speeches to specific audiences. Historical foundations, communication theories and student performances are emphasized.
- SPH 206 ORAL INTERPRETATION (3T) 3 credits**
This course is designed to help students develop specific skills in the analysis and oral interpretation of poetry, prose, and drama. It includes a study of the elements of oral communication such as imagery, structure, and dramatic timing. Opportunity is given for public/classroom performance of literature. (Offered Spring semester; Decatur Campus only.)
- SPH 228 GROUP COMMUNICATION (3T) 3 credits**
This course offers a study of the nature, uses, and types of group discussion, intrapersonal communication, and interpersonal communication. It includes a study of the role of democratic leadership in organizing and conducting group meetings. Group problem-solving and the individual's role in a functioning group are also explored.

SOCIAL WORK TECHNOLOGY (SWT)

- SWT 109 TECHNIQUES OF BEHAVIOR MODIFICATION I (3T) 3 credits**
In this course, the student will demonstrate the ability to decrease inappropriate behaviors and to shape appropriate behavior through the use of behavior modification techniques.
- SWT 130 THE COMMUNITY AND THE SOCIAL WORKER (3T) 3 credits**
This course is designed to acquaint the student with the demographic, economic and cultural composition of the community. The student will develop technical skills for making practical application of available resources for enhancing the quality of life within the community.

SWT 131 PROBLEMS OF CHILDREN AND YOUTH (3T) 3 credits

This course develops an understanding of the emotional, social, psychological, and physical needs of children and youth. This course presents the influences and responsibilities of natural and surrogate parents. The student becomes familiar with the nature and causes of the more common problems and develops skills for assisting with the prevention and/or improvement of problems common among children and youth.

SWT 133 GERIATRICS (3T) 3 credits

This course includes the study of the needs of making adjustments to retirement, activities and hobbies of the older person, and community agencies available for the aged. This course will include common psychological and physical problems of the aging. Actual experience will be provided in helping the elderly accept the changes in later life and teaching them of the many services available to them.

SWT 138 COUNSELING FROM A CULTURAL PERSPECTIVE (3T) 3 credits

This course will acquaint the students with some of the problems facing minorities. It will stress the importance on the counselor's knowledge of, and sensitivity to, the minority client experiences and how these experiences are greater now than they have been at any time in the past three decades. This course will help counselors and mental health practitioners maximize their effectiveness when working with a culturally diverse population. The student will learn to establish the necessary and sufficient conditions of a counseling relationship with clients who are culturally different. Similarities in race, ethnicity, and culture will be stressed.



SURGICAL/OPERATING ROOM TECHNOLOGY (SOR)

SOR 100 PRINCIPLES OF OPERATING ROOM TECHNOLOGY (3T, 6S) 5 credits
PREREQUISITES: Admission to the Surgical/Operating Room Technician Program and permission of the instructor

This course is an introduction to the field of surgical technology as a career. Emphasis is on the role of the surgical technologist, principles of asepsis, principles of patient care, surgical procedures, operative techniques, blood-borne pathogens, safety, pharmacology, and surgical instrumentation. Upon completion, the student should be able to demonstrate practical application of the basic procedures and skills of the surgical technologist.

SOR 101 INTRODUCTION TO OPERATING ROOM TECHNOLOGY (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITES: Admission to the Surgical/Operating Room Technician Program and permission of the instructor

This course introduces the student to the surgical environment. Emphasis is placed on principles of microbiology; identification of surgical instruments; equipment and supplies; proper patient positioning for surgical procedures; and professional, ethical, and legal responsibilities of the surgical team. Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to name and select basic surgical instruments, supplies, and equipment; describe methods to maintain a sterile environment; and recognize members of the operating room team according to their roles.

SOR 102 APPLIED SURGICAL TECHNOLOGIES (2T, 6S) 4 credits
PREREQUISITES: Admission to the Surgical/Operating Room Technician Program and permission of the instructor

This course is the application of principles of asepsis and the role of the surgical/operating room technician. Emphasis is placed on maintaining a sterile environment, proper positioning of patients, passing instruments, and handling supplies such as sutures and specimens, gowning and gloving self and others, and setting up a back table and mayo stand. Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to participate in mock surgical procedures.

SOR 103 SURGICAL PROCEDURES (3T, 6S) 5 credits
PREREQUISITES: SOR 100, SOR 101, and SOR 102

This course is a study of surgical procedures as they relate to anatomy, pathology, specialty equipment, and team responsibility. Patient safety is emphasized and medications used in surgery are discussed. Upon completion of this course, the student should be able to participate in surgical procedures in the operating room.

SOR 104 SURGICAL OPERATING ROOM PRACTICUM (20, P5) 4 credits
PREREQUISITES: SOR 100, SOR 101, and SOR 102

This course is the application of perioperative principles in the perioperative setting. Emphasis is placed on appli-

Course Descriptions

cation of the surgical operating room technician role. Upon completion of the course, the student should be able to function as an entry-level surgical technologist in the operating room.

SOR 105 CLINICAL EXPERIENCES IN OPERATING ROOM TECHNOLOGY (1T, 20, P5) 5 credits
PREREQUISITES: SOR 103 and SOR 104

This clinical experience allows the student to practice in the health care environment using entry level skills attained in previous classroom, laboratory, and clinical instruction. In addition to clinical skills, emphasis is placed on specialty surgical procedures, the study of trends, professional and interpersonal skills in the health care setting, and case review. Upon completion of this course, the student should have acquired necessary skills for transition from student to practitioner.

THEATRE (THR)

THR 113, 114, 115 THEATRE WORKSHOP I, II, III (2T) 2 credits each

These courses provide practical experience in the production and performance of a dramatic presentation with assignments in scenery, lighting, props, choreography, sound, costumes, make-up, publicity, acting, directing, and other aspects of theatre production.

THR 120 THEATRE APPRECIATION (3T) 3 credits
This course is designed to increase appreciation of contemporary theatre. Emphasis is given to the theatre as an art form through the study of the history and theory of drama and the contributions of playwright, actor, director, designer, and technician to modern media. Attendance at theatre productions may be required. (Offered as a telecourse.)

THR 126 INTRODUCTION TO THE THEATRE (3T) 3 credits
This course is designed to teach the history of the the-



atre and the principles of drama. It also covers the development of theatre production and the study of selected plays as theatrical presentations.

THR 131 ACTING TECHNIQUES I (3T) 3 credits

This is the first of a two-course sequence in which the student will focus on the development of the body and voice as the performing instruments in acting. Emphasis is placed on pantomime, improvisation, acting exercises, and building characterizations in short acting scenes. Students will participate in a theatre production.

THR 132 ACTING TECHNIQUES II (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: THR 131

This course is a continuation of THR 131. Students will participate in a theatre production.

THR 141 INTRODUCTION TO DANCE IN THEATRE I (1-2T) 1-2 credits

This is the first of a two-course sequence which offers the student an introduction to basic dance movements and the use of dance in dramatic productions.

THR 142 INTRODUCTION TO DANCE IN THEATRE II (1-2T) 1-2 credits

This course is a continuation of THR 141.

THR 213, 214, 215 THEATRE WORKSHOP IV, V, VI 2 credits each

These courses are a continuation of THR 113, 114, and 115.

THR 216 THEATRICAL MAKE-UP (2T) 2 credits

This course is a study of the materials and techniques of theatrical make-up.

THR 236 STAGECRAFT (3T) 3 credits

This course is a study of the principles, techniques, and materials in theatrical scenery and lighting.

THR 251 THEATRE FOR CHILDREN I (3T) 3 credits

This is the first in a two-course sequence which offers the student practical experience in acting, directing, and developing material for children's theatre.

THR 252 THEATRE FOR CHILDREN II (3T) 3 credits

This course is a continuation of THR 251.

THR 266 FUNDAMENTALS OF DIRECTING (3T) 3 credits

This course is designed to cover the fundamentals of directing. Instruction will include lectures, demonstration, written and oral analysis of scripts and performances.

THR 281 STAGE MOVEMENT I (1T) 1 credit

This is the first in a two-course sequence which offers the student a basic introduction to movement for the stage for those interested in acting or dance. They

also include consideration of role development through movement.

THR 282 STAGE MOVEMENT II (1T) 1 credit
PREREQUISITE: THR 281
This course is a continuation of THR 281.

THR 296 DIRECTED STUDIES IN THEATRE (TBA) 2 credits
This course deals with problems in theatre and arts management. Problems may be arranged in conjunction with other disciplines in the Fine Arts. Participation in theatre productions may be required.

TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION TECHNOLOGY (TRT)

TRT 101 HISTORY OF TRANSPORTATION (3T) 3 credits
This course is a study of the United States transportation system. Topics include transportation financial and regulatory structures; transportation history; its role in society; and its economic, social, and political significance. Upon course completion, students should understand the role and significance of the U.S. transportation system.

TRT 102 REGULATION OF TRANSPORTATION (3T) 3 credits
This course is a study of transportation regulation, promotions, management problems, and policy issues. Emphasis is on regulatory agencies and their effects on the transportation system. Upon course completion, students should understand the implications of a regulated transportation system versus a deregulated system.

TRT 103 INDUSTRIAL TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT (3T) 3 credits
This course is a study of the major functions and knowledge needed to organize and operate an industrial traffic department. Topics include management of the distribution function including mode, carrier selection, and development of rates. Upon course completion, students should be able to apply traffic management principles to operations of an industrial traffic department.

TRT 104 TRANSPORTATION AND DISTRIBUTION LOGISTICS (3T) 3 credits
This is a study of the management of resources and their utilization during all phases of the life cycle of a product. Topics include transportation, distribution and warehousing, inter-relations with production, inventories, and marketing. Upon course completion, students should be able to identify and resolve problems related to storing and distribution products.

TRT 190 TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION WORKSHOP (1-3T) 1-3 credits
This workshop includes presentations of current topics of interest to those employed or desiring to be employed in the traffic and transportation industry. Upon course completion, students should be able to apply current technology and practices relevant to the transportation industry.

TRT 210 TRACKING SYSTEMS (3T) 3 credits
This course is a study of tracking systems in the traffic and transportation industry. Emphasis is on the operational characteristics of various tracking systems. Upon course completion, students should be able to identify the advantages and disadvantages of different tracking systems.

TRT 213 FREIGHT LOSS AND DAMAGE CLAIMS (3T) 3 credits
This course is a study of the law, regulations, rulings and procedures for handling freight loss and damage claims. Topics include transportation contracts, common carrier's liability, measure of damages, and procedures for filing claims. Upon course completion, students should be able to determine freight losses, minimize liability risks of losses and complete appropriate claim procedures.

TRT 214 IMPORT/EXPORT TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT (3T) 3 credits
This course is an introduction to the modes of import/export transportation. Topics include the different kinds of carriers, rates, regulations, freight forwarders, customs brokers, and trends of import/export trade that affect transportation. Upon course completion, students should be able to select the most appropriate modes of transportation for various products and should understand the implications of trends and regulations on the import/export business.

TRT 218 TRANSPORTATION OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS (3T) 3 credits
This course is an introduction to transporting hazardous materials. Topics include the classifying, packaging, labeling, marking regulations, and handling of hazardous materials in transportation. Upon course completion, students should be able to implement procedures for transporting various hazardous materials.

TRT 220 DIRECTED STUDIES IN TRAFFIC AND TRANSPORTATION (1-3T) 1-3 credits
This course is designed for independent study in specific areas of the traffic and transportation industry. The project is chosen by the student in consultation with a faculty member and is carried out under faculty supervision.

Course Descriptions

VISUAL COMMUNICATIONS (VCM)

VCM 131 COMPUTER PUBLISHING GRAPHICS (2T, 2E) 3 credits
This course is designed to acquaint the student with basic publishing software. The emphasis will be on basic layout and graphics. Upon course completion, the student should be able to produce graphics work in a format suitable for publication.

VCM 145 INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY (1T, 2E) 2 credits
This course is an introduction to digital photography. Emphasis is placed on aesthetic as well as technical aspects of photography. Upon completion, the student should understand quality in photography and be able to apply the techniques necessary to produce professional photographs.

VCM 146 DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY (1T, 2E) 2 credits
This course explores various uses of digital photography. Subjects may include studio, portrait, landscape and other areas of photography. Upon completion, the student should be able to apply the techniques necessary to produce professional photographs of a variety of subjects.

VCM 150 TYPOGRAPHY (2T, 2E) 3 credits
This course is an introduction to designing and using type. Emphasis is on typographic techniques used in layout and graphic design. Upon completion, the student should be able to view type as a design element.

VCM 171 GRAPHICS SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS (1-3T) 1-3 credits
This course is an introduction to graphics software packages. Students are given a basic overview of the software as applied to specific production problems. Upon completion, the student should be able to produce basic graphics using applicable software. This course may be repeated for credit.

VCM 180 INTRODUCTION TO GRAPHIC DESIGN (2T, 2E) 3 credits
This course is an introduction to the various elements of graphic design. Emphasis is on aspects of production design including layout, typography, graphic photography, computer graphics and printing techniques. Upon completion, students should have a basic understanding of the graphics process from concept through production.

VCM 181 SPECIAL TOPICS (0-3T, 0-6E, 0-9M) 1-3 credits
This course allows for specialized, in-depth study. Emphasis is placed on individualized instruction.

VCM 232 ADVANCED COMPUTER GRAPHICS (2T, 2E) 3 credits
This course is designed to acquaint the student with computer graphics. Topics include illustration and image manipulation. Upon completion, students

should be able to apply design principles to computer graphics.

VCM 250 INTRODUCTION TO TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION (2T, 2E) 3 credits
This course is a study of technical drawings prepared for industry. Topics include perspective and axonometric drawing. Upon completion, students should be able to apply basic drawing and design principles to technical drawings.

VCM 251 TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION (2T, 2E) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: VCM 250
This course focuses on renderings prepared for industry. Various techniques are used to illustrate charts, graphs, perspective and axonometric drawings and enhanced assembly views. Upon completion, students should be able to apply design principles to technical drawings.

VCM 253 GRAPHIC DESIGN BASICS (2T, 2E) 3 credits
This course focuses on the basic principles of graphic design. Emphasis is on design, layout, and production. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare artwork for printing.

VCM 254 GRAPHIC DESIGN (2T, 2E)
This course focuses on graphic design. Emphasis is on the creative process and the projection process. Upon completion, students should be able to produce high quality graphic designs.

VCM 255 ADVANCED GRAPHIC DESIGN (2T, 2E) 3 credits
This course focuses on graphic communications. Emphasis is on application of design principles to projects involving such skills as illustration, layout, typography, computer graphics, and production technology. Upon completion, students should be able to apply graphic design principles and production skills.

VCM 270 SUPERVISED STUDY IN GRAPHICS (2-6E) 1-3 credits
PREREQUISITE: All studio courses offered in the selected area of study and Permission of Instructor
This course is designed to enable the student to continue studio experiences in greater depth. Areas of study are chosen by the student, with the approval of the instructor. This course will result in a better understanding of various aspects of graphics. This course may be repeated for credit.

VCM 273 SUPERVISED STUDY IN COMPUTER GRAPHICS (2-6E) 1-3 credits
PREREQUISITE: All studio courses offered in the selected areas of study and Permission of Instructor
This course is designed to enable the student to continue studying computer graphics in greater depth. Areas of study will be chosen by the student, with the approval of the instructor. This course will result in a better understanding of various aspects of computer

graphics. This course may be repeated for credit.

SPECIAL POPULATIONS

ADULT LITERACY (ADL)

- VCM 281 DIGITAL DESIGN (1T, 2E) 2 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course focuses on products for digital media. Emphasis is on creativity and an understanding of software and production. Upon completion, the student should be able to apply creative design and production skills to finished projects.
- VCM 282 ADVANCED DIGITAL DESIGN (1T, 2E) 2 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course focuses on advanced applications in the production of digital design. Emphasis is on computer skills, creativity & design. Upon course completion, students should be able to apply production techniques to various media.
- VCM 285 MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION (1T, 2E) 2 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course introduces the student to multimedia production. Emphasis is on production design, creativity, visual design, and technical skills. Upon course completion, students should be able to create a multimedia production.
- VCM 286 ADVANCED MULTIMEDIA PRODUCTION (1T, 2E) 2 credits**
PREREQUISITE: VCM 285
This course focuses on advanced multimedia production. Emphasis is on comprehensive interactive multimedia production. Upon course completion, students should be able to apply creative design and production skills to finished interactive projects. Problems will include comprehensive interactive multimedia production. The student will apply creative design and production skills to finished interactive projects.
- VCM 287 SPECIAL TOPICS (0-3T, 0-6E, 0-9M) 1-3 credits**
This course allows for specialized, in-depth study. Emphasis is placed on individualized instruction.
- VCM 289 PORTFOLIO (2E) 1 credit**
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course is designed to assist students in the preparation and presentation of a portfolio. This portfolio is developed with faculty consultation and reflects the students' ability to produce professional design and graphics.

- ADL 020 MATH I (3T) 3 credits**
Beginning Math: teaches Whole numbers, Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division. All instructions and materials are at Pre-GED levels. Materials are geared toward self-pacing with tutorial assistance.
- ADL 021 MATH II (3T) 3 credits**
Primary focus is decimals, with continuing attention to Whole Number problems. All instructions and materials are at Pre-GED levels. Materials are geared toward self-pacing with tutorial assistance.
- ADL 022 MATH III (3T) 3 credits**
Primary focus is on computation of Fractions. All instructions and materials are at Pre-GED levels. Materials are geared toward self-pacing with tutorial assistance.
- ADL 023 MATH IV (3T) 3 credits**
Primary focus is on understanding word problems, with continuing review of previous Math criteria. All instructions and materials are at Pre-GED levels. Materials are geared toward self-pacing with tutorial assistance.
- ADL 024 MATH V (3T) 3 credits**
Primary focus is on Percent Problems. All instructions and materials are at Pre-GED levels. Materials are geared toward self-pacing with tutorial assistance.
- ADL 025 MATH VI (3T) 3 credits**
Primary focus is on Ratio & Proportion/ Measurement. All instructions and materials are at Pre-GED levels. Materials are geared toward self-pacing with tutorial assistance.
- ADL 026 MATH VII (3T) 3 credits**
Primary focus is on Algebra with continuing attention to appropriate Word Problems. All instructions and materials are at Pre-GED levels. Materials are geared toward self-pacing with tutorial assistance.
- ADL 027 MATH VIII (3T) 3 credits**
Primary focus is on Geometry at the Pre-GED level with post-testing on all previous Math disciplines. All instructions and materials are at Pre-GED levels. Materials are geared toward self-pacing with tutorial assistance.
- ADL 040 LEARNING ABOUT CAREERS (3T) 3 credits**
This course introduces students to the many career opportunities that exist in the world of work. Topics include the nature of work, specific job requirements, and the impact of interest and aptitude on successful employment. Upon completion, each student will be

Course Descriptions

	able to summarize aspects of working, including job requirements specific to various fields and the impact of one's aptitude and interest. (Job search techniques will be included in this course.)		
ADL 053	UNDERSTANDING CONDENSED DATA (3T) 3 credits This course presents a variety of charts, graphs, and tables for interpretation. Topics include work and transportation schedules, line and bar graphs, pie charts, and tables of contents. Upon completion, students should be able to use condensed data to enhance vocational skills.	ADL 061	DEVELOPMENTAL READING I (3T) 3 credits FORMERLY: ADL 083 This developmental course is designed to assist students whose placement test scores indicate serious difficulty with decoding skills, comprehension, vocabulary, and study skills.
ADL 055	ESSENTIALS OF A GOOD CITIZEN (3T) 3 credits This course presents concepts from history, law, and government. Topics include citizens' responsibilities and privileges in a market-driven society. Upon completion, students should be able to describe the opportunities and constraints facing citizens in a democracy.	ADL 062	DEVELOPMENTAL READING II (3T) 3 credits FORMERLY: ADL 084 PREREQUISITE: ADL 061 or Permission of Instructor This developmental course is designed to assist students whose placement test scores indicate serious difficulty with decoding skills, comprehension, vocabulary, and study skills.
ADL 056	BASIC WRITING (3T) 3 credits FORMERLY: ADL 085 This course is designed to meet the needs of students with writing deficiencies. Topics may include instruction in grammar, usage, mechanics, sentence structure, and paragraph development. Upon completion, using rules of grammar, students should be able to write paragraphs that start with a topic sentence and develop that topic with three or four complete sentences.	ADL 063	DEVELOPMENTAL READING III (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: ADL 062 or Permission of Instructor This developmental course is designed to assist students whose placement test scores indicate serious difficulty with decoding skills, comprehension, vocabulary, and study skills.
ADL 057	INTERMEDIATE WRITING (3T) 3 credits This course is designed to meet the needs of students with moderate writing deficiencies. Topics include grammar, usage, mechanics, sentence structure, transitional tools, and paragraph development. Upon completion, students should be able to write a composition of three or more paragraphs developing a topic related to a technical occupation.	AUTOMOTIVE BODY REPAIR (ABR)	
ADL 058	BASIC MATHEMATICS (3T) 3 credits FORMERLY: ADL 088 This developmental course constitutes a review of arithmetical principles and computations designed to help the student develop the mathematical proficiency necessary for selected curriculum entrance.	ABR 111	NON-STRUCTURAL REPAIR (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: ABR 103 Students are introduced to basic principles of non-structural repairs. Topics include shop safety, identification and use of hand-power tools, sheet metal repairs, and materials. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic sheet metal repairs.
ADL 059	DEVELOPMENTAL ALGEBRA (3T) 3 credits This developmental course is a review of algebra, designed to help the student develop the mathematical proficiency for selected curriculum entrance.	ABR 112	NON-STRUCTURAL PANEL REPLACEMENT (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: ABR 105 Students are introduced to basic principles of non-structural panel replacement. Topics include replacement and alignment of bolt-on panels, full and partial panel replacement procedures, and attachment methods. Upon completion, students should be able to replace and align non-structural panels.
ADL 060	BASIC GEOMETRY (3T) 3 credits PREREQUISITE: ADL 059 or Permission of Instructor This course is designed for those who have no previous experience in geometry or who need preparatory work in this area. Topics include fundamental concepts of geometry such as: points, lines, planes, angles, circles, polygons, axioms, theorems, ratio and	ABR 121	REFINISHING MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: ABR 109 Students are introduced to the various types of automotive finishes and the equipment used in their application. Emphasis is placed on identification of refinishing materials, types of spray equipment, and proper safety precautions. Upon completion, students should be able to properly select paint materials and equipment.

ABR 122	SURFACE PREPARATION (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits This course introduces students to methods of surface preparation for automotive refinishing. Topics include sanding techniques, metal treatment, selection and use of undercoats, and proper masking techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare a vehicle for refinishing.	ABR 182	SPECIAL TOPICS IN AUTO BODY (3-9M) 1-3 credits This course is a guided independent study of special projects in Collision Repair Technology. Emphasis is placed on student needs. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills developed to meet specific needs.
ABR 152	PLASTIC REPAIRS (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: ABR 106 This course provides instruction in automotive plastic repairs. Topics include plastic welding (both hot and chemical), use of flexible repair fillers, primers and paint additives, identification of types of plastics, and determining the correct repair procedures for each. Upon completion, students should be able to correctly identify and repair the different types of automotive plastics.	ABR 211	STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: ABR 211 Students learn methods of determining structural misalignment. Topics include methods of inspection, types of measuring equipment, data sheets, and identifying types of structural damage. Upon completion, students should be able to locate and identify structural damage.
ABR 153	CORROSION PROTECTION (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: ABR 108 This course introduces the theory of corrosion and anti-corrosion methods. Emphasis is placed on restoring factory corrosion protection after collision damage. Upon completion, students should be able to replace the factory corrosion protection on repaired or replaced panels.	ABR 212	STRUCTURAL REPAIR (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: ABR 201 This course provides instruction in the correction of structural damage. Topics include types and use of alignment equipment, anchoring and pulling methods, and repair/replacement of structural components. Upon completion, students should be able to replace and/or align structural components to factory specification.
ABR 154	AUTO GLASS AND TRIM (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits This course is a study of automotive glass and trim. Emphasis is placed on removal and replacement of structural glass, non-structural glass, and auto trim. Upon completion, students should be able to remove and replace automotive trim and glass.	ABR 221	MECHANICAL COMPONENTS (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: ABR 202 This course provides instruction in collision-related mechanical repairs. Emphasis is placed on diagnosis and repairs to drivetrain, steering/suspension components and various other mechanical repairs. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair collision-damaged mechanical components.
ABR 155	AUTOMOTIVE MIG WELDING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: ABR 104 This course provides instruction in automotive Metal Inert Gas (MIG) welding. Emphasis is placed on safety, setup and operation of equipment, and various types of weld. Upon completion, students should be able to successfully join automotive sheetmetal using the MIG process.	ABR 222	ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits This course provides instruction in collision-related electrical repairs. Topics include basic DC theory, types of diagnostic equipment, circuit protection, wire repair, and use of wiring diagrams. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair collision-damaged electrical components.
ABR 156	AUTO CUTTING & WELDING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits Students are introduced to the various automotive cutting and welding processes. Emphasis is placed on safety, plasma arc and oxy-acetylene cutting, resistance type spot welding, and Metal Inert Gas (MIG) Welding. Upon completion, students should be able to safely perform automotive cutting and welding procedures.	ABR 251	COLOR ADJUSTMENTS (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: ABR 205 Students are introduced to principles of matching automotive finishes. Emphasis is placed on color theory and color adjustments. Upon completion, students should be able to match color and texture of automotive finishes.
ABR 181	SPECIAL TOPICS IN AUTO BODY (3-9M) 1-3 credits This course is a guided independent study of special projects in Collision Repair Technology. Emphasis is placed on student needs. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills developed to meet specific needs.	ABR 252	BODY SHOP MANAGEMENT (3T) 3 credits FORMERLY: ABR 112 Students are instructed in basic principles of body shop management. Emphasis is placed on management structure, customer/insurance company relations and sound business practices. Upon completion, students should be able to understand the principles

Course Descriptions

ples of operating a collision repair facility.

ABR 253 AIR CONDITIONING AND COOLING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
This course is a study of automotive air conditioning and cooling systems. Topics include automotive air conditioning and cooling theory, component replacement, and system service. Upon completion, students should be able to repair and service air conditioning and cooling systems related to collision repair.

ABR 254 COLLISION DAMAGE REPORTS (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ABR 110
Students are introduced to the principle of collision cost estimating. Emphasis is placed on the calculation of parts and labor amount based on collision estimating guides. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare an accurate damage report (estimate).

ABR 255 STEERING AND SUSPENSION (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
This course introduces students to the various types of suspension and steering systems used in the automotive industry. Emphasis is placed on system components, suspension angles, and effect of body/frame alignment on these components and angles. Upon completion, students should be able to repair and/or replace damaged components and prepare the vehicle for alignment.

ABR 256 TOPCOAT APPLICATIONS (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ABR 213
This course focuses on the application of various automotive topcoats. Topics include applying single-stage, basecoat/clearcoat, and tri-coat finishes. Upon completion, students should be able to properly apply automotive topcoats.

ABR 257 ADVANCED STRUCTURAL REPAIR (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: ABR 111
This course provides instruction in the correction of major structural damage. Topics include types and use of alignment equipment, anchoring and pulling methods, and repair/replacement of major structural components. Upon completion, students should be able to replace and/or align major structural components to factory specification.

ABR 281 SPECIAL TOPICS IN AUTO BODY (3-9M) 1-3 credits
This course is a guided independent study of special projects in Collision Repair Technology. Emphasis is placed on student needs. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills developed to meet specific needs.

ABR 282 SPECIAL TOPICS IN AUTO BODY (3-9M) 1-3 credits
This course is a guided independent study of special projects in Collision Repair Technology. Emphasis is placed on student needs. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills developed to

meet specific needs.

ABR 283 SPECIAL TOPICS IN AUTO BODY (3-9M) 1-3 credits
This course is a guided independent study of special projects in Collision Repair Technology. Emphasis is placed on student needs. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate skills developed to meet specific needs.

AUTOMOTIVE MECHANICS (AUM)

AUM 101 FUNDAMENTALS OF AUTOMOTIVE TECHNOLOGY (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: AUM 111

This course provides a study of safety rules and procedures based on OSHA standards. Topics include the use of shop tools and equipment, measuring devices, preventive maintenance, light duty service procedures, and the use of shop manuals. Upon completion, students should be able to use basic tools and equipment safely and in observance of OSHA standards.

AUM 111 AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
This course provides a study of the principles of electricity, magnetism, and Ohm's Law. Emphasis is placed on batteries, starting, charging, and lighting circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and repair minor electrical problems in the automobile.

AUM 112 STARTING, CHARGING SYSTEMS AND ACCESSORIES (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
This course is designed to provide the basic knowledge of troubleshooting, maintenance and repair of automotive electrical accessories. This includes the use of special tools when servicing batteries, starting systems, changing and lighting systems. All troubleshooting and maintenance procedures must be in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.

AUM 121 BRAKING SYSTEMS (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: AUM 122
PREREQUISITE: AUM 111 or Permission of Instructor
This course provides a detailed study of types of hydraulic brake systems (disc and drum) and their service requirements. Topics include brake fundamentals, master cylinders, power assist units, parking brake, lines and valves and anti-lock systems. Upon completion, students should be able to repair brake systems.

AUM 122 STEERING, SUSPENSION AND ALIGNMENT (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: AUM 121
This course is designed to give a working knowledge of the design, operation, diagnosis, and repair of con-

	ventional and strut-type suspension systems. Topics include alignment procedures, wheel balancing, and conventional and rack and pinion steering systems. Upon completion, students should be able to make repair and adjustments to suspension systems.		
AUM 123	ENGINE PRINCIPLES (1T, 2E, 3M) FORMERLY: AUM 221 This course provides a study of engine construction, operation and service, identification of engine components, systems and subsystems. Topics include the operation, service, and repair of the lubricating and cooling systems. Upon completion, students should be able to perform basic repairs on a variety of engines.	3 credits	AUM 212 FUEL SYSTEMS (1T, 2E, 3M) FORMERLY: AUM 134 PREREQUISITE: AUM 111 or Permission of Instructor This course focuses on fuel delivery system operation and diagnosis and repair of fuel system components. Emphasis is placed on servicing the fuel injection system. Upon completion, students should be able to perform advanced engine tune-ups.
AUM 131	POWERTRAIN FUNDAMENTALS (1T, 2E, 3M) This course provides a study of the automotive power flow from the transmission to the drive wheels. Topics include drive lines, gear ratios, differentials, drive axles, troubleshooting, and diagnostics. Upon completion, students should be able to troubleshoot, diagnose, and repair automatic and manual power trains.	3 credits	AUM 214 IGNITION SYSTEMS (1T, 2E, 3M) FORMERLY: AUM 231 PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor This course provides a study of the principles of operation, diagnosis, and repair of the ignition's system components. Topics include primary and secondary circuit operations, and diagnosis and repair of conventional electronic and distributorless ignition systems. Upon completion, students should be prepared to diagnose and repair ignition system problems.
AUM 132	AUTOMOTIVE HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING (1T, 2E, 3M) PREREQUISITE: AUM 111 or Permission of Instructor This course covers nomenclature, theory of operation, repairs and service procedures, electrical control circuits for the compressor, blower, and coolant fan. Emphasis is placed on proper use of service manuals and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose and repair heat and air conditioning systems.	3 credits	AUM 221 ENGINE REPAIR (1T, 2E, 3M) FORMERLY: AUM 211 PREREQUISITE: AUM 123 or Permission of Instructor This course provides understanding of troubleshooting and repair procedures for the gasoline engine. Topics include engine disassembly, identification of components, inspection and measuring of parts, repair and reassembly, use of service manuals, and safety. Upon completion, students should be able to repair or rebuild an automotive engine.
AUM 181	SPECIAL TOPICS (3-9M) These courses are designed to allow the student to specialize in a particular area of study with minimum instruction in automotive mechanics application and with evaluation at the instructor's discretion. Emphasis is placed on a topic/project that the student is interested in and may include any related area in automotive mechanics. Upon completion, the student should be able to work with minimum instruction and execute the necessary techniques to finish a live work project of their choice.	1-3 credits	AUM 222 MANUAL TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE (1T, 2E, 3M) PREREQUISITE: AUM 131 or Permission of Instructor This course includes a study of manual transmission/transaxle components, gear ratios, and power flow. Topics include manual and hydraulic clutches and their service and repair. Upon completion, students should be able to remove, repair, and replace manual transmission/transaxle components.
AUM 211	AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS (1T, 2E, 3M) FORMERLY: AUM 131 PREREQUISITE: AUM 111 or Permission of Instructor This course builds on the principles of laws of electricity. Emphasis is placed on series, parallel, and series-parallel circuits. Upon completion, students should be able to calculate, build, and measure circuits.	3 credits	AUM 231 AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION/TRANSAXLE (1T, 2E, 3M) FORMERLY: AUM 232 PREREQUISITE: AUM 131 or Permission of Instructor This course is designed to provide a working knowledge of the construction and operation of automatic transmission/transaxles. Topics include the study of torque converters, gear and clutch assemblies, hydraulic and mechanical power flow, and electronic controls. Upon completion, students should be able to remove, install, and perform basic repairs on automatic transmissions and transaxles.
			AUM 240 ENGINE PERFORMANCE (1T, 2E, 3M) FORMERLY: AUM 212 PREREQUISITE: AUM 111, AUM 211 or Permission of Instructor This course focuses on diagnostic procedures as relat-

Course Descriptions

ed to the microprocessor and its sensors. Emphasis is placed on the use of digital volt meters, fluke meters, and their ability to locate an electrical problem. Upon completion, students should be able to diagnose engine performance.

AUM 281 SPECIAL TOPICS (3-9M) 1-3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
 These courses are designed to allow the student to specialize in a particular area of study with minimum instruction in automotive mechanics application and with evaluation at the instructor's discretion. Emphasis is placed on a topic/project that the student is interested in and may include any related area in automotive mechanics. Upon completion, the student should be able to work with minimum instruction and execute the necessary techniques to finish a live work project of his choice.

CARPENTRY (CAR)

CAR 111 CONSTRUCTION BASICS (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: CAR 110
 This course introduces students to the opportunities in and requirements of the construction industry. Topics include economic outlook for construction, employment outlook, job opportunities, training, apprenticeship, entrepreneurship, construction tools, materials and equipment, and job safety. Upon course completion, students should be able to identify the job market, types of training, knowledge of apprenticeship opportunities, construction tools, materials, equipment, and safety procedures.

CAR 112 FLOORS, WALLS, SITE PREP (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: CAR 111
PREREQUISITE: CAR 111 or Permission of Instructor
 This course introduces the student to floor and wall layout, and construction. Topics include methods of house framing, components of floor framing, layouts, sub-flooring, connectors and fasteners, and site preparation. Upon course completion, students should be able to identify various types of floor framing systems, select the sizes of floor joists, identify types of house framing, list types of fasteners, and identify property lines, set backs, and demonstrate a working knowledge of terrain and batter boards.

CAR 113 FLOORS, WALLS, SITE PREP LAB (9M) 3 credits
COREQUISITE: CAR 112
PREREQUISITE: CAR 111 or Permission of Instructor
 The student will engage in applications of floor and wall construction, application of required tools, use of the builder transit, level rod, tape measures, and grade stakes. Emphasis is placed on cutting sill plates, floor joists, girders, header bridging, sub-flooring, stud wall partitions, door and window headers,

wall bracing, leveling instruments, and batter boards. Upon completion, students should be able to layout and construct a floor, including the sill, joist bridging and openings, install sub-flooring, construct interior and exterior walls, and layout property stakes of site plans.

CAR 114 INTRODUCTION TO CARPENTRY TOOLS AND MATERIALS (9M) 3 credits
 This course provides practical and safe application of hand, portable power, stationary and pneumatic tools; use of building materials, fasteners, and adhesives; and job site safety. Emphasis is placed on the safe use of hand, power, and pneumatic tools; proper selection of lumber, plywood, byproducts, nails, bolts, screws, adhesives, fasteners and other construction materials; and job safety. Upon completion, students should be able to identify hand, power, stationary, and pneumatic tools and demonstrate their safe use; identify and properly select wood and non-wood building products; and properly use nails, fasteners, and adhesives.

CAR 121 INTRODUCTION TO BLUEPRINT READING (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: CAR 113
 This course introduces the student to the basic concepts of blueprint reading. Topics include scales, symbols, site plans, and notations. Upon completion, students should be able to identify drawings, scale various drawings, and identify different types of lines, symbols, and notations.

CAR 122 CONCRETE AND FORMING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: CAR 142
PREREQUISITE: CAR 111 or Permission of Instructor
 This course introduces the student to the properties and uses of concrete and to the procedures for designing concrete forms. Topics include making and pouring concrete, constructing concrete forms, reinforcement methods, finishing concrete, and job safety. Upon completion, students should be able to list safety rules for the job site; identify components of concrete; describe how concrete forms are built; and how concrete is poured, reinforced, and finished.

CAR 123 CONCRETE AND FORMING LAB (9M) 3 credits
COREQUISITE: CAR 122
PREREQUISITE: CAR 111 or Permission of Instructor
 This course provides students with practical experience in concrete applications. Emphasis is placed on job site safety and concrete forming, mixing, pouring, finishing and reinforcing. Upon completion, students should be able to safely set forms and reinforce, mix, pour, and finish concrete.

CAR 124 WALL AND FLOOR SPECIALITIES (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: CAR 121
PREREQUISITE: CAR 111 or Permission of Instructor
 This course introduces the student to the use of struc-

	tural steel and metal studs in walls and floors. Emphasis is placed on wall and floor construction. Upon completion, students should be able to describe components and proper application of structured steel, properly construct walls and floors, and demonstrate proper use of metal studs in framing members.		
CAR 131	ROOF AND CEILING SYSTEMS (3T) FORMERLY: CAR 122 COREQUISITE: CAR 133 PREREQUISITE: CAR 111 or Permission of Instructor This course focuses on the design and installation of roof and ceiling systems. Emphasis is placed on rafters, trusses, ceiling joists, roof decking, and roofing materials. Upon completion, students should be able to design a roof and ceiling system, identify proper installation methods of roofing materials, and describe applicable safety rules.	3 credits	
CAR 132	INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR FINISHING (1T, 2E, 3M) FORMERLY: CAR 131 PREREQUISITE: CAR 111 or Permission of Instructor This course introduces the student to interior and exterior finishing materials and techniques. Topics include interior trim of windows and doors, ceilings and wall moldings, exterior siding, trim work, painting, and masonry finishes. Upon completion, students should be able to identify different types of doors, windows and moldings and describe the uses of each; identify types of exterior sidings and trim; and describe the different types of paint and their proper application.	3 credits	
CAR 133	ROOF AND CEILING SYSTEMS LAB (9M) FORMERLY: CAR 123 COREQUISITE: CAR 131 PREREQUISITE: CAR 111 or Permission of Instructor This course provides students with practical experience in building and installing roof and ceiling systems. Emphasis is placed on job site safety, layout and cutting of rafters and joists, cutting and building trusses, and installing roof decking and roofing materials. Upon completion, students should be able to cut and install rafters, joists, and trusses; cut and apply roof decking and roofing materials; and apply safety rules for job site.	3 credits	
CAR 191	INTERNSHIP IN CARPENTRY (5-15M) FORMERLY: CAR 143 PREREQUISITE: CAR 111 or Permission of Instructor This course is designed to provide exposure to carpentry practices in non-employment situations. Emphasis is placed on techniques used in the carpentry profession. This course allows students to refine their skills necessary for entry-level employment.	1-3 credits	
CAR 192	INTERNSHIP IN CARPENTRY (5-15M) FORMERLY: CAR 143 PREREQUISITE: CAR 111 or Permission of Instructor This course is designed to provide exposure to car-	1-3 credits	
			CAR 193 INTERNSHIP IN CARPENTRY (5-15M) FORMERLY: CAR 143 PREREQUISITE: CAR 111 or Permission of Instructor This course is designed to provide exposure to carpentry practices in non-employment situations. Emphasis is placed on techniques used in the carpentry profession. This course allows students to refine their skills necessary for entry-level employment.
			CAR 211 CONSTRUCTION SPECIALITIES (3T) FORMERLY: CAR 133 COREQUISITE: CAR 212 PREREQUISITE: CAR 110, or Permission of Instructor This course introduces students to the design process for stairs and cabinets. Topics include stair and cabinet design, rod layout, and cabinet finishes. Upon completion, students should be able to design stairways and cabinets, layout a rod for building cabinets, and identify proper finishes for cabinetry.
			CAR 212 CONSTRUCTION SPECIALITIES LAB (9M) FORMERLY: CAR 134 COREQUISITE: CAR 211 PREREQUISITE: CAR 111 or Permission of Instructor This course provides students with practical experience in building stairs and in building and finishing cabinets. Emphasis is placed on stair construction, cabinet joints and layouts, finishes for cabinets, and proper safety precautions. Upon completion, students should be able to safely construct stairs, build cabinets, and apply proper finishes.
			CAR 213 PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND CODES (1T, 2E, 3M) FORMERLY: CAR 141 This course provides students experience in house plans, specifications, and building codes. Upon completion, students should be able to read and draw a set of plans, list and use specifications to order materials, and use codes to plan location and safety of structures.
			CAR 214 CABINETRY LAB (9M) FORMERLY: CAR 132 PREREQUISITE: CAR 111 or Permission of Instructor This course is an advanced cabinetry lab. Emphasis is placed on detailed design and construction of cabinetry. Upon completion, students should be able to design and build a complete set of cabinets according to specifications.
			CAR 215 SPECIAL PROJECTS IN CARPENTRY (1T, 2E, 3M) PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor This course allows the student to plan, execute and

Course Descriptions

- present results of individual projects in carpentry. Emphasis is placed on enhancing skill attainment in the carpentry field. This culminating course allows students to independently apply skills attained in previous courses.
- CAR 281 SPECIAL TOPICS IN CARPENTRY (3-9M) 1-3 credits**
This course allows for specialized, in-depth study. Emphasis is placed on individualized instruction.

DESIGN DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY (DDT)

- DDT 103 INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING (2T, 3M) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: DDT 152
This course provides an introduction to basic Computer Aided Design & Drafting (CAD) functions and techniques, using "hands-on" applications. Topics include terminology, hardware, basic DOS and Windows functions, file manipulation, and basic CAD software application in producing softcopy and hardcopy. Upon completion, students should be able to identify and select CAD hardware, employ basic DOS and Windows functions, handle basic text and drawing files, and produce acceptable hardcopy on a CAD system.
- DDT 111 FUNDAMENTALS OF DRAFTING AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: DDT 101
This course serves as an introduction to the field of drafting and design and provides a foundation for the entire curriculum. Topics include safety, lettering, tools and equipment, geometric constructions, and orthographic sketching. Upon completion, students should develop and use safe work habits, identify and properly use common drafting tools and equipment, construct geometric figures, and sketch basic orthographic views of objects.
- DDT 112 INTRODUCTORY TECHNICAL DRAWING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: DDT 102
This course covers drawing reproduction and orthographic projection and sectioning. Emphasis will be placed on the theory as well as the mechanics of orthographic projections and shape description, the relationship of orthographic planes and views, the views and their space dimensions, the application of the various types of sections, and drawing reproduction. Upon completion, students should have an understanding of orthographic projections and be able to identify orthographic planes, produce orthographic views of objects, apply the various sectioning techniques and methods, and reproduce drawings.

- DDT 115 BLUEPRINT READING FOR MACHINISTS (3T) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: DDT 200
This course provides the students with terms and definitions, theory of orthographic projection, and other information required to interpret drawings used in the machine trades. Topics include multiview projections, pictorial drawings, dimensions and notes, lines and symbols, and sketching. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret blueprint drawings used in the machine trades.
- DDT 116 BLUEPRINT READING FOR CONSTRUCTION (3T) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: DDT 150
This course provides the students with terms and definitions, theory of orthographic projection, and other information required to interpret drawings used in the construction trades. Topics include multiview projection, dimensions and notes, lines and symbols, floor plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, electrical plans and specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret blueprints used in the construction trades.
- DDT 117 MANUFACTURING PROCESSES (1T, 4E) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: DDT 204
This course in materials and processes includes the principles and methodology of material selection, application, and manufacturing processes. Emphasis is directed to solids to include material characteristics, castings, forging, and die assemblies. Upon completion, students should be able to discuss and understand the significance of materials' properties, structure, basic manufacturing processes, and express and interpret material specifications.
- DDT 118 BASIC ELECTRICAL DRAFTING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: DDT 206
PREREQUISITE: DDT 111, 112, 103 or Permission of Instructor
This course covers the universal language of electrical drafting, including electrical lines, symbols, abbreviations, and notation. Emphasis is placed on typical components such as generators, controls, transmission networks, and lighting, heating and cooling devices. Upon completion, students should be able to draw basic diagrams of electrical and electronic circuits using universally accepted lines and symbols.
- DDT 119 ADVANCED ELECTRONIC DRAFTING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: DDT 207
PREREQUISITE: DDT 111, 112, 103 or Permission of Instructor
This course introduces drafting and design techniques dealing with production of electronic equipment for consumer, commercial, and military applications. Emphasis is placed on schematic drawings, connection or wiring diagrams, industrial electronic diagrams, ladder schematics, flow block diagrams, and

documentation types and techniques related to the power delivery industry. Upon completion, students should be able to prepare documentation specified to ANSI standards and be familiar with the techniques of composition and the unique symbols and practices of industry.

DDT 121 INTERMEDIATE TECHNICAL DRAWING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: DDT 108
PREREQUISITE: DDT 111, 112, 113, or Permission of Instructor

This course is designed to develop a strong foundation in common drafting and design practices and procedures. Topics include auxiliary views, basic space geometry, pictorial drawings, and basic charts and graphs. Upon completion, students should be able to project and develop auxiliary views; locate and specify points, lines, and planes in space; develop axonometric, oblique, and perspective drawings; and draw basic charts and graphs.

DDT 122 ADVANCED TECHNICAL DRAWING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: DDT 107
PREREQUISITE: DDT 111, 112, 103 or Permission of Instructor

This course covers the methods of providing size description and manufacturing information for production drawings. Emphasis will be placed on accepted dimensioning and tolerancing practices including Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing for both the Customary English System and the ISO system. Upon completion, students should be able to apply dimensions, tolerances, and notes to drawings to acceptable standards, including Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing, and produce drawings using and specifying common threads and various fasteners, including welding methods.

DDT 123 INTERMEDIATE CAD (2T, 2E, 3M) 4 credits
FORMERLY: DDT 153
PREREQUISITE: DDT 103 or Permission of Instructor

This course covers intermediate-level concepts and applications of CAD design and drafting. Emphasis is placed on intermediate-level features, commands, and applications of CAD software. Upon completion, students should be able to develop and use external references and paper space, apply higher-level block creation techniques and usage, including attributes, and apply basic-level customization techniques to CAD software.

DDT 125 SURFACE DEVELOPMENT (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: DDT 111, DDT 112 or Permission of Instructor

This course covers surface intersections and developments. Emphasis is placed on the basic types of intersections using simple geometric forms. Upon completion, students should be able to draw common types of surface intersections and handle them simply

as applications of the concepts learned in this class.

DDT 131 MACHINE DRAFTING BASICS (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: DDT 104
PREREQUISITE: DDT 111, DDT 112, DDT 103 or Permission of Instructor

This course in machine drafting and design provides instruction in the largest specialty area of drafting in the United States, in terms of scope and job opportunities. Emphasis will be placed on the applications of multi-view drawings, including drawing organization and content, title block and parts lists, assembly drawings, detail drawings, dimensioning and application of engineering controls in producing industrial-type working drawings, including the application of title blocks, parts lists, assemblies, details, dimensions, and engineering controls.

DDT 132 ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: DDT 232
PREREQUISITE: DDT 111, DDT 112, DDT 103 or Permission of Instructor

This course in architectural design and drafting introduces basic terminology, concepts and principles of architectural design and drawing. Topics include design consideration, lettering, terminology, site plans, and construction drawings. Upon completion, students should be able to draw, dimension, and specify basic residential architectural construction drawings.

DDT 133 BASIC SURVEYING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: DDT 210

This course covers the use of surveying instruments, mathematical calculations and the theory of land surveying. Topics include USGS benchmarks, measuring horizontal and vertical angles and distances, terms, and recording and interpreting field notes. Upon completion, students should be able to recognize benchmarks and measure, specify, and record field notes.

DDT 134 DESCRIPTIVE GEOMETRY (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: DDT 177

This course is designed to teach the fundamental concepts of descriptive geometry through an emphasis on logical reasoning, visualization, and practical applications. Topics include orthographic projection, points and lines in space, auxiliary views, plane representation, intersecting and non-intersecting planes, plane development, and calculations. Upon completion, students should be able to project and intersect points, lines, and planes with their relationship in space, as well as develop surfaces of an object for fabrication purposes.

Course Descriptions

DDT 150	THEORY OF RESIDENTIAL DRAWING AND DESIGN (3T) 3 credits COREQUISITE: DDT 155 PREREQUISITE: DDT 103 and DDT 112 or Permission of Instructor This course provides the theory of residential drawing and design. Topics include architectural styles, house design, site and space planning, climate, drawing requirements, construction materials and process, terminology, and specific types of drawings required to complete a full set of construction documents. Introductory, intermediate, and advanced topics are covered. Emphasis is placed on an understanding of the various issues and requirements essential to the field of residential drawing and design.	details; and use of standard manuals, perspective drawings, electrical plans, plumbing plans, and building materials, with emphasis on residential and some light commercial applications. Upon completion, students should be able to draw and specify advanced-level plans including various architectural details.
DDT 155	DRAWING FOR RESIDENTIAL CONSTRUCTION (12M) 4 credits COREQUISITE: DDT 150 PREREQUISITE: DDT 112 and DDT 103 or Permission of Instructor This course is a direct applications lab to the topics covered within DDT 150. Emphasis is placed upon the production of quality construction documents.	DDT 213 CIVIL DRAFTING, PLAT MAPS (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: DDT 211 PREREQUISITE: DDT 111, 112, 103 or Permission of Instructor This course introduces the drafting practices, symbols, conventions, and standards utilized in civil engineering contract documents. Topics include site planning, land surveying, topographic surveys, along with civil terminology. Upon completion, students should be able to draw accurate plat maps, giving legal descriptions of land parcels, draw simple site plans, and identify and use proper symbols and conventions on civil engineering drawings.
DDT 181	SPECIAL TOPICS IN DRAFTING AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY (1-3T) 1-3 credits These courses provide specialized instruction in various areas related to the drafting industry. Emphasis is placed on meeting students' needs.	DDT 214 PIPE DRAFTING (1T, 4-6M) 3-4 credits FORMERLY: DDT 205 PREREQUISITE: DDT 111, 112, 103 or Permission of Instructor This course covers the theory and practical application needed to understand piping fundamentals as used in refineries and petrochemical plants. Topics include process and mechanical flow diagrams, plant equipment, isometric drawings, instrumentation symbols, pipe symbols, flanges, fittings, and applications of basic math and trigonometry. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate pipe drafting techniques and fundamentals in order to prepare working drawings used in refineries and the petrochemical environment.
DDT 182	SPECIAL TOPICS IN DRAFTING AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY (1-3T) 1-3 credits These courses provide specialized instruction in various areas related to the drafting industry. Emphasis is placed on meeting students' needs.	
DDT 211	INTERMEDIATE MACHINE DRAFTING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: DDT 201 PREREQUISITE: DDT 131 or Permission of Instructor This second course in machine drafting and design provides more advanced instruction in the largest specialty area of drafting. Topics include applications of previously developed skills in the organization and development of more complex working drawings, use of vendor catalogs and <i>The Machinery's Handbook</i> for developing specifications, and use of standardized abbreviations in working drawings.	DDT 215 GEOMETRIC DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: DDT 202 PREREQUISITE: DDT 111, 112, 113, or Permission of Instructor This course is designed to teach fundamental concepts of size description by geometric methods, including appropriate engineering controls. Emphasis is placed on the drawing and application of common geometric dimensioning and tolerancing symbols to engineering drawings as designated by the latest ANSI/ASME Standards. Upon completion, students should be able to use geometric dimensioning and tolerancing symbols in applying size information and manufacturing controls to working drawings.
DDT 212	INTERMEDIATE ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: DDT 233 PREREQUISITE: DDT 132 or Permission of Instructor This second course in architectural design and drafting continues with more advanced and detailed architectural plans. Topics include floor construction and detailing; foundation, wall, and roof constructions and	DDT 221 ADVANCED MACHINE DRAFTING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits FORMERLY: DDT 203 PREREQUISITE: DDT 131 or Permission of Instructor This third course in machine drafting and design covers the development of complex, advanced working drawings by applying previously developed skills.

Topics include application of previously developed skills in the organization and development of complex, advanced-level working drawings, including sub-assemblies and a basic design problem. Upon completion, students should be able to organize, layout, and produce complex, advanced-level working drawings, including sub-assemblies and a basic design problem.

DDT 222

**ADVANCED ARCHITECTURAL
DRAFTING (1T, 2E, 3M)**

3 credits

FORMERLY: DDT 234

PREREQUISITE: DDT 132 or Permission of Instructor

This third course in architectural design and drafting continues with advanced architectural plans, including a slant toward light commercial construction. Topics include climate control plans, application of building codes, building materials and finish specifications, cost estimating, and bid specifications. Upon completion, students should be able to apply current techniques in producing advanced-level architectural plans, including residential and light commercial applications.

DDT 223

**ADVANCED CIVIL DRAFTING
(1T, 2E, 3M)**

3 credits

FORMERLY: DDT 212

PREREQUISITE: DDT 213 or Permission of Instructor

This course is designed to build on the concepts learned in Civil Drafting I and introduce the student to more complex projects and problems. Topics include, but are not limited to profiles, staking plans, grading plans, utility plans, and civil detailing. Upon completion, students should be able to accurately draft the documents described previously.

DDT 224

**STRUCTURAL CONCRETE
DRAFTING (1T, 2E, 3M)**

3 credits

FORMERLY: DDT 217

PREREQUISITE: DDT 111, 112, 103 or Permission of Instructor

This course is designed to develop the knowledge and skills necessary to understand the basic components and terminology of pre-cast and poured-in place concrete structures. Emphasis is placed on pre-cast concrete framing plans, sections, fabrication and connection details, poured-in place concrete foundations, floor systems, and bills of materials. Upon completion, students should be able to construct engineering and shop drawings of concrete beams, columns, floors, roof, and wall framing plans using the A.I.S.C. manual and incorporating safety practices.

DDT 225

**STRUCTURAL STEEL DRAFTING
(1T, 2E, 3M)**

3 credits

FORMERLY: DDT 215

PREREQUISITE: DDT 111, 112, 103 or Permission of Instructor

This course covers the theory and practical applications necessary to understand the basic design and terminology of structural steel components used in light commercial buildings. Emphasis is placed on structural steel drafting techniques, bolted and welded

DDT 226

TECHNICAL ILLUSTRATION

(1T, 2E, 3M)

3 credits

PREREQUISITE: DDT 121 or Permission of Instructor

This course provides the student with various methods of illustrating structures and machine parts. Topics include axonometric drawings; exploded assembly drawings; one point, two point, and three point perspectives; surface textures; and renderings. Upon completion, students should be able to produce drawings and illustrations using the previously described methods.

DDT 227

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS

(4T)

4 credits

This course in statics and strength of materials includes the study of forces and how they act and react on bodies and structures. Topics include the effects of forces as found in structures and machines under conditions of equilibrium, how materials resist forces, strengths of common construction material and structural components. Force systems such as parallel, concurrent, and non-concurrent are studied and coplanar and non-coplanar situations are included. Upon completion, students should be able to apply the principles of force in engineering drawings.

DDT 231

ADVANCED CAD (3T, 2E)

4 credits

FORMERLY: DDT 154

PREREQUISITE: DDT 131 or Permission of Instructor

This course covers the advanced applications of CAD software to engineering projects in various applications, including architectural, civil, mechanical, and environmental engineering, with consideration for advanced physical and psychological principles of CAD. These principles will be applied toward CAD customization and programming principles, for the express purpose of increasing productivity and improving the performance of the CAD operator, thereby making CAD much more productive in an engineering environment. Emphasis will be placed on using intelligent CAD techniques to increase the quality of output. 3D modeling and rendering will be introduced. Upon completion, students should be able to apply advanced CAD techniques in solving complex problems related to all engineering applications.

DDT 232

CAD CUSTOMIZATION (2T, 2E, 3M)

4 credits

FORMERLY: DDT 155

PREREQUISITE: DDT 123 or Permission of Instructor

This course introduces the various methods of customizing CAD software to meet individual or company needs. Topics include menu customization, programming, custom command macros, script files, slides, and slide libraries. Upon completion, students should be able to write menus, write programming routines, and write script files for the purpose of increasing the

Course Descriptions

proficiency of the CAD operator.

DDT 233 SOLIDS MODELING (2T, 2E, 3M) 4 credits
PREREQUISITE: DDT 123 or Permission of Instructor

This course provides instructions in 3D Design Modeling, utilizing the 3D capabilities of CAD software. Emphasis is placed on 3D wire frame, surface and solids modeling along with the development of 2D detail drawings from 3D models. Upon completion, students should be able to generate 3D surface and solid models and 2D orthographic production drawings from created solid models.

DDT 235 SPECIALIZED CAD (2T, 2E, 3M) 4 credits
FORMERLY: DDT 214
PREREQUISITE: DDT 103 or Permission of Instructor

This course introduces alternative CAD application software and alternative platforms, and can serve as a means of introducing third party programs that work in conjunction with a specific CAD application. Topics include various Graphical User Interfaces (GUI's) and how to navigate them, as well as how to use a third party application to make working in a specific CAD package easier and more productive. Upon completion, students should be able to use more than one CAD software package and produce hardcopy and use third party software to make certain tasks easier with a specific CAD program.

DDT 236 DESIGN PROJECT (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: DDT 216
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is designed for advanced students who aspire to more advanced and specialized skills in one certain drafting area. Emphasis is placed on the student's ability to apply the principles learned in previous drafting classes in one special area, as approved by the instructor. The required project must be agreed upon by the instructor and the student, as well as how the work is to be accomplished. Upon completion, students will further reinforce previously learned concepts by applying engineering principles and controls to a personal design project.

DDT 240 PUBLIC UTILITY DRAFTING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: DDT 213
PREREQUISITE: DDT 223 or Permission of Instructor

This course is designed to develop the knowledge and skills necessary to understand the basic components of public utility systems. Emphasis is placed on drafting techniques, sections, fabrication and connection details and bills of materials for fresh water, storm water, and wastewater. Upon completion, students should be able to produce engineering and shop drawings, incorporating safety practices, and details using the A.I.S.C. Manual.

HORTICULTURE (HOC)

HOC 110 INTRODUCTION TO HORTICULTURE SCIENCE (2T, 2E) 3 credits

This course introduces students to botany, genetics, and plant nomenclature. Topics include an overview of the horticultural industry and career opportunities. Upon course completion, students will be able to perform basic tasks associated with employment in the horticultural industry.

HOC 111 HORTICULTURE BUSINESS MANAGEMENT (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits

This course provides the essential information needed to establish and maintain a horticulture-related business. Topics of discussion will include the basic principles of business and personnel management, customer services, insurance, and record keeping. The student will develop an understanding of the requirements placed on the manager of a small business to comply with mandated state and federal regulations and meet consumer demands.

HOC 115 SOILS AND FERTILIZERS (2T, 2E) 3 credits
FORMERLY: HOC 1151

This course is a study of soil properties and the management practices related to the use of fertilizers. Topics include soil classification, mapping, and fertilizer needs based on current and intended use. Upon course completion, students will be able to develop soil fertility management programs.

HOC 120 PLANT PROPAGATION (1T, 4E) 3 credits
FORMERLY: HOC 1201

This course is a study of the seed production, root formation, wound healing, and other practical phases of plant reproduction. Methods commonly used to reproduce plants by sexual and asexual means are emphasized. Upon course completion, students will be able to identify and demonstrate methods of reproducing plants from seeds, cuttings, and layering.

HOC 125 TURF MANAGEMENT (1T, 4E) 3 credits
FORMERLY: HOC 1251

This course is the study of all major southern lawn and sports grasses, their establishment and maintenance. Topics include turf equipment, fertilizers, insect and disease problems, and mowing techniques. Upon course completion, students will be able to evaluate the quality of an existing turf area and prescribe a maintenance program for turf used for lawns, playing fields, and parks.

HOC 130 NURSERY PRODUCTION (1T, 4E) 3 credits
FORMERLY: HOC 1301
PREREQUISITE: HOC 115 or Permission of Instructor

This course focuses on all aspects of producing plants in a nursery. Topics include soil and other media for plant growth, container selection, plant propagation,

	watering, and fertilization, pest control, and product practices commonly used by commercial growers. Upon course completion, students will be able to demonstrate proficiency in all phases of nursery plant production.		
HOC 134	INTRODUCTION TO FLORICULTURE (1T, 2E) This course introduces students to principles of floral design and flower shop management. Topics include design techniques, marketing, and management practices. Upon completion, students should be able to create basic floral designs and demonstrate an understanding of effective flower shop management practices.	2 credits	
HOC 135	ORNAMENTAL PLANT IDENTIFICATION AND CULTURE (1T, 4E) FORMERLY: HOC 1359 This course focuses on the identification and growth requirements of ornamental plants. Topics include identification, habits of growth, cultural requirements, and landscape use of ornamental plants in the southeastern United States. Upon course completion, students will know common and botanical names of landscape plants and will know the appropriate use of each plant.	3 credits	
HOC 136	RESIDENTIAL LANDSCAPE DESIGN (2T, 4E) FORMERLY: HOC 2201 This course provides an overview of the fundamentals of residential site design. Topics include site measuring and base map preparation, functional diagrams, landscape design principles, drafting and drawing procedures, design principles, appropriate use of plant materials, planting, site preparation, and spatial composition. Upon course completion, students will be able to develop a master plan for a residential property.	4 credits	
HOC 137	COMMERCIAL LANDSCAPE DESIGN (1T, 2E, 3M) FORMERLY: HOC 2211 PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor This course is a study of landscape design principles, drafting and drawing procedures, and the use of plant materials. Emphasis will be placed on drawing techniques and the appropriate use of plant materials in the commercial setting. Lab time is provided for the student to develop landscape drawings.	3 credits	
HOC 140	ORNAMENTAL PLANT PEST MANAGEMENT (2T, 2E) FORMERLY: HOC 1405 This course is a study of plant pests affecting the production and maintenance of ornamental plants. Emphasis is placed on arthropods, weeds, cultural control, chemical control, and disease-causing agents including environmental factors. Upon course completion, students will be able to identify the signs and symptoms of invading pests and the characteristics associated with the onset of diseases in turfgrass and ornamental plants and will be able to develop appropriate pest control plans.	3 credits	
HOC 151	IRRIGATION SYSTEMS (1T, 2E) FORMERLY: HOC 1511 This course is designed to provide students with the information needed to design, layout, and install an irrigation system on residential and commercial properties. Topics of discussion will include system design, cost estimating, installation techniques, and electronic control devices. Upon course completion, students will be able to design and install residential and commercial irrigation systems.	2 credits	
HOC 167	GOLF COURSE MAINTENANCE (2T, 2E) FORMERLY: HOC 1513 This course introduces students to procedures commonly used to maintain golf course greens and fairways. Topics include mowing procedures, fertilizing, watering, pest control, overseeding, and greens protection. Upon completion, students will be able to demonstrate appropriate greens and fairway maintenance procedures.	3 credits	
HOC 175	SEMINAR IN HORTICULTURE (1T) PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor This course focuses on current topics in horticulture. Topics are not normally included in the prescribed course of study, but are to ensure that students remain current in the field.	1 credit	
HOC 176	ADVANCED STUDIES IN HORTICULTURE (6M) This course allows students to do practical research and develop a project of special interest under the guidance and supervision of a faculty member. Students and faculty confer in the selection of a project and in identification of objectives.	2 credits	
HOC 181	SPECIAL TOPICS IN HORTICULTURE (2-6E, 3-9M) This course provides specialized instruction in various areas related to the horticulture industry. Emphasis is placed on meeting students' needs.	3 credits	
HOC 182	SPECIAL TOPICS IN HORTICULTURE (2-6E, 3-9M) This course provides specialized instruction in various areas related to the horticulture industry. Emphasis is placed on meeting students' needs.	3 credits	
HOC 210	GREENHOUSE MANAGEMENT (1T, 4E) FORMERLY: HOC 2109 This is an introductory course in greenhouse plant production. Topics include types of structures, construction techniques, covering materials, and temperature control. Upon course completion, students will be able to apply basic greenhouse production procedures.	3 credits	

Course Descriptions

HOC 211 GREENHOUSE CROP PRODUCTION (1T, 4E) 3 credits
FORMERLY: HOC 2101
 This is an introductory course to the use of greenhouse facilities for the production of foliage and flowering plant crops. Topics include propagation, scheduling, soils and media, crop selection, pest management, and methods of production. Upon course completion, students will be able to produce a wide range of commercial greenhouse crops.

HOC 216 LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE (2T, 2E) 3 credits
FORMERLY: HOC 2217
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
 This course focuses on maintaining plant materials and turf in an existing landscape. Topics include pruning, mowing techniques, pest management, and selection of maintenance equipment. Upon course completion, students will be able to demonstrate landscape maintenance techniques and will be able to prepare labor-time estimates and cost analysis for maintaining landscapes.

HOC 218 LANDSCAPE CONSTRUCTION (2T, 2E) 3 credits
 This course is an introduction to landscape construction. Emphasis is placed on grading and drainage, site development, irrigation systems, lighting, and other landscape construction. Upon course completion, students will be able to evaluate a blueprint and reconcile it to the job site.

HOC 230 VEGETABLE AND ORCHARD CROPS (1T, 4E) 3 credits
FORMERLY: HOC 2303
PREREQUISITE: HOC 115 or Permission of Instructor
 This course focuses on vegetable and fruit crops. Topics include cultural requirements, production procedures, and marketing. Upon course completion, students should be able to grow vegetables and establish orchard layouts.

MASONRY (MAS)

MAS 111 MASONRY FUNDAMENTALS (2T, 3M) 3 credits
COREQUISITE: MAS 151
 This course is designed as an introduction and orientation to masonry construction, specifically to brick and block construction. Topics include the identification and safe use of tools, equipment, and masonry materials. Upon completion, students should be able to properly apply masonry techniques.

MAS 121 BRICK/BLOCK MASONRY (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: MAS 112
COREQUISITE: MAS 161, 162

PREREQUISITE: MAS 111 or Permission of Instructor

This course is designed to provide the student with a working knowledge of the various concrete block and brick sizes as well as types of joints. Emphasis is placed on understanding the modular system, wall types, joints, and wall insulation. Upon completion, students should be able to identify methods of brick and block reinforcements, wall supports, and wall types, joints, insulation, and sample panels and prisms.

MAS 131 RESIDENTIAL/COMMERCIAL (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: MAS 124
COREQUISITE: MAS 171
PREREQUISITE: MAS 111 or Permission of Instructor

This course introduces students to residential and commercial construction, plans and layouts, and reinforced masonry. Emphasis is placed on home building, shopping centers and high rise buildings, residential and commercial drawings and specifications, job costing, job preparation, as well as brick and block moisture control. Upon completion, students should be able to read full-scale construction drawings, estimate job costs, specify job preparation techniques, and identify methods for veneering a wall, constructing a composite wall, installing expansion joints, setting coping, and moisture control.

MAS 151 MASONRY FUNDAMENTALS LAB (9M) 3 credits
COREQUISITE: MAS 111

This course provides a practical application of industry brick and block construction. Emphasis is placed on mixing mortar, using masonry equipment and tools, job preparation, spreading and furrowing mortar, and dry bonding. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate appropriate practices, including safety in brick and block construction to entry-level standards.

MAS 152 MASONRY FUNDAMENTALS LAB (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: MAS 123
PREREQUISITE: MAS 111

This course provides a practical application of introductory brick and block construction. Emphasis is placed on spreading mortar and laying bricks; coursing bricks; laying bricks in a running bond; building course pyramids; and building stretcher, wall common, Flemish, English and stack bonds. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate appropriate practices, including safety, in brick and block construction to entry-level standards.

MAS 153 SPECIAL TOPICS/PROJECTS (1T, 5E) 3 credits

A selection of topics/projects related to the masonry profession is addressed in this combined theory and lab course. Subject matter and projects will vary according to industry and student needs, and the

course may be repeated for credit within institutional policy. Upon completion, students will demonstrate competencies designed to assess course objectives.

MAS 161 CONCRETE BLOCK MASONRY (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: MAS 122
COREQUISITE: MAS 121
PREREQUISITE: MAS 111 or Permission of Instructor
This course provides practical application of concrete block advanced laying techniques. Emphasis is placed on developing skill in laying concrete block, constructing and reinforcing walls, joints, and sample panels and prisms. Upon completion, students should be able to construct concrete block walls to entry-level standards.

MAS 162 BRICK MASONRY LAB (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: MAS 113
COREQUISITE: MAS 121
PREREQUISITE: MAS 111 or Permission of Instructor
This course provides practical application of advanced brick layout techniques. Emphasis is placed on developing skill in laying brick, constructing and reinforcing walls, joints, and sample panels and prisms. Upon completion, students should be able to construct brick walls to entry-level standards.

MAS 171 RESIDENTIAL/COMMERCIAL (9M) 3 credits
COREQUISITE: MAS 131
PREREQUISITE: MAS 111 or Permission of Instructor
This course provides application of residential and commercial techniques for plans and layouts, as well as brick veneer, composite walls, expansion joints, and moisture control. Emphasis is placed on developing skill in reading residential and commercial drawings and applying specifications to acceptable code standards, job costing, job preparation, and brick and block moisture control. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate use of the scaling rule for a set of plans; identify and sketch standard symbols for walls, openings, floors, and materials; estimate job costs according to plan; utilize appropriate methods to ensure moisture control; lay brick and block to the line; and build brick and block foundations to entry-level standards.

MAS 181 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MASONRY (3-9M) 1-3 credits
These courses provide specialized instruction in various areas related to the industry. Emphasis is placed on meeting students' needs.

MAS 281 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MASONRY (3-9M) 1-3 credits
These courses provide specialized instruction in various areas related to the industry. Emphasis is placed on meeting students' needs.

UPHOLSTERY (UPH)

UPH 111 UPHOLSTERY FUNDAMENTALS AND DESIGN (3T) 3 credits
FORMERLY: UPH 100

This course is designed to introduce the student to a working knowledge of upholstery techniques and hands-on experience using the fundamentals of Upholstery/Design. Emphasis is placed on safety, upholstery terminology, housekeeping, tools, equipment, minor sewing machine repair, a brief history of furniture styles, color, fabrics, woods, and an introduction to principles and elements of furniture/automotive design. Upon completion, the student should be able to cite the principles and elements of design and apply upholstery techniques in all areas specified to complete requirements of this course.

UPH 112 UPHOLSTERY DESIGN FURNITURE LAB (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: UPH 111

This course is designed to teach the student specific techniques and applications in furniture design foundations. Emphasis is placed on proper use, care, storage, and maintenance of tools and equipment and proper application of design techniques working with the function, beauty, and individuality of a good design plan or foundation. Upon completion, students should be able to identify tools and equipment and apply foundation techniques including tying springs, applying stuffing and padding, and using a variety of materials to achieve a good design plan.

UPH 113 UPHOLSTERY DESIGN AUTO LAB (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: UPH 222

This course provides an introduction to automotive techniques and design with application or live work projects. Emphasis is placed on the application of design techniques including working with springs, door panels, headliners, auto seating, rear shelves, carpet, windlace, arm rests, and dashboards. Upon completion, students should be able to perform hands-on upholstery techniques including design to automotive upholstery.

UPH 114 UPHOLSTERY DESIGN EXPERIMENTAL LAB (6E) 3 credits
FORMERLY: UPH 101

This course is an experimental lab in Upholstery/Design. It consists of demonstrations by the instructor and experimentation by students. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate, with appropriate safety precautions, the basic principles of Upholstery/Design.

UPH 121 CORRELATING DECORATIVE ELEMENTS (3T) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is designed to effectively bring together the elements and principles of design while allowing the student to specialize in automotive, furniture, or

Course Descriptions

both areas including job planning and decorative techniques. This course covers job planning, layouts, correlation of decorative elements including simple floor plans, color, draperies, wall coverings with special emphasis on diamonds, channeling, and decorative trims. Upon completion, students should be able to plan layouts, identify and apply the principles and elements of design, and select decorative trims that blend with the décor.

**UPH 122 DECORATIVE ELEMENTS
FURNITURE LAB (9M) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: UPH 212

PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is designed to teach the student to use a layout in computing yardage and to plan decorative techniques to be used with furniture projects. Topics include layouts, planning, redesigning, use of decorative trims, yardage charts and accessories necessary to achieve a harmonious design. Upon completion, students should be able to execute plans, compute yardage, redesign furniture, and select decorative techniques and accessories to complete a design.

UPH 123 DECORATIVE ELEMENTS AUTO LAB (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: UPH 241

PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is designed for instruction in using a layout to compute yardage and in planning decorative techniques which include windlace, hidem welt, various trims, and finishing techniques. Upon completion, students should be able to compute yardage from a well-planned layout and apply decorative techniques to the finished automotive upholstery project.

**UPH 124 DECORATIVE ELEMENTS
EXPERIMENTAL LAB (6E) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: UPH 233

PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is an experimental lab in Decorative Elements. It consists of demonstrations by the instructor and experimentation by students. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate the basic principles of planning, measurement, and the use of appropriate decorative techniques.

**UPH 131 WOOD REPAIR AND REFINISHING
(1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: UPH 122

PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course provides the students with skills necessary to repair or refinish antique woods, repair scars or scratches, and touch-up existing finishes. Topics covered in this course include tools, supplies, repairs, stains, sanding, refinishing products, and special techniques to restore a finish. Upon completion, students should be able to restore woods, replace broken parts, and refinish woods.

**UPH 132 HISTORY OF FURNITURE
STYLES (3T) 3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is designed to teach the student to identify

period furniture and some of the basics of style using the vocabulary of furniture description. Topics include history of furniture, furniture facts, period furniture, furniture identification, and important trends, fabrics, motifs, woods, finishes, and styles. Upon completion, students should be able to identify furniture styles, periods, motifs, woods and finishes, and coordinate styles.

**UPH 183 SPECIAL TOPICS
(1-3T) 1-3 credits**

These courses are designed to allow the student to specialize in a particular area of study with minimum supervision in Upholstery/Design application and with evaluation at the instructor's discretion. Emphasis is placed on a topic/project that the student is interested in and may include any automotive, furniture, or related area in Upholstery/Design. Upon completion, students should be able to work with minimum supervision and execute the necessary techniques to finish a live work project of their choice.

**UPH 211 DESIGN INTERIORS
FURNITURE AND AUTO (3T) 3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is designed for instruction in planning interiors that satisfy individual needs in furniture or automobiles, using the elements and principles of design. Emphasis is placed on blending styles, specifying interior materials, correlating a color scheme, placing furniture in a room, placing seats in a car or resort vehicle as well as vans and boats. Upon completion, students should be able to work with a customer on appropriate color schemes, materials, and designs which are appropriate for the lifestyles or needs of the family.

**UPH 212 DESIGN INTERIORS FURNITURE
LAB (9M) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: UPH 251

PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is designed for instruction in applying the principles and elements of design when upholstering furniture and to create a unified design. Emphasis is placed on the use of appropriate fabrics, colors, textures, types of furniture, needs of customers, lifestyles, occupation, commercial or residential setting. Upon completion, students should be able to identify elements of design and apply them to the principles of design in order to achieve a unified design which best suits the décor.

**UPH 213 DESIGN INTERIORS AUTO LAB
(9M) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: UPH 242

PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor

This course is designed to instruct the student to apply the principles and elements of design when upholstering automobiles and to create a unified design. Emphasis is placed on the use of appropriate fabrics, colors, textures, types of automobiles, needs of customers, and purpose for which the vehicle is being upholstered. Upon completion, students should

be able to identify elements of design and apply them to the principles of design in order to achieve a unified design which best suits the automobile décor.

- UPH 214 DESIGN INTERIORS EXPERIMENTAL LAB (6E) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: UPH 231
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course is an experimental lab in Design Interiors. It consists of demonstration by the instructor and experimentation by students. Upon completion, students should be able to demonstrate their knowledge of materials and other elements of design.
- UPH 215 SHOP MANAGEMENT AND LAYOUT (3T) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: UPH 133
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course is designed to provide the student with necessary information to operate and manage an upholstery business. Emphasis is placed on shop layouts, necessary equipment, supplies, tax information, setting up an accounting system and managing work loads and inventory control in a simulated working atmosphere. Upon completion, students should be able to layout, perform set-up, and manage an upholstery business.
- UPH 216 DRAPERIES, CORNICES, BEDDING (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: UPH 232
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course provides the student with basic techniques in designing draperies, cornices, and bedding. Emphasis is placed on designing headboards, comforters, pillow shams, dust ruffles, cornices, pinch pleats, rod pockets, drapery, and various shades. Upon completion, students should be able to design functional draperies, cornices, and bedding accessories to contribute an aesthetic quality to the décor.
- UPH 217 UPHOLSTERY CRAFTS AND ACCESSORIES (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: UPH 213
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course is designed to teach the student to construct the most up-to-date crafts/accessories in upholstery. Emphasis is placed on creating patterns, designing crafts, using various fabrics, and identifying a list of new crafts using upholstery materials. Upon completion, students should be able to design upholstery crafts/accessories, create patterns, and use various fabrics.
- UPH 221 AUTOMOTIVE UPHOLSTERY AND DESIGN (3T) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: UPH 244
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course is designed to introduce the student to several different types of automobile interior designs. Topics covered include fabric, vinyl and leather seat inserts, sheared and loop carpet, headliners, and interior panels. Upon completion, students should be able

to select suitable materials and complete an automotive upholstery project using a style of their choice.

- UPH 222 INTERIOR MATERIALS - FURNITURE (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: UPH 113
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course is designed to teach the student to choose the most appropriate interior materials to be used on and with furniture. Emphasis is placed on wall paper, paint, upholstery fabrics, drapery fabrics, carpet, paneling, floor coverings, and window treatments. Upon completion, students should be able to utilize interior materials and to advise customers in planning décor.
- UPH 223 INTERIOR MATERIALS-AUTO (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: UPH 243
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course is designed to teach the student to use interior materials available in the ever-changing industry of automotive upholstery. Emphasis is placed on design, color, pattern, texture, type of vehicle, and durability of fabric to be used in customizing or restoring a vehicle to its original status. Upon completion, students should be able to select materials, match colors, choose suitable patterns, search for new materials, repair damaged materials, and contour new designs.
- UPH 224 AUTO UPHOLSTERY DESIGN EXPERIMENTAL LAB (6E) 3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course is an experimental lab in Automotive Upholstery/Design. It consists of demonstrations by the instructor and experimentation by the students. Upon completion, students should be able to apply appropriate techniques in Automotive Upholstery/Design.
- UPH 225 ADVANCED FURNITURE TECHNIQUES (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: UPH 214
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course is designed for instruction in advanced techniques of furniture coverings and design. Emphasis is placed on advanced cushion making, diamond tufting, redesigning furniture frames, redesigning coverings, advanced skirts, headboards, and other specific projects. Upon completion, students should be able to perform advanced skills necessary to complete furniture redesigns and coverings.
- UPH 226 ADVANCED AUTOMOTIVE TECHNIQUES (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits**
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
This course is designed to instruct the student in advanced automotive techniques necessary to perform skills to complete jobs. Emphasis is placed on tuck and roll, customization, convertible tops, and specialized techniques in boat seats, boat carpeting, tarps, and recreational vehicles. Upon completion, students should be able to apply advanced techniques and skills in any aspect of automotive upholstery.

Course Descriptions

UPH 227 QUILTING TECHNIQUES AND DESIGN (1T, 2E, 3M) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
 This course is designed to introduce the student to basic techniques in quilt design. Emphasis is placed on selecting colors, fabrics, and patterns; piecing; marking appliques; assembling quilt blocks; using a quilting machine; and using quilting techniques as applied to upholstery. Upon completion, students should be able to select colors, fabrics, assemble quilt pieces in a design, use appliques, and use basic techniques of quilting in upholstery projects.

UPH 281 SPECIAL TOPICS (3M) 1 credit
 These courses are designed to allow the student to specialize in a particular area of study with minimum supervision in Upholstery/Design application and with evaluation at the instructor's discretion. Emphasis is placed on a topic/project that the student is interested in and may include any automotive, furniture, or related area in Upholstery/Design. Upon completion, students should be able to work with minimum supervision and execute the necessary techniques to finish a live work project of their choice.

WELDING TECHNOLOGY (WDT)

WDT 111 CUTTING PROCESSES THEORY (1-3T, 0-4E, 0-6M) 2-3 credits
 This course covers the rules of safety and identification of shop equipment and provides the student with the skills and knowledge necessary for the safe operation of oxy-fuel cutting, carbon arc cutting and plasma arc welding. Topics include safety, proper equipment setup, and identification of oxy-fuel, carbon arc cutting and plasma arc cutting equipment. Upon completion, students should be able to identify safety hazards, gases, equipment and components, and set up equipment for proper application.

WDT 112 SHIELDED METAL ARC FILLET THEORY (1-3T, 0-4E, 0-6M) 2-3 credits
 This course provides the student with instruction on safety practices and terminology in the shielded metal arc welding (SMAW) processes. Emphasis is placed on safety, welding terminology, equipment identification, setup and operation, and related information in the shielded metal arc welding process. Upon completion, students should be able to identify safety hazards and welding equipment, understand welding terminology related to SMAW, and know the proper clothing to wear while in a welding environment.

WDT 113 BLUEPRINT READING (1-3T, 0-4E, 0-6M) 2-3 credits
FORMERLY: WDT 133
 This course provides students with the understanding and fundamentals of industrial blueprint reading. Emphasis is placed on reading and interpreting lines, views, dimensions, weld joint configurations, and weld symbols. Upon completion, students should be able to interpret welding symbols and blueprints as they apply to welding and fabrication.

WDT 114 GAS METAL ARC FILLET THEORY (1-3T, 0-4E, 0-6M) 2-3 credits
FORMERLY: WDT 132
 This course introduces the student to the gas metal arc welding process. Emphasis is placed on safe operating practices, handling and storage of compressed gases, and process principles, component identification, and base and filler metal identification. Upon completion, students should be able to identify safe operating practices and principles describing proper cylinder storage and identify base and filler metals.

WDT 151 CUTTING PROCESSES LAB (6-9M) 2-3 credits
FORMERLY: WDT 143
 This course is designed to instruct students in the safe operation of oxy-fuel, plasma arc, and carbon arc cutting. Topics include safety, proper equipment and setup, and operation of oxy-fuel, plasma arc, and carbon arc cutting equipment with emphasis on straight line, curve, bevel, and gouging operation. Upon completion, students should be able to safely operate oxy-fuel, plasma arc, and carbon arc equipment and perform those operations as per AWS D1.1.

WDT 152 SHIELDED METAL ARC FILLET WELDING (9M) 3 credits
PREREQUISITE: WDT 112 or Permission of Instructor
 This course introduces the student to the proper setup and operation of the shielded metal arc welding equipment. Emphasis is placed on striking and controlling the arc, and proper fit up for fillet joints. Upon completion, students should be able to make fillet welds in all positions using electrodes in the F3 and F4 groups in accordance with AWS D1.1.



WDT 153 SHIELDED METAL ARC WELDING GROOVES (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: WDT 191
PREREQUISITE: WDT 112 or Permission of Instructor
 This course provides instruction and demonstration in the shielded metal arc welding process on carbon steel plate with various size F3 and F4 group electrodes in all positions. Emphasis is placed on welding groove joints and using various size F3 and F4 group electrodes in all positions. Upon completion, students should be able to make visually acceptable groove weld joints in accordance with AWS D1.1 welding certification procedures.

WDT 154 GAS METAL ARC LAB (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: WDT 172
PREREQUISITE: WDT 112 or Permission of Instructor
 This course provides a period of instruction and demonstration using the various transfer methods of gas metal arc fillet welds. Topics included are safety, equipment setup, joint design and preparation, and gas flow rates. Upon completion, students should be able to perform fillet welds with the prescribed electrodes and transfer mode in various positions.

WDT 180 SPECIAL TOPICS (1-3T) 1-3 credits
 This course allows the student to plan, execute, and present results of individual projects in welding. Emphasis is placed on enhancing skill attainment in the welding field. The student will be able to demonstrate and apply competencies identified and agree upon between the student and the instructor.

WDT 217 SMAW CARBON PIPE THEORY (1-3T, 0-4E, 0-6M) 2-3 credits
 This course introduces the student to the practices and procedures of welding carbon steel pipe using the shielded metal arc weld (SMAW) process. Emphasis is placed on pipe positions, electrode selection, joint geometry, joint preparation and fit-up. Upon completion, students should be able to identify pipe positions, electrodes, proper joint geometry, joint preparations, and fit-up in accordance with applicable code.

WDT 227 GAS TUNGSTEN ARC GROOVE THEORY (1-3T, 0-4E, 0-6M) 2-3 credits
FORMERLY: WDT 142
 This course introduces the student to the gas tungsten arc welding process as described in AWS D1.1 for groove welding of ferrous and non-ferrous metals. Emphasis is placed on safe operating practices, joint and groove design, flowmeter operation, and amperage settings for each size and type of tungsten. Upon completion, students should be able to explain safe operating practices, purpose of the various tungsten end shapes, and determine correct amperage and flow times and rates.

WDT 257 SMAW CARBON PIPE LAB (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: WDT 293
COREQUISITE: WDT 217 or Permission of Instructor
 This course is designed to provide the student with skills in welding carbon steel pipe with the shielded metal arc weld (SMAW) process using electrodes in the F4 and F3 group. Emphasis is placed on welding pipe in the 2G, 5G and 6G positions. Upon completion, students should be able to perform shielded metal arc welding on carbon steel pipe with prescribed electrodes in the 2G, 5G, and 6G positions to the applicable code.

WDT 266 EXPLORING METALWORKING LAB (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: WDT 294
PREREQUISITE: WDT 226 or Permission of Instructor
 This course provides instruction and demonstrations for both hand and power tools to help students build their own projects. Topics include tool and equipment safety, using measuring devices for layout, using hand and power tools to fabricate, and selecting the type of metal and welding process needed to build the project. Upon completion, students should be able to use safe work practices, select material and welding process, and build a project as designed in exploring metalworking theory.

WDT 267 GAS TUNGSTEN ARC GROOVE LAB (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: WDT 211
PREREQUISITE: WDT 227 or Permission of Instructor
 This course provides a period of instruction and demonstration with the gas tungsten arc process to produce groove welds, using both ferrous and non-ferrous metals, in all positions, according to AWS D1.1 code. Topics include safe operating principles, equipment setup, joint preparation, and selection of tungsten with emphasis placed on manipulative skills. Upon completion, students should be able to produce groove welds on ferrous and non-ferrous metals using the gas tungsten arc process according to AWS D1.1.

WDT 268 GAS TUNGSTEN ARC FILLET LAB (9M) 3 credits
FORMERLY: WDT 212
PREREQUISITE: WDT 114 or 132 or Permission of Instructor
 This course provides a period of instruction and demonstration with the gas tungsten arc process to produce fillet welds, using both ferrous and non-ferrous metals, according to AWS code D1.1. Topics include safe operating principles, equipment setup, and correct selection of tungsten, polarity, shielding gas, and filler metals. Upon completion, students should be able to produce fillet welds on ferrous and non-ferrous metals, using the gas tungsten arc process according to AWS code D1.1.

Course Descriptions

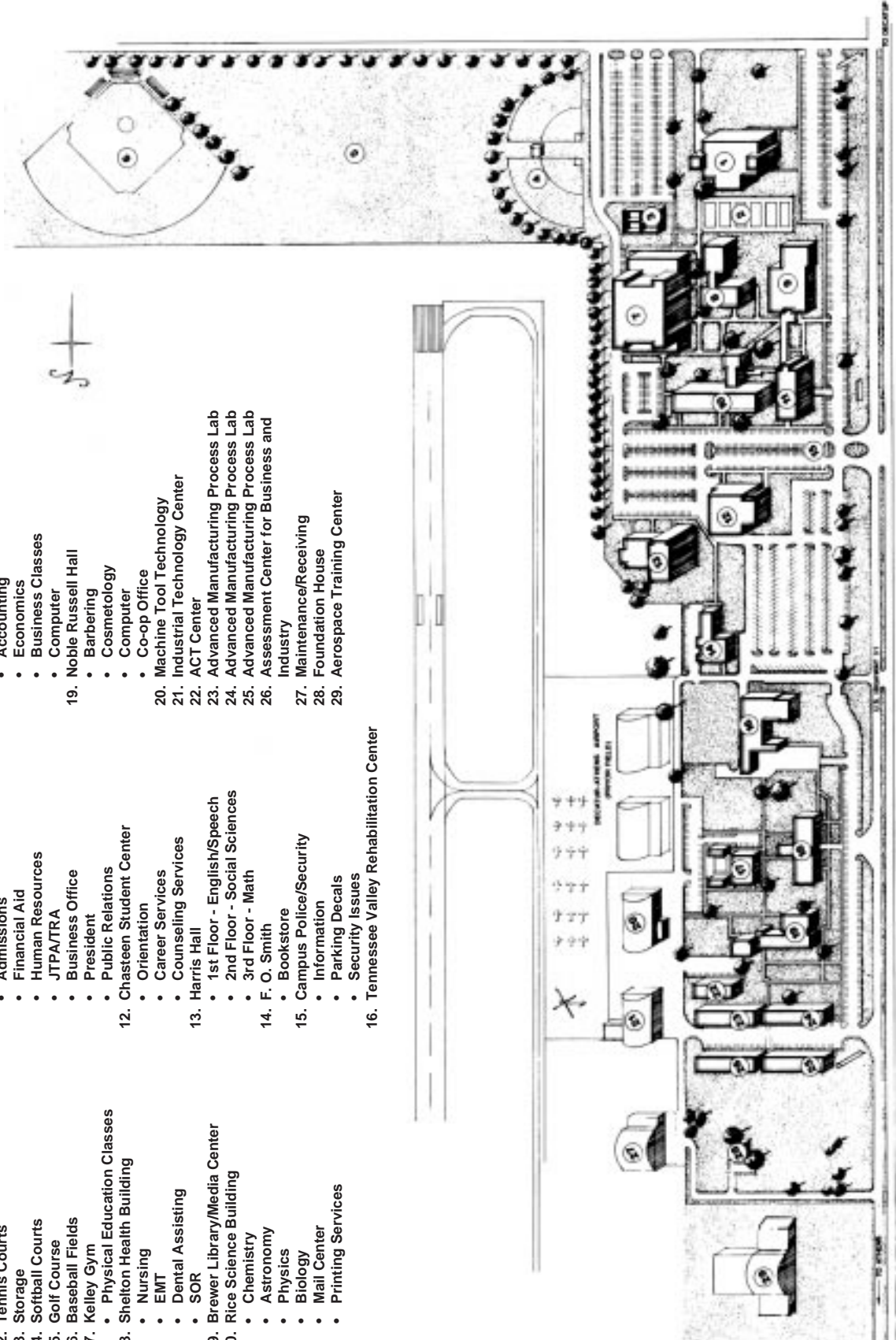
- WDT 269 BOILER TUBE LAB (9M) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: WDT 292
PREREQUISITE: Permission of Instructor
 This course is designed to provide the student with the skills in welding boiler tubes using the gas tungsten arc and shielded metal arc welding processes using filler metals in the F6 and F4 groups to applicable code. Emphasis is placed on welding boiler tubes using the gas tungsten arc and shielded metal arc welding process in the 2G and 6G positions in accordance with the applicable code. Upon completion, students should be able to perform gas tungsten arc and shielded metal arc welding on boiler tubes with the prescribed filler metals in the 2G and 6G positions to the applicable code.
- WDT 270 SHIELDED METAL ARC CERTIFICATION LAB (9M) 3 credits**
FORMERLY: WDT 141
 This course is designed to enhance skills with the shielded metal arc welding process on carbon steel plate using groove joints without backing. Emphasis is placed on joint preparation, fit-up, and welding groove joints without backing in the 1G, 2G, 3G, and 4G positions using electrodes in the F3 and F4 group. Upon completion, students should be able to perform groove welds on carbon steel plate with the prescribed electrodes in the 1G, 2G, 3G, and 4G positions in accordance with AWS D1.1 structural welding code.
- WDT 281 SPECIAL TOPICS IN WELDING TECHNOLOGY (1-3T, 0-6E, 0-9M) 3 credits**
 This course provides specialized instruction in various areas related to the welding industry. Emphasis is placed on meeting students' needs.

DECATUR CAMPUS MAP

Decatur Campus Map

CALHOUN
COMMUNITY COLLEGE

1. Fine Arts Building
 - Fine Art Classes
 - Business and Industry Training
2. Tennis Courts
3. Storage
4. Softball Courts
5. Golf Course
6. Baseball Fields
7. Kelley Gym
 - Physical Education Classes
8. Shelton Health Building
 - Nursing
 - EMT
 - Dental Assisting
 - SOR
9. Brewer Library/Media Center
10. Rice Science Building
 - Chemistry
 - Astronomy
 - Physics
 - Biology
 - Mail Center
 - Printing Services
11. Wallace Administration Building
 - Admissions
 - Financial Aid
 - Human Resources
 - JTPA/TRA
 - Business Office
 - President
 - Public Relations
12. Chasteen Student Center
 - Orientation
 - Career Services
 - Counseling Services
13. Harris Hall
 - 1st Floor - English/Speech
 - 2nd Floor - Social Sciences
 - 3rd Floor - Math
14. F. O. Smith
 - Bookstore
15. Campus Police/Security
 - Information
 - Parking Decals
 - Security Issues
16. Tennessee Valley Rehabilitation Center
17. Child Development Center
 - Day Care
18. Business Center
 - Accounting
 - Economics
 - Business Classes
 - Computer
19. Noble Russell Hall
 - Barbering
 - Cosmetology
 - Computer
 - Co-op Office
20. Machine Tool Technology
21. Industrial Technology Center
22. ACT Center
23. Advanced Manufacturing Process Lab
24. Advanced Manufacturing Process Lab
25. Advanced Manufacturing Process Lab
26. Assessment Center for Business and Industry
27. Maintenance/Receiving
28. Foundation House
29. Aerospace Training Center





INDEX

A

Academic Bankruptcy.....	27
Academic Calendar.....	5
Academic Excellence.....	29
Academic Honesty.....	8
Accelerated High School Program.....	17
Accommodations/Disabilities.....	8
Accounting (A.S.).....	41
Accounting Technology (A.A.S.).....	52
Accreditation.....	1
Administration/Faculty/Staff.....	197
Admission Requirements.....	14
Adult Basic Education.....	34
Adult Literacy (ADL) Courses.....	177
Advanced Placement Test (AP).....	28
Advanced Standing Credit.....	27
Advising Center.....	31
Aerospace Technology (A.A.S.).....	50
Agricultural Science (A.S.).....	41
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (A.A.S.).....	51
Air Conditioning and Refrigeration (Cert.).....	51
Alabama State Board of Education Members.....	3
Alabama Student Assistance Grants (ASAG).....	20
Application Procedures.....	17
Art (A.S.).....	41
Associate of Arts/Science Degrees.....	41
Associate of Applied Science Degree.....	50
Attendance Policies.....	29
Audit Students.....	17
Auditing a Course.....	27

B

Barbering (Cert.).....	51
Biological Science (A.S.).....	42
Bookstore.....	23
Bookstore Return Policies.....	23
Brewer Library.....	30
Business (A.S.).....	42
Business Administration (A.A.S.).....	52
Business and Industry Services.....	36
Business Office Hours.....	20

C

Calendar.....	5
Campus Crime Statistical Disclosure Report.....	13
Campus Maps.....	206
Campus Organizations and Clubs.....	33
Campus Security/Police.....	13
Campus Site Information.....	35
Career Mobility for Practical Nurses.....	28

Career Services.....	31
Certificates.....	30
Chancellor.....	3
Chemistry (A.S.).....	42
Child Development (A.A.S.).....	55
Child Development (CDA Credential).....	56
Child Development (Cert.).....	56
Child Development Center.....	31
CIP Codes.....	38
Classification of Students.....	24
CLEP Subject Examinations.....	28
Clinical Practice/Manipulative Laboratory.....	39
College Policies and Regulations.....	8
College President.....	3
College Work-Study (CWS).....	22
College-Level Examination Program (CLEP).....	27
Computer Graphics (A.A.S.).....	56
Option I - Graphic Design.....	56
Option II - Computer Graphics/Electronic Imaging.....	56
Computer Information Systems (A.S.).....	43
Computer Information Systems (A.A.S.).....	57
Option I-Microcomputers.....	57
Option II-Programming.....	57
Option III-Office Information Systems.....	58
Computer Information Systems (Cert.).....	58
General Office Certificate.....	58
Microcomputer Applications Certificate.....	59
Software Applications Certificate.....	59
Word Processing Specialist Certificate.....	59
Conditional Admission.....	15
Conduct Expectations.....	8
Cooperative Education.....	34
Cosmetology (Cert.).....	59
Esthetics (Skin Care).....	60
Instructor Training.....	60
Nail Technology.....	60
Counseling Services.....	32
Course Audit.....	27
Course Descriptions.....	93
Course Forgiveness Policy.....	26
Course Load.....	24
Course Overloads.....	27
Course Prefixes.....	94
Creditable/Non-creditable Courses.....	14
Credit by Transfer.....	27
Credit for Prior Experience.....	28
Credit from Nontraditional Sources.....	27
Credit Hour Equivalencies.....	39
Credit Hour Loads.....	24
Criminal Justice (A.S.).....	43
Cum Laude.....	30

D

Dean's List	29
Decatur Campus	35
Degree-Eligible Students	14
Degrees	29
Degree Requirements	30
Dental Assisting (A.A.S.)	61
Dental Assisting (Cert.)	62
Design Drafting Technology (A.A.S.)	63
Design Drafting Computer Aided Drafting (Cert.)	64
Disabilities Accommodations	8
Disabled, Rights of	11
Discrimination	11
Distance Education	35
Drop and Add Period	24
Drop/Add Refund Policy	19
Drug Policy	8
Dual Enrollment	17
Due Process	9

E

Early Childhood Articulation with Athens State	44
Electives/Humanities/Social Sciences, Natural Sciences	39
Electrical Technology (A.A.S.)	64
Electronic Instrumentation Option	64
HVAC Option	64
Industrial Maintenance	64
Elementary Teacher Education (A.S.)	44
Emergencies	32
Emergency Medical Services (Cert.)	65
EMS Special Courses	68
EMT Basic/Intermediate General Admission Requirements	66
EMT Basic/Intermediate Entry Requirements	66
EMT-Basic (Cert.)	65
EMT-Intermediate (Cert.)	65
English (A.A.)	45
Entrepreneurship (A.A.S.)	52
Entrepreneurship (Cert.)	53
Equal Opportunity	2
Equity in Athletics	8
Exit Examination	30
Experimental Laboratory	39

F

Facility Renewal Fee	19
Family Educational Rights/Privacy Act (F.E.R.P.A.)	18
Family Financial Planning and Counseling (A.S.)	45
Federal Financial Aid Programs/Applications	20
Fees	19
Final Examination Attendance	29

Financial Aid	20
Financial Assistance Credit Load	21
Financial Information	19
Fire Services Management (A.S.)	45
Fire Science (Cert.)	68
Former Students/Readmission	18
Full-Time Credit Load	24

G

GED Test Fee	20
GED Testing	33
General Admission Information	14
General Education (A.S.)	46
Goals of the College	4
GPA	25
Grade Appeal Procedure	25
Grade Points	25
Grade Symbols	25
Grades	25
Graduation	29
Graphic Design, Option I (A.A.S.)	56
Graphic Design, Option II Computer Graphics/Electronic Imaging (A.A.S.)	56
Grievance Committee	12

H

Health and Physical Education (A.S.)	46
High School Scholar's Bowl Program	32
History of Calhoun	3
Honor Graduates	30
Humanities Electives	39
Huntsville/Research Park	35

I

In-State Tuition Rates	19
Instructional Fees	19
Instructional Information	24
Internship	39
International Student	16

J

Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA)	23
---	----

L

Late Registration Fee	19
Law/Pre-Law (A.A.)	46
Library Services	30
Limestone Correctional Facility Site (LCF)	35

Index**M**

Machine Tool Technology (A.A.S.)	
Machinist Option	68
Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Option	69
Manufacturing Option	70
Machine Tool Technology (Cert.)	
Machinist Option	69
Computer Numerical Control (CNC) Option	70
Manufacturing Option	70
Magna Cum Laude	30
Major Field of Study Change	27
Management (A.A.S.)	53
Mathematics (A.S.)	47
Medicine/Pre-Medicine or Pre-Dentistry (A.S.)	47
Medicine/Pre-Veterinary Medicine (A.S.)	47
Minority Student Affairs	32
Missile and Munitions-Basic (A.A.S.)	71
Option I. Calibration Specialist	71
Option II. Technical Management	71
Mission of College	4
Motor Vehicle Registration	14
Music Education (A.S.)	48
Music Industry Communications (A.A.S.)	72
Music/Church Music (Cert.)	72

N

Natural Sciences Electives	39
Non-Degree Eligible Students	14
Nondiscrimination Statement	2
Nursing/ADN: Basic (A.A.S.)	73
Nursing/ADN: Career Mobility (A.A.S.)	78
Nursing/Practical Nursing (Cert.)	81
Nursing/Pre-Nursing (A.S.)	48

O

Official Student Records	18
One-Half Credit Load	24
Orientation to College	32
Out-of-State Tuition Rates	19

P

Paralegal Technology (A.A.S.)	79
Parking Citation	14
Pell Grants	22
Pharmacy/Pre-Pharmacy (A.S.)	48
Philosophy of College	4
Photography and Film Communications (A.A.S.)	79
Placement Testing	33
Placement Testing Exemptions	33
Police (Campus)	24

Police Academy Work	28
Polysomnographic Technology (A.A.S.)	80
Practical Nursing (Cert.)	81
Pre-Admission Services	32
President	3
President's List	29
Probation and Suspension	28
Program CIP Codes	38
Programs of Study Index	38
Purpose Statements	4

Q

Quality Control Technology (A.A.S.)	54
Quality Control Technology (Cert.)	54

R

Real Estate Sales and Management (A.A.S.)	54
Recruitment	32
Redstone Arsenal Site	35
Refund Policy	19
Residency Tuition Rates	19
Restroom Policy	14
Rights of Appeal/Student	13

S

Scholarships and Grants-in-Aid	23
Secondary Teacher Education (A.S.)	49
Security (Campus)	24
Security (Cert.)	87
Senior Adult Program Scholarship	18
Servicemember's Opportunity College	34
Services for Persons with Disabilities	32
Sexual Harassment	11
Sleep Disorders Program	80
Social Sciences Electives	39
Special Programs	87
Automotive Body Repair (Cert.)	
Advanced Repair	87
Basic Repair	87
Automotive Mechanics (Cert.)	
Advanced Repair	88
Basic Repair	88
Carpentry (Cert.)	
Finish	88
Rough	88
Design Drafting (Cert.)	
Basic Design	88
Basic Architectural	89
Basic Civil-Structural	89
Advanced Computer Aided Drafting	89
Electro-Mechanical	89

Horticulture (Cert.)	
General.....	90
Landscape Development	90
Nursery and Greenhouse Management	90
Masonry	90
Upholstery (Cert.)	
Automotive Interior and Trim	91
Basic	90
Furniture Repair and Refinishing	91
Welding Technology/Pipe (Cert.)	91
Welding /Basic Structural (Cert.).....	91
Specialized Military Training	28
Specialized Training with Industry	28
Statewide Transfer and Articulation Reporting System	35
Student Activities	32
Student Affairs	31
Student Course Overloads.....	27
Student Government Association	32
Student Grievance Procedures	11
Student Identification Cards	13
Student Organizations and Clubs	33
Student Records and Transcripts	18
Student Responsibilities.....	8
Student Services	31
Summa Cum Laude	30
Supplemental Educational Opportunity	
Grant (FSEOG)	22
Support Personnel	197
Surgical/Operating Room Technology.....	85
Suspension	29

T

Table of Contents	6
Tech Prep	34
Testing Services.....	33
Theatre Arts (A.S.)	49
Traffic & Transportation Technology (A.A.S.)	55
Traffic & Transportation Technology (Cert.).....	55
Traffic Citations	14
Transcript Policy	19
Transfer of Credit	16
Transfer of Students	15
Transient Students	24
Tuition.....	19

U

Unconditional Admission	15
University Parallel Student	24
Upward Bound	33

V

Veterans' Benefits	22
Vision, Mission, Goals, and Objectives of the Alabama College System.....	212
Visiting Student Program	30
Vocational Education Counseling Program	33

W

Weapons Policy	14
Weekend College.....	35
Withdrawals	24
Work-Study.....	22

The Alabama College System

Vision, Mission, Goals, and Objectives

Vision Statement

The Alabama College System believes education improves the life of every individual and advances society as a whole.

Mission Statement

The Alabama College System, consisting of public two-year community, junior, and technical colleges and an upper division university, seeks to provide accessible quality educational opportunities, promote economic growth, and enhance the quality of life for the people of Alabama.

Goals

- To provide accessible quality educational opportunities.
- To promote economic growth.
- To enhance the quality of life.

Objectives

The Alabama College System shall provide:

- General education and other collegiate programs at the freshman and sophomore levels that prepare students for transfer to other colleges and universities.
- Technical, vocational, and career education that prepares students for immediate employment, retrain existing employees, and promotes local and state economic stability and competitiveness.
- An upper division university that provides selected baccalaureate opportunities for students within the postsecondary system.
- Developmental education that assists individuals in improving learning skills and overcoming educational deficiencies.
- Student services and activities that assist individuals in formulating and achieving their educational goals.
- Learning resources that support the needs of the institution and the community.
- Business and industry development training that meets employer needs.
- Continuing education and personal enrichment opportunities that support life-long learning and the civic, social, and cultural quality of life.
- Expanded partnerships with schools and school systems in the state to deliver seamless educational options and supportive articulation services.

2001-2002
Student
Handbook



12-MONTH CALENDAR
2001-2002

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	31					

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	19
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28		

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30				

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30	31	

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30						

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30	31

If Your Problem Concerns:

You Should Contact:

Absences	Instructor
Academic Advising	Advising Center
Academic Programs	Dean of Instruction
Address Change	Admissions Office
Adding or Dropping a Class	Admissions Office
Admissions	Admissions Office
Auditing a Course(s)	Registrar
Books/Supplies	Bookstore
Bus (riding to college)	Receptionist
Career Information	Career Services
Catalogues	Admissions Office
Clubs & Organizations	Student Activities
Counseling (Decatur Campus)	Advising Center
Counseling Advising (Huntsville/RSA)	Counselor H-RSA
Disabilities	Services for Persons with Disabilities
English Difficulties	English/Math Learning Ctr
Extension Courses	Admissions Office
Evening Program	Director of Evening Program
Fees	Business Office
Final Exams (Missing of)	Dean of Instruction
Financial Aid	Director of Student Financial Services
First Aid and Health Concerns	Campus Police/Security
Forming a Club	Student Activities Coordinator
GED Testing	Advising Center
Grade Change	Instructor
Grades	Instructor
Graduation Applications	Admissions
Graduation	Admissions
Honors Classes	Director of Honors Program
Insurance (student)	Business Office
Job Placement	Career Services
Lost and Found	Campus Police
Math Difficulties	English/Math Learning Ctr.
Music (Band and/or Chorus)	Music Department
Parking	Security
Parking Permits	Security
Personal Problems	Counselor or Faculty
Placement Tests	Admissions Office
Probation and Suspension	Dean of Instruction
Quality Points	Admissions Office
Refunds	Business Office
Registration	Admissions Office
Rooms for Meeting in Student Center	Counseling Center
Scholarships	Director of Student Financial Services
Selective Service	Student Financial Services
Social Functions	SGA
Student Government Association.....	Student Government Office
Students on Transfer Program.....	Advising Center
Testing (all types-personal)	Advising Center
Transcripts	Admissions Office
Transfer	Advising Center
Transfer Credit to Calhoun	Registrar
Tutoring	Developmental Services-Special Services-EOC
Veterans' Affairs	Director of Student Financial Services
Veterans' Tutoring Service.....	Director of Student Financial Services
Withdrawal (from College or certain courses).....	Admissions Office
Work Study.....	Director of Student Financial Services

REGISTRATION INFORMATION

COURSE PLACEMENT TESTING

Applicants and students are required to complete a course placement examination prior to enrollment in any English, reading, or mathematics course unless the student qualifies for an exemption listed below. Course placement testing is mandatory; students may not enroll for any course above the level designated by the placement exam.

Placement testing is available using untimed computerized testing. Individual computerized testing appointments may be scheduled by calling the Advising Centers.

DECATUR CAMPUS

Chasteen Student Center
306-2648

HUNTSVILLE/RESEARCH PARK

Room 101P
890-4770

REDSTONE ARSENAL

Building 3343
876-7431

EXEMPTIONS TO COURSE PLACEMENT TESTING POLICY

1. Successful completion of English and/or mathematics course(s) at a regionally accredited college or university. The level of the course(s) successfully completed determines the level of course(s) for which a student may be eligible. Example: a student who completes an intermediate college algebra class is not eligible for a calculus course, but rather the next course in sequence.
2. An ACT English score of 20 or better or a SAT Verbal of 480 or better exempts the placement requirement for English 101.
3. An ACT mathematics score of 20 or better or a SAT Math of 526 or better exempts the placement requirement for college mathematics courses. Placement is based on the high school background of the student in consultation with an academic advisor.

NOTE: Exemptions to the Course Placement Testing Policy must be documented by submission of ACT or SAT score reports and/or submission of official college transcripts. ACT or SAT scores should be within two years of high school graduation.

EXIT TESTING

Any student earning an A.A.S. degree or a certificate must complete an exit examination during the semester he/she completes his/her degree or certificate requirements. A degree or certificate will not be issued until exit test scores have been received by the Office of the Registrar. Students should select one of the ASSET testing dates, attend the testing session, and notify the test administrator that you are completing and are fulfilling the exit testing requirement by completing form C ASSET. Students completing degree and/or certifi-

cate requirements should complete the reading, writing, and numerical skill tests. Exit testing is required to comply with federal requirements. No minimum score is required at this time. Contact Advising Centers for test times.

ADVISING CENTERS

Advising Centers staffed by faculty and counselors are open and operational on the Decatur Campus, Huntsville/Research Park location, and for limited hours at the Redstone Arsenal site. The personnel manning the centers will help students plan their schedule, plan their program of study, and register for classes. New students are required to meet with Advising Center personnel. Students may stop by or call for an appointment at the numbers listed below.

DECATUR CAMPUS

Chasteen Student Center (256) 306-2648
Hours: 8:00 a.m. - 7:00 p.m. M-TH
8:00 a.m. - 12:00 Noon F

HUNTSVILLE/RESEARCH PARK

Room 101R (256) 890-4770
Hours: 12:00 Noon - 7:00 p.m. M-TH

REDSTONE ARSENAL SITE

Building 3343 (256) 876-7431
Little John Rd. near Gate 10 Patton Rd.

CAESAR

Calhoun's Telephone Registration System

INTRODUCTION

Students currently enrolled with Calhoun Community College are eligible to register for the next semester by using a touch-tone telephone. We regret that the telephone registration system is not currently available for use by new students. Readmission students may be eligible; check with Admissions and Records.

We hope that your use of the telephone registration system will be beneficial to you. Please review the information in the CAESAR Guide before calling **CAESAR** — Calhoun's Telephone Registration System.

You must have the following to register by telephone (Remember, it must be a touchtone telephone.):

WHAT YOU MUST HAVE TO REGISTER BY TELEPHONE

1. Your social security number or current Calhoun ID number
2. Your PIN (Personal Identification Number) has been mailed directly to you. It is printed each semester on your grade mailer. Do not lose your PIN. It is your personal access code.
3. A schedule of classes
4. A Telephone Registration Worksheet and telephone registration access dates
5. Patience

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

Student activities at Calhoun present various opportunities for students to participate in educational experiences not otherwise provided in the curriculum. The student activities program at Calhoun Community College is the responsibility of the students through the Student Government Association. The purpose of the Student Government Association is to represent every student as a direct line of communication to staff, faculty, and administration. The Student Government Association operates under the direction and supervision of the Student Activities Facilitator and the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION

The SGA is intended to provide for active student self-government; to encourage mutual respect among students, faculty, and administrators; to promote the involvement of students in community programs and projects; to provide social and recreational outlets for all students; to function as an organized and realistic laboratory through which students may acquire and "try out" those skills necessary for living in and improving their communities. Calhoun Community College encourages student participation in institutional decision-making. The SGA represents student views to the college administration through representation on the College Council, College Cabinet, Discipline Committee, and the Parking/Traffic Appeals Committee, as well as other special appointments. Calhoun's College Council consists of full-time faculty, counselors, librarians, and administrators; selected representatives of the part-time faculty; and members of the Support Personnel Council and SGA. The College Cabinet consists of elected representatives from the above groups and serves as the executive group for the College Council. All students should take an active part in the SGA by (1) voting in every election; (2) taking the initiative to run for offices; and (3) conveying ideas and/or requests to elected student representatives.

The office of the SGA is located in the Chasteen Student Center, with regular hours maintained by the student government officials. All students are urged to meet with their representatives and to take an active part in the affairs of the student government.

STUDENT GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION CONSTITUTION

PREAMBLE

The purpose of this Student Government Association Constitution is to provide a fair and just system of representation for every student at Calhoun Community College so that, through this representation, a direct line of communication will always be open from each student to Student Government officers and personnel, as well as from those officers and personnel to staff, faculty, and administration. These open lines of communication will foster a high degree of service to students and employees, as well as stimulate appreciation of the privileges and responsibilities of citizenship in a democratic society.

ARTICLE I NAME, PURPOSE, MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. Name

The name of this organization shall be the Calhoun Community College Student Government Association, hereinafter referred to as SGA.

Section 2. Purpose

The purpose of the SGA shall be to serve the college by representing the student body and its concerns by communicating these concerns to the students, faculty, and administrators through representation in the College Council, the College Cabinet, and various other college committees.

Furthermore, the purpose of the SGA shall be to present various opportunities for students to participate in educational, social, and cultural experiences not otherwise provided in the curriculum.

Section 3. Membership

The SGA shall be composed of all currently enrolled students. These students shall be represented by the elected Executive and Legislative branches.

ARTICLE II ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENTS

Section 1. Branches

The SGA shall be composed of the Executive and Legislative Branches.

ARTICLE III POWERS OF EXECUTIVE BRANCH

Section 1. Executive Members

All executive powers of the SGA shall be vested in these members: President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer.

Section 2. Powers and Duties of the President

- A. Administer and enforce the SGA Constitution, its by-laws, and student senate statutes.
- B. Appoint committee chairpersons and committee members, and make a recommendation for the removal of a committee chairperson or committee member.
- C. Instruct and require reports from executive officers and committee chairs.
- D. Call and preside over bi-monthly meetings of the SGA and the Executive Branch.
- E. Make recommendations for legislation to the Student Senate.
- F. Serve, or appoint a member of the elected body of the SGA to serve, on the Discipline Committee, Student Activities Advisory Committee, College Council, Athletic Council, College Cabinet, and other appropriate institutional committees.
- G. Keep regular, posted SGA office hours - three (3) to five (5) hours a week - approved by the SGA Advisor or Assistant Dean for Student Affairs.
- H. Have only membership status in other Calhoun clubs or organizations.
- I. Serve in all other proper and necessary capacities as assigned by the SGA Advisor or Assistant Dean for Student Affairs.

Section 3. Powers and Duties of the Vice President

- A. In the absence of the President, assume the powers and duties of the President.
- B. In the event of the President's resignation or removal from office, assume the office of the President until the next regularly scheduled election.
- C. Serve in an advisory capacity to all SGA committees and require weekly, written reports from committee chairs.
- D. Keep regular, posted SGA office hours - three (3) to five (5) hours a week - approved by SGA Advisor or Assistant Dean for Student Affairs.
- E. Process correspondence for the SGA.

Section 4. Powers and Duties of the Secretary

- A. Record and report the minutes of each meeting of the SGA and the Executive Branch.
- B. Submit to the SGA President, SGA Advisor, and Assistant Dean for Student Affairs, bi-monthly typed written minutes of the SGA and Executive Branch meetings.
- C. Serve as corresponding secretary for the Executive Branch.
- D. Call or check roll (or make provisions for the task) at each meeting and activity and keep a permanent record of attendance.
- E. Keep regular, posted SGA office hours - three (3) to five (5) hours a week - approved by the SGA Advisor or Assistant Dean for Student Affairs.
- F. Keep the SGA Constitution updated as it is amended.

Section 5. Powers and Duties of the Treasurer

- A. Be responsible for writing all SGA purchase orders.
- B. Give a weekly report to the SGA Executive and Legislative Branches.
- C. Give a monthly report to the SGA Advisor and Assistant Dean for Student Affairs.
- D. Keep a record of all SGA monies.
- E. Keep regular, posted SGA office hours - three (3) to five (5) hours a week - approved by the SGA Advisor or Assistant Dean for Student Affairs.

ARTICLE IV POWERS OF LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

Section 1. Legislative Members

The legislative powers of the SGA shall be vested in:

- Ten (10) representatives elected at large from the student body.
- One (1) active member of each Calhoun club or organization with a demonstrable membership of at least 15 active members, having the appropriate SGA qualifications, who are elected by the membership of that club.

Section 2. Powers and Duties of the Legislative Branch

- A. Administer and enforce the SGA Constitution.
- B. Propose amendments to the SGA Constitution.
- C. Be responsible for attending all SGA meetings and participating in all SGA activities, unless excused by the SGA Advisor or Assistant Dean for Student Affairs.
- D. Require student publications to print such notices as it may deem necessary for the information of members of the SGA, but shall have no powers to restrict freedom of expression in student publications.
- E. Have the responsibility and right to formulate procedures and rules of practice to be followed by the Senate.
- F. Keep regular, posted SGA office hours - minimum one (1) hour a week.
- G. Elect from its membership a parliamentarian, who shall have the following duties:
 1. Advising the chair on parliamentary matters for which purpose he/she will have on hand at each meeting a copy of Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised and a copy of the SGA Constitution.
 2. Calling expiration of time at regular meetings.

ARTICLE V QUALIFICATIONS FOR EXECUTIVE AND LEGISLATIVE BRANCHES

Section 1. Qualifications of Executive Branch

- A. Any student running for SGA President must have prior Calhoun SGA experience.
- B. Officers shall be students in good standing taking at least 12 semester hours. Each officer shall maintain a 2.5 or better overall grade point average during his or her term of office.
- C. The Secretary and Treasurer must have demonstrated computing skills.

Section 2. Qualifications for Legislative Branch

- A. All senators of the student body shall be students in good standing taking at least 9 semester hours. Each senator shall maintain a 2.5 or better overall grade point average during his or her term of office.
- B. First semester freshmen desiring to run for election shall do so on the basis of high school grades.

ARTICLE VI ELECTIONS AND SUCCESSION

Section 1. Election of Executive Branch

- A. All officers and two (2) senators of the SGA shall be elected and installed to assume office during the month of May.
- B. Any qualified student may be placed on the official ballot by submitting to the SGA Advisor or Assistant Dean for Student Affairs an application fourteen (14) days prior to the election with 2.5 grade point average verified by the Director of Admissions.

Section 2. Election of Legislative Branch

- A. Eight senators of the SGA shall be elected and installed to assume office during the month of September.
- B. Any qualified student may be placed on the official ballot by submitting to the SGA Advisor or Assistant Dean for Student Affairs a Letter of Intent with grade point average verified by the Director of Admissions.

Section 3. Election Procedures

- A. All elections shall be by secret ballot.
- B. Each student shall present his/her current Calhoun I.D. number and picture identification.

Section 4. Succession

- A. The President shall be succeeded by the Vice President of the student body.
- B. The Vice President shall be succeeded by the President Pro Tempore.
- C. All other vacancies of officers shall be filled by election within the governing body by 2/3 vote of the members present. (See Article XI, Section 2.)
- D. All senatorial vacancies shall be filled by the candidate with the next highest vote in the prior election. If the quorum of the original members isn't met, nominations will be taken from the floor and elected by a 2/3 vote. (See Article XI, Section 2.)

Student Handbook

- E. If there is a quorum of the original members, then no new senators will be expected after the fall semester.

ARTICLE VII CONTINUITY OF SERVICE

Section 1. Executive Branch

- A. An Executive member in the SGA will be removed from office by a 2/3 vote of the governing body only after the cause has been deemed just by the Student Senate.
- B. An executive member of the SGA will be removed from office for failure to uphold the oath of office.
- C. Any disciplinary action taken against an executive member of the SGA by the Discipline Committee may be deemed just cause for removal from office.
- D. An executive member of the SGA nominated for removal from office shall have the right to be informed in advance and be present at the meeting for the purpose of defending himself/herself.
- E. Without a vote of the Senate, an executive member of the SGA will be removed from office for failure to attend meetings, scheduled activities, or failure to meet the GPA requirements. Excuses for absences must be obtained from the SGA President or SGA Advisor. Any more than three (3) unexcused absences from meetings or activities will be deemed just cause for immediate removal from office by the SGA Advisor or Assistant Dean for Student Affairs.
- F. Legislative members can remove a committee chair or co-chair by a majority vote upon a recommendation from the SGA President or the SGA Advisor.
- G. If a legislative member is removed, he/she must be replaced within two (2) weeks.

Section 2. Legislative Branch

- A. A legislative member in the SGA will be removed from office by a 2/3 vote of the governing body only after the cause has been deemed just by the Student Senate.
- B. A legislative member of the SGA will be removed from office for failure to uphold the oath of office.
- C. A senator will be removed from office without a vote of the senate for failure to attend meetings, scheduled activities, or failure to meet the GPA requirements. Excuses for absences must be obtained from the SGA President or SGA Advisor. Any more than three (3) unexcused absences from meetings or activities will be deemed just cause for immediate removal from office by the SGA Advisor.
- D. Any disciplinary action taken against a legislative member of the SGA by the Discipline Committee will be deemed just cause for removal from office.
- E. A legislative member of the SGA nominated for removal from office shall have the right to be present at the meeting for the purpose of defending himself/herself.

ARTICLE VIII OATH OF OFFICE

Section 1. Oath of Office

I solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully execute the office (Name of Office). I will act always in the best interest of Calhoun Community College and will, to the best of my ability, preserve, protect, and enforce the SGA Constitution of Calhoun Community College.

Section 2. Upholding Oath of Office

Any elected or appointed officer shall uphold the oath of office or shall be dismissed from the SGA.

ARTICLE IX MEETINGS

Section 1. General Sessions

The bi-monthly meetings will be held the first and third Thursdays of each month in the Chasteen Student Center, Decatur campus. A committee of at least three (3) members, including one (1) member of the Executive Board, will be appointed by the SGA President and hold a public meeting at least once per semester at the Research Park location.

Section 2. Executive Meetings

The Executive Branch of the SGA shall meet once a week for the purpose of planning.

Section 3. Special Meetings

Special meetings shall be called when deemed necessary.

ARTICLE X RULES OF ORDER

The rules contained in the current edition of Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised shall govern the SGA in all cases in which these rules are not inconsistent with the by-laws and any special rules of order the SGA may adopt.

ARTICLE XI CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS

Section 1. Amendments

- A. An amendment to the SGA Constitution may be proposed during a regular meeting by any SGA member.
- B. After review by an appointed committee, amendments to the SGA Constitution must be ratified by 3/4 of the active, elected membership.

Section 2. Quorum

A quorum shall be defined as 3/4 of the active, elected membership; a quorum must be present to vote on ANY official business.

Effective 10/00

NOTE: Each SGA member will be required to serve on committees, which include some listed below (subject to change):

- Comedy Club
- Costume Contest
- Food/Hospitality
- Pool Tournament
- Disciplinary
- Spring Fest
- Parking Appeals
- Blood Drive
- Homecoming

STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS AND CLUBS

Cocurricular organizations and clubs are recognized as an integral part of the total educational program of Calhoun Community College. Students are encouraged to participate in organizations and clubs in order to share their talents and ideas with classmates and college staff, to influence positively the total college program, to enhance personal skills through leadership experiences, and to enjoy a fuller social life through contacts made in cocurricular activities.

The student activities program at Calhoun Community College is the responsibility of the students through the Student Government Association. The purpose of the SGA is to represent every student as a direct line of communication to staff, faculty, and administration. The SGA operates under the direction of the Student Activities Facilitator and the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs.

THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF CAMPUS ORGANIZATIONS AND BRIEF DESCRIPTIONS OF THEIR FUNCTIONS.

Calhoun's College Council - consists of full-time faculty, counselors, librarians, and administrators; selected representatives of the part-time faculty; and members of the Support Personnel Council and SGA. The College Cabinet consists of elected representatives from the above groups and serves as the executive group for the College Council.

Student Government Association - represents student views to the college administration and coordinates and carries out the Student Activities Program. Officers and two senators are elected in May. Eight senators are elected in September. Petitions to run for SGA may be acquired from the Student Activities Facilitator or SGA office. The SGA President, Vice President, Secretary, and Treasurer receive a tuition scholarship for the academic year.

Calhoun Community College encourages student participation in institutional decision-making. The Student Government Association represents student views to the college administration through representation on the College Council, College Cabinet, Discipline Committee, Parking/Traffic Appeals Committee, as well as other special appointments. Kelly Hovater, Sponsor - Student Activities Facilitator (SA) (306-2640)

College Daze - Students plan, write, lay out, and distribute a newspaper twice a semester. Reporters, photographers, and hard workers are all welcome. Sponsor - Steve Calatrello (306-2716)
Meets: A two credit hour class, meets Tuesdays and Thursdays from 12:30 - 1:30 p.m. in room 224 of the Chasteen Student Center.

Warhawks (Hosts and Hostesses) - The Warhawks are Calhoun's official hosts and hostesses. They represent the college at official functions, give campus tours, host student and faculty receptions, represent Calhoun Community College at various high school programs, assist with Scholars' Bowl competitions, and lots of other exciting activities. It's a great way to meet other students, faculty and administrators, and become involved in student activities. Some of the requirements for being a Warhawk are a positive attitude, a minimum GPA of 2.5, and nine hours. Sponsors - Mattie Burks (306-2614) and Carla Swinney (306-2870). Meets: Every Monday at 1:00 p.m., SGA Conference Room.

THE FOLLOWING IS A LIST OF CALHOUN'S CLUBS AND BRIEF DESCRIPTIONS OF THEIR FUNCTIONS.

Allied Health Students Assn. - gives students in the area of Allied Health a chance to meet, form new friendships, and learn more about the fields of Allied Health. Sponsor - Grant Wilson, 306-2950 (Shelton) Meets: TBA

BACCHUS/S.A.D.D. - A national award-winning, creative drug prevention education program. This student-led group utilizes the peer approach in a fun and exciting way to combat the major killer of teenagers and young adults due to alcohol-related car crashes and failure to wear seat belts. Sponsor - Kelly Hovater. Meets: TBA, Chasteen Student Center.

Black Students' Alliance Club - A one-of-a-kind group open to all students who want to get to know other students, talk about/plan activities, resolve questions or issues pertaining to Black students, respond to campus and community concerns, and enjoy college life together. Sponsor - Dr. Izora Harrison (306-2635), Chasteen Student Center, room 223. Meets: TBA.

Campus Ministries - Helps students increase their Christian faith, witness, and have fellowship with other Christians. Sponsor - Jerry Armor (306-2746). Campus minister, Virginia Alexander. Meets: Every Wednesday at 11:00 a.m., 12:00 noon, and 1:00 p.m., Chasteen Student Center.

The Centurions - The purpose is to assist individuals with disabilities as they gain access to all programs and facilities at Calhoun Community College; to increase awareness of the needs of individuals with disabilities; and to provide a support system for students with disabling conditions. Members do not have to have a disability to be a member. Sponsor - Randy Engle (306-2768). Meeting times and dates: TBA.

Criminal Justice Club - This club is primarily for students who are majoring in one of the Criminal Justice degrees, but is open to anyone who is interested in the field. The meetings often have guest speakers from Criminal Justice agencies. Refreshments and a meal are occasionally provided. The club annually sponsors a needy family at Christmas, has one major fund-raising event each year, participates in Spring Fest, and has an annual banquet in the Spring. There are usually one or two club-sponsored trips each year. Sponsor - Dr. Jerry Armor (306-2746), Harris Hall, room 246. Meets: TBA.

Dental Assistants Club - promotes education of dental assistant students, improves and sustains the profession, and advances the dental profession and the improvement of dental health. Sponsor - Pat Stueck, 306-2812 (S219). Meets: TBA.

Drama Club - auxiliary to theatre program whose purpose is to foster student interest in theatre arts by attendance at off-campus theatre performances. Sponsor - William Godsey, 306-2701, e-mail: wmg@calhoun.cc.al.us, (HH) Meets: TBA.

IAAP (International Association of Administrative Professionals) - IAAP's mission is to be the acknowledged, recognized leader of administrative professionals and to enhance their individual and collective value, image, competence, and influence. Sponsor - Ms. Eloise Carroll, 306-4732. Meets: 11:00 a.m. the first Saturday of each month at Huntsville/Research Park site, Room 19.

MENC (Music Club) - acquaints students with the privileges, responsibilities, and leaders of the music profession. Sponsor - Jim Crawley, 306-2691. Meeting dates and times: TBA.

Student Handbook

Native American Club - This club is for students who are of Native American descent or for students who are interested in learning about the varied cultures that make up the Native American Community of North America. It is dedicated to preserving native American Heritage and educating the public at large about Native Americans and their rich cultural heritage. Sponsor: Dr. Carmen Blalock (306-2755), Harris Hall. Meeting dates and times TBA.

Nursing Students Association - promotes citizenship, leadership and fellowship; encourages responsibility for maintenance of high ideals for the nursing profession; encourages future participation in professional nursing organizations. Sponsors - Ann Bianchi, 306-2809 and Misty White, 306-2796. Meeting dates and times: TBA.

Phi Theta Kappa - Phi Theta Kappa is an international honor society. Students who meet the requirements are inducted by invitation. Newsletters announce club meetings, i.e., date, place, and time. Phi Theta Kappa has many campus and community service projects throughout the year. We make involvement in community service very accessible to our members by conducting projects in each of the surrounding counties. Members are encouraged to be active in our organization so they may fellowship with peers and other chapter members and enjoy a well-rounded college experience. Sponsor - Jack Barham (306-2723); Meeting dates and times TBA. Decatur campus meeting site, Chasteen Student Center; Huntsville/Cummings Research Park meeting site, Room 101 D.

Photography Club - The Calhoun Community College Photo Club meets monthly, and features fun-filled activities for students with an interest in analog and digital photography. The club hosts special exhibits, seminars and gallery visits. Sponsor - John Davis, e-mail: CalhounPhotoClub@email.com.

Practical Nursing Club - Encourages responsibility, professionalism and goal achievement through promoting peer and community involvement in various projects. Also encourages mutual respect among students and faculty and welcome ideas to promote positive and realistic change for our program and profession through adequate research and representation.

S.P.A.C.E. (Students Promoting Action/Community Education) - offers students the chance to volunteer a few hours to benefit the community. Volunteers participate in various ways. Examples are mentoring and role modeling, tutorial services through the Decatur Parent Involvement Centers, and assembling booklets for the County Extension Office called "Sanity Savers." The booklet is filled with phone numbers for crime prevention, shelters, and child services for victims of domestic violence. Sponsor - Pamela Miller (306-2691 or leave message with Fine Arts secretary at 306-2699). Meets monthly in Fine Arts rm. 155.

Starving Student Artists (Club) - The purpose of the Starving Student Artists is to provide a creative environment for all Calhoun students who wish to pursue, develop and utilize their artistic abilities. Sponsor - Kristine Beadle (306-2703). Meetings will be held on the 1st Wednesday of each month at 11:30 a.m. in the Fine Arts Building, Decatur campus.

Vocational and Industrial Clubs of America (VICA) - The VICA club is the organization for students enrolled in a trade, industrial, technical, or health occupation program. As a member of VICA, you will develop social and leadership abilities to better yourself, your school, and community. VICA offers competitive activities in April to the top three winners in each contest, which is organized in Montgomery through our partnership with industry. Meets: Third Monday each month at 11:45 a.m., Noble Russell Building. Sponsor - Sandra O'Shields, 306-2658.

Forming New Club- anyone interested in forming a new club should see the Student Activities Facilitator, Kelly Hovator, 306-2640, in the Chasteen Student Center.

TRAFFIC AND PARKING REGULATIONS

Every effort is being made to help students have a place to park while attending classes. Complete cooperation among drivers is requested. **All students who drive motor vehicles on any of Calhoun Community College's sites are responsible for knowing and abiding by parking/traffic regulations.**

PARKING/TRAFFIC REGULATIONS

Students who are enrolled at Calhoun Community College are required to secure parking permits for their vehicles **regardless of class location.**

Parking/Traffic Permits

1. Permits can be acquired from Campus Police on the Decatur campus at no charge. Permits also can be acquired from the Bookstore personnel at Huntsville/Research Park.
2. **Permits must be hung on rearview mirror of automobiles/trucks or affixed where visible on motorcycles.**
3. Students on campus may park only in those areas designated by red curbing. The parking color coding is as follows:

White Zones - Administrative

Blue Zones - Faculty

Red Zones - Students

Green Zones - Support Staff

Yellow Curbs - No Parking

Curbs not painted - General Parking

Parking zones for disabled persons are appropriately designated.

4. If a student drives more than one vehicle on campus regularly, the student must have a permit for each vehicle.
5. In the event of car trouble or other extenuating circumstances, temporary permits may be obtained from Campus Police or Huntsville/Research Park Bookstore. Temporary permits must be obtained immediately upon arrival and displayed in vehicle.
6. Permits expire August 31 of each year.

FINES

1. The following schedule of fee penalties will be applied to parking and traffic violations.
 - a. Failure to properly display parking decal
(decal not properly displayed in vehicle)\$ 5.00
 - b. Speeding on Campus5.00
 - c. Running stop sign5.00
 - d. Unauthorized parking in zones for disabled25.00
 - e. Improper parking.....10.00
 - f. Other violations (example: obscured decal)5.00
2. All fines must be paid within 7 days of ticketing. Fines that are not paid within the 7 days automatically double.

3. A student may not register for classes nor have transcripts released until all fines are paid.
4. Any student wishing to appeal a parking/traffic fine may do so by appearing before the S.G.A. Parking/Traffic Appeals Committee. This is a three-member committee made up of students appointed by the Student Government Association. It is charged with the responsibility of hearing and ruling on each case in which a student appeals having received a parking ticket. The committee meets on a scheduled basis in the Chasteen Student Center, Decatur campus. Parking appeals at the Huntsville/Cummings Research Park location should be made to the Assistant Dean for Student Affairs at that site.

ACCIDENTS

Students must report all campus motor vehicle accidents to a campus police officer.

NEED HELP?—CALL SECURITY

1. Extension 2574 on campus, (or)
2. Ask the Calhoun switchboard operator to contact Campus Police for you, (or)
3. Contact the Huntsville/Research Park Office personnel.